



The Library  
of the  
University of North Carolina



Collection of North Caroliniana

Endowed by

John Sprunt Hill

of the Class of 1889

C283  
NB7

1948-51

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00032695502

**This book must not  
be taken from the  
Library building.**

JAN 10 1955





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2013



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Thirty-Second  
Annual Convention*



ST. PETER'S CHURCH

Charlotte, North Carolina

MAY ELEVEN AND TWELVE  
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FORTY-EIGHT

St. Mary's School and Junior College

RALEIGH

*The Diocesan School for Girls*

DR. RICHARD G. STONE, *President*

---

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

CHARLOTTE

MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

*The Rev. WILLIAM H. WHEELER, Chaplain*

---

Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored People

CHARLOTTE

MR. MARVIN HINSON, *Administrator*

---

St. Agnes' Hospital for Colored People

RALEIGH

MR. CHARLES S. TEMPLETON, *Administrator*

---

St. Augustine's College

RALEIGH

*For Colored Students of Both Sexes*

DR. HAROLD L. TRIGG, *President*



# JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-SECOND  
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

## Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

## Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. PETER'S CHURCH  
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 11 AND 12, 1948

---

ORANGE PRINTSHOP  
1948

THE ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-THIRD  
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD  
AT ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH  
DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 10 AND 11, 1949

# INDEX

## B

Bishop, Address of .....	47
Report of Committee on Address .....	27, 30
Official Acts of .....	57
Budget for 1949, for Episcopal Maintenance .....	37, 122
For Church's Program .....	37, 123

## C

Candidates .....	13
Canons, Report of Committee .....	28, 29, 41
Chancellor, Report of .....	27, 30, 33, 149
Clergy, Lists of .....	8
Committees, Canonical .....	8, 38
On Increased Episcopal Endowment .....	8, 41
On Increased Episcopal Supervision .....	35
On Missionary Strategy and Policy .....	39, 126
On Nomination of a Bishop Co-adjutor .....	38, 41
On Study of Diocesan Boundaries .....	38
Constitution, Change in .....	41

## D

Deaf Work, Report on .....	33, 148
Delaney, Report of Camp .....	34, 154
Departments .....	7
Diocesan Officers' .....	5

## E

Elections .....	43
Examining Chaplains, Report of .....	6, 150
Nomination and confirmation .....	39
Executive Council, Report of .....	29, 120

## F

Finance, Department of .....	37, 93
------------------------------	--------

## G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of .....	39, 140
Gordon, the Rev. William Jones, Jr., Bishop Elect .....	42

## H

Historiographer, Report of .....	34, 134
----------------------------------	---------

## I

Invitation to next Convention .....	41
-------------------------------------	----

## J

Journal of Proceedings .....	27
------------------------------	----

## L

Lay Officers, Appendix C .....	157
Laymen's Association, Report of .....	38, 141
Officers .....	23
Lenten Offering, Church School .....	42

515592

M

Murdoch Memorial Society, Appointments & Confirmation ..... 8, 39

N

New Parishes, Report of Committee on ..... 33  
 North Carolina Churchman, Report of ..... 38, 146  
 New York Bible & Common Prayer Book Society ..... 33

P

Parishes and Missions ..... 14  
 Parochial Reports, Appendix C ..... 157  
 Pension Fund, Church, Report of ..... 42, 150  
 Postulants ..... 13

R

Reports, Appendix B ..... 91  
 Resolutions: On Bishop's Address ..... 31  
                   On Greetings to absent members ..... 42  
                   On Increased Episcopal Supervision ..... 36  
                   On Proposed Diocesan Boundaries ..... 33  
                   On transfer of funds ..... 37  
                   On the State of the Church ..... 32  
                   On Hospitality ..... 42

S

Saint Agnes Hospital, Report of ..... 34, 150  
 Saint Augustine's College and Chapel, Reports of ..... 138, 139  
 Saint Mary's School & Junior College, Verbal Report of ..... 33  
 Saint Saviour's, Raleigh, Received as Parish ..... 33  
 Spencer, the Rev. Lewis Page, Memorial ..... 25  
 Standing Committee, Report of ..... 29, 115  
                                   Supplemental Report ..... 118  
 Statistics of Diocese, Summary ..... 183  
 State of the Church, Report of ..... 31

T

Thompson Orphanage, Report of ..... 28, 131  
 Treasurer of Diocese, Report of ..... 37, 93  
 Trinity Church, Statesville, Received as Parish ..... 33  
 Trustees of Diocese, Report of ..... 29, 125  
                                   Report of Special Committee ..... 40

U

University of the South, Report of ..... 39, 146

V

Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences ..... 40, 134  
 Virginia Theological Seminary ..... 28

W

Woman's Auxiliary, Report of ..... 40, 144  
                                   List of Officers ..... 23

Y

Young People's Service League—Officers ..... 23

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1948

---

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS

### BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Raleigh

### SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Chapel Hill

### TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

### CHANCELLOR

MR. FRANCIS O. CLARKSON

### HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON

### STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. James M. Dick	The Rev. Gray Temple
The Rev. J. S. Cox	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes	Col. Gordon Smith
Mr. Isaac Thorp	

### TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire	Mr. A. L. Purrington
------------------------	----------------------

### DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1949)

The Rev. James M. Dick  
The Rev. Ray Holder  
The Rev. Edmund Berkeley  
Mr. Henry G. Connor  
Dr. Urban T. Holmes  
Mr. Hugh Campbell  
Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas

(until 1950)

The Rev. F. Craighill Brown  
The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D.  
The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.  
The Rev. Carl F. Herman  
Mr. R. H. Bouligny  
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler  
Mr. W. L. London  
Mrs. Landon Hill

(until 1951)

The Rev. James S. Cox  
The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck  
The Rev. Robert L. Crandall  
Mr. James Webb  
Mr. Allen Langston  
Dr. John W. Black

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. F. Craighill Brown	The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
The Rev. David W. Yates	The Rev. Clarence R. Haden
The Rev. Ray Holder	

## FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1949)

The Rev. Clarence R. Haden  
 The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore  
 Mr. Ogbourne Yates

(until 1950)

The Rev. Robert B. Owens  
 The Rev. Jodi L. Martin  
 Mr. Francis O. Clarkson

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1951)

The Rev. J. M. Dick  
 Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire  
 Mr. W. H. Ruffin  
 Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus

(until 1954)

Mr. S. E. Burroughs  
 Mr. John W. Harrelson  
 Mr. Pemroke Nash  
 Mrs. Henry C. Bourne

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Mr. Godfrey Cheshire	Mr. Theodore C. Heyward, Jr.
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	

## DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1950)

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson  
 Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson  
 Mr. Frank Shannonhouse

(until 1952)

The Rev. James S. Cox  
 Mr. William H. Ruffin  
 Mr. Ralph Bouigny

(until 1954)

The Rev. C. Alfred Cole  
 The Rev. Robert L. Crandall

## TRUSTEES OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

(until 1950)

Mr. W. L. Mauney

## DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Henry Johnston	Mr. James Webb
The Rev. James Fortune	Mr. U. T. Holmes
The Rev. James M. Dick	Mr. Cleveland Thayer
The Rev. C. R. Haden	Mr. W. Clary Holt
The Rev. J. W. Drake, Jr.	Mr. R. G. Stone
The Rev. Robert E. Cox	Mr. E. M. McEachern

*Department of Finance*

## Members of the Council

Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman  
 Ralph H. Bouligny  
 Allen Langston  
 W. L. London

*Department of Missions*

## Members of the Council

Rev. Jas. S. Cox, Chairman  
 James Webb  
 Dr. J. W. Black

## Associate Members

Wm. P. Price  
 Boston M. Lackey  
 Treadwell Davison  
 Joseph O'Brien  
 W. Clary Holt  
 C. Mark Boesser  
 J. H. Cutter  
 Jas. L. Simmons  
 Wilton Bethel

*Department of Christian Education*

## Members of the Council

Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Chairman  
 Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas  
 Rev. Robt. J. Johnson, D. D.

## Associate Members

Henry Johnston  
 Daniel W. Allen  
 C. Alfred Cole  
 Thomas J. C. Smyth  
 Mrs. Katherine Adams  
 Miss Aurelia Cane  
 Miss Rosalie Wilson  
 E. M. McEachern  
 W. H. Ruffin  
 Moultrie Moore  
 Miss Eleanor Snyder  
 Craighill Brown  
 Carl F. Herman  
 Robt. J. Johnson  
 Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas  
 Mrs. John W. Huddle

*Christian Social Relations*

## Members of the Council

Henry G. Connor, III, Chairman  
 Mrs. Landon Hill

## Associate Members

Harold L. Twigg  
 M. D. Whisnant

*Department of Promotion*

## Members of the Council

Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman  
 Rev. Louis F. Schenck  
 Hugh Campbell  
 Mrs. Henry C. Bourne

## Associate Members

Daniel W. Allen  
 Thos. J. C. Smyth  
 Mrs. Irving Carlyle  
 I. Harding Hughes

*Department of Youth*

## Members of the Council

Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Chairman  
 Rev. Robt. L. Crandall  
 Rev. Edmund Berkeley

## Associate Members

Moultrie Moore  
 R. J. Johnson  
 Treadwell Davison  
 Mrs. Ed. McEachern  
 Mrs. E. F. Lucas  
 Miss Annie E. Duncan  
 Perry Leazer  
 Negro youth to be named later  
 John S. Spong  
 Miss C. McIver Wilkes  
 Member Executive Committee  
 YPSL

*Department of College Work*

## Members of the Council

Rev. Carl F. Herman  
 Rev. Ray Holder  
 Dr. Urban T. Holmes

Associate Members	
I. Harding Hughes	George Workman
Lloyd Alexander	Miss Elizabeth Farrow
Iverson Noland	Miss Sarah Cheshire
Harry S. Cobey	Willie J. Long
	Mrs. T. P. Thomas

## COMMITTEES

- On Canons:* The Rev. James S. Cox, Mr. Kemp Battle, Mr. Pembroke Nash, Mr. Isaac D. Thorp.
- On the State of the Church:* The Rev. Robert E. Cox, The Rev. William J. O'Brien, Mr. Paul Fulton, Mr. A. W. Fanjoy, Dr. T. W. Haywood.
- On New Parishes:* The Rev. Jodi L. Martin, Rev. Robert C. Baird, Mr. W. Clary Holt, Mr. Malcolm McKinne, Dr. J. O. Plummer.
- On the Pension Fund:* Mr. Allen G. Langston, Mr. Francis E. Winslow, Mr. Armistead Maupin.
- On the Study of Diocesan Boundaries:* The Rev. Carl F. Herman, the Rev. James M. Dick, the Rev. David W. Yates, Mr. J. H. Cutter, Mr. J. A. Mackie, Mr. William H. Ruffin.
- On Nominations for Bishop Coadjutor:* The Rev. R. B. Owens, the Rev. F. B. Drane, the Rev. H. S. Hartzell, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. T. B. Rice, Mr. R. H. Bouigny.
- On Promotion of Increased Episcopal Endowment Fund:* Arthur D. Tyler, Ralph H. Bouigny, Allen Langston, James Webb, William H. London.

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

May 1, 1948

Those present at convention marked thus \*

- \*THE RT. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.
- \*ALEXANDER, LLOYD MATTHEW, Chaplain St. Augustine's College.
- \*ALLEN, DANIEL WEBSTER, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Thomasville. P. O. Lexington.
- \*BAIRD, ROBERT CHARLTON, JR., Priest in charge of St. Thomas', Sanford. P. O. Sanford.
- \*BERKELEY, EDMUND, Rector of All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, Priest in charge of St. Luke's, Northhampton County, and of St. Alban's, Littleton. P. O. Box 307, Roanoke Rapids.
- BETHEA, MORRISON, Retired. P. O. Reidsville.
- \*BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Rector of Trinity, Statesville, and Priest in charge of St. James', Iredell County, P. O. Statesville.
- BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. 410 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.



- †\*BRIDGES, RALPH ANDREWS, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. P. O. Rockingham.
- BRODIE, BENJAMIN THORP, Non-parochial. New York, N. Y.
- \*BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. P. O. Southern Pines.
- \*CARTER, JOHN PAUL, Priest in charge of St. James', Kannapolis, and of St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury. P. O. RFD No. 2, Box 535A, Kannapolis.
- CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, D.D., Pinehurst.
- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired. P. O. Pass Christian, Miss.
- \*COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. John's, Wake County and of St. James', Kirtrell. P. O. Louisburg.
- \*COLE, CLARENCE ALFRED, Rector of St. Martin's, Charlotte. 1510 East Seventh St.
- †\*COOPER, BERTRAM CLEVELAND, Priest in charge of Student Work at the University of North Carolina. 501 East Rosemary St., Chapel Hill.
- \*COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Priest in charge of All Saints', Hamlet and of St. David's, Laurinburg. P. O. Hamlet.
- \*COX, JAMES STANLEY, Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. 604 Summit St.
- \*COX, ROBERT EUGENE, Rector of Holy Trinity, Greensboro.
- \*CRANDALL, ROBERT LITTLEFIELD, Rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte.
- \*DAVISON, TREADWELL, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro and Priest in charge of certain Edgecombe County Missions. P. O. Tarboro.
- \*DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 126 West Morgan St.
- \*DRAKE, JOHN WILLIAM, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
- \*DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector of St. Paul's, Monroe.
- EDWARDS, TOM TURNEY, Cambridge, Mass.
- FISHER, GEORGE ALBERT, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. 501 South Wilmington St., Raleigh.
- \*FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. 1024 Elizabeth St., Durham.
- \*GLAZIER, HARVEY WILLIAM, Rector Calvary Church, Wadesboro. Priest in charge of All Souls, Ansonville.
- GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. 103 Beech St.
- \*HADEN, CLARENCE RUPERT, JR., Rector of St. Philip's and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Durham. 1102 North Gregson St.
- \*HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. P. O. Warrenton.

HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Washington, D. C.

\*HENRY, MATTHEW GEORGE, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte and Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. 1412 Providence Road, Charlotte. Elected Bishop of Western North Carolina, May 14.

\*HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's, Greensboro and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, WCUNC. 207 Tate St., Greensboro.

\*HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, *D.D.*, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity, Monroe and of Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 West Hill St., Charlotte.

HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, Basle, Switzerland.

\*HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Rector, St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

\*HOLDER, RAY, Rector, Christ Church, Raleigh.

\*HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Chaplain, Saint Mary's School, Raleigh.

HUNTER, FREDERICK JESSE, Priest in charge of St. Titus, Durham, and of St. James, Pittsboro.

HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, retired. P. O. Hamlet.

\*JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Rector of All Saints', Concord, and Priest in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. P. O. Concord.

\*JOHNSTON, ROBERT JOSIAH, *D.D.*, Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Wilson, and of Holy Hope, Rocky Mount, 1002 E. Nash St., Wilson.

JOHNSTON, HENRY, JR., Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.

\*KIMBALL, RALPH HERBERT, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. 228 South Second St.

LACKEY, BOSTON, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro.

\*LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Retired. Secretary of the Diocese. 303 East Rosemary St., Chapel Hill.

LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES. Resigned. Marion, N. C.

\*MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest in charge of St. Matthew's, Rowan County. P. O. Cleveland.

\*MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Rector of St. Matthew's, Hillsboro.

McNAIR, ROBERT MALCOLM, Medway, Mass.

†MEREDITH, REUBEN, Retired. P. O. Cleveland.

---

† Died August 4, 1948.

- \*MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR. Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. 131 West Council St.
- \*MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector of Holy Innocents', Henderson, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity, Townsville. P. O. Henderson.
- \*NOLAND, IVESON BATCHELOR, Rector of Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
- \*O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Priest in charge of St. John's, Battleboro.
- \*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Retired. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- \*PRICE, ROBERT HAMPTON, Rector of Epiphany Church, Leakesville.
- \*PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; Ascension, Fork and St. George's, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.
- RODMAN, HENDRY THOMPSON, Deacon in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove; Messiah, Mayodan and St. Philip's, Germanton.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Greensboro.
- \*SCHENCK, LEWIS FRY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter; Burlington.
- \*SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.
- \*SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of St. Mary's, High Point. 204 Guilford Ave.
- SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's, Speed; of Grace Church, Lawrence and of St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro, RFD. Died, May 16, 1948.
- \*STANLEY, OHELLO DOREMUS, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's, Oxford. P. O. 1608 Fayetteville St., Durham.
- \*TEMPLE, GRAY, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. 1304 Sunset Avenue.
- \*THOMPSON, J. HOWARD, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem.
- \*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Priest in charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.
- \*WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Chaplain of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, and of St. Andrew's, Charlotte. 1130 East Fourth St.
- \*WORKMAN, GEORGE ARTHUR, Chaplain to Students, Duke University. Club Boulevard, Durham.
- \*WULF, CHARLES FREDERICK, Assistant at Christ Church, Raleigh, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's, Raleigh. 618 Tucker St.
- \*YATES, DAVID WATTS, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

LIST OF CLERGY  
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.  
*Consecrated October 15, 1922*

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892 Robert Bruce Owens .....	May 31, 1896
Mar. 23, 1906 Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham .....	May 4, 1904
July 17, 1912 Alfred Stratton Lawrence .....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes .....	Aug. 23, 1914
Sept. 24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell .....	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916 Morrison Bethea .....	Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917 Milton Moran Weston .....	Dec. 6, 1905
Jan. 11, 1922 Henry Norwood Bowne .....	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922 Eugene Leon Henderson .....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922 William Hardin Wheeler .....	Dec. 20, 1905
Jan. 30, 1924 Royal Graham Shannonhouse .....	Dec. 21, 1902
†Dec. 3, 1926 Reuben Meredith .....	June 12, 1896
Sept. 20, 1927 Daniel Webster Allen .....	June 16, 1929
Sept. 22, 1929 Edwin William Hurst .....	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929 Frederick Blount Drane .....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930 Francis Craighiil Brown .....	June 25, 1925
Mar. 9, 1930 John Jordan Greene .....	Jan. 11, 1931
Nov. 1, 1931 Willis Gaylord Clark .....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932 Robert Ewell Roe .....	June 7, 1903
June 18, 1933 Benjamin Thorpe Brodie .....	Dec. 28, 1933
Dec. 3, 1933 John Walter Herritage .....	July 17, 1910
Feb. 1, 1934 Othello Doremus Stanley .....	Nov. 24, 1934
June 20, 1934 David Watt Yates .....	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935 James McDowell Dick .....	June 5, 1927
June 16, 1935 Matthew George Henry .....	May 23, 1936
July 4, 1937 Robert Macbeth Bird .....	July 15, 1938
Dec. 23, 1937 Jesse Starnes Lockaby .....	April 8, 1927
May 28, 1938 Clarence Alfred Cole .....	May 19, 1937
June 18, 1939 William Penn Price .....	June 20, 1940
Sept. 1, 1939 James Stanley Cox .....	June 29, 1934
Jan. 7, 1940 William Martin Latta .....	June 16, 1933
Feb. 29, 1940 Robert Josiah Johnson .....	Sept. 17, 1910
Dec. 1, 1940 Edmund Berkeley .....	April 25, 1937
Mar. 1, 1941 Charles Frederick Wulf .....	Dec. 18, 1929
June 22, 1941 Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr. ....	June 17, 1942
July 1, 1941 Jadi Levi Martin .....	May 22, 1921
Jan. 1, 1942 Henry Johnston, Jr. ....	May 25, 1936
May 23, 1942 Gray Temple .....	June 1, 1939
Aug. 1, 1942 William Moultrie Moore, Jr. ....	May 13, 1941

† Died August 4, 1948.

Sept. 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterton	June 13, 1918
Dec. 2, 1942	Ray Holder	June 16, 1943
Jan. 24, 1943	Robert Hampton Price	Dec. 21, 1943
Aug. 15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	Feb. 17, 1944
Sept. 19, 1943	Robert Eugene Cox	June 20, 1944
Sept. 23, 1943	Robert Malcolm McNair	March 28, 1944
Oct. 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey	June 2, 1923
Dec. 1, 1943	Lewis Fry Schenck	March 14, 1940
Feb. 22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	April 12, 1945
Nov. 12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth	May 16, 1945
Feb. 21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks	Nov. 21, 1945
Sept. 1, 1945	Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr.	Nov. 11, 1936
Oct. 31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien	June 7, 1946
Nov. 25, 1945	John William Drake	April 9, 1947
Feb. 3, 1946	Robert Charlton Baird, Jr.	Oct. 2, 1946
June 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox	Oct. 18, 1945
Oct. 1, 1946	Robert Littlefield Crandall	Feb. 6, 1941
Oct. 1, 1946	Iveson Batchelor Noland	Oct. 3, 1940
Oct. 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood	Apr. 24, 1947
Feb. 16, 1947	Ralph Herbert Kimball	Sept. 3, 1947
Feb. 16, 1947	John Paul Carter	June 1, 1948
Mar. 1, 1947	John Chilton Mott	Feb. 20, 1945
Sept. 1, 1947	Joelzie Howard Thompson	Dec. , 1934
Sept. 15, 1947	Lloyd Matthew Alexander	May 21, 1937
Dec. 7, 1947	George Arthur Workman	June , 1944
Feb. 1, 1948	Treadwell Davison	June , 1938
April 1, 1948	George Albert Fisher	Sept. 27, 1918
May 30, 1948	Frederick Jesse Hunter	July , 1941
June 1, 1948	Harvey William Glazier	June , 1942

## DEACONS

Hendry Thompson Rodman  
Tom Turney Edwards

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George C. Pollard  
Peter Chase Robinson  
George Stackley Hurst  
John Sargent Martin  
Theodore Hall Partrick  
Levering Bartine Sherman

## POSTULANTS

O'Kelley Whitaker  
Thomas Crockett Aycock  
Lewis Hodgkins  
Mark Alan Boesser  
John MacReadie Barr  
George Ian Robertson McMahon  
Christopher Columbus Gray

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS  
IN THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
WITH  
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION  
May 11 & 12, 1948

---

Delegates marked with star were present at the Convention.

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| Burlington, Holy Comforter, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck     |                          |
| W. T. Cheatham  | W. C. Brown              |
| *Hobart T. Steele   | A. D. Moore              |
| Charles M. Shaffer  | S. J. Hinsdale           |
| *W. Clary Holt  | Allen Gant               |
| Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, the Rev. David W. Yates |                          |
| *Urban T. Holmes  | *Henry Lewis             |
| Collier Cobb, Jr.   | Leigh Skinner            |
| *Lawrence London  | A. P. Hudson             |
| Archibald Henderson                                       | *James Westbrook         |
| Charlotte, Christ Church, the Rev. M. George Henry        |                          |
| *James L. Hamilton  | D. V. Elgin              |
| *Glen A. Coan   | Claude Freeman           |
| *E. K. Whitney  | H. R. McCray             |
| *James Shannonhouse                                       | *Charles B. Colmore, Jr. |
| Charlotte, Holy Comforter, the Rev. Iveson B. Noland      |                          |
| R. H. Bouligny  | M. E. Pierson            |
| *R. R. Beatty   | T. C. Heyward, Jr.       |
| *S. P. Hall   | *W. Gresham Thomas       |
| *Frank W. Chaplin   | Alex M. Worth            |
| Charlotte, St. Andrew's, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler           |                          |
| Gilbert L. White  | *B. S. Davis             |
| *Jim L. Baxter  | Fred E. Barwig           |
| *R. H. Cadieu   | L. M. Rudisill           |
| *Don P. Blanton   | John H. Orr              |
| Charlotte, St. Martin's, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole          |                          |
| *Clarence E. Frick  | F. W. A. Campbell        |
| *George J. Mitchell                                       | Will Weill               |
| Hugh B. Campbell  | J. Howard Woodruff       |
| *Henry Constable  | Howard Biggers           |

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels' (col.), The Rev. J. W. Heritage

*Oscar J. Jackson	A. J. Williams
*Edson E. Blackman	*Worth A. Williams
*James Lathan	Edward Cornelius
*John Southerland	Thomas Watkins

Charlotte, St. Peter's, the Rev. Robert L. Crandall

*Edgar L. Jones	Edwin O. Clarkson
*George O. Bason	*J. Arthur Mayo
*John H. Cutter	*James O. Moore
*Francis O. Clarkson	*Dr. Thomas G. Nisbet

Cleveland, Christ Church, the Rev. Jadi Levi Martin

*W. F. Thompson	Dr. J. A. Brown
*C. P. Barber	G. C. Wilhelm
W. R. Byford	C. A. Brown, Jr.
*W. Preston Barber	R. W. Barber

Concord, All Saints', the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.

C. W. Byrd	Lansing Fulford
Springs McCoy	T. Settle Avery
*Cameron McRae	*Cameron McRae, Jr.
*Albert Willis	Jesse N. Parker

Durham, St. Philip's, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden

*W. H. Ruffin	N. A. Gregory
*W. P. Biggers	E. M. Holt
E. I. Bugg	*K. P. Lewis
*B. R. Roberts	Murray Jones

Enfield, Advent

*S. Peirson	S. W. Dickens
*R. B. Davis	*Philip P. Purrington
*R. T. Beal	John W. McGwigan
Ivey Watson	Richard H. Pope, Jr.

Erwin, St. Stephen's, the Rev. William Martin Latta

H. M. Tyler	E. M. Bost
*Z. E. Matthews	F. S. Thomas
T. S. Harper	B. G. Thomas
E. L. Sewell	*Dr. W. E. Adair, Jr.

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Robert E. Cox

Paul Schenck	*Edwin Lucas, Jr.
Sidney Paine	*R. E. Morrisett
*Moody Burt	Haywood Duke
Charles Harrison	*Phil Carlton

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, the Rev. Carl F. Herman

\*A. L. Foster, Jr.

\*Harry G. Turner

\*Albert G. Muller

\*Gene Lashley

S. LaRose

\*D. L. Gallagher

Walter Bourne

Thomas Cochran

Halifax, St. Mark's

Henderson, Holy Innocents, the Rev. John Chilton Mott

\*J. Allison Cooper

\*Walter J. Alston

\*R. G. S. Davis, Jr.

John B. Crudup

Eric Flannagan

Fred Kesler

D. Morgan Cooper

\*R. E. Clements

High Point, St. Mary's

\*L. R. Stewart

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, the Rev. Robert C. Masterton

\*J. W. Cheshire

\*D. S. Matheson

G. W. Ray

James Webb

\*T. N. Webb

W. W. Walker

O. G. Parsley

P. C. Collins

Jackson, The Saviour

Leaksville, Epiphany, the Rev. R. Hampton Price

\*M. N. Shaw

Harris Nelson

L. J. Siebert

I. H. Sutliff

Raney C. Lee

Thomas Wilson

J. J. Roberson

A. G. Lewis

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Daniel W. Allen

R. T. Phillips

Brondell Link

Herman Marsh

\*Frank Hill

Rodger Dayvault

Arrington Wallace

Milton Barber

\*R. H. Stephenson

Louisburg, St. Paul's, the Rev. Harry S. Cobey

R. C. Beck

\*Malcolm McKinne

E. F. Yarborough

\*W. J. Smith

Percy White

W. J. Shearin

Hill Yarborough

George Gilliam

Monroe, St. Paul's, the Rev. Frederick B. Drane

Frank H. Fairley

\*H. H. Wolfe

S. W. Rowe

\*C. Maurice Redfern

J. W. Fairley

O. B. Sikes

J. H. Beekley



- Oxford, St. Stephen's, the Rev. Henry Johnston  
 \*Arch L. Taylor John Perry Hal  
 J. W. Ballou M. K. Pinnix  
 E. G. Peoples R. H. Hamme  
 \*J. P. Floyd, Jr. A. W. Graham, Jr.
- Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse  
 \*A. H. London D. L. Bell  
 F. D. Jerome W. L. London  
 W. L. Powell T. S. Morgan
- Raleigh, Christ Church, the Rev. Ray Holder  
 \*Alfred Purrington James M. Peden  
 Armistead J. Maupin William C. Harris, Jr.  
 \*Richard T. Lassiter \*William Dunn  
 \*Bart F. Moore Gavin Dortch
- Raleigh, Good Shepherd, the Rev. James M. Dick  
 \*Joseph B. Cheshire George London  
 \*Graham H. Andrews I. M. Bailey  
 \*C. B. Taylor John Park, Jr.  
 \*Allen Langston George Cherry
- Raleigh, St. Ambrose (col.), the Rev. George Albert Fisher
- Raleigh, St. Saviour's, the Rev. Charles F. Wulf  
 \*W. S. Dupree O. J. Underwood  
 \*J. E. Trowbridge D. B. Green  
 \*E. L. Perry R. T. Rhoney  
 \*Harvey Jones F. J. Miller
- Reidsville, St. Thomas', the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth  
 \*Kearns R. Thompson Alex Johnson  
 \*James S. Irvin Robert Hairston  
 J. C. Fulton Dr. T. E. Forbes  
 T. C. Bethea \*Dr. W. T. Ferneyhough
- Ringwood, St. Clements'
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', the Rev. Edmund Berkeley  
 Dr. M. S. Broun Claude Cannon  
 \*M. S. Benton \*Willie Long  
 W. H. Proctor Russell Buxton  
 \*W. L. Long, Jr. A. N. Martin
- Rockingham, Messiah, the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges  
 \*W. R. Jones, Jr. G. M. Bowes  
 N. R. McElveen J. G. Wheliss  
 \*J. P. Leak Marion Miller  
 \*G. C. Pruitt W. W. King

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Gray Temple  
 \*Francis E. Winslow Marshall Barney  
 \*Thomas D. Jeffress George E. Newby, Jr.  
 \*Arthur L. Tyler Hyman L. Battle  
 \*Kemp D. Battle \*I. D. Thorp

Salisbury, St. Luke's, the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore  
 Frank B. Marsh Julian Robertson  
 \*James T. Ketner \*J. W. Darby  
 \*Robert Cornatzer W. Henry Hobson  
 \*C. H. Douglas

Salisbury, St. Paul's, the Rev. John Paul Carter  
 Frank W. Bridges Joe H. Green  
 Frederick W. Pinkston

Scotland Neck, Trinity, the Rev. John Wm. Drake  
 \*Henry T. Clark Chas. H. Smith  
 \*Eric W. Rodgers \*P. E. Shields  
 C. S. Alexander \*Charles Hale  
 W. E. Allmond George C. Green, Jr.

Smithfield, St. Paul's, the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball  
 James H. Cheatham Willard Lawrence  
 \*James C. Hill \*J. Hayden Wiggs  
 \*William J. Austin J. Monroe Osborne  
 Frederick W. Hoyt Richard Edmondson

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, the Rev. Craighill Brown  
 \*James B. Swett E. E. Davis  
 Henry Menzel John Ruggles  
 Garland McPherson \*Norman Wright  
 \*R. F. Hoke Pollock

Spray, St. Luke's  
 Thomas Pulliam \*Bland Hunicutt  
 George Hairston

Statesville, Trinity, the Rev. Robert M. Bird  
 \*J. J. Kiser \*J. A. Price  
 \*A. W. Fanjoy \*G. L. Corpening

Tarboro, Calvary, the Rev. Treadwell Davison  
 \*Henry C. Bourne William C. Pitt, Jr.  
 \*W. Carter Barrow \*Pembroke Nash  
 \*James E. Simmons, Jr. J. W. Forbes  
 Sam N. Clark, Jr. \*H. D. Teele

Wadesboro, Calvary, the Rev. Harvey Wm. Glazier  
 R. T. B. Little                      \*John Thomas  
 W. B. Little

Warrenton, Emmanuel, the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell  
 M. C. McGuire                      Dr. F. P. Hunter  
 \*Charles A. Tucker                Duke Jones  
 \*G. W. Poindexter                L. B. Beddoe  
 W. W. Taylor, Jr.                 William Boyce

Weldon, Grace

Wilson, St. Timothy's, the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood  
 \*R. C. McElroy                      H. G. Connor, III  
 \*B. G. Field                         George R. Sherwood  
 S. W. Smith                         W. A. Bridgers  
 \*J. W. Drake                         W. E. Barnes

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, the Rev. James S. Cox  
 \*C. Mark Boesser                    J. Wilson Cuningham  
 \*J. A. Mackie                        Willard B. Revelle  
 \*Aaron W. Cornwall                \*Thomas B. Rice  
 \*Lawrence G. Reid                 Alfred Z. Smith, Jr.

#### ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ Church, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress  
 James Turner                        E. Gehring  
 W. Wilhelm                         K. Hirson

Ashboro, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Carl Herman  
 \*Cleveland Thayer                 Jack J. Croft

Battleboro, St. John's, the Rev. Joseph O'Brien  
 T. A. Williams                        Henry Milgrom

Burlington, Calvary Chapel

Coolemees, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Wm. Penn Price  
 \*J. C. Sell                            \*I. H. Huske

Durham, St. Joseph's  
 V. E. Powers

Durham, St. Titus (col.), the Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter  
 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's

Fork, Ascension, the Rev. Wm. P. Price  
 \*S. M. Goodman                      Harvey Gobble

Hamlet, All Saints', the Rev. F. Nugent Cox  
 \*D. H. Barlow                        \*O. D. Davis

Iredell County, St. James, the Rev. R. M. Bird

Kannapolis, St. James, the Rev. John Paul Carter

\*George G. Allen

Samuel B. Stroup, Jr.

Laurinburg, St. David's, the Rev. F. Nugent Cox

\*C. M. Fetter

\*George D. Everington

Lawrence, Grace

Littleton, St. Alban's, the Rev. Edmund Berkeley

Louisburg, St. Matthias

\*George Pollard

Mayodan, Messiah

Elliott F. Duncan

Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's, the Rev. M. George Henry

\*William Reames

C. E. Blythe

Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.), the Rev. J. W. Herritage.

Mount Airy, Trinity

Northampton Co., St. Luke's, the Rev. Edmund Berkeley

Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.), the Rev. O. D. Stanley

G. W. Tyler

Otho N. Cozart

Pittsboro, St. James (col.), the Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter

Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.), the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander

\*David C. Virgo

James A. Livas, Jr.

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell

Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's, and St. Mary's

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.), the Rev. Robert J. Johnson

Rowan Co., St. Matthew's, the Rev. J. L. Martin

\*Lewis E. Ervin

Austin D. Carscaddon

Roxboro, St. Mark's

Salisbury, St. Peter's, the Rev. John Paul Carter

Melancthon Lee Lemly

Irving Council Lemly

Sanford, St. Thomas', the Rev. Robert C. Baird

R. P. Rosser

W. D. Gregson

Speed, St. Mary's, the Rev. P. L. Spencer

Tarboro, St. Ignatius', the Rev. Treadwell Davison

Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.), the Rev. M. W. Weston  
C. H. Hilliard

Thomasville, St. Paul's, the Rev. D. W. Allen

Wake Co., St. John's, the Rev. H. S. Cobey  
\*Albert R. Menard, Jr.

Walnut Cove, Christ Church  
\*Paul Fulton

Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)

Wilson, St. Mark's (col.), the Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.), the Rev. J. Howard Thompson  
\*Dr. J. V. Hall

Woodleaf, St. George's, the Rev. W. P. Price  
\*Guy W. Etheridge                      Worth Benson

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', the Rev. Harvey Wm. Glazier  
 Burlington, St. Athanasius, the Rev. James R. Fortune  
 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler  
 Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler  
 Durham, Ephphatha, the Rev. James R. Fortune  
 Durham, St. Andrew's, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.  
 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, the Rev. Treadwell Davison  
 Elkin, Galloway Memorial  
 Germanton, St. Philip's  
 Greensboro, The Redeemer (col.), the Rev. J. J. Greene  
 Henderson, Resurrection (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist  
 Henderson, St. John's, the Rev. John G. Mott  
 Kittrell, St. James', the Rev. H. S. Cobey  
 Knollhurst, St. Martin's  
 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.), the Rev. R. J. Johnson  
 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist  
 Mecklenburg County, Good Hope (col.), the Rev. J. J. Herritage  
 Milton, Christ, the Rev. Thos. J. S. Smyth  
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, the Rev. I. H. Hughes  
 Rockingham County, St. Mary's  
 Salisbury, St. Philip's (col.)  
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.), the Rev. O. D. Stanley  
 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.), the Rev. J. W. Herritage  
 Stovall, St. Peter's, the Rev. Henry Johnston  
 Tarboro, Calvary Chapel  
 Tarboro, St. Andrew's, the Rev. Treadwell Davison  
 Townsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. J. C. Mott  
 Trollinwood, St. Andrew's  
 Vade Mecum  
 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)

(A few dormant missions have been omitted from this list.)

## THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

OFFICERS, 1948

*Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary:* President, Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, Tarboro; Vice-President, Mrs. Irving Carlyle, 809 Arbor Road, Winston-Salem; Secretary, Miss Dolores Pitt, Tarboro; Treasurer, Mrs. B. R. Roberts, 108 Buchanan Road, Durham; Secretary of Christian Education, Mrs. John Huddle, Chapel Hill; Secretary Supply, Mrs. John Labouisse, 232 Cherokee Road, Charlotte; Secretary Christian Social Relations, Mrs. Hugo Walker, 1103 Knox Street, Durham; U. T. O. Custodian, Mrs. Springs McCoy, Concord.

---

## THE LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

OFFICERS, 1948

*Diocesan Laymen's Association:* President, William H. Ruffin, Durham; Vice-Presidents, Arthur L. Tyler, Rocky Mount; R. H. Boulogny, Charlotte; Vice-President and Secretary, N. A. Gregory, Durham; Treasurer, W. D. Barrett, High Point.

---

## THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

OFFICERS, 1948-9

*Young People's Service League:* President, John S. Spong, Charlotte; 1st Vice-President, Caroline Broun, Roanoke Rapids; 2nd Vice-President, Anne W. Simpson, Raleigh; Secretary, Libba Dorris, Raleigh; Treasurer, John Arwood, Burlington; Eff. Rep. Sec., Caroline Cobey, Louisburg; Thank Offering Custodian, Grace Gordon, Spray; Dist. Sec., Peggy Jernigan, Smithfield; Advisors, the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Charlotte; Miss C. McIver Wilkes, Charlotte.





---

## IN MEMORIAM

---

LEWIS PAGE SPENCER

Born in Maidstone, Kent, England, September 16, 1876.

Attended Kent Junior and Senior Schools, Canterbury, England,  
1888-1893. Private tutor, 1894-1897.

Ordained Deacon May 26, 1929, by Bishop Cheshire.

In charge of Holy Trinity Church, Townsville, St. John's Church,  
Williamsboro, and the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middle-  
burg, N. C., 1929-1932.

Ordained Priest, September 20, 1931.

Priest in Charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Law-  
rence, St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County, 1932-1948.

Died May 16, 1948.

*"Such honour have all his saints."*

*Psalm. 149:9*

---



# Journal of Proceedings

---

## FIRST DAY

Charlotte, N. C., May 11, 1948

The 132nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, met in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, at 2:30 P.M., May the eleventh. The convention opened with prayers by the Bishop. The Secretary, pro tem, certified that a constitutional quorum was present in both orders. The Bishop declared the convention was duly organized and ready for business.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was re-elected secretary. In his absence, the Bishop appointed the Rev. David W. Yates, secretary pro tem. The Rev. Ralph H. Kimball was appointed as assistant secretary.

The convention was welcomed by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, rector of St. Peter's Church. On motion, the schedule of hours on the printed program was adopted.

The Rev. F. Craighill Brown moved that the report of the Special Committee on Increased Episcopal Supervision be made the special order of business at the beginning of the session following the evening service. Carried.

The Bishop requested the Rev. J. M. Dick, Chairman of the Standing Committee, to take the chair. The Bishop then gave his Annual Address. (p 47). Appendix A.

The Bishop resumed the chair. The Rev. David W. Yates moved that a special committee be appointed to consider the Bishop's address, except such part as was suggested by the Bishop to be referred to the Committee on Canons. Carried. The Rev. Iveson B. Noland, Mr. Hugh Campbell and Mr. Francis Jenkins were named as such committee.

The Chancellor. Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, asked for information as to how the communication that he had received from the Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina, referring to diocesan boundaries, should be

presented. The Bishop ruled that it should be presented directly to the convention, but at a later hour.

The Bishop then introduced to the convention the Rev. Churchhill J. Gibson, Rector of St. James' Church, Richmond. Mr. Gibson spoke briefly on the Building Fund Campaign for the Virginia Theological Seminary.

The Rev. J. S. Cox presented the following report for the Committee on Canons, in regard to that portion of the Bishop's Address referred to this committee.

"Proposed amendment to Canon XVII Executive Council:

Section 1. There shall be an Executive Council of the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, and the Bishop Suffragan, if there be such; nine clergymen, and nine laymen, to be elected by the convention; three lay women to be elected by the convention upon nomination by the Woman's Auxiliary.

Section 2. The Convention shall annually elect three clergymen and three laymen as members of the Executive Council, whose term of office shall be three years. It shall annually elect from those nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary, one woman whose term of office shall be three years. And no elective member of the Council shall be eligible for re-election until a period of two years shall have elapsed."

Mr. Kemp D. Battle then presented a Minority Report, favouring the adoption of the amended Canon as proposed in the Majority Report, but inserting the following additional sentence in Section 2: "The Negro race shall at all times be represented on the Executive Council, both in the clerical and lay order." The Rev. J. S. Cox moved the Majority report. After much discussion, it was defeated. The Rev. M. George Henry moved the Minority report. This was adopted by a two thirds majority.

Mr. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent, submitted the report of the Thompson Orphanage by title and then spoke informally of the work at the orphanage. (p 131).

The Rev. F. Craighill Brown proposed certain amendments to Canon XXVIII and asked that they be referred to the Committee on Canons. So referred. (p 41).

The Committee on Canons presented an amendment to Canon XXI, sec. 3, as follows; being an addition to

section 3. This proposed amendment contains no new material, but gathers together data scattered through the constitution and canons. The amendment was adopted by a two thirds majority and the canon now reads as follows:

AMENDMENT TO CANON XXI

Adopted at Diocesan Convention, May 1948.

Section 3

To maintain its status as a Parish, the congregation must meet the following standards:

- (a) It must have at least 40 adult communicants.
  - (b) It must maintain and control a suitable place of worship.
  - (c) It must bear its proportionate share of the expenses of the Diocese and the Church according to the canons.
  - (d) It must employ and support a regular minister at a salary meeting the minimum diocesan requirements.
  - (e) It must not fail for two consecutive years to be represented at the Diocesan Convention.
  - (f) It must be subject to the constitution and canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and of the Diocese of North Carolina.
- (a) Article IX, sect. 1
  - (b) Canon XXI, Sect. 1, sub-section "Fourth"
  - (c) Ibid.
  - (d) Ibid.
  - (e) Article IX, Sect. 4
  - (f) Canon XXI, Sect. 1, Sub-section "Fourth"

This Amendment to become effective May 1, 1950.

The Report of the Standing Committee was read by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire. A supplementary report, dealing with the Status of Parishes and Missions, was submitted by title. (pp 115-118).

The Report of the Executive Council was read by the Rev. Ray Holder, (p 120). On motion, a consideration of the budgets for 1949 was made a special order of business for ten o'clock on Wednesday.

Mr. A. L. Purrington submitted the Report of the Trustees. (p 125). This report was referred to a special committee, appointed by the chair, consisting of Mr. Frank Winslow. Mr. A. H. London and Mr. J. A. Mackie.

The Chancellor, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, made his report. (p 149).

The Bishop presented to the Convention the clergy who had come into the diocese since the Convention of 1947. They are the Rev. George A. Workman, the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander, the Rev. Treadwell Davison.

Nominations were then made, as in Rules of Order.

The Rev. Iveson B. Noland made the report for the Special Committee on the Bishop's Address.

This Committee, to which has been referred the address of the Bishop, has considered the address with reference to (1) Diocesan Boundaries, (2) Laymen's Association, (3) Evangelism.

(1) In the matter of proposed changes in diocesan boundaries, this committee proposes the following resolution: Whereas, the Bishop of the Diocese has called attention to existing discussion relative to change in diocesan boundaries, be it resolved that the Bishop appoint a special committee to study the question, and to confer with similar committees from the other North Carolina dioceses, if such be appointed, and to report to the convention of this diocese of 1949.

(2) Whereas the Layman's Association has opened to this church such imposing vistas of Christian missionary opportunity, and whereas its work among men has upheld the hands of our leaders, clerical and lay, Wherefore be it resolved that the Convention recognizes the significance of this movement, and commends the work of the Layman's Association to the co-operative interest of the clergy and the parishes and missions of the diocese. Be it further resolved that this convention recommend to the Executive Council of the Diocese, that a proper appropriation be included in the diocesan budget for the furtherance of the work of the Layman's Association.

(3) Whereas the National Church has, as its major project, EVANGELISM, and whereas this subject is of highest importance to every segment of the church today, be it resolved: that the Bishop create a Commission on Evangelism to organize and execute a program in this diocese in 1949, on a scale commensurate with our need for newness of life.

The convention considered these resolutions and action was taken as follows:

(1) The Chair suggested deferring action on this resolution until a communication from the Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina is presented. So deferred.

(2) Adopted, except that part dealing with finance which was referred to the Department of Finance.

(3) Adopted.

The Rev. William M. Latta presented the report from the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Diocese had a large increase last year in the number of confirmations over the average for the last four years. This forward trend should continue. It is disquieting to note, however, that in the four year period 461 persons were confirmed and apparently disappeared. If we take the communicant strength for 1943, add the total number confirmed, deduct the number who died, and compare the result with the number of communicants reported in 1946—the loss is 461. There is no figure to show how many were transferred in or out. And it may be presumed these balance each other. Such loss (461) should make us pause and consider what kind of pre-confirmation instruction is being given. More thorough initial instruction would make more loyal, active, and lasting church people.

The Church Schools have shown growth in numbers. And we feel will show rapid expansion as the ideas gained in the splendid conferences held by the Department of Religious Education, under the able leadership of the Rev. Henry Johnston, are put into use in parish and mission.

In 1946 the Diocese reported 70 clergymen and 46 rectories. Seventeen of these clergymen are listed as non-parochial. So there seem to be nine places where rectories are needed. At least one parish has corrected this deficiency in the past year and others should do so as soon as they are able. How many of these existing rectories are in need of major repairs or new equipment? Each parish should survey periodically its facilities and make long range plans to replace inadequate and wornout equipment in rectory, parish house, and church. Vestrymen as a rule do not have any idea of the physical condition of their plant, rectories especially. It is true that this is an expensive time for building or replacing. But it is the experience of those who wait beyond

a certain point that waiting may turn out to be even more expensive.

The publication of the Church Pension Fund: "Protection Points" for April, 1948 shows that the normal parish paying our minimum salary for married clergy (\$2,400) has 200 communicants and an income of \$7,000. We have ten or more parishes smaller than the norm given by Protection Points with married clergy. In some of these places inadequate salaries and uncomfortable housing has caused short tenure of clergy and long periods of vacancy. In times of shortage of clergy this naturally intensifies, since 1942 we have been in such a condition. Small and weak places cannot seem to draw or keep able or seasoned ministers long enough for plans to mature and /or be carried to fruition. As the clergy shortage grows more and more acute, the mission and small parish will have an even harder time carrying on. A larger percentage of the smaller parishes' income must go into current expense than in the large parish. Raising salaries means raising the quota. Since they often cannot afford both, the salary remains the same, and they are soon left vacant. Surely so rich a diocese as this can evolve some plan to lighten the load on small parishes and missions so that they can pay adequate salaries and construct useful plants, and thereby attract and keep able and experienced men.

The church needs *more*—active, working, praying, and giving, communicants to support its work, to progress, and to take its proper place in the life of this geographical area.

The Committee proposes the following corrective measures:

- I. A program of *lay* evangelism in every parish and mission in the diocese to bring in the unchurched.
- II. More pre-confirmation instruction.
- III. Parochial surveys of existing facilities coordinated with long range planning for expansion, extension, and improvement.
- IV. Lightening the quota load of small parishes where necessary so as to make possible the payment of adequate salaries, repair, and improvement of existing facilities, and extension to new fields.

For the Committee  
Rev. W. M. Latta, Chairman

Item I. was referred to the Commission on Evangelism.

Item II. On motion, this was referred back to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Item III. On motion by the Rev. Gray Temple, this item was referred to the annual Clérgy Conference.



Item IV. This was referred to the Department of Finance of the Executive Council.

The whole report was then adopted.

The Rev. James R. Fortune, our Missionary to the Deaf, presented his report. It was read by the Bishop and signed by Mr. Fortune. (p 148).

The Convention then took a recess until 8:00 P.M. Evening Prayer was read by the Bishop and the Rector of the Parish. Dr. Richard L. Stone spoke on St. Mary's School and Junior College. An offering was received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

At 9:30 P.M., the convention reassembled for business.

The Committee on New Parishes reported that they had received the petition of St. Saviour's Mission, Raleigh, to be admitted as a parish. As the papers were all in order, the committee recommended that the petition be granted. The convention approved and the delegates from St. Saviour's Parish took their places in the convention. The delegates were Mr. J. A. Trowbridge, Mr. W. S. Dupree, Mr. E. L. Perry, Mr. Harvey Jones. The committee reported that they had received a similar petition from Trinity Church, Statesville and recommended that petition also be granted. This was done and the chair recognized as delegates Mr. J. J. Kiser, Mr. A. W. Fanjoy, Mr. J. A. Price, Mr. G. L. Corpening. The petitions of these two churches are on file with the Secretary.

The Chancellor, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, presented to the convention a letter from Junius D. Grimes, Chancellor of the Diocese of East Carolina, concerning possible changes in diocesan boundaries. Mr. Clarkson offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED: THAT WHEREAS, there has for some time been discussion among the members of the Episcopal Church in the three Dioceses of North Carolina as to whether a change in the territorial limits of the three Dioceses would promote the best interest of the church and whether it would advance the work of the church to have two Dioceses instead of three Dioceses and whether if three Dioceses are retained it would be better to change the dividing line between the Diocese of East Carolina and the

Diocese of North Carolina and change the dividing line between the Diocese of North Carolina and the Diocese of Western North Carolina with the view of making the three Dioceses more nearly equal:

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that a committee of six male members from this Diocese composed of three clergymen and three laymen be appointed by the Bishop of this Diocese during this convention to meet with like committees from the other two Dioceses in this state at a convenient place in the Diocese of North Carolina at a time within the next ensuing four months, the time and place of said meeting to be fixed by the secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina and each member of the respective committee shall be given not less than two weeks written notice of the time and place of meeting. Said committee shall jointly discuss carefully all phases of this matter and shall severally make recommendations to their respective Dioceses for such action as they think will best promote the interest of the Church in this State. Said recommendations to be sent promptly to the Bishop or other ecclesiastical authority of the three Dioceses, to be considered by the Dioceses respectively at their next annual conventions.

RESOLVED FURTHER that copies of this resolution be immediately sent to the Secretary of the other two Dioceses.

SECRETARY, *Diocese of North Carolina*

He moved the above resolution be a substitute for the first resolution, offered by the Special Committee on the address of the Bishop (p 30). After considerable discussion, the motion carried. Mr. Clarkson agreed to notify the respective secretaries of East Carolina and Western North Carolina.

At ten P.M., the convention took a recess until the following day.

---

## SECOND DAY

At 7:30 AM, the Holy Communion was celebrated at St. Peter's Church, the Bishop being celebrant, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Robert L. Crandall.

Breakfast was served in the parish house by the women of the parish.

At 9:30 AM, the convention reconvened. The reports of the Historiographer (p 134), Camp Delaney (p 154), St. Agnes' Hospital (p 150), were submitted by title.

The Report of the Special Committee on Increased Episcopal Supervision was then presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.

The special committee which was ordered by the Convention of 1947 to "study the whole matter of the need for increased episcopal supervision and to report to the Convention of 1948" has made careful study of this question and begs to report as follows:

There is now, and there has been for some time, need for assistance to the bishop of this diocese. For too long there has been laid upon him the burden and responsibility of more work than should be required of one man or than can be borne by one man without grave strain. We are deeply sensible of the fact, and grateful to Almighty God for it, that He has blessed our bishop with such strength and vigor, such wisdom and tact and vision that he has been able to bear in a remarkable manner this burden of responsibility and labor which is beyond the capacities of most men. For fifteen years he has, with notable success, carried on a work which is greater and more exacting in its demands than that which was jointly shared by him and his predecessor in the office of diocesan. But it is not wise and it is not right that he should have to go on longer alone. For his own sake and for ours, that we may be assured of many more years of his devoted and effective ministry, the bishop should be relieved of some of "the care of all the churches."

Since the diocese in its present size and extent, not to speak of the many other claims upon the episcopal office that come from the Province and the National Church, now requires of its bishop the maximum of what can be expected of one man, the want of assistance to him is a handicap to advance work in the diocese. For any work beyond what is now being done must naturally involve yet more demands upon the bishop in the way of administrative and pastoral labors. Yet the time is now ripe for the Church in this diocese to reach out and take more vigorous action to exploit the opportunities before it. It is our solemn obligation before God to go forward with a well-conceived and aggressively executed program of expansion to reach more people and into more communities as well as to strengthen the Church where it now is at work. If we are to discharge that obligation we must provide assistance to the bishop so as to set him free from many of the details of episcopal supervision in order that he may be able to give of his time and his unique talents to larger matters of planning and policy and the spiritual building up of the diocese.

Such relief can be provided only by specifically *episcopal* assistance; for, while the office of a bishop of necessity parallels in many ways that of an executive in any large organization it transcends it in many more ways. A bishop is more than an administrator. He is the spiritual leader of a portion of the Household of God. Nothing less than a bishop can do the work of a bishop.

Therefore there ought to be aid given to the diocesan bishop in the form of an assistant bishop. In order that such an assistant may not be one more person to be directed, thus adding to the administrative problems of the diocesan bishop, but may rather genuinely and effectively lighten the burden by sharing it, he should be a coadjutor bishop to whom can be assigned definite areas of supervision and so, definite responsibilities.

The sooner such assistance can be provided, the sooner this diocese can be assured, as it earnestly wants to be, that, under the Providence of God, it can confidently look forward to many more years of the wise and effective episcopate of our present diocesan, and can boldly set forth on a more aggressive campaign for the extension of the Kingdom of God.

Your committee therefore presents the following resolution in the earnest hope that it will be favorably acted upon by this Convention.

*Whereas*, Because of the now increased extent of diocesan work and because of the opportunities before us for yet further increase and expansion there is now need for increased episcopal supervision in the Diocese of North Carolina; therefore,

*Resolved*, That a bishop coadjutor for this diocese should be elected as expeditiously as possible; and

That this Convention does hereby respectfully petition our Diocesan to give his consent to the election of a bishop coadjutor, and to seek the consent of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the several dioceses to such an election for the reason of the "extent of diocesan work" as provided for in the canons.

Respectfully submitted,

F. Craighill Brown

James M. Dick

David W. Yates

Henry C. Bourne

John H. Cutter

by

F. Craighill Brown, Chairman

Mr. Brown, in behalf of the committee moved that the attached resolution be adopted. The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., moved as a substitute, that the question of Episcopal assistance be deferred until the next conven-

tion, until after the report on Diocesan Boundaries has been received. After considerable discussion, the substitute was defeated. In further discussion of the resolution of the Special Committee, the question was asked if a Suffragan Bishop instead of a Coadjutor had been considered. The Chairman of the Committee explained that a Suffragan Bishop would not meet the need of the diocese. The resolution was then carried. The Bishop then made a statement expressing his gratitude to the committee for its thorough work and also to the convention for its apparently unanimous resolution. In compliance with the convention's resolution, the Bishop said that his best judgement as to the time element was that he was willing to give his consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for reason of extent of work; and that assuming the consent of the Bishops and Standing Committees, the Bishop Coadjutor be elected at the regular diocesan convention of 1949. The reasons for not proceeding faster are (1) No provision is included in the proposed budget for 1949; (2) The uncertainty of economic conditions; (3) The possibility of realignment of diocesan boundaries.

Budgets were then considered. Mr. George L. Irvin, Chairman of the Department of Finance, asked that Mr. E. B. Dixon first be called upon to give the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, the Security National Bank, for the year 1947, before he presented the proposed budgets for 1949.

The Rev. David W. Yates moved that the \$2,588.36 which was transferred from the Program Fund to the Church's Program Reserve Fund, be withdrawn from that fund and given to help meet the deficit in the 1947 budget to the National Council. After much discussion, the resolution was lost by a vote of 96 to 65.

Mr. Irvin then presented the budget for 1949, of the Episcopal Maintenance fund amounting to \$20,633.93. Budget adopted. Mr. Irvin then presented the budget for 1949 of the Church's Program Fund, amounting to \$97,778.30. Mr. Purrington moved that the Missions item in the Church's Program Budget be increased by \$20,000. It

was resolved that further discussion of the budget be postponed until a report of the Special Missionary committee could be considered. Mr. Purrington withdrew his motion until that time (p 39).

The Bishop appointed the following committees. *On Pension Fund*; Mr. Allen Langston, Mr. Francis E. Winslow, Mr. Armistead Maupin.

*On Credentials*: The Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, Mr. Mark Boesser, Mr. W. J. Austin.

*On Canons*: The Rev. J. S. Cox, the Rev. M. George Henry, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Pembroke Nash, Mr. Isaac D. Thorp.

*On the State of the Church*: The Rev. Robert E. Cox, the Rev. W. J. O'Brien, Mr. Paul Fulton, Mr. A. W. Fanjoy, Dr. T. W. Haywood

*On New Parishes*: the Rev. Jadi L. Martin, the Rev. Robert C. Baird, Mr. W. Clary Holt, Mr. Malcolm McKinne, Dr. J. L. Plumber.

*On the Study of Diocesan Boundaries*: The Rev. Carl E. Herman, the Rev. James M. Dick, The Rev. David W. Yates, Mr. J. H. Cutter, Mr. J. A. Mackie, Mr. William H. Ruffin.

*On Nominations for Bishop Coadjutor*: The Rev. R. B. Owens, the Rev. F. B. Drane, the Rev. H. S. Hartzell, Mr. Kemp B. Battle, Mr. T. B. Rice, Mr. R. H. Boulogny.

The Chair recognized the presence of General John C. H. Lee, the Executive Vice-president of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, who spoke on the work of that organization.

Mr. William H. Ruffin, as President, presented the report of the Diocesan Laymen's Association. (p 141). Mr. W. Ted Gannaway, the Provincial Key-man, spoke also.

The reports of the *North Carolina Churchman* (p 146) and of the Examining Chaplains were submitted by title (p 150).

The Bishop appointed the special committee to study diocesan boundaries, as follows: the Rev. M. George

Henry,\* the Rev. James M. Dick, the Rev. David W. Yates, Mr. J. H. Cutter, Mr. J. A. Mackie, Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin.

After noon day prayer for missions, the Bishop nominated the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows: the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, the Rev. M. George Henry, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., the Rev. Ray Holder, the Rev. David W. Yates. The convention confirmed these nominations.

Mr. Marvin W. Hinson, as Business Manager, presented the report of the Good Samaritan Hospital. (p 140).

Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr. made the report on the University of the South. (p 146).

The Bishop nominated the Rev. Jadi L. Martin, the Rev. Bruce Owens and Mr. Francis O. Clarkson as members of the Murdoch Memorial Society, for a period of two years. The nominations were confirmed by the convention.

The report of the Special Committee on Missionary Strategy and Policy was presented by the Rev. M. G. Henry. (p 126). He moved that the attached recommendations be adopted. Item one was adopted. Item two was referred to the Executive Council. Item three was referred to the Bishop. Item four was referred to the Department of Missions. Item five was referred to the Department of Missions. (p 130).

Mr. Purrington's motion to add \$20,000.00 to the Diocesan Missionary budget was considered and lost. (p 37). The Diocesan Church's Program budget was then adopted (p 123).

The Rev. James M. Dick moved that the Diocesan Episcopal Maintenance budget for 1949 be reconsidered. Carried. (p 122). Mr. Dick then moved that \$3,500.00 be added to the Maintenance Fund to provide for salary and

---

\* Resigned, having been elected Bishop of Western North Carolina. The Rev. Carl Herman was appointed in his place. Mr. Dick becomes Chairman.

expenses of a Bishop Coadjutor for October, November and December, if he is elected. Carried, and the budget so altered. (p 122).

The convention then took a recess for lunch, as the guests of St. Peter's.

### WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Reconvening at two o'clock, the convention proceeded to elections. Mr. F. O. Clarkson moved that the Rules of Order be suspended and the Secretary be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of this convention for Dr. J. W. Black, the only negro nominated for the Executive Council, to serve for a term of three years. Carried. The Rev. Clarence R. Haden moved that the basis for election should be by plurality vote. Carried.

Mrs. Henry C. Bourne gave the report for the Woman's Auxiliary (p 144).

The Bishop presented to the convention Dr. Harold Trigg, the new President of St. Augustine's College, who reported for that institution (p 138).

The Bishop presented to the convention the three full time workers among the students in the diocese; Miss Elizabeth Farrow, of WCUNC, the Rev. George A. Workman of Duke University, and the Rev. Bertram C. Cooper of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Mr. E. M. McEachern presented the report of Vade Mecum by title (p 134) and spoke briefly about the camps.

Mr. F. E. Winslow presented the following report of the Special Committee to which was submitted the report of the Trustees (p 125).

Your committee has examined the Report of the Trustees and the auditors' reports attached thereto.

Your committee finds that the Trustees have been faithful and diligent in the performance of their duties, and recommends that their report be adopted, together with the recommendations of the auditors. Certain of the latter made a year ago are respectfully brought to the attention of the Trustees for action in the coming year.

F. E. Winslow  
Arthur H. London  
J. A. Mackie



The Rev. James S. Cox, for the Committee on Canons, proposed an amendment to Canon XXVIII, sub-section 2.

Resolved: That Canon XXVIII, Sec. 2 be amended as follows:

(1) by the addition, immediately after the second sentence of the second paragraph of Sec. 2, of the following sentence, "And every Mission so established, shall, within five years of its establishment or of the enactment of this amendment, make application to the Convention of the Diocese to be received as a Mission in Union with the Convention, or, as an unorganized Mission of the Diocese."

(2) by making the present last sentence of the second paragraph of Sec. 2 a separate paragraph.

Carried. Mr. Cox also presented a proposed change in the Constitution, Article 9, section 6. For "Episcopal and Contingent", substitute "Episcopal Maintenance Fund". Passed by the convention on this first reading.

The Rev. Gray Temple moved that the Standing Committee be authorized to appoint a committee of three clergy and three laymen to receive nominations for Bishop Coadjutor, to secure information concerning such nominees, and to report at the next convention. Carried. The members of that committee are The Rev. R. B. Owens, the Rev. F. B. Drane, the Rev. H. S. Hartzell, Mr. Kemp P. Battle of Rocky Mount, Mr. T. B. Rice of Winston-Salem and Mr. R. H. Bouligny of Charlotte.

The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., in behalf of St. Philip's, Durham, invited the 133rd convention to meet in his parish. Mr. Mark Besser also invited the convention to meet at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. The invitation of St. Philip's, Durham, was accepted.

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes moved that the Bishop be asked to appoint a committee of five laymen for the promotion of the increase of the Episcopal Endowment Fund, to meet the additional expenses incident to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor. Carried (p 8).

Mr. A. L. Purrington proposed the following resolution, regarding the disposal of the old St. Luke's Church property at Flint Hill, in Spray.

Resolved: that the matter of reconveying without consideration to Mr. N. M. Shaw, property at Flint Hill in Spray, being the old St. Luke's Chapel property conveyed

to the Trustees of the Diocese by Mr. N. M. Shaw, be referred to the Bishop of the Diocese, and that the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized to take such action as the Bishop, with the advice of the Standing Committee, shall advise.

The above resolution was carried.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth told the convention of a fire that had destroyed the vestments of the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Missionary to Panama. Mr. Smyth said that any replacements would be very acceptable.

The Rev. Ralph Kimball offered a resolution that the Secretary be instructed to send the greetings of the convention to the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer and that his faithful service be commended and our condolence in his illness be expressed. Greetings were also sent to the Rev. Henry Johnston, Mr. Stephen Burroughs and the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, who were unable to attend the convention.

The Rev. Robert E. Cox presented the following resolution:

In consideration of the cordial welcome extended to the 132nd Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina; thoughtful arrangements for the comfort and welfare of all delegates and alternates; and careful attention to the expedition of the business of the convention, the members of the convention offer to the Rector and members of St. Peter's Church and to the Rector and members of St. Michael's and All Angels', Charlotte, their heartiest and most grateful thanks.

The Rev. Charles F. Wulf stated that the Church School Lenten offering amounted, so far, to \$5,766.53, and that there was more to come in later.

The report of the committee on the Church Pension Fund was read by Mr. Allen Langston (p 150).

The Rev. John P. Carter moved that the Secretary be instructed to send to the Rev. William Jones Gordon, Jr., Bishop elect of Alaska, greetings from this convention and an expression of our pride in his elevation to the Episcopate. Carried.

The report of St. Augustine's College Chapel was presented by title and ordered printed in the Journal (p 139).

After some delay, the report of the tellers was received. Election resulted as follows:

*Treasurer:* Security National Bank.

*Trustees of Diocese:* Mr. A. L. Purrington, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire.

*Standing Committee:* the Rev. James S. Cox, the Rev. James M. Dick, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, the Rev. M. George Henry, Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Col. Gordon Smith, Mr. Isaac Thorp.

*Executive Council:* The Rev. Robert L. Crandall, the Rev. James S. Cox, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, the Rev. Carl F. Herman, the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, Dr. John W. Black, Mr. James Webb, Mr. Allen Langston, Mr. W. L. London, Mr. Hugh Campbell.

*Trustees of Saint Mary's School:* Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, Mr. Pembroke Nash, Mr. Stephen Burroughs, Mr. John W. Harrelson.

*Trustees of the University of the South:* the Rev. T. J. C. Smyth, Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr.

*Managers of the Thompson Orphanage:* the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, the Rev. M. George Henry.

*Delegates to Provincial Synod:* the Rev. J. M. Dick, the Rev. C. R. Haden, Jr., the Rev. Henry Johnston, the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., the Rev. J. R. Fortune, the Rev. Robert E. Cox, Mr. James Webb, Mr. Urban T. Holmes, Mr. Cleveland Thayer, Mr. W. Clary Holt, Mr. R. G. Stone, Mr. E. M. McEachern.

After singing the *Gloria in Excelsis*, and prayers and benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned at 4 P.M. *sine die*.

Edwin A. Penick

*Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina*

Attest:

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence

Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina.



---

---

# APPENDIX A

---

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

---

---



# Address of the Bishop

---

*Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

I welcome you to the 132nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

It is impossible to meet in this venerable parish without being conscious of the remarkable record of achievement which gives almost unique distinction to the history of St. Peter's Church. Since the Convention last met here, eight years ago, this parish has observed its one hundredth anniversary. It was a century of almost unparalleled programs in Missionary expansion and institutional development. It is a tale that needs to be frequently retold lest we forget the noble deeds that succeeding generations of loyal Churchmen have wrought in this place. There is and has been here an inexhaustible spiritual vitality out of which have sprung parish after parish, mission after mission, hospital after hospital, a boy's school that became the Orphanage.

In the Old Testament story, the cruse of oil was poured out again and again, but never failed. Such has been the experience of this parish. Repeatedly, through the years, St. Peter's has given her strength, not to be weakened, but to become stronger than ever before. Continuously St. Peter's has given liberally of her wealth to speed the Church's work and, in consequence, is not impoverished, but rather is operating with the largest budget in her history. We could not ask for a more impressive illustration of the fact that the resources of God are not a reservoir, but a well spring from on high. We are happy to meet, and mingle with people who, despite an honorable record, enough to give them distinction in any diocese, are never content with what they are, nor satisfied with what they are doing. In such an environment, we hope to extend our horizons to include all nations and kindreds and tongues, and deepen our vision of Him who is enthroned above the nations of the earth.

## NECROLOGY

You will recall that in our Convention last year, at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, we stood for a moment in prayerful silence and thanked God for the good examples of his faithful servants, William Jones Gordon and Josiah Tidball Carter, Priests of the Diocese, who were called to the higher life only a few weeks before our annual gathering. Although they died within the period covered by this report, we shall not again attempt to estimate the value of their ministries or the rich influence of their lives. It must suffice to say that their names are inscribed affectionately in our scroll of memories and enrolled forever in God's book of life.

## CLERICAL CHANGES

During the year, we have gained the following clergymen by Ordination:

Feb. 16: The Rev. John Paul Carter, Deacon.

Feb. 16: The Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball, Deacon.

We have gained the following clergymen by transfer:

Mar. 1: The Rev. John Chilton Mott, Priest, from the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Sept. 1: The Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson, Priest, from the Diocese of New Jersey.

Sept. 15: The Rev. Lloyd Matthew Alexander, Priest, from the Diocese of Washington.

Dec. 8: The Rev. George Arthur Workman, Priest, from the Diocese of Virginia.

Last year, as already noted, we lost two clergymen by death:

Mar. 26: The Rev. William Jones Gordon.

Apr. 17: The Rev. Josiah Tidball Carter.

We also lost by removals:

Jan. 1: The Rev. Homer Pilgrim Starr, Priest to the Diocese of Central New York.

Mar. 1: The Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley, Priest, to the Diocese of Tennessee.



- June 1: The Rev. Edward Muse Spruill, Priest, to the Diocese of East Carolina.
- Oct. 19: The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, Priest, to the Missionary District of Panama.
- Nov. 1: The Rev. John Quintus Beckwith, Jr., Priest, to the Diocese of South Carolina.
- Nov. 1: The Rev. Franklyn Heeman Board, Priest, to the Diocese of Massachusetts.

## ORDINATIONS

*To the Diaconate:*

Feb. 16: The Rev. John Paul Carter

Feb. 16: The Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball

*To the Priesthood:*

Apr. 9: The Rev. John William Drake, Jr.

Apr. 24: The Rev. Clarence Edward Hobgood

July 9: The Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox.

Sept. 3: The Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball

*Candidates for Holy Orders*

George C. Pollard

Peter Chase Robinson

Hendry Thompson Rodman

Tom Turney Edwards

George Stackley Hurst

John Sargent Martin

Theodore Hall Partrick

Levering Bartine Sherman

*Postulants*

O'Kelley Whitaker

Thomas Crockett Aycock

Lewis Hodgkins

Mark Alan Boesser

John MacReadie Barr

George Ian Robertson McMahon

At the end of 1947 there were 70 clergy in the Diocese, classified as follows:

1 Bishop

53 Active Priests

- 1 Active Deacon
- 7 Retired Priests
- 8 Non-parochial Priests

#### FIELDS OF LABOR

The clergy are serving in the Fields of Labor as reported last year, with the following exceptions:

Mar. 1: The Rev. John Chilton Mott became Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, St. John's Mission, North Henderson, and Trinity Church, Townsville.

Apr. 15: The Rev. Foster Nugent Cox resigned as Priest in Charge of St. Andrew's and Calvary Missions, Tarboro, St. Wilfred's, St. Anne's and St. Ignatius', Edgecombe County, and became Priest in Charge of All Saints' Mission, Hamlet, and St. David's Mission, Laurinburg.

July 1: The Rev. John William Drake, Jr., resigned as Assistant Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, and became Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

Oct. 1: The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien resigned as Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's Mission, Germanton, and Trinity Church, Mount Airy, to take charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro.

Dec. 15: The Rev. Clarence Edward Hobgood resigned as Assistant Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and Student Worker at State College, to become the Rector of St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson.

#### SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

During the year, within the Diocese, I have made 113 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 30 times, confirmed 772 persons who, together with the two additional confirmed by Bishop Darst and Bishop Wright, make a total of 774 confirmations. Of this number, 65

were Negroes and four were from the Deaf congregations. I officiated at eight baptisms, 12 funerals, 10 weddings and 14 other services. I ordained to the Diaconate 2 Candidates for Holy Orders and advanced four Deacons to the Priesthood. I issued 59 Lay Reader's Licenses, preached 86 times and delivered 47 lectures and addresses. I held 157 conferences with individuals and groups and attended 72 meetings of committees, Departments and Boards of Trustees. I consecrated two church buildings, St. Titus', Durham, and St. Mary's, High Point.

Outside the Diocese, I preached nine times and made three addresses, held ten conferences and attended nine committee and commission meetings. I also attended the Installation of the Presiding Bishop in the Washington Cathedral.

#### THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

I cannot refrain from referring to one event of extraordinary historical importance that occurred last year. The House of Bishops met in this diocese for the first time. The host parish was St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. The meeting lasted four days, November 4-7. The perfection of every arrangement for the entertainment of this distinguished body, the completeness of all appointments and facilities, the warm spirit of friendliness and gracious hospitality extended by the Rector, the Rev. James S. Cox, and his congregation, not only made this a memorable meeting in the opinion of the House of Bishops but also secured for this Diocese a good name and a favorable esteem on the part of the whole Church.

#### DIOCESAN BOUNDARIES

During the past year, I have occasionally had reason to think that some discussion was going on concerning the boundary lines on our eastern and western borders. So far as my knowledge extended, this discussion was limited to a few localities and to a small number of individuals. It may have been more general than I was a-

ware. The three or four communications on the subject that I received were of a personal nature, entirely informal and reflected only the opinion of individuals. They afforded excellent examples of our belief in the untrammelled freedom of speech and press. I have made no official utterance on this subject out of deference to this body, for any action that might contemplate even the slightest shift in our diocesan territory is of so serious a nature that it should originate, not with me, but with this Convention. The last time the question of realigning our diocesan boundaries received the official attention of this body was in 1935, when the Convention adopted the report of its Special Committee to the effect that the boundaries of this diocese should remain unchanged.

I see no reason why this subject should be reopened. In saying this, I do not mean to influence the judgment of this Convention if you should decide it is desirable to revive the discussion. If, in the opinion of this body, there are good and sufficient reasons why this whole issue should be re-examined, I would, of course, acquiesce in your wishes. In such case, however, I would want it to be understood that this acquiescence has reference only to any new study of the subject that may be undertaken by a Special Committee, and does not apply to any findings or recommendations that such a committee may offer a year from now. My consent to the reconsideration of this subject now must not be construed as my canonical approval, at any future time, of any readjustment of diocesan territory that may be proposed. The clearly delineated responsibility of the Bishop in such matters has prompted me to speak frankly.

#### DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

In the administration of the business of the Diocese, the Executive Council is becoming an increasingly important and responsible body. It was formed by the action of this Convention in 1921. The pattern of its organization was that of the National Council that had been creat-

ed by action of the General Convention in 1919. The Canon under which our own Council operates has been changed in a few minor details only since it was originally adopted 27 years ago. In the meantime, the work of the Church has expanded, and many new activities have been started to an extent that now warrants, it seems to me, the enlargement of the Executive Council. From the beginning, the Council has had 16 members: 6 clergymen; 8 laymen, with the provision that one of them shall be a Negro; 3 women and 1 representative of the Young People's Service League. These members are elected by this body on a rotating system, and are annually assigned by the Bishop to the several departments. Since the number of Departments has increased in recent years from five to seven, while the membership of the Council has remained stationary, it now becomes necessary for some members to serve on two departments. This is practically impossible for anyone to do with the degree of efficiency that the work requires. To meet this condition, I would suggest an amendment to the Canon that would increase the membership of the Council to a point that would enable this body to function to the highest degree of efficiency.

I would also like to see this same Canon (No. 17) further amended by the deletion of the present provision that one member shall be a Negro. This is, in my opinion, an arbitrary and unnecessary clause, and does not properly belong anywhere in the Canons. It is a limitation upon the free action of this Convention. I am sure that this body, as I have come to know its mind and spirit from year to year, can be trusted to elect to membership on our Council those clergymen and laymen who are best qualified to serve the Church in its administrative responsibilities. The deletion of this clause would inject into this Canon a new element of sincerity, and would also certify to the spirit of unity and cooperation that now prevails in this Diocese.

I request that these suggestions be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, with a view to

action by this Convention on these points before nominations are in order.

### LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

This is the time when we should attempt to survey the many phases of an active diocesan program and try to appraise, in all sincerity, its points of weakness and of strength. I wish it were possible to give due praise to all the devoted and successful endeavors now going on in North Carolina. If I might select one phase of our Church's life for special comment, it would be the Laymen's Association. Here, in my judgment, is the great potential in the Church today. There are between four and five thousand men in this diocese whose relationship with the Church is not as significant and vital as they would like it to be. In most parishes, only a handful of men in official positions like vestrymen, or those with special talents like music and teaching, are even measurably engaged in the life of the Church. The great, silent majority contribute their money to the Church and attend its services. They regret this remote and occasional affiliation with those spiritual intangibles that make life more than eating and sleeping and endless toil. Superior capabilities such as earnestness, intelligence, loyalty, conviction, have not found a satisfactory channel of expression in the Church comparable with the initiative and achievements of men in other fields of endeavor. The most incalculable extravagance that can be charged against the Church today is the continuous waste of the average layman's abilities. The most significant effort to release and direct this reservoir of spiritual energy is the Laymen's Association. Its development during the past year has been, I think, the most encouraging single event in this Diocese. The leadership of the President, Mr. William H. Ruffin, has been superior in every way. The continued cooperation of Mr. Ted Gannaway, Provincial Keyman, has been invaluable. The effort of the Association during the past year has been largely structural. In

many localities, the laymen have become permanently organized. A sense of fellowship has been experienced. The vastness of the work that the Church might undertake has been envisioned. Local and diocesan objectives are being more clearly defined. This stirring of the Spirit of God in a great multitude of intelligent, earnest Churchmen, not only in this Diocese, but elsewhere generally, may be the beginning of a new movement, on an unprecedented scale, engaging spiritual energies hitherto untried, but equal to the task that must be done if the Church is to "be the Church" in a decisive hour of human history. I hope this Convention will recognize the significance of this movement that is going on all around us, and will take such action as its judgment may direct, to commend the Laymen's Association to the cooperating interest of all the Churches of this Diocese.

#### EVANGELISM

The major project to which our Church is devoting its most earnest effort today is Evangelism. The term, at first thought, does not greatly stir our enthusiasm. It is said that "a word is known by the company it keeps", and this word troops along in our minds with unimpressive associations. We think of occasions overheated with sentimental music, emotional haranguing from the pulpit, and serious decisions made superficially under the pressure of mass psychology. We do not mean to speak disparagingly of the evangelists of bygone days. They made a needed and helpful contribution to their generation. They were sincere men with an earnest message for their day. They changed the lives of countless people. They did immeasurable good. But the methods they used are now obsolete. The techniques of yesterday's evangelism are good weapons grown blunt with honorable use. The Gospel is always modern. Christ is always a contemporary. Evangelism, therefore, is forever relevant to up-to-the-minute problems. For it is a re-affirmation of the basic truths of the Christian Gospel, intelligently applied to

modern conditions, with a simple faith in Christ's transforming power and in the creative influence of the Holy Spirit. To "do the work of an evangelist" is to tell the old, old story of God's love with a new accent, that is, with the intelligence of reverent Biblical scholarship, with the subtle insights of modern psychology, with the assurance that truth is applicable to every phase of individual and corporate life, and, this above all, with the sure confidence that through the Gospel implanted in the hearts of men, God is reconciling the world unto Himself.

In view of the importance and timeliness of this Church-wide endeavor to re-proclaim the basic doctrines of the Christian faith, I ask that this Convention create a Commission on Evangelism to organize and execute a program in this Diocese in 1949 on a scale commensurate with our need for newness of spiritual life.



# Official Acts of the Bishop

- Jan. 3: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Alex S. Bynum, Herbert B. Darrow, Ralph H. Bouligny, Edwin F. Slaughter, for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Iveson Noland.
- Jan. 4: Received from the Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana, acceptance of my Letter Dimissory dated December 3, 1946, in behalf of the Reverend Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Presbyter.
- Jan. 5: 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Concord: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Rector. 3:30 P.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Mr. Jeffress read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Jan. 6: Mailed to the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of Colorado my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of that diocese. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Theodore Hall Partrick, Virginia Seminary student.
- Jan. 8: 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Reverend James M. Dick, Chairman of the Department of Promotion. 2:30 P.M.: In the office of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Raleigh, I signed three deeds conveying property located on Exchange Street in this city that had formerly belonged to St. Augustine's College.
- Jan. 9: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
- Jan. 12: 12 M.: Conference with Dr. M. O. Sommers, Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh.
- Jan. 12: 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro. Preached and confirmed four persons from this mission and eight persons from Calvary Church, Hart Mill. 2:30 P.M., Edgecombe County Prison Camp: Confirmed nine prisoners who were presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston after two years of instruction, and made an address. 3:30 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Tarboro: Preached.
- Jan. 13: 3:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: With the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, I officiated at a funeral.
- Jan. 14: Out of the diocese. 11 A.M.: In the Library of the Cathedral at Washington, D. C., I attended a conference of bishops to discuss the new Marriage legislation of the Church. 3 P.M.: In the Cathedral Church of St. Peter and St. Paul, Washington, D. C., I attended the service for the installation of the Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., as Presiding Bishop of the Church. Later, at a reception held in St. Alban's School

for boys, I presented to the retiring Bishop the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., a radio as a token of esteem from the members of the House of Bishops. Returned to the diocese tonight.

- Jan. 15: I have today dispensed Peter Chase Robinson, first-year student at the General Theological Seminary, from further study of the Greek Language.
- Jan. 16: Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Homer Pilgrim Starr, Presbyter, transferring him to the Diocese of Central New York. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Norman Burdett Nash, S.T.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Massachusetts. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Church of the Advent, Enfield. 2 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: With the Rector, the Rev. Ray Holder, I officiated at a funeral. 3:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley.
- Jan. 18: Today admitted Lewis Hodgkins, of Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines, as a Postulant.
- Jan. 19: 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Rector. I preached and confirmed seven persons. 6:45 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Addressed a meeting of the Canterbury Club.
- Jan. 20: 8 P.M., United Church, Raleigh: At the first session of the Institute of Religion, I introduced the speaker, Mrs. Harper Sibley of Rochester, New York.
- Jan. 21: 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ben R. Roberts, Senior Warden of St. Philip's Church, Durham.
- Jan. 22: 10:30 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector. This was the Corporate Communion of the Clergy of the Diocese. 11:30 A.M.: In the Parish House of the Church of the Holy Comforter, I presided at the annual Pre-Lenten Conference of the clergy of this diocese.
- Jan. 23: Received from the Bishop of Central New York, the Rt. Rev. Malcolm E. Peabody, D.D., Acceptance of my Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Homer Pilgrim Starr, Presbyter, dated January 16, 1947. 11:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen of Lexington.
- Jan. 26: Out of the diocese, 11 A.M.: Asheville School for Boys. Preached in the School Chapel. Returned to the diocese this afternoon.
- Jan. 27: 1 P.M., Durham: Met with the Advisory Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches.

- Jan. 28: 11 A.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President. 4 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: With the Rector, the Rev. Ray Holder, I officiated at a funeral. Issued Lay Reader's License to Richard Turkelson for use in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.
- Jan. 30: Out of the diocese, 10:30 A.M.: In the Chapel of the Virginia Seminary, near Alexandria, I delivered the Baccalaureate Address at the midyear graduating exercises. Returned to the diocese this evening.
- Jan. 31: 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education. 8 P.M., First Baptist Church, Raleigh: At the Fiftieth Graduating Exercises of St. Agnes Hospital Training School for Nurses, I presented the diplomas. Received from the Bishop of Ohio notice of the restoration to the ministry of Priesthood of Ian Robertson.
- Feb. 1: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Arthur L. Tyler, Kemp D. Battle, T. D. Jeffress and F. P. Meadows, Sr., for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. 11 A.M.: Conference with Theodore Hall Partrick, Virginia Seminary student. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Dr. William Wall Whiddit for use in St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.
- Feb. 2: 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 2 P.M., Mission of the Resurrection: presided at a meeting of the colored Episcopalians of the city to discuss the possibility of erecting a new church building to replace the present structure which has served for many years as a place of worship and also as a parochial school. Sentiment favored a new building. I appointed a committee to explore the matter further.
- Feb. 3: Issued Lay Reader's License to C. M. Fetter and James R. McKenzie for use in St. David's Church, Laurinburg, under the direction of the Reverend Ralph A. Bridges. 4 P.M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Addressed the parish branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Feb. 4: 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Took order today for the Ordination to the Diaconate of John Paul Carter and Ralph Herbert Kimball, Candidates for Holy Orders, on Sunday February 16, 1947, in St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. Also took order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of John William Drake, Jr., Deacon, on Wednesday, April 9, 1947, in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 2 P.M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William M. Latta.

- Feb. 5: 2 P.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Presided at a meeting of the Advisory Board of Church Work among Duke University Students. At this meeting, the Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley announced his intention to resign as Student Worker, effective March 3, 1947.
- Feb. 7: 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, President of St. Augustine's College.
- Feb. 8: 8:30 P.M., First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. M. O. Sommers, Pastor of this church, I officiated at the marriage of my son, George Dial Penick, and Marguerite Murchison Worth of Raleigh.
- Feb. 9: Left home for New York City.
- Feb. 10: Out of the diocese. 12 M., 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City: Conference with the Presiding Bishop about the next meeting of the House of Bishops, to be held in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, in November. 2:30 P.M.: In the office of the Department of Domestic Missions, I attended a meeting of the American Church Institute for Negroes. 5 P.M., Conference with Dr. Harold L. Trigg of Atlanta.
- Feb. 11: 10 A.M., Advertisers' Club, New York City: Through the forenoon in attendance upon a conference of Southern Bishops in whose dioceses the several schools of the American Church Institute are located. I presented the needs of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. 2:30 P.M., 281 Fourth Avenue, New York: Attended the afternoon session of the National Council and made a statement concerning the Bishop Payne Divinity School at Petersburg.
- Feb. 12: Returned to the diocese this morning.
- Feb. 13: 10 A.M., Charlotte: Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Thompson Orphanage.
- Feb. 14: 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Josiah T. Carter and his son, John Paul Carter, who will be ordained next Sunday.
- Feb. 15: Received from the Rt. Rev. W. Bertram Stevens, D.D., Bishop of Los Angeles, Notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry by John Alvin Stirling, Priest.
- Feb. 16: 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, West Durham. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate John Paul Carter, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by his father, the Rev. Josiah T. Carter, and Ralph Herbert Kimball, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. R. Hampton Price. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Francis H. Craighill, Rector of Bruton Parish, Williamsburg, Virginia. The Litany was read by the Rev. James R. Fortune, and the Epistle by the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley. Mr. Carter becomes Deacon in Charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis,

St. Paul's and St. Peter's Churches, Salisbury. Mr. Kimball becomes Deacon in Charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, upon the request of the Vestry of that parish. Both appointments are effective immediately. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. James R. Fortune.

- Feb. 17: Received from the Bishop of New Jersey Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Richard R. Houssell, Priest. 8:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, I officiated at a wedding.
- Feb. 18: 12:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alex Webb about St. Agnes' Hospital.
- Feb. 19: 12 M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Feb. 23: 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: The Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Rector, read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed six persons. 3 P.M., St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: Attended the Annual Convention of the Episcopal Laymen's Association and made an address.
- Feb. 24: 11 A.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Addressed a joint meeting of the women of the local and neighboring parishes.
- Feb. 26: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School. 2 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball.
- Feb. 27: 3 P.M.: Conference with John M. Barr.
- Feb. 28: Mailed my canonical consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Charles Kendall Gilbert, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of New York. 9:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. Shields Alexander. Effective today the resignation of the Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley, Student Chaplain at Duke University.
- Mar. 1: Effective today, the Rev. John Chilton Mott, Presbyter, becomes Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley, Presbyter, transferring him as of this date to the Diocese of Tennessee.
- Mar. 2: 8 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M., In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Henry, Rector. I preached and confirmed 16 persons. 3 P.M.: In the same church, I attended a District Meeting of the Y.P.S.L.
- Mar. 3: 1:30 P.M., York Chapel, Duke Divinity School: Addressed the Phillips Brooks Club. 2:30 P.M., Duke University: Con-

- ference with the Rev. James R. Fortune. 3 P.M., Durham: Conference with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden.
- Mar. 4: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School.
- Mar. 5: Out of the diocese. 8 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Wilmington, Delaware: Preached at a union service of the parishes of the city. Returned to Raleigh tonight.
- Mar. 6: Sick in bed. Upon the physician's advice, I canceled my engagements for the next several days, including Sunday, March 16th.
- Mar. 7: Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Stephen Fielding Bayne, Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Olympia.
- Mar. 8: Received from the Rt. Rev. Frederick D. Goodwin, D.D., Bishop of Virginia, Notice of the Deposition of Isaac I. McDonald, Priest.
- Mar. 11: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, President of St. Augustine's College. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.
- Mar. 14: Out of the Diocese. Cathedral Library, Washington, D. C.: Attended an all-day meeting of the American Church Institute for Negroes, the Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, and representatives of the National Council. We discussed the removal of the Bishop Payne Divinity School to Raleigh, N. C.
- Mar. 17: to 21, inclusive: Preached daily at the noon hour in Trinity Church, New York City. Returned to Raleigh on the night of the 21st.
- Mar. 22: Issued Lay Reader's License to James H. Cheatham for use in St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. 11:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, President of St. Augustine's College.
- Mar. 23: 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Preached and confirmed eight persons. At this service I dedicated a memorial Altar. 1 P.M., Pine Bluff, N. C.: In private, I confirmed one person. 3 P.M., Moore County Hospital: Confirmed a patient.
- Mar. 25: 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, President of St. Augustine's College. Issued Lay Reader's License to Roy P. Rosser for use in St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. 8 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, and preached.

- Mar. 26: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use at St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury: Francis J. Murdoch, Dr. Charles H. Douglas, Dr. Frank B. Marsh, Henry Fairley, Stephen Blankenship, Maynard Newman, Dr. John L. Bass. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee: Isaac Hall Huske and Edwin Michael Holt. 4 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Henry Johnston and made a brief talk. After service conferred with Mr. Johnston about the Department of Christian Education. 9:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. The Rev. William Jones Gordon, Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Spray, died today in a hospital at Leaksville.
- Mar. 27: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College. After adjournment, I conferred with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, President.
- Mar. 28: 4 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Spray: Assisted by the Rt. Rev. Robert C. Jett, D.D., Retired Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. William Jones Gordon.
- Mar. 29: Received from the Rt. Rev. Edmund P. Dandridge, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee, acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Henry N. Parsley, Presbyterian, dated March 1, 1947.
- Mar. 30: 8 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. 9:15 A.M.: In the same church, I baptized one adult. 11 A.M.: In the same church, I preached and confirmed 20 persons presented by Mr. Drake, and four members of a Deaf congregation, presented by the Rev. James R. Fortune. At this service I dedicated seven windows and a bronze plaque set on the transept wall beneath the War Memorial window. 12:30 P.M.: In the same church, baptized one adult. 12:45 P.M.: In the same church, I confirmed one person. 4:30 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector. 7:30 P.M.: In the Lutheran Church, Thomasville, Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. I preached. After service I met with the congregation of St. Paul's Mission. We discussed building plans.
- Mar. 31: 5:15 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed 43 persons and received two, all of whom were presented by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector. I made an address.
- Apr. 1: 6:45 P.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, and made an address.

- Apr. 2: 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee. 8 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Preached at a union service of the Episcopal parishes of the city.
- Apr. 3: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Lawrence J. Morris and Terry Harrell for use in Calvary Chapel and St. Andrew's Mission, respectively, in Tarboro. 12:25 P.M., Durham: Preached at a union service, under the auspices of the local Ministerial Association. Received from the Rt. Rev. Harry S. Kennedy, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu, Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. G. Shannon Walker, Deacon.
- Apr. 6: 9:30 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert W. Turner, and preached. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert W. Turner, preached and confirmed four persons. 3 P.M.: Met with the Mission Committee of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, and made plans to reconstruct the church building in accordance with the requirements of the building inspector.
- Apr. 7: 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Henry Bridges of St. Paul's Mission Committee, Salisbury. Renewed Lay Reader's license for Charles G. Harrison for use in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
- Apr. 9: 10:15 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Baptized an infant, assisted by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. John William Drake, Jr., Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. James R. Fortune. The Rev. Robert E. Cox preached the sermon. The Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood read the Litany. The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien read the Epistle. The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth read the Gospel. Mr. Drake will serve as Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem. The above-named presbyters joined with me in the Laying on of Hands, and also the following: the Rev. Messrs. William Moultrie Moore, Jr., Jadi L. Martin, Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Carl F. Herman, Josiah T. Carter, Edward M. Spruill, Robert C. Masterton.
- Apr. 10: Out of the diocese. College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.: Attended a meeting of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.
- Apr. 11: College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.: Through the day in attendance on the sessions of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity. Returned to the diocese tonight.
- Apr. 12: Mailed to Mr. Charles Houston, Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of New York, my canonical consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop. Issued Lay Reader's



Licenses to Royal G. Shannonhouse, III, and Woodson Lea Powell for use in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro.

- Apr. 13: 9:30 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 18 persons and received two from the Holy Roman Church, presented by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Rector, and addressed the class. 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Iveson Noland, Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons, one of whom was from Christ Church, Charlotte.
- Apr. 14: 5:15 P.M. Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Conducted the Quiet Hour for the Executive Boards of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Apr. 15: Effective today, the resignation of the Rev. Foster Nugent Cox as Priest in Charge of certain Edgecombe missions. Mr. Cox becomes Priest in Charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg. Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson: Through the day in attendance upon the 65th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. At the night session I introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. T. S. Chen, D.D.
- Apr. 16: 7:30 A.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John C. Mott, Rector, presented the United Thank Offering, and offered prayers in commemoration of the Departed. I attended the closing session of the Auxiliary Convention, installed the new officers, made an address and pronounced the Benediction.
- Apr. 17: The Rev. Josiah Tidball Carter, Priest in Charge of St. Joseph's and St. Andrew's Missions, Durham, died today. Drove to Durham to visit the Carter family. Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte. 2 P.M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School Board of Trustees. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a committee from the Vestry of Calvary Parish, Tarboro.
- Apr. 18: Issued Lay Reader's License to George C. Green, Jr., and Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr., for use in Grace Church, Weldon. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. Issued Lay Reader's License to O'Kelley Whitaker for use in St. Philip's Parish, Durham.
- Apr. 19: 2 P.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Josiah Tidball Carter, late Priest in Charge of this mission and of St. Andrew's, East Durham.
- Apr. 20: 8 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick and Clarence E. Hobgood. 11 A.M.: In the same church, read the Ante-Communion service, preached and confirmed

- 11 persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 5 P.M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, Rector.
- Apr. 21: 4 P.M., Raleigh: Met with the Committee on Landscaping and Grounds of St. Mary's School.
- Apr. 22: 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Cook of the administrative staff of St. Augustine's College.
- Apr. 23: 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Finance Department of the Diocese. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Adjournment at 4 P.M. Conference with Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Apr. 24: 11 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. The Rev. Ray Holder preached the sermon. The Litany Epistle and Gospel were read respectively by the Rev. Messrs. James R. Fortune, Robert C. Baird and John W. Drake, Jr. The above-named Presbyters joined in the Laying on of Hands, together with ten other Presbyters who were present at this service. Mr. Hobgood will continue to serve as Assistant Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and Chaplain to the Episcopal students at State College. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese. 4 P.M., St. Joseph's Parish House, West Durham: Attended a meeting of the Mission Committee.
- Apr. 25: Received from the Rt. Rev. Austin Pardue, Bishop of Pittsburgh, Notice of the Deposition of Henning Oscar Danielson, Presbyter.
- Apr. 27: Out of the diocese. Mercersburg Academy Chapel, Mercersburg, Pa.: Preached. Returned to the diocese tonight.
- Apr. 28: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ralph H. Boughligny. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold.
- Apr. 29: 5 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf.
- Apr. 30: 6 P.M., Ravenscroft: Mrs. Penick and I entertained at supper the Senior Class of St. Mary's School.
- May 1: Issued Lay Reader's License to Vincent E. Coll for use in St. Joseph's Mission, Durham, under the direction of the Bishop. I have today organized St. Joseph's congregation, West Durham, as a mission of the diocese, and have appointed as Warden, S. D. Henley; as Secretary, E. S. Phillips, and as Treasurer, Vincent E. Coll.

- May 4: 7:30 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain. 11 A.M.: In the same place, Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Hughes. I preached and confirmed one student.
- May 6: 8 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Assisted by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector, I officiated at Evening Prayer, this being the opening service of the 131st Annual Convention of the Diocese. 8:30 P.M.: In the same place, I presided at the first business session of the Convention, and read my Annual Address.
- May 7: 7:30 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Gray Temple and Robert W. Turner, Jr. 9:30 A.M.: Presided today at all the sessions of the annual Convention, and conducted prayers for missions at noon. At 3:30 P.M., the business of the Convention being concluded, the Gloria in Excelsis was sung. I read the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction. The Convention adjourned *sine die*.
- May 10: Ravenscroft: 9 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. William Way, D.D., retired Priest.
- May 11: 11 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. I preached and confirmed 18 persons. 3 P.M., in the Rectory: Conference with the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 4 P.M., St. Mary's House: Conference with Miss Margaret Fletcher, Student Worker, W. C. - U. N. C. 5 P.M., Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro: The Rev. John J. Greene read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight persons. 6:30 P.M.: In the basement of St. Andrew's Church I met with the Y. P. S. L. of the parish. 7 P.M., St. Mary's House: Mr. Herman read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two students.
- May 12: Issued Lay Reader's License to William Banks Shepherd III for use in St. David's Church, Laurinburg under the direction of the Rev. Foster N. Cox. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ray Holder.
- May 13: 2 P.M., Parish House, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee.
- May 15: 6:30 P.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Addressed the Laymen's League of the parish.
- May 16: 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Finance Committee of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert M. McNair. 4 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Scott Root of Greensboro.
- May 17: Received from the Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania, Notice of the Deposition of Charles Homer Hanby, Jr.

- May 18: 11 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 25 persons presented by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector. 2 P.M., Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount: Preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Robert J. Johnston, D.D. This service was in connection with the spring meeting of the Negro District of the Laymen's League. 3:30 P.M., St. John's Church, Battleboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Gray Temple. I preached and confirmed three persons. 6 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
- May 19: 11:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman of the Department of Promotion.
- May 20: 1 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. C. Alfred Cole.
- May 21: 8 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. I preached and confirmed 12 persons.
- May 24: 3 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed four persons and received one from the Holy Roman Church presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. After service, I conferred with Mr. Yates about student work in the diocese.
- May 25: 11 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Edward M. Spruill, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed one person. Dedicated a new memorial electric organ. I expressed my appreciation for Mr. Spruill's ministry in Mayodan and regret at his leaving this diocese. 8 P.M., Auditorium of Mayodan High School: I preached the Baccalaureate Sermon to the graduating class.
- May 26: Issued Letter Dimissory for the Reverend Edward Muse Spruill, Presbyter, transferring him to the Diocese of East Carolina, effective June 1, 1947. 2 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Signed as President of the Board of Trustees the diplomas of the class of 1947. 3 P.M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President.
- May 27: Issued Lay Reader's License to Don Pitman Blanton for use in St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. 4 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr. 8 P.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John C. Mott, Rector. I preached and confirmed 20 persons.
- May 28: 10:30 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the graduating exercises of the College, introduced the speaker, Chancellor John W. Harrelson of State College, and pronounced the Benediction. 2 P.M.: In the home of the President, the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, I presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees.

- June 1: The resignation of the Rev. Edward Muse Spruill as Priest in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan and St. Martin's, Knollhurst, becomes effective today. 11 A.M., Aycock Auditorium, Woman's College, Greensboro: At the Graduating Exercises of the Class of 1947, I preached the Baccalaureate. 2:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 3 P.M., Parish House, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox. 7:30 P.M., Stratford College, Danville, Virginia: Preached the Baccalaureate Sermon to the Graduating Class of 1947.
- June 2: 10:30 A.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Attended the Commencement exercises of St. Mary's School. Later in the chapel, I presented 67 diplomas to the graduating class, made a short talk and pronounced the Benediction.
- June 3: 12:15 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold. In the presence of a Notary, I transferred, as President of St. Augustine's College Board of Trustees, to Mr. Goold, title to the automobile formerly owned by the college and given to Mr. Goold by action of the Trustees on May 28, 1947.
- June 4: Received from the Bishop of Fond du Lac Notice of the Deposition of Robert D. Malvern, Deacon.
- June 5: 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball; 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ray Holder. 5 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.
- June 6: 6:30 P.M.: In the parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I attended a Laymen's Dinner and heard an address by Dr. Hubert Poteat of Wake Forest.
- June 8: 8 A.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, and received one person from the Holy Roman Church, 11 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by Mr. Holder. 5 P.M., St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg: Preached and confirmed seven persons, three from the Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson, and four from St. Matthias, all of whom were presented by Mr. George C. Pollard. 8 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, Rector.
- June 9: Issued Lay Reader's License to Lemuel G. Roberson for use in St. Paul's Parish, Smithfield. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone and Mr. William C. Guess. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 2 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D. 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. David W Yates. 3:30

P.M.: Conference with George Stackley Hurst, Seminary student. 4:30 P.M.: Conference with Dr. Harold L. Trigg, President-Elect of St. Augustine's College. Today admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders George Stackley Hurst and John Sargent Martin, Postulants.

- June 10: Took order for Ordination to the Priesthood of (1) the Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox, Deacon, the service to be held in St. Mark's Church, Halifax, 11 A.M. July 9, 1947, and (2) the Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball, Deacon, the service to be held in St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, September 3, 1947, at 11 A.M.
- June 11: 2:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Theodore Hall Part-  
rick, Seminary student. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood. 6 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, I officiated at a wedding.
- June 12: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. E. Deedom Alston. 11:30 A.M.: Conference with Mr. Sherwood Brockwell, State Building Inspector, concerning the condition of All Saints' Church, Warrenton. 5 P.M., In private, Raleigh: With the Rev. Ray Holder, I officiated at a funeral. 7 P.M.: At the Vesper Service of St. Augustine's Conference, I preached. 8 P.M.: Conference with Vernon Jones, Student at the Bishop Payne Divinity School.
- June 13: 8 P.M., Vade Mecum: Attended the first business session of the Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League. Later I attended a meeting of the League Executive Committee.
- June 14: Vade Mecum: Through the day I attended the business sessions of the Young People's Convention and delivered my annual charge to them. At the banquet this evening, I presented the Efficiency Shield to the League of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, the Progress Banner and four certificates of merit. 10:45 P.M.: Conducted a Service of Preparation for the Holy Communion.
- June 15: 7:20 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, and installed the new officers of the League. 10 A.M., Vade Mecum: Read Morning Prayer and preached. This was the closing service of the Young People's Convention. 5 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Preached and confirmed 17 persons presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.
- June 17: 11 A.M., Durham: In the office of the Rector of St. Philip's Church, I conferred with the Rev. Messrs. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., David W. Yates and George Workman of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, Virginia, concerning the Student Chaplaincy at Duke University. 4 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: With the Rev. Henry Johnston, Rector, I officiated at

the funeral of Richard H. Lewis, member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

- June 18: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft; Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Edgar Neff and James M. Dick, Chairmen of the Department of Promotion. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire.
- June 19: Issued Lay Reader's License to Lewis Hodgkins for use in Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines, under the direction of the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
- June 20: 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with George McMahan of Chapel Hill.
- June 21: 4 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Robert C. Masterton. 4:30 P.M., Hillsboro: Conference with Mr. W. L. Gatling, Jr., of the Diocese of Atlanta.
- June 22: 11 A.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons presented by Mr. Allen. 3:30 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County: The Rev. Jadi L. Martin read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons. I congratulated the congregation upon their new parish house which is now nearing completion. After service, I met with the Mission Committee. 8 P.M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 16 persons presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler.
- June 24: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Alex Webb and Charles A. Templeton concerning St. Agnes' Hospital. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mary Louise Parks of Goldsboro about work at the Church Missions House, New York. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from Calvary Parish, Tarboro.
- June 26: Today admitted as Postulant Mark Alan Boesser of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem.
- June 27: Out of the diocese. 10 A.M., College of Preachers, Washington, D. C. Met with a special committee of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity and submitted the report on the special subject that had been assigned to me.
- June 28: Returned to the Diocese.
- June 29: 11 A.M., St. James Church, Iredell County. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Bird, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed eight persons presented by Mr. Bird. This was Homecoming Day. A large congregation completely filled the church. After service I enjoyed a lunch country-style on the church grounds, and met many friends. 4 P.M., Christ Church, Cleveland: the Rev. Jadi L. Martin read Even-

- ing Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight persons, one of whom was from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. 8 P.M., Trinity Church, Statesville. Mr. Bird read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.
- June 30: Mailed to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Southern Virginia my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for that diocese.
- July 1: Issued Lay Reader's License to Walter W. Cawthorne, Jr., for use in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr. The resignation of the Rev. John William Drake, Jr., as Assistant Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, becomes effective today. Mr. Drake becomes the Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
- July 2: Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. William Gatling for use in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Robert L. Crandall.
- July 4: 5 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: With the Rev. Messrs. Ray Holder and Charles F. Wulf, I officiated at a funeral.
- July 6: 9:30 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. Penn Price, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed nine persons, one of whom was from Ascension Church, Davie County. After service, I was shown a number of improvements in the church property, including a new organ, extensive interior painting and a large basement that has been constructed under the parish house. 11 A.M., Ascension Church, Davie County: Mr. Price read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person. 3 P.M., St. George's Church, Woodleaf: Mr. Price read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.
- July 9: 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Halifax: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox, Deacon, who was presented by his brother, the Rev. James S. Cox. Another brother, the Rev. Robert E. Cox, preached the sermon. The Litany, Epistle and Gospel were read, respectively, by the Rev. Messrs. John W. Drake, Jr., Harry S. Cobey and David W. Yates. The above named presbyters joined with me in the Laying On of Hands; also, the Messrs. Ray Holder, Charles F. Wulf, Clarence E. Hobgood and Gray Temple. Mr. Cox will serve as Rector of the three churches that he formerly served as Deacon, namely, Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.
- July 10: 12 M: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese, and inspected the Halifax Street property now being repaired after extensive fire damage. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference about the Marriage Canon.



- July 11: 10:30 A.M., Conference with the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. about Trinity Mission, Monroe. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mark Alan Boesser, Postulant.
- July 13: 11 A.M., St. Titus' Church, Durham: Preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, and consecrated St. Titus' Church Building. The Petition for Consecration was read by the Warden, Dr. J. W. V. Cordice, and the Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. At the conclusion of the service I blessed and dedicated a set of handsome oak pews that have recently been installed. In my sermon I tried to pay tribute to Mr. Stanley and the congregation of St. Titus' for their loyalty and devotion to the Church during twenty years of burdensome indebtedness.
- July 14: Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Harold Linwood Bowen, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of Colorado, and of the Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Suffragan Bishop Elect of the Diocese of New York. Learned with pleasure that the Rev. George A. Workman of Richmond, Virginia, has accepted the call to the Chaplaincy of Episcopal students at Duke University, effective January 1, 1948.
- July 15: Issued Lay Reader's License to Joseph E. Green for use in Grace Church, Weldon, under the direction of the Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox.
- July 16: Received from the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, the Rt. Rev. Lane W. Barton, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Herbert Gordon Neal, Priest.
- July 17: Received from the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. Norman B. Nash, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Frederick DeWolfe Bohnan, Jr., Presbyter. 2:30 P.M., Durham: In company with the Rev. and Mrs. James R. Fortune, I inspected several lots in different residential sections of the city with a view to purchasing a site for the home of the diocesan Missionary to the Deaf.
- July 18: 12 M., Raleigh: Conferred with Mr. E. B. Dixon about the transfer to Security National Bank of funds now in the possession of the Rev. James R. Fortune for the purchase of a home for the Missionary to the Deaf.
- July 19: Received a telephone call from Mr. Sherwood Brockwell, State Building Inspector, terminating the condemnation proceedings on All Saints' Church building, Warrenton. This verbal message was subsequently confirmed by a letter on July 20th.
- July 20: 11 A.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas L. Cox, Rector. I preached and confirmed three persons. 3:30 P.M., Church of the Saviour, Jackson:

Mr. Cox read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.

- July 21: Received from the Bishop of New Jersey, the Rt. Rev. Wallace J. Gardner, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Benjamin P. Brown, Priest.
- July 23: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
- July 24: 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Charles E. Johnson, concerning insurance on St. Mary's School property.
- July 25: 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a patron of St. Mary's School regarding a scholarship for her daughter.
- July 26: 10:30 A.M.: With Mrs. Penick I drove to Nags Head, N. C., where we were the guests of Mr. and Mrs. J. Augustus Moore.
- July 27: Out of the Diocese: 11 A.M., Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Rapids: In the Waterside Theatre, where the Lost Colony has been produced for several years, I preached. This was the first service after a serious fire three days earlier that had destroyed about half of the stage installation and other property. Returned to the Diocese this afternoon.
- July 28: 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. C. T. McClenaghan.
- July 29: 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball.
- July 30: 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D.D. 8 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Evening Prayer was read by Thomas C. Aycock and O'Kelley Whitaker, Lay Readers. I preached and confirmed one person. After service I attended an enjoyable reception at the home of Mr. and Mrs. McWherter.
- July 31: 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a special committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College concerning the Chaplaincy of this institution. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Walter Cawthorne of Warrenton, a student at the University of the South.
- Aug. 1: 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert M. Man of Louisiana. 6 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Sherwood Brockwell, State Fire Warden, concerning the condition of All Saints' Church building, Warrenton.
- Aug. 3: Little Switzerland, N. C.: On vacation through this week until Sunday, August 10th.
- Aug. 11: Learned that the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander has accepted the Chaplaincy of St. Augustine's College, and that the Rev. J. Howard Thompson has entered upon his duties as Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.
- Aug. 12: 12 M.: In the office of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire I attended a meeting of the Endowment and Finance Committee of St.

- Augustine's College Board of Trustees. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William H. Ruffin, President of the Laymen's Association. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Chaplain of Kenyon College.
- Aug. 13: 4 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: With the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, I officiated at a funeral.
- Aug. 14: Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Richard Tuttle Loring, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Springfield. 9:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Henry G. Connor III, Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Christian Social Relations. 3:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Sam Peirson and John McGuighan of the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Enfield. 4:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: With the Rev. James M. Dick, I officiated at a funeral.
- Aug. 16: Vade Mecum: Attended the evening session of the Annual Laymen's Conference.
- Aug. 17: 7:30 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert W. Turner. This was the Corporate Communion of the Laymen's Annual Conference. 9:15 A.M.: Attended the morning session of the Conference. 11 A.M., Vade Mecum: Read Morning Prayer and preached. 3 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. After service I conferred with Mr. Cox and learned with what care and thought preparations were being made for the meeting of the House of Bishops in this parish, to be held in November. 7:30 P.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven persons. After service, I conferred with Mr. O'Brien.
- Aug. 18: 11 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Director of this week's Leadership Training Conference. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. E. M. McEachern. 3 P.M., Vade Mecum: Attended a staff meeting of the Leadership Training Conference.
- Aug. 19: Vade Mecum. 9 A.M.: LECTURED. Received from the Bishop of Honolulu, the Rt. Rev. Harry M. Kennedy, D.D., Notice of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Robert Lapsley Stevenson.
- Aug. 20: Vade Mecum, 9 A.M.: LECTURED. 1:30 P.M.: Conference with Mrs. Joel Cheatham. 10 P.M.: Conference with Miss Edith Winslow.
- Aug. 21: Vade Mecum: 9 A.M.: LECTURED. 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates. 9 P.M.: Conference with Peter C. Robinson, student at the General Theological Seminary.

- Aug. 22: 7:15 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert W. Turner. 9 A.M.: LECTURED. 10 A.M.: Conference with Mrs. William J. Gordon. 11 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston.
- Aug. 23: 12 M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Officiated at a marriage, the Rector, the Rev. Ray Holder, being absent on his vacation. Issued Lay Reader's License to William M. Perry for use in St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, under the direction of the Chaplain, the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander. 8:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Officiated at a marriage, in the absence of the Rector on his vacation.
- Aug. 24: Drove to Vade Mecum in time to attend the opening session of the annual Youth Conference.
- Aug. 25: 7:15 A.M., Vade Mecum: Outdoor Chapel: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert W. Turner. 9 A.M.: LECTURED. 11 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.
- Aug. 26: Vade Mecum, 9 A.M.: LECTURED. Conference with Peter C. Robinson, Candidate for Holy Orders and rising Senior at the General Theological Seminary.
- Aug. 27: Vade Mecum, 9 A.M.: LECTURED. 7:45 P.M., St. Mary's by the Highway, Leaksville: Confirmed eight persons and preached. These candidates had been instructed by Miss Lillie H. Hill, diocesan missionary in Rockingham County. After service I met with the Congregation and discussed with them the appointment of a Priest in Charge of the missions in this county.
- Aug. 28: Vade Mecum, 9 A.M.: LECTURED. 1:30 P.M.: Conference with Robert Ladehoff of High Point.
- Aug. 29: Vade Mecum, 9 A.M.: LECTURED.
- Aug. 31: 8 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: The Rev. Charles F. Wulf, Priest in Charge, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight persons.
- Sept. 1: The resignation of the Rev. Robert M. McNair, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, becomes effective today. Mr. McNair is going to Harvard University to complete the required work for a Ph.D. degree. He remains canonically resident in this diocese. Also effective today the resignation of the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, for the past thirty-one years President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Effective today, the Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson's Letter Dimissory from the Diocese of New Jersey. Mr. Thompson becomes Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.
- Sept. 3: St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Robert

- E. Cox. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Clarence K. Haden. The Litany was read by the Rev. John Paul Carter, the Epistle by the Rev. Ray Holder, the Gospel by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. Mr. Kimball becomes Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Smithfield, effective immediately. The above-named presbyters joined with me in the Laying On of Hands, and also the following: the Rev. Messrs. Robert W. Turner, III, David W. Yates, Clarence E. Hobgood, James R. Fortune, Harry S. Cobey and James M. Dick. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire on business of the Trustees of the Diocese. 5:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick, Clarence E. Hobgood, Messrs. Graham H. Andrews and Joseph B. Cheshire.
- Sept. 5: 9 A.M.: Inspected with Mr. Cheshire, Trustee of the Diocese, the house on Halifax St., Raleigh, and approved the extensive repairs that have become necessary by reason of fire damage. The property belongs to the diocese. 11 A.M.: With Dr. Richard G. Stone I approved certain changes in the main gateway to the property of St. Mary's School, that had been recommended by Mr. Gillette, the Landscape Engineer. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
- Sept. 6: Issued Lay Reader's License to Frederick Chapman for use in St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Robert L. Crandall. 8 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C.: Assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, I officiated at the marriage of my son, Edwin Anderson Penick Jr., and Jane Clark Cheshire, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Blount Cheshire of Raleigh.
- Sept. 9: 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Sept. 11: 10:30 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. This was the Corporate Communion of the clergy of the diocese, at their annual fall conference. Later I presided at the morning and afternoon sessions of the conference. Mrs. Penick and I entertained the clergy for lunch at Ravenscroft.
- Sept. 12: Conferences at Ravenscroft. 1:30 P.M.: Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny of Charlotte. 2 P.M., Theodore Hall Partrick, student at the Virginia Seminary. 3 P.M.: the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
- Sept. 14: 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. M. Latta, Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons. The service was broadcast. 3 P.M., All Souls' Church, Ansonville. Mr. Latta read Evening Prayer. I preached.

- Sept. 15: The transfer of the Rev. Lloyd Matthew Alexander, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Washington, becomes effective today.
- Sept. 16: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Curtis Todd and Charles I. Martin for use in St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, under the direction of the Rev. J. Howard Thompson. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander, Chaplain at St. Augustine's College.
- Sept. 17: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 4:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education. Today admitted as Candidate for Holy Orders Theodore Hall Partrick, Jr., and Levering Bartine Sherman. Both of these candidates are students at the Virginia Seminary.
- Sept. 18: 9 A.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: At the opening service of St. Augustine's eightieth year, I made an address, presented the new President, Dr. Harold L. Trigg, and the Chaplain, the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander. 10:30 A.M.: In the College Library, St. Augustine's, I met with representatives of the Boards of Trustees of Voorhees School, St. Pauls' College and the Bishop Payne Divinity School. The Rev. Cyril E. Bentley and Mr. M. M. Millikan, Director and Secretary, respectively, of the American Church Institute for Negroes, were also present. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School.
- Sept. 19: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William Guess about St. Mary's Annuity Fund. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a delegation from the Vestry of St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson.
- Sept. 20: 8 P.M., St. Mary's School: With Mrs. Penick I stood in the receiving line at the Old Girl-New Girl reception.
- Sept. 21: 10:15 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Baptized three adults. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed four persons presented by Mr. E. M. Bost, Lay Reader. 12:30 P.M.: In the Parish House of St. Stephen's Church I enjoyed a congregational lunch with the members of the parish. 1:30 P.M.: Met with the Vestry of the Church. 2:30 P.M.: In the same church I baptized an infant. 5 P.M.: In the Chapel of Christ Church, Raleigh, I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.
- Sept. 22: Out of the Diocese. Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York: During the forenoon I conferred with the Presiding Bishop and Mr. James Whitney, Treasurer of the National Council; The Rev. Almon Pepper, D.D., Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations; the Rev.

George Wieland, S.T.D., Chairman of the Department of Domestic Missions; and the Rev. Tollie Caution, Chairman of the Negro Division of the Department of Domestic Missions. 2:30 P.M.: I attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes. Returned to the Diocese to-night.

- Sept. 23: Issued Lay Reader's License to Noel R. S. Woodhouse, for use in Trinity Church, Statesville, under the direction of the Rev. Robert M. Bird. 10:30 A.M., Winston-Salem: In the Centenary Methodist Church, I attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 11:15 A.M.: In the same place, I attended the annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and submitted my report as Chairman of the Board of Finance.
- Sept. 24: 11 A.M., Raleigh: In the Music Studio of St. Mary's School, I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution.
- Sept. 26: 8:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, I officiated at a wedding.
- Sept. 28: 11 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: The Rev. Ralph A. Bridges read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person. 3 P.M.: In the same Church, I confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Bridges. 8 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: The Rev. Robert C. Baird, Priest in Charge, read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Sept. 29: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a called meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William Guess, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.
- Sept. 30: 10:30 A.M., Parish House, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
- Oct. 1: The resignation of the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien becomes effective today, as Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton. Mr. O'Brien becomes Priest in Charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro.
- Oct. 2: 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Oct. 3: 8:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, I officiated at a wedding.
- Oct. 4: 8 P.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Assisted by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, Rector, I officiated at a wedding.
- Oct. 5: 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: The Rev. F. Nugent Cox, Priest in Charge, read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven persons. 4 P.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Ralph A.

Bridges, Rector. 7:30 P.M., St. David's Church, Laurinburg: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Cox. I preached. It was encouraging to note how much this congregation has grown in numbers and in church interest during the past year. Extensive improvements and replacements have been made to the building and furnishings.

- Oct. 6: 6:30 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: At the first supper meeting of the Vestrymen of this area, given under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Promotion, I made an address.
- Oct. 7: 4 P.M. Greensboro: the Rectory of St. Andrew's Parish: I conferred with the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 6:30 P.M.: In the Parish house of St. Andrew's Church, I addressed the second District Meeting of Vestrymen.
- Oct. 8: 6:30 P.M., Parish House of Christ Church, Raleigh: I addressed the third District Meeting of Vestrymen.
- Oct. 9: 6:30 P.M., Parish House of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: I addressed the fourth and last area Vestry meeting.
- Oct. 10: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Martin N. Shaw, Robert O. Dietz, for use in Epiphany Church, Leaksville, under the direction of the Rev. R. Hampton Price, Rector. 8:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, I officiated at a wedding.
- Oct. 12: 11 A.M.: St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, Rector. I preached and confirmed five persons. This new parish under Mr. Kimball, its first Rector, is showing encouraging signs of growth. 8 P.M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: I read Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed one person. After service, with the Senior Warden and several vestrymen, I inspected the basement of the church, where extensive facilities have been installed.
- Oct. 13: Issued Lay Reader's License to Lewis Hodgkins, Duke University Student, for use in St. Mark's, Roxboro, under my direction. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., about the building program of St. Mark's Mission, Wilson.
- Oct. 14: Received from the Bishop of Colorado, the Rt. Rev. Fred Ingle, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Victor M. Walne, Priest. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, and O'Kelley Whitaker.
- Oct. 15: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood.
- Oct. 16: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Messrs. John H. Cowles, C. Wallace Bourne, Jr., and Scott Root, for use in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro; also to Cleveland Thayer and F. Ogburn Yates, for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro, under



the direction of the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 8 P.M., Raleigh: Met with the Vestry of St. Ambrose' Church of this city.

- Oct. 19: The resignation of the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., as Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, becomes effective today. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Consecrated this church building. The Petition for Consecration was read by Mr. Edgar Hartley, Senior Warden. The mortgage was burned by Mr. Robert K. Stuart. The Rector, the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, read the Sentence of Consecration. I then confirmed ten persons presented by Mr. Hartzell. A congregational dinner followed in the parish house. 4:30 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Burlington Mills: The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck read Evening Prayer. I preached. 7 P.M., St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood: Mr. Schenck read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed six persons.
- Oct. 20: In accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation of St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh, N. C., I have today confirmed the election of Mr. Claud F. Gaddy and Mr. Robert I. Lee to serve on the Board of Trustees. Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Robert Williamson Turner to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the District of Panama Canal Zone. This was accepted by the Rt. Rev. Reginald Heber Gooden, D.D., on November 15, 1947.
- Oct. 22: In accordance with the recommendation of the Standing Committee, at their meeting on October 20, 1947, I have admitted as Candidate for Holy Orders Theodore Hall Partrick as of September 17, 1947. 11 A.M., Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh: Officiated at the burial of the Rev. Nicholas Collin Hughes, aged 91, father of the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, and a clergyman of this diocese from 1908 to 1934. Issued Lay Reader's License to John R. Jones for use in Duke University among Episcopal students.
- Oct. 24: 6 P.M.: at Hotel Charlotte, Mrs. Penick and I were entertained at a dinner given by the Vestry of St. Peter's Parish. Those present were the Wardens and Vestry and their wives; also the clergy of the city and their wives. A number of short talks were made in which events of former days were happily recalled.
- Oct. 25: 8 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Mrs. Penick and I were guests of honor at a reception given by St. Peter's congregation as a part of the observance of my 25th anniversary as Bishop. During the evening, Mr. William H. Ruffin of Durham, President of the Episcopal Laymen's Association, presented to Mrs. Penick and me a tray and silver service,

and a generous check, from the Laymen of the Diocese. In accepting this gift, we tried unsuccessfully to express our happiness and sincere appreciation.

- Oct. 26: 9:30 A.M., St. Peter's Church: Confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Rector, and made a short talk. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Mr. Crandall read Morning Prayer. In lieu of a sermon I read an historical review of the Church in this diocese during the past twenty-five years. 5 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector. I confirmed 14 persons, one of whom was from the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 8 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, Rector. I gave an historical review of the Church's work among the Negroes in the diocese for the past twenty-five years. The Senior Warden, Mr. Oscar Jackson, presented me with a check for \$25 for my Discretionary Fund. I applied it to equipment for Camp Delaney.
- Oct. 28: 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a committee from the Vestry of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. 7:30 P.M.: Conference with a committee from St. Joseph's Church, West Durham.
- Oct. 30: 11 A.M., St. John's Church, Battleboro: Instituted the Rev. Joseph William O'Brien, as Priest in Charge of St. John's Mission; preached and dedicated the Parish House and Rectory. Other clergy present were the Rev. Messrs. Gray Temple and John W. Drake, Jr. The Junior Choir from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, led the congregational singing. This service was the culmination of an earnest effort on the part of this community and their friends in Rocky Mount to secure a resident Priest in Charge. After service I enjoyed a delightful lunch at the Community House in Battleboro. 4:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William M. Latta of Wadesboro.
- Oct. 31: Issued Lay Reader's License to Martin Luther Grissom, for use in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, under the direction of the Bishop. The resignation of the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. becomes effective today. 12 M., Raleigh: attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. 4 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Officiated at a funeral, assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector. 5:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a Committee from the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Nov. 1: Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. John Quintus Beckwith, Jr., transferring him to the Diocese of South Carolina. 7:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Cele-

- brated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood.
- Nov. 2: 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. James E. Simmons, Jr., Lay Reader. After service, I met with the Vestry of this parish. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain, and preached.
- Nov. 3: 5:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector. During the evening, at the Robert E. Lee Hotel, I greeted the members of the House of Bishops, assembling for the interim meeting that begins tomorrow. Conference with the Rt. Rev. Charles Clingman, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky.
- Nov. 4: 9:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: At the Holy Communion which opened the meeting of the House of Bishops, the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop, was Celebrant. I read the Epistle. The Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D., Retired Presiding Bishop, read the Gospel. The Rev. James S. Cox administered the Chalice. Soon after the House of Bishops convened, I extended a welcome in behalf of St. Paul's Parish and the Diocese of North Carolina. Attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the House. 7 P.M.: Attended a dinner given by the Virginia Theological Seminary.
- Nov. 5: 7:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion. The Bishop of Milwaukee was the Celebrant. In attendance during the forenoon and afternoon on the sessions of the House of Bishops. 7 P.M., Robert E. Lee Hotel: Served as Toastmaster at a banquet given in honor of the House of Bishops. There were about four hundred persons in attendance. The speaker was the Hon. James F. Byrnes, former Secretary of State.
- Nov. 6: 7:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox. Through the morning and afternoon in attendance upon the sessions of the House of Bishops. I presided during the forenoon, when Bishop Sherrill presented a program on Evangelism. In the afternoon I appeared before the Committee on Nominations of Foreign Missionary Bishops, and presented a nomination. I attended a dinner given by Canterbury College, and later took part in a conference on Evangelism.
- Nov. 7: 9:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: At a celebration of the Holy Communion preceding the election of Missionary Bishops. The Presiding Bishop was the Celebrant. The Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D., Retired Presiding Bishop, read

the Gospel. I read the Epistle. The Rev. James S. Cox administered the Chalice. During the morning session of the House of Bishops, in which the Rev. William Jones Gordon, Jr., was elected Missionary Bishop of Alaska, I served with Bishop Bentley and Bishop Goodwin on a special committee to notify Mr. Gordon of his election. The House adjourned about 1 P.M. Shortly before adjournment, a resolution was passed by rising vote, thanking St. Paul's Parish for its hospitality, for the careful preparation it had made for the entertainment of the Bishops, and the expeditious handling of business. I was proud of all that the Rector of this parish and his people had done in connection with this historical gathering.

- Nov. 8: Received from the Bishop of South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D., acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Presbyterian, dated November 7, 1947.
- Nov. 9: 11 A.M., St. James' Mission, Kannapolis: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John P. Carter, Deacon in Charge. I preached and confirmed ten persons presented by Mr. Carter. After service I inspected a well-located lot which they hope to acquire as a site for a new church building. 3 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: The Rev. M. George Henry read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons. 5 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 14 persons presented by the Rev. M. George Henry, and made a brief talk. 8 P.M., Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Iveson B. Noland, Rector. I preached and confirmed six persons. After services I enjoyed meeting the members of the congregation at an informal reception in the Parish House.
- Nov. 10: Received from the Rt. Rev. Benjamin E. Dagwell, D.D., Bishop of Oregon, Notice of Deposition of the Rev. Newton Penberthy, Presbyterian. Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Franklin Heeman Board, Presbyterian, transferring him to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Massachusetts.
- Nov. 12: Out of the diocese. 6:30 P.M., Martinsville, Virginia: Addressed a supper meeting of the Laymen's League of Christ Church Parish.
- Nov. 13: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Aaron Cornwall, C. Mark Boesser, James L. Forkner, H. M. Kennickell. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a committee from the Vestry of St. Mary's Parish, High Point. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
- Nov. 16: 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Spray: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three persons presented by Mr.

Thomas D. Pulliam, Lay Reader. After service I met with the Vestry of the Parish. 7:30 P.M., Epiphany Church, Leaksville: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. R. Hampton Price, Rector. I preached and confirmed 11 persons, two of whom were from St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County.

- Nov. 17: Received from the Bishop of Washington, the Rt. Rev. Angus Dun, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Austin B. Mitchell, Presbyterian. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Met with a delegation from the Mission Committee of a nearby church. 3 P.M.: In the office of the Attorney General of the State, I conferred with Mr. McMullan regarding the application of a certain statute to the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Nov. 18: With a committee representing the N. C. Council of Churches, I conferred with Dr. Ellen Winston, State Commissioner of Public Welfare, regarding a license to solicit funds from the public. 6:30 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Addressed a congregational supper meeting on the Church's Program.
- Nov. 19: 1:45 P.M., Southern Pines: Conference with the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Chairman of a Special Committee of the Diocesan Convention. 3 P.M., Village Chapel, Pinehurst: Confirmed 5 persons presented by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D. 4 P.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. I confirmed 21 persons and made an informal talk. After service I attended an enjoyable reception in the Parish House.
- Nov. 20: 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Committee on the Restoration of St. John's Church, Williamsboro.
- Nov. 21: 4 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector. 6 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, and received one from the Holy Roman Church. 6:30 P.M.: In the Parish House of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, I addressed the Laymen's League of the Parish.
- Nov. 22: I have today dispensed the Rev. John Paul Carter, Deacon, from the examination in New Testament Greek. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. George Purnell Gunn, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.
- Nov. 23: 11 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert E. Cox, Rector. I preached particularly to the young people of the congregation, and confirmed 25 persons. 4 P.M., Asheboro: Met with the Mission Committee of the Church of the Good Shepherd. 5 P.M.: Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro: The Rev. Carl F. Herman read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed six persons.

- Nov. 24: 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges. 12 M: Drove to Warrenton to visit a sick friend.
- Nov. 25: 5:15 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed 14 persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, and made a short talk. 6:30 P.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Attended an area meeting of the Laymen's Association.
- Nov. 26: 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John M. Barr, State College student. 5:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Isaac N. Northup of Biltmore, N. C.
- Nov. 27: Thanksgiving Day. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: With my wife and son, Charles, I attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion.
- Nov. 30: 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Preached and confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Rector. 12:30 P.M.: Conferred with the Rev. C. Preston Wiles, temporarily Deacon in Charge of St. Joseph's Mission, West Durham. My engagement for this evening at St. Joseph's Church was canceled, owing to the failure of the heating system. There were no candidates for Confirmation.
- Dec. 1: 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf.
- Dec. 3: 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ben R. Roberts. 5 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed four persons and received one from the Holy Roman Church, who were presented by the Rev. Ray Holder.
- Dec. 4: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Sam Clark.
- Dec. 5: 6:30 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Addressed the annual congregational supper meeting.
- Dec. 6: 10:30 A.M., St. Peter's Parish House; Charlotte: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of Calvary Church, Wadesboro. 4 P.M.: In the chapel of Charlotte Memorial Hospital, I baptized an infant, assisted by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall. 4:30 P.M.: In the same place, I confirmed one person presented by Mr. Crandall.
- Dec. 7: 8 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector. I ate breakfast in the Parish House with the Young People's Service League. 10 A.M., St. Luke's Church: I addressed the Church School. 11 A.M.: In the same church, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, preached and confirmed 19 persons. Following the service, I attended a "coffee hour" in the parish house, and met many of the congregation. 1:15 P.M., in private, Spencer: Confirmed one person. 3:30 P.M.: Conference with Mr. George W. Randall,

- of Mooresville. 5 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Salisbury: The Rev. John P. Carter read Evening Prayer. I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: Mr. Carter read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.
- Dec. 8: Out of the diocese: 1:30 P.M., 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City: Conference with the Rev. George Wieland, D.D., and later with the Rev. Cyril E. Bentley. 2:30 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes. The Rev. George Arthur Workman today becomes Chaplain of the Episcopal Students at Duke University. Letter Dimissory of the Diocese of Virginia has been accepted as of this date.
- Dec. 9: Returned to the Diocese. 6 P.M., Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D. 6:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Parish House, Rocky Mount: Attended an area meeting of the laymen of this district. Addresses were made by Mr. Ted Gannaway, Provincial Director of Laymen's Work, and by Mr. William H. Ruffin, Diocesan President of the Laymen's Association.
- Dec. 10: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Harriet L. Tynes, representing the Greensboro Children's Home. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: conference with the Rev. J. E. Rowell. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from Christ Church, Raleigh, and representatives from St. Saviour's Parochial Mission.
- Dec. 11: 9:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Charles F. Wulf. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Martin Luther Grissom, Lay Reader at Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Wm. Montgomery.
- Dec. 12: 11:30 A.M., Community Hospital, Roxboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion in private. 5:15, Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Ray Holder.
- Dec. 14: 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector. I preached, confirmed eight persons, and dedicated four memorial windows. 2 P.M.: In the same place, I confirmed one person presented by Mr. Schenck. 3:30 P.M.: In the same place, I confirmed one person from Winston-Salem presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. 6 P.M.: In the same parish house, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: I addressed the Canterbury Club of State College.
- Dec. 15: 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with George I. R. McMahon, student at the University of North Carolina, concerning the

ministry. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Harold L. Trigg, President of St. Augustine's College. Effective today, the Rev. Clarence Edward Hobgood becomes Rector of St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson.

- Dec. 17: 9:45 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. George A. Workman, Chaplain to the Episcopal students at Duke University. 11:30 A.M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 12 M: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese and submitted a schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1948, which was approved. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Henry M. Bourne, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Dec. 18: Today I have admitted John MacReadie Barr as a Postulant. 5:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, and one student from St. Mary's School, who was presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain.
- Dec. 19: Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Charles Francis Hall, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of New Hampshire.
- Dec. 21: 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Rector. I preached and confirmed seven persons. 3 P.M., Grace Church, Lawrence: I preached and confirmed six persons, three of whom were from Grace Church, and three from St. Matthew's Mission, Edgecombe County. After service I was given a Christmas "shower" of Edgecombe County produce, including a turkey, some country sausage and bountiful stores of turnips and sweet potatoes. Nothing could have been more generous or done in a kindlier way.
- Dec. 22: 7:30 P.M., St. Titus' Church, Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed twelve persons.
- Dec. 24: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. L. H. Roberts regarding the completion of the pump house at Camp Delaney.
- Dec. 25: Christ Church, Raleigh, Midnight: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, and made an address.
- Dec. 26: 12 M. Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Dec. 28: 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, Rector. I preached and confirmed nine persons.
- Dec. 29: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry Rouark, State Chairman of Church World Service. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold.



- Dec. 30: 11 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Ray Holder, Henry Johnston, James M. Dick, and Lloyd M. Alexander, about the clergy conference to be held next month. 3 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from Southern Pines, presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, and one person, presented from this parish by the Rev. Ray Holder. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education.
- Dec. 31: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. James M. Peden.



---

---

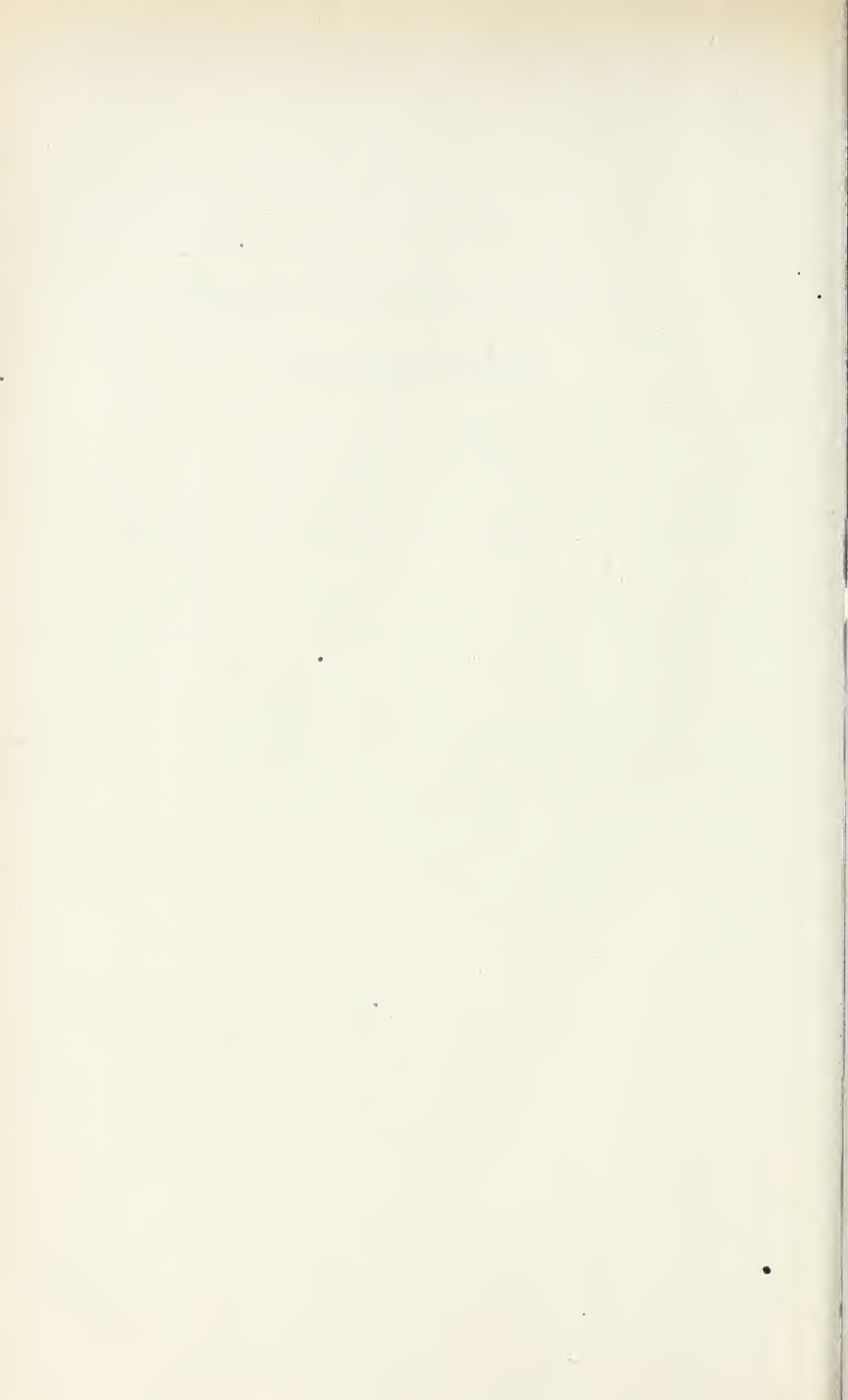
APPENDIX B

---

CONVENTION REPORTS

---

---



# THE TREASURER'S REPORT

MR. GEORGE L. IRVIN, JR., *Chairman*  
*Diocese of North Carolina Finance Committee*  
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to our engagement, we have made an examination of the books of accounts and records of the

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
*and*  
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
*of*  
THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, TREASURER  
Raleigh, North Carolina

For the Year Ended December 31, 1947

and submit herewith our report consisting of twelve Exhibits, eight Schedules.

W. M. Russ & Co.,  
Certified Public Accountants.

April 20, 1948.

(The remainder of this report is on file with the Secretary.)

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1948

BALANCE SHEET—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
December 31, 1947

EXHIBIT "A"

ASSETS			
Cash on Deposits (Exhibit "C").....		\$	316.07
Assessments Receivable (Schedule 1).....	\$ 1,044.91		
Reserve for Assessments Receivable.....	1,044.91		
		\$	316.07

SURPLUS			
Surplus:			
Balance, December 31, 1946.....	\$ 3,106.07		
Excess of Income over Expense for the Year 1947, (Exhibit "B").....	316.07		
	\$ 3,422.14		
Transfer to Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund (Exhibit "G"):			
Balance of Episcopal Maintenance Fund, Decem- ber 31, 1946.....	3,106.07		
Balance, December 31, 1947.....		\$	316.07
		\$	316.07

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1947

EXHIBIT "B"

Expenses	Budget For the Year 1947	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
DIOCESAN OFFICERS:			
Bishop:			
Salary.....	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$
Travel and office expense.....	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Secretary to the Bishop.....	720.00	720.00	
Premium on pension.....	641.66	941.30	299.64
Pension for secretary's retirement.....	33.60	33.60	
Treasurer:			
Salary.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Printing and supplies.....	100.00	100.00	
Secretary:			
Salary.....	300.00	300.00	
Premium on pension.....	22.50		22.50
Printing, postage, and supplies.....	50.00	40.39	9.61
<b>TOTAL DIOCESAN OFFICERS.....</b>	<b>\$ 12,367.76</b>	<b>\$ 12,635.29</b>	<b>\$ 267.53</b>

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1947

		EXHIBIT "B"		
EXPENSES	Budget For the Year 1947	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended	
<b>DIOCESAN PROPERTY:</b>				
Bishop's Residence:				
Repairs.....	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.45	\$ .45	
Insurance.....	50.00	29.80	20.20	
Mission Property:				
Insurance.....	1,400.00	2,514.05	1,114.05	
<b>TOTAL DIOCESAN PROPERTY.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,050.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,144.30</b>	<b>\$ 1,094.30</b>	
<b>CONVENTIONS:</b>				
Diocesan:				
Expense of Clergy.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 26.75	\$ 73.25	
Printing of Journal.....	450.00	733.26	283.26	
Entertainment fund.....	100.00	100.00		
Synod:				
Apportionment.....	50.00		50.00	
Expense of delegates.....	325.00	227.95	97.05	
General:				
Diocesan share presiding Bishop's salary.....	420.00	592.00	172.00	
Expense of delegates.....	900.00		900.00	
<b>TOTAL CONVENTION.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,345.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,679.96</b>	<b>\$ 665.04</b>	
INCOME	Budget For the Year 1947	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate	
<b>INCOME FROM ENDOWMENTS:</b>				
Permanent Episcopal Fund, Security National Bank, Custodian (Exhibit "C").....	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,373.71	\$ 123.71	
<b>ASSESSMENTS:</b>				
Parishes and missions.....	15,662.76			
Fire insurance premiums.....	1,400.00	17,810.60	747.84	
EXPENSES	Budget For the Year 1947	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended	
<b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b>				
Expenses examining Chaplains and Candidates.....				
	\$ 50.00	\$ 27.56	\$ 22.44	
Expenses of Standing Committee.....	50.00	21.00	29.00	
Expenses of Executive Council.....	50.00	36.50	13.50	
Expenses of Trustees.....	100.00		100.00	
Audits.....	500.00	500.00		
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS.....</b>	<b>\$ 750.00</b>	<b>\$ 585.06</b>	<b>\$ 164.94</b>	
<b>CONTINGENT FUND: (Including probable in- crease in Pensions).....</b>				
	\$ 800.00	\$ 823.63	\$ 23.63	
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$ 18,312.76</b>	<b>\$ 18,868.24</b>	<b>\$ 555.48</b>	
<b>EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENSE (TO EXHIBIT "A").....</b>				
		316.07	316.07	
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>\$ 18,312.76</b>	<b>\$ 19,184.31</b>	<b>\$ 871.55</b>	

## EXHIBIT "B"

INCOME	Budget For the Year 1947	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
TOTALS.....	\$ 18,312.76	\$ 19,184.31	\$ 871.55
PROOF.....	\$ 18,312.76	\$ 19,184.31	\$ 871.55

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
Year Ended December 31, 1947

## EXHIBIT "C"

BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1946.....		\$ 3,106.07
RECEIPTS:		
Assessments for 1947 and prior years (Schedule 1).....	\$ 17,810.60	
Permanent Episcopal Fund—Security National Bank, Custodian.....	1,373.71	19,184.31
		\$ 22,290.38
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Expenses (Exhibit "B").....	\$ 18,868.24	
Transfer Balance of December 31, 1946 to Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund (Exhibit "G").....	3,106.07	21,974.31
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1947 (To Exhibit "A").....		\$ 316.07

BALANCE SHEET—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
December 31, 1947

## EXHIBIT "D"

ASSETS	
Cash on Deposit (Exhibit "F").....	\$ 9,275.85
	\$ 9,275.85
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	
Special Funds not disbursed (Schedule 2).....	\$ 3,074.99
Surplus:	
Balance, December 31, 1946.....	\$ 10,780.00
Excess of Income over Expense (Exhi- bit "E").....	6,200.86
	\$ 16,980.86



EXHIBIT "D" (con't.)

Expenditures charged to Surplus:			
Special appropriation to Camp Delaney Fund.....	\$	154.91	
St. Titus', Durham—Mortgage Fund (Schedule 2).....		1,900.00	
Transfer to Church's Program Reserve Fund of remainder of Balance at 12-31-46 (Exhibit "I").....		8,725.09	
			10,780.00
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1947.....			6,200.86
			<b>\$ 9,275.85</b>

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1947

EXHIBIT "E"

EXPENSES	Budget For the Year 1947	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
National Church Program.....	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$
Provincial Church Program.....	720.00	720.00	
Diocesan Church Program:			
Missions and church extension (Schedule 4).....	29,154.45	26,320.66	2,833.75
Department of Youth (Schedule 5).....	11,672.77	11,168.18	504.59
Christian education (Schedule 6).....	7,837.50	5,125.00	2,712.50
Christian social relations (Schedule 7)....	7,175.00	6,875.00	300.00
Department of promotion (Schedule 8).....	3,824.50	3,837.05	12.55
Miscellaneous (Salary supplement, the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Sr.).....	300.00	300.00	
Contingent Fund, including \$745.00 for probable increased pensions.....	1,245.00		1,245.00
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$ 86,929.22</b>	<b>\$ 79,345.89</b>	<b>\$ 7,583.33</b>
Refund of trust income.....		513.32	513.32
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$ 86,929.22</b>	<b>\$ 79,859.21</b>	<b>\$ 7,070.01</b>
Excess of Income over Expense (To Exhibit "D").....		6,200.86	6,200.86
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>\$ 86,929.22</b>	<b>\$ 86,060.07</b>	<b>\$ 869.15</b>
INCOME	Budget For the Year 1947	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
Pledges (Schedule 1).....	\$ 77,288.07		
Pledges requested but not accepted.....	1,141.15	\$ 78,429.22	\$ 75,653.12
Woman's Auxiliary.....		1,700.00	2,200.00
Trust Funds:			
Lawrence S. Holt.....		(6,064.40)	
William H. Williamson (Exhibit "K").....		(1,897.92)	
Julian E. Ingle Legacy.....	6,800.00	(59.00)	1,406.95
St. Mary's, Rowan County.....		(110.95)	
St. Paul's, Salisbury.....		(74.68)	
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>\$ 86,929.22</b>	<b>\$ 86,060.07</b>	<b>\$ 869.15</b>

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
Year Ended December 31, 1947

		EXHIBIT "F"
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1946.....		\$ 11,528.77
RECEIPTS:		
Pledges Collected (Schedule 1).....	\$ 69,228.32	
Lenten Offerings (Schedule 1).....	\$ 7,743.73	
Less Offerings not Credited to Church's Program Fund Quota (Schedule 1).....	1,318.93	6,424.80
Woman's Auxiliary.....		2,200.00
Income From Trust Funds.....		8,206.95
Special Funds (Schedule 2).....		18,345.25
Special Offerings (Schedule 3).....		14,740.27
		119,145.59
		\$180,674.36
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Budgeted Expenses (Exhibit "E").....	\$ 79,345.89	
Refund of Trust Income (Exhibit "E").....		513.32
Special Funds Disbursed (Schedule 2):		
Current.....	\$ 15,270.26	
Balances not Remitted at December 31, 1946.....	245.54	15,515.80
Special Offerings Disbursed (Schedule 3):		
Current.....	\$ 14,740.27	
Balances not Remitted at December 31, 1946.....	503.23	15,243.50
Transfer to Church's Program Reserve Fund (Exhibit "I").....		8,725.09
Special Appropriation to Camp Delaney Fund.....		154.91
St. Titus' Church, Durham, Mortgage Fund.....		1,900.00
		121,398.51
PAY/NCF. DECEMBER 31, 1947 (To Exhibit "I").....		\$ 9,275.85

BALANCE SHEET—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE RESERVE FUND  
December 31, 1947

		EXHIBIT "G"
ASSETS		
Cash on deposit.....		\$ 94.10
U. S. Government obligations, at cost:		
Treasury 1½% bonds of 1950.....	\$ 3,000.00	
Savings bonds, Series "G".....	8,000.00	11,000.00
		\$ 11,094.10
SURPLUS		
Balance, December 31, 1946.....	\$ 7,785.53	
Transferred from Episcopal Maintenance Fund (Exhibit "A").....		3,106.07
Interest received on U. S. obligations.....		202.50
Balance, December 31, 1947.....		\$ 11,094.10
		\$ 11,094.10

BALANCE SHEET—CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND  
December 31, 1947

EXHIBIT "H"

ASSETS		
Cash on deposit (Exhibit "I").....		\$ 19.25
U. S. Government obligations, at cost:		
Treasury 1½% bonds of 1950.....	\$ 10,000.00	
Savings bonds, Series "G".....	19,900.00	29,900.00
		\$ 29,919.25
SURPLUS		
Balance, December 31, 1946.....	\$ 16,233.31	
Receipts for the year, 1947 (Exhibit "I")....	\$ 13,758.52	
Less: Transfer to Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "I").....	72.58	13,685.94
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1947.....		\$ 29,919.25
		\$ 29,919.25

CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND  
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
Year Ended December 31, 1947

EXHIBIT "I"

BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1946.....		\$ 233.31
RECEIPTS:		
Donations and Payments on Pledges (Schedule 1).....	\$ 3,080.93	
Special Contribution.....	1,500.00	
Interest Received on U. S. Government Obligations.....	452.50	
Transferred From Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "D").....	8,725.09	
TOTAL RECEIPTS (To Exhibit "H").....		13,758.52
		\$ 13,991.83
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Purchase of U. S. Savings Bonds, Series "G".....	\$ 13,900.00	
Transfer to Church's Program Fund by giving St. Thomas', Sanford credit for 1946 overpayment (see footnote, Schedule 1).....	72.58	13,972.58
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1947 (Exhibit "H").....		\$ 19.25

BALANCE SHEET—FUNDS OF THE CHAPEL OF THANKS AT VADE MECUM  
December 31, 1947

EXHIBIT "J"

ASSETS		
Cash on deposit:		
Chapel of Thanks Building Fund.....	\$ 5,814.62	
Chapel of Thanks Church Furnishing Fund.....	521.86	
Little Helpers Fund for purchase of Font.....	88.32	
Martha Cowan Kuker Legacy to provide five Vade Mecum scholar- ships annually.....	1,000.00	7,424.80
		\$ 7,424.80

EXHIBIT "J" (Con't.)

## SURPLUS

Chapel of Thanks Building Fund:			
Balance, December 31, 1946.....	\$	5,664.62	
Donations for the year 1947.....		150.00	
Balance, December 31, 1947.....			\$ 5,814.62
Chapel of Thanks Church Furnishing Fund:			
Balance, December 31, 1946.....	\$	75.00	
Donations for the year 1947.....		446.86	
Balance, December 31, 1947.....			521.86
Little Helpers Fund for purchase of Font:			
Balance, December 31, 1947 (No change in 1947).....			88.32
Martha Cowan Kuker Legacy:			
Balance, December 31, 1947 (No change in 1947).....			1,000.00
			\$ 7,424.80

TRUST FUNDS—CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
Year Ended December 31, 1947

EXHIBIT "K"

	Total	W. A. Erwin Fund	Haffye Louise Erwin Fund	William H. Williamson Fund
RECEIPTS:				
American Trust Company	\$ 2,072.46	\$	\$ 174.54	\$ 1,897.92
Provident Trust Company	1,224.56	1,224.56		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company.....	990.00	990.00		
	\$ 4,287.02	\$ 2,214.56	\$ 174.54	\$ 1,897.92
DISBURSEMENTS:				
Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "E").....	\$ 1,897.92	\$	\$	\$ 1,897.92
Church of the Good Shep- herd, Cooleemee.....	244.93	244.93		
St. Joseph's Church, Dur- ham.....	734.70	734.70		
St. Stephen's Church, Er- win.....	1,234.93	1,234.93		
Thompson Orphanage En- dowment Fund.....	174.54		174.54	
	\$ 4,287.02	\$ 2,214.56	\$ 174.54	\$ 1,897.92

BALANCE SHEET—GENERAL CONVENTION RESERVE FUND  
December 31, 1947

EXHIBIT "L"

ASSETS	
Cash on deposit.....	\$ 422.57
SURPLUS	
Balance, December 31, 1947 (Unchanged in 1947).....	\$ 422.57



EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND, CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND, AND CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND  
PLEDGES AND COLLECTIONS  
Year Ended December 31, 1947

## SCHEDULE 1

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assessments Receivable 12-31-46	1947 Assessments	Assessments Paid	Assessments Canceled By Convention	Assessments Receivable 12-31-47
Albemarle	Christ	\$ 35.97	\$ 42.52	\$ 78.49	\$	\$
Ansonville	All Souls'		38.71	38.71		
Asheboro	Good Shepherd		53.71	53.71		
Battleboro	St. John's (I)		148.75	148.75		
Burlington	Holy Comforter		606.71	606.71		
Burlington Mills	Calvary Church	14.47	75.80			90.27
Burlington	St. Athanasius					
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross		463.24	463.24		
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope	26.20	17.93	52.40		8.27
Charlotte	Christ		498.23	498.23		
Charlotte	Holy Comforter		287.82	287.82		
Charlotte	St. Andrew's		73.36	73.36		
Charlotte	St. Martin's		662.46	662.46		
Charlotte	St. Mary's Chapel		16.28	16.28		
Charlotte	St. Michael's	294.50	171.73	171.73	294.50	
Charlotte	St. Peter's		840.40	840.40		
Cleveland	Christ		54.14	54.14		
Concord	All Saints'		189.67	94.84		94.83
Cooleemee	Good Shepherd		163.87	163.87		
Durham	Ephphatha		48.56	48.56		
Durham	St. Andrew's	35.52	28.16	28.16	35.52	
Durham	St. Joseph's	206.91	125.37	125.37	206.91	
Durham	St. Philip's		692.77	692.77		
Durham	St. Titus'		31.96	31.96		
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's		14.08	14.08		
Edgecombe County	St. Wilfred's	3.90			3.90	
Enfield	Advent	102.95	100.80	203.75		
Erwin	St. Stephen's		207.58	207.58		
Fork	Ascension		39.11	39.11		

Germanon.....	16.05	31.84	47.89
Greensboro.....		641.23	641.23
Greensboro.....	117.65	30.00	210.33
Greensboro.....		281.06	281.06
Greensboro.....			
Halfax.....		50.32	50.32
Hamlet.....		72.37	72.37
Henderson.....		452.32	452.32
Henderson.....	11.57		
Henderson.....		13.28	
High Point.....		20.61	20.61
Hillsboro.....		349.04	349.04
Hillsboro.....		167.15	167.15
Iredell County.....		38.14	38.14
Jackson.....		22.11	22.11
Kannapolis.....		16.40	16.40
Kittrell.....		44.42	68.09
Knollhurst.....	23.67		
Laurinburg.....	\$ 15.60	\$ 6.33	\$ 21.93
Lawrence.....		29.18	29.18
Leaksville.....		20.50	20.50
Lexington.....		81.59	81.59
Littleton.....		230.58	230.58
Louisburg.....		70.93	70.93
Louisburg.....		21.49	21.49
Louisburg.....		35.38	35.38
Louisburg.....		149.47	149.47
Madison.....	33.49		
Mayodan.....		109.49	109.49
Mecklenburg County.....		206.79	206.79
Milton.....		37.02	37.02
Monroe.....		10.56	10.56
Monroe.....		164.93	164.93
Mount Airy.....		138.77	138.77
Norlina.....			
Northampton County.....		30.61	30.62
Oxford.....		73.66	73.66
Oxford.....		283.03	283.03
Pinehurst.....			
Pittsboro.....		97.57	97.57
Pittsboro.....		24.50	24.50
Pittsboro.....	16.13		
Raleigh.....		1,113.63	1,113.63
St. Philip's.....			
Holy Trinity.....			
Redeemer.....			
St. Andrew's.....			
St. Mary's Chapel.....			
St. Mark's.....			
All Saints'.....			
Holy Innocent's.....			
Resurrection.....			
St. John's.....			
St. Mary's.....			
St. Matthew's.....			
St. James'.....			
Our Saviour.....			
St. James'.....			
St. James'.....			
St. Martin's.....			
St. David's.....			
Grace.....			
Ephiphany.....			
Grace.....			
St. Alban's.....			
St. Anne's.....			
St. Matthias.....			
St. Paul's.....			
St. John's.....			
Messiah.....			
St. Mark's (I).....			
Christ.....			
Holy Trinity.....			
St. Paul's.....			
Trinity (I).....			
St. Luke's.....			
St. Luke's.....			
St. Cyprian's.....			
St. Stephen's.....			
Village Chapel.....			
St. Bartholomew's.....			
St. James'.....			
Christ.....			

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND, CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND, AND CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND  
PLEDGES AND COLLECTIONS

Year Ended December 31, 1947

SCHEDULE 1

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assessments Receivable 12-31-46	1947 Assessments	Assessments Paid	Assessments Canceled By Convention	Assessments Receivable 12-31-47
Raleigh	Good Shepherd		766.62	766.62		
Raleigh	St. Ambrose's	97.64	195.63	293.27		
Raleigh	St. Augustine's		50.00	50.00		
Raleigh	St. Mary's		11.26	11.26		
Raleigh	St. Saviour's		105.91	105.91		
Raidsville	St. Thomas'		100.39	100.39		
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd		34.58	34.58		
Ringwood	St. Clement's		10.00	10.00		
Roanoke Rapids	AL Saint's	41.42	245.10	286.52		
Rockingham	Messiah		48.69	48.69		
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's		1.01	1.01		
Rockingham County	St. Mary's		11.24	11.24		
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd		558.78	558.78		99.99
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	36.12	63.87			
Rowan County	St. Matthew's		61.76	61.76		
Roxboro	St. Mark's		60.95	60.95		
Salisbury	St. Luke's		475.10	475.10		
Salisbury	St. Paul's	197.04	73.63		123.24	147.43
Salisbury	St. Peter's		20.83	20.83		
Salisbury	St. Philip's		12.90	12.90		
Sanford	St. Thomas'		105.44	105.44		
Satterwhite	St. Simeon's	16.59	9.94	9.94	16.59	
Scotland Neck	Holy Trinity		186.15	186.15		
Selma	St. Gabriel's	21.35			21.35	21.35
Smithfield	St. Paul's		79.03	79.03		
Southern Pines	Emmanuel		326.48	326.48		
Speed	St. Mary's		23.77	23.77		
Spray	St. Luke's		195.47	195.47		
Statesville	Holy Cross		7.63	7.63		



# CONVENTION REPORTS

105

Statesville.....	Trinity.....	186.10	186.10
Stovall.....	St. Peter's.....	17.07	17.07
Tarboro.....	Calvary.....	488.34	488.34
Tarboro.....	Calvary Chapel.....	23.02	23.02
Tarboro.....	St. Andrew's.....	10.61	10.61
Tarboro.....	St. Anne's.....	21.52	21.52
Tarboro.....	St. Ignatius.....	5.08	5.08
Tarboro.....	St. Luke's.....	39.50	39.50
Thomasville.....	St. Paul's.....	44.15	44.15
Townsville.....	Holy Trinity.....	62.65	110.80
Trollinwood.....	St. Andrew's.....	11.11	56.22
Union County.....	St. Timothy.....	5.00	5.00
Wadesboro.....	Calvary.....	89.67	89.67
Wake County.....	St. John's.....	8.58	7.91
Walnut Cove.....	Christ.....	89.20	8.58
Warrenton.....	All Saint's.....	105.00	89.20
Warrenton.....	Emmanuel.....	221.09	105.00
Weldon.....	Grace.....	77.75	221.09
Wilson.....	St. Mark's.....	52.16	77.75
Wilson.....	St. Timothy's.....	401.61	148.05
Winston-Salem.....	St. Paul's.....	1,178.76	401.61
Winston-Salem.....	St. Stephen's.....	31.40	1,178.96
Woodleaf.....	St. George's.....	23.94	23.94
TOTALS.....		\$ 17,983.17	\$ 17,810.60
			\$ 1,012.58
			\$ 1,044.91

(I) Insurance charge is included in Episcopal Maintenance Fund figures.

(x) Includes credit for \$72.58 overpayment in 1946 (Exhibit 'I').

(\*) No quota credit given (aggregates \$1,318.93).

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND, CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND, AND CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND  
PLEDGES AND COLLECTIONS  
Year Ended December 31, 1947

SCHEDULE 1

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Church's Program Fund		Lenten Offerings	Church's Program Reserve Fund	
		Pledged	Paid		Pledged	Paid
Albemarle.....	Christ.....	\$ 87.30	\$ 115.05	\$ 8.80	\$ 4.37	\$ 4.37
Ansonville.....	All Souls'	55.27	55.27		2.76	2.76
Asheboro.....	Good Shepherd	110.90	64.73	46.17	5.55	5.55
Battleboro.....	St. John's (I)	161.85	161.85	60.00*	8.09	8.09
Burlington.....	Holy Comforter	2,568.08	1,797.13	70.95		
Burlington Mills.....	Calvary Church	221.74				
Burlington.....	St. Athanasius			4.00		
Chapel Hill.....	Chapel of the Cross	1,936.02	1,936.04	90.51*	96.80	96.80
Charlotte.....	Chapel of Hope	89.66	7.85	130.53	4.48	4.48
Charlotte.....	Christ.....	2,505.36	2,505.36	149.52*	125.27	125.27
Charlotte.....	Holy Comforter	1,637.65	1,419.53	218.12	81.88	81.88
Charlotte.....	St. Andrew's	326.81	266.49	60.32	16.34	16.34
Charlotte.....	St. Martin's	3,442.02	3,442.02	334.51*	172.10	172.10
Charlotte.....	St. Mary's Chapel	81.42	81.42		4.07	4.07
Charlotte.....	St. Michael's	426.12	426.12		21.31	21.31
Charlotte.....	St. Peter's	5,290.45	5,290.45	308.30	229.94	229.94
Cleveland.....	Christ.....	516.23	516.23	31.50	25.81	25.81
Concord.....	All Saints'	684.78	758.70		34.24	30.82
Cooleeemee.....	Good Shepherd	345.19	299.02	46.17	17.26	17.26
Durham.....	Ephphatha	95.49	78.66	16.83	4.72	4.72
Durham.....	St. Andrew's	135.01	76.63	58.38	6.76	6.76
Durham.....	St. Joseph's	391.60	391.60	60.41*	19.58	19.58
Durham.....	St. Philip's	3,643.97	3,643.97	464.25*	182.20	182.20
Durham.....	St. Titus'	179.86	167.25	12.61	8.99	8.99
Edgecombe County.....	St. Matthew's	62.77	52.77	10.00	3.14	3.14
Edgecombe County.....	St. Wilfred's					
Enfield.....	Advent	410.78	410.78		20.54	20.54
Erwin.....	St. Stephen's	400.00	262.70	137.30	19.44	19.44
Fork.....	Ascension	116.10	88.90	27.20	5.81	5.81
Germanton.....	St. Philip's	18.57	18.57		.93	.93

Greenstoro.....	2,931.00	2,525.44	455.56	149.05	149.05
Greensboro.....	306.29		7.00	15.31	
Greensboro.....	1,208.46	1,068.46	(20.00)*	60.42	60.42
Greensboro.....		264.97	(140.00)		
Halifax.....	264.97	264.97	34.15	13.25	13.25
Hamlet.....	102.17	102.17		5.11	5.11
Henderson.....	2,489.76	2,309.19	180.57	124.49	124.49
Henderso.....	79.44		7.11	3.97	
Henderson.....	57.62	46.07	11.55		
High Point.....	650.00	538.00	112.00		
Hillsboro.....	756.15	722.03	58.62	37.84	37.84
Iredell Coun.,y.....	83.96	71.35	12.61	4.20	4.20
Jackson.....	132.02	115.70	16.32	6.60	6.60
Kannapolis.....	45.00	45.00		2.25	2.25
Kittrill.....	7.06	7.06		.35	.35
Knolthurst.....			2.36		
Laurinburg.....	70.93	70.93		3.55	3.55
Lawrence.....	55.11	40.98	14.13	2.76	2.76
Leaksville.....	450.37	450.37	107.86*	22.52	22.52
Lexington.....	400.00	325.00	75.00	20.00	20.00
Littleton.....	163.26	163.26	107.35	8.16	8.16
Littleton.....	33.00				
Louisburg.....	112.62		28.05	5.63	
Louisburg.....	300.00	94.00	56.00	31.93	
Madison.....					
Mayodan.....	242.90	142.90	100.00	12.15	12.15
Mecklenburg County.....	222.61	212.94	9.67	11.13	11.13
Milton.....	35.46	35.46		1.77	1.77
Monroe.....	46.34			2.32	
Monroe.....	650.00	570.00	80.00		
Mount Airy.....	241.20	241.20	12.62*	12.06	12.06
Norlina.....			13.00		
Northampton County.....	70.31	70.31		3.52	3.52
Oxford.....	135.83	115.83	20.00		
Cxford.....	1,415.39	1,315.39	100.00	70.77	70.77
Pinchurst.....			70.00		
Village Chapel.....					

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND, CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND, AND CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND  
PLEDGES AND COLLECTIONS  
Year Ended December 31, 1947

## SCHEDULE 1

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION		Church's Program Fund		Lenten Offerings	Church's Program Reserve Fund	
	Pledged	Paid	Pledged	Paid		Pledged	Paid
Pittsboro.....							
Pittsboro.....	451.26	419.50	31.76		22.56	22.56	
Pittsboro.....	35.17	35.17					
Raleigh.....	5,746.20	5,459.84	286.36				
Raleigh.....	4,436.87	3,834.53	602.34		213.62	213.62	
Raleigh.....	340.00		26.15		17.00		
Raleigh.....	700.00	705.10					
Raleigh.....	230.98	230.98			11.55	11.55	
Raleigh.....	463.48	302.97	160.51		23.17	23.17	
Reidsville.....	440.33	388.16	52.17		22.02	22.02	
Ridgeway.....	63.15	58.32	4.83		3.16	3.16	
Ringwood.....	12.00		12.00				
Roanoke Rapids.....	1,054.63	774.02	100.00		52.73		
Rockingham.....	289.81	263.52	26.29		14.49	14.49	
Rockingham County.....	41.07	11.42	29.65		2.05	2.05	
Rockingham County.....	40.82		85.74		2.04	2.04	
Rocky Mount.....	3,035.01	3,035.01			151.75	151.75	
Rocky Mount.....	166.09	108.58			8.30		
Rowan County.....	194.83	214.50	26.39		9.74	9.74	
Roxboro.....	164.52	100.42	64.10				
Salisbury.....	2,160.65	1,972.91	187.74		108.03	108.03	
Salisbury.....	150.00		150.00				
Salisbury.....	57.99	57.99			2.90	2.90	
Salisbury.....	35.82	35.82			1.79	1.79	
Sanford.....	222.75	222.75x	10.31*		11.14	11.14	
Satterwhite.....	8.29	8.29			.41	.41	
Scotland Neck.....	788.82	522.17	266.65		39.44	39.44	
Selma.....							
Smithfield.....	169.14	169.14			8.46	8.46	
Southern Pines.....	1,295.41	1,281.13	52.50		64.77	64.77	

Speed.....	75.52	60.52	15.00	3.78	3.78
Spray.....	690.00	354.94	335.06		
Statesville.....	25.00	25.00		1.25	1.25
Statesville.....	481.67	481.67	52.35*	24.08	24.08
Stovall.....	35.73	35.73	6.59*	1.79	1.79
Tarboro.....	2,294.83	2,087.76	207.07	114.74	114.74
Tarboro.....	76.28	12.15	64.13	3.81	3.81
Tarboro.....	19.22	19.22	60.19	.96	.96
Tarboro.....	17.13	17.13	9.87	.86	.86
Tarboro.....	33.32	33.32		1.67	1.67
Tarboro.....	25.00	25.00		6.00	6.00
Thomasville.....	120.00	95.28		8.14	8.14
Townsville.....			24.72		
Trollinwood.....	44.92		10.00		
Union County.....					
Wadesboro.....	751.28	699.80	51.48	37.56	37.56
Wake County.....	47.12	47.12		2.36	2.36
Walnut Cove.....	110.00	110.00			
Warrenton.....	91.13	91.13		4.56	4.56
Warrenton.....	1,100.00	1,100.00		55.00	55.00
Weldon.....	361.96	322.68	39.28	18.10	18.10
Wilson.....	163.78		8.31	8.19	8.19
Wilson.....	1,883.88	1,883.88		94.19	94.19
Winston-Salem.....	5,890.25	5,413.97	476.28	294.51	294.51
Winston-Salem.....	25.00				
Woodleaf.....	71.43	71.43	10.00*	3.57	3.57
TOTALS.....	\$ 77,288.07	\$ 69,228.32	\$ 7,743.73	\$ 3,229.73	\$ 3,080.93

(I) Insurance charge is included in Episcopal Maintenance Fund figures.

(x) Includes credit for \$72.58 overpayment in 1946 (Exhibit "I").

(\*) No quota credit given (aggregates \$1,318.93).

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
SUMMARY OF SPECIAL FUNDS COLLECTED AND REMITTED

Year Ended December 31, 1947

SCHEDULE 2

	Not Remitted 12-31-46	Collected	Remitted	Not Remitted 12-31-47
Camp Delaney Fund.....	\$	\$ 413.29	\$ 175.00	\$ 238.29
Church Society for College Work.....		100.00	100.00	
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society Fund.....		6,500.00	5,200.00	1,300.00
Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, Mission Fund (for salary of the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, Bat- tleboro Mission).....		375.00	375.00	
Rectory Fund, Missionary for Deaf Sale of St. Paul's, Salisbury, (Pro- ceeds remitted to Security Na- tional Bank, Custodian).....	245.54	2,991.16	1,800.00	1,436.70
Sigmund F. Teiser Legacy.....		5,965.80	5,965.80	
St. Titus' Church, Durham, Mort- gage Fund (Exhibits "D" and "F").....		100.00		100.00
		1,900.00	1,900.00	
<b>TOTALS (To Exhibits "D" and "F").....</b>	<b>\$ 245.54</b>	<b>\$18,345.25</b>	<b>\$15,515.80</b>	<b>\$ 3,074.99</b>

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
SUMMARY OF SPECIAL OFFERINGS COLLECTED AND REMITTED

Year Ended December 31, 1947

SCHEDULE 3

	Not Remitted 12-31-46	Collected	Remitted
American Bible Society.....	\$	\$ 54.66	\$ 54.66
Birthday Thank Offerings.....		208.89	208.89
Diocesan Missionary Offerings.....	440.53	43.89	484.42
Emma Joy Hall Scholarships.....		100.00	100.00
Good Friday Offerings.....		231.41	231.41
Lenten Offerings (no quota credit).....		1,318.93	1,318.93
Miss Clark's Work in China.....		3.49	3.49
National Youth Offering.....		261.64	261.64
N. Y. Bible and Common Prayer Book Society....		212.22	212.22
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.....		6,532.62	6,532.62
School of Theology, University of the South.....		1.65	1.65
Thanksgiving Offerings of Negro Churches for Negro Orphans.....	62.70	67.54	130.24
Thanksgiving Offerings for Thompson Orphanage		5,437.08	5,437.08
Virginia Theological Seminary.....		3.00	3.00
William J. Gordon.....		263.25	263.25
<b>TOTALS (To Exhibit "F").....</b>	<b>\$ 503.23</b>	<b>\$14,740.27</b>	<b>\$15,243.50</b>

# CONVENTION REPORTS

SCHEDULE 4

Year Ended December 31, 1947

	Total	Salary	Pension	Travel	Parochial Schools
Allen, Rev. Daniel W.....	\$ 319.03	\$ 250.00	\$ 29.03		\$ .
Baird, Rev. Robert C.....	660.06	600.00	60.06		
Berkeley, Rev. Edmund.....	266.22	242.00	24.22		
Bird, Rev. Robert M.....	638.06	580.00	58.06		
Brown, Rev. F. Craighill.....	48.00			48.00	
Carter, John Paul.....	300.00	200.00	20.00	80.00	
Cobey, Rev. Harry S.....	1,565.11	1,150.00	115.11	300.00	
Cox, Rev. Foster N.....	1,120.26	968.31	101.95	50.00	
Fortune, Rev. James R.....	2,354.18	2,140.00	214.18		
Gordon, Miss Betty.....	800.00	500.00		300.00*	
Gordon, Rev. William J.....	98.54	90.00	8.54		
Greene, Rev. John J.....	880.07	800.00	80.07		
Herritage, Rev. John W.....	722.52	569.50	57.02	96.00	
Hunter, Fred.....	75.00	75.00			
Hill, Miss Lillie H.....	1,200.00	1,200.00			
Jeffress, Edwin B.....	276.25	96.25		180.00	
Johnson, Rev. Robert J.....	1,400.08	1,000.00	100.08	300.00	
Martin, Rev. Jadi L.....	1,312.19	1,193.66	118.53		
O'Brien, Rev. Joseph W.....	1,066.09	969.99	96.10		
Pollard, George C.....	2,100.00	1,000.00			1,100.00
Pratt, John W.....	270.00	270.00			
Price, Rev. William Penn.....	1,675.16	1,450.00	145.16	80.00	
Shannonhouse, Rev. Royal G.....	660.04	600.00	60.04		
Spencer, Rev. Lewis P.....	1,870.18	1,700.00	170.18		
Spruill, Rev. Edward M.....	731.81	665.00	66.81		
Stanley, Rev. Othello D.....	680.08	1,300.00	130.08	250.00	
Weston, Rev. Milton W.....	990.07	900.00	90.07		
All Saints, Warrenton.....	124.99	124.99			
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem.....	641.67	583.33	58.34	100.00	
Expenses of Committee.....	100.00				
Lay Readers.....	375.00	375.00			
<b>TOTAL (To Exhibit "E").....</b>	<b>\$26,320.66</b>	<b>\$21,633.03</b>	<b>\$ 1,803.63</b>	<b>\$ 1,784.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,100.00</b>

\* Repairs to Cottage.

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1947

SCHEDULE 5

	Budget for the Year 1947	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
<b>COLLEGE WORK:</b>			
<b>UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA:</b>			
Salary of Chaplain.....	\$ 1,595.00	\$ 1,595.00	\$
Pension Premium.....	153.12	159.69	6.57
Discretionary Fund.....	200.00	200.00	
	<u>\$ 1,948.12</u>	<u>\$ 1,954.69</u>	<u>\$ 6.57</u>
<b>WOMAN'S COLLEGE, GREENSBORO:</b>			
Salary of Worker.....	\$ 1,837.00	\$ 1,824.00	\$ 13.00
Salary of Chaplain.....	110.00	110.00	
Pension Premium.....	8.25	11.01	2.76
Discretionary Fund.....	200.00	200.00	
Maintenance.....	400.00	400.00	
Office Expense.....	50.00	50.00	
	<u>\$ 2,605.25</u>	<u>\$ 2,595.01</u>	<u>\$ 10.24</u>
<b>DUKE UNIVERSITY:</b>			
Salary of Chaplain.....	\$ 1,290.00	\$ 1,195.02	\$ 94.98
Pension Premium.....	156.15	156.15	
Discretionary Fund.....	100.00	66.66	33.34
	<u>\$ 1,546.15</u>	<u>\$ 1,417.83</u>	<u>\$ 128.32</u>
<b>WAKE FOREST COLLEGE:</b>			
Salary of Chaplain.....	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00	\$
Pension Premium.....	8.25	8.25	
Discretionary Fund.....	50.00		50.00
	<u>\$ 168.25</u>	<u>\$ 118.25</u>	<u>\$ 50.00</u>
<b>N. C. STATE COLLEGE:</b>			
Salary of Chaplain.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$
Pension Premium.....	75.00	100.10	25.10
Discretionary Fund.....	200.00	200.00	
	<u>\$ 1,275.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,300.10</u>	<u>\$ 25.10</u>
<b>* OTHER COLLEGES:</b>			
A. & T. and Bennett Colleges, Discretionary Fund.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$
Davidson College, Discretionary Fund.....	50.00	50.00	
Queen's College, Discretionary Fund.....	25.00	25.00	
Shaw University, Discretionary Fund.....	50.00	50.00	
N. C. College for Negroes, Discretionary Fund.....	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	\$
St. Augustine's College, Appropriation.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	
University of the South, Appropriation.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	
	<u>\$ 3,200.00</u>	<u>\$ 3,200.00</u>	<u>\$</u>



DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1947

SCHEDULE 5

	Budget for the Year 1947	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
TOTALS, COLLEGE WORK.....	\$ 10,742.77	\$ 10,585.88	\$ 156.89
Work of Negro Youth Committee.....	200.00	113.30	86.70
Travel Expenses of Department.....	110.00	72.00	38.00
Travel Expenses of Committee.....	80.00	7.00	73.00
Scholarships to Vade Mecum Youth Conference.....	340.00	340.00	
Delegates to Provincial Youth Confer- ence.....	100.00		100.00
Supplies and Miscellaneous.....	100.00	50.00	50.00
TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....	\$ 11,672.77	\$ 11,168.18	\$ 504.59

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1947

SCHEDULE 6

	Budget for the Year 1947	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
VADE MECUM:			
Director (Salary).....	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$
Premium on Pension.....	112.50		112.50
Caretaker.....	900.00	900.00	
Maintenance.....	100.00	100.00	
	\$ 2,612.50	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 112.50
NEGRO CAMPS:			
Camp Delaney, Operating Expenses.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$
Leadership Training Conference.....	200.00	200.00	
	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$
OTHER:			
Diocesan Director of Christian Educa- tion:			
Salary.....	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 2,000.00
Expenses.....	800.00	200.00	600.00
Rural Church Institutes.....	200.00	200.00	
Church School Offerings:			
Expense.....	100.00	100.00	
Guild of the Christ Child.....	100.00	100.00	
Leadership Training Conference (Vade Mecum).....	600.00	600.00	
Laymen's Association.....	100.00	100.00	
Church School by Mail.....	100.00	100.00	
Department Expenses for Meetings and Administrative.....	125.00	125.00	
	\$ 4,525.00	\$ 1,925.00	\$ 2,600.00
TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....	\$ 7,837.50	\$ 5,125.00	\$ 2,712.50

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1947

SCHEDULE 7

	Budget for the Year 1947	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
Thompson Orphanage.....	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$
Social Service Worker.....	300.00		300.00
Aid to Negro Orphan Children.....	375.00	375.00	
Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte.....	500.00	500.00	
TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....	\$ 7,175.00	\$ 6,875.00	\$ 300.00

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1947

SCHEDULE 8

	Budget for the Year 1947	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
PUBLICATION OF NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:			
Salary of Editor.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$
Pension Premium.....	37.50	50.05	12.55
Salary of Business Manager.....	100.00	100.00	
Printing, Postage, etc.....	2,887.00	2,887.00	
	\$ 3,524.50	\$ 3,537.05	\$ 12.55
Expense of Every Member Canvas.....	300.00	300.00	
TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....	\$ 3,824.50	\$ 3,837.05	\$ 12.55

REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1947 OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

May 11-12, 1948

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held six meetings during the year 1947 as follows:

*On February 4, 1947* at Raleigh, N. C., in the office of the Secretary, when the following action was taken.

Consent of the Committee was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Colorado on the ground of extent of Diocesan work.

Consent of the Committee was given to the ordination and consecration of Reverend Stephen Fielding Bayne, Jr., as Bishop of the Diocese of Olympia.

Consent of the Committee was given to the ordination and consecration of Reverend Norman Burdett Nash, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The Reverend Clarence Edward Hobgood, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, his time being shortened for sufficient cause.

The Reverend John William Drake, Jr., Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

Mr. Paul John Carter, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

Mr. Ralph Herbert Kimball, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

*On April 2, 1947* at Raleigh, N. C., in the office of the Secretary, when the following action was taken.

Mr. Tom Turney Edwards, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Consent of the Committee was given to the election of the Right Reverend Charles Kendall Gilbert, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York, as Bishop of the Diocese of New York.

This committee gave its advice and approval, upon the request of the Bishop of the Diocese, for the sale of the Ascension Church property, a mission in China Grove, N. C., to the Cannon Mills Company for \$1,500.00 cash. The son of the grantors to the former Trustees of the Diocese gave his consent to this conveyance, and there is no prospect of the property being further used by the Diocese.

This Committee gave its advice and approval, upon the request of the Bishop of the Diocese, for the sale by Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, of 350 shares of common stock of Blue Bell, Inc., to Oscar Burnett and Charles G. Harrison for \$6,300.00 cash, which is to be divided by request of the donor of the stock—\$2,500.00 to the Renovation Fund of said Church and \$500.00 for a car for

the Rector, and \$1,000.00 on the donor's pledge to the Parish, and the remaining \$2,300.00 to the Parish Building Fund.

*On June 9, 1947* at Raleigh, N. C., in the office of the Secretary, when the following action was taken.

This being the first meeting of the Committee since its recent election, by the Diocesan Convention, The Reverend James McDowell Dick was elected President of the Committee and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Secretary.

Reverend Thomas Lawson Cox, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

Reverend Ralph Herbert Kimball, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood and his time as Deacon shortened for cause.

Mr. John Sargent Martin, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Mr. George Stackley Hurst, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Upon request of the Bishop, pursuant to application of the Vestry of St. Thomas Church, Reidsville, this Committee gave its advice and approval for the said Church to sign a \$3,700.00 note and secure the same by a second mortgage on the Rectory of the Parish. The note to bear five per cent interest and to be payable over a period of ten years, the proceeds of the note to be used for the completion of a new Parish House and purchase of a new heating plant.

Upon the request of the Bishop, pursuant to application of St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County, this Committee gave its consent and approval for the placing of a mortgage or deed of trust by the Trustees of the Diocese upon the Parish House property of the said Mission for \$4,000.00 to the American Church Building Fund Commission. The proceeds thereof to be used for the completion of the said Parish House.

*July 1, 1947* at Raleigh, N. C., in the office of the Secretary, when the following action was taken.

A resolution upon the death of one of the members of the Committee—Mr. Richard H. Lewis of Oxford, was adopted, expressing the appreciation of the Committee of Mr. Lewis and sorrow for his loss.

Consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Southern Virginia to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the said Diocese on the ground of extent of Diocesan work.

Consent of the Committee was given to the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Horace William Baden Donegan, D.D. as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York.

Consent of the Committee was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Harold Linwood Bowen, D.D. as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Colorado.

*On October 20, 1947* at Raleigh, N. C., in the office of the Secretary, when the following action was taken.

The insufficiency of the consent signed by the Committee to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Harold Linwood Bowen, D.D. as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Colorado having been called to the attention of the Committee a new consent was given and signed accordingly.

Mr. Theodore Hall Partrick, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of September 17, 1947.

Consent of the Committee was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend George Purnell Gunn as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Consent of the Committee was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Richard Tuttle Loring, Jr. as Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

The Committee expressed to the Reverend I. Harding Hughes, one of its members, their deep regret and sympathy on account of the death of his aged father, The Reverend N. Collin Hughes, formerly Archdeacon of this Diocese.

*On December 17, 1947* at Raleigh, N. C., in the office of the Secretary, when the following action was taken.

The Committee gave its consent to the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Charles Francis Hall to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Hampshire.

Upon certificate of the Presiding Bishop of the election by the House of Bishops of the following Missionary Bishops, the consent of the Committee was given to their ordination and consecration as follows: (1) The Venerable James Wilson Hunter, Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Wyoming. (2) The Reverend William Jones Gordon, a son of this Diocese, as Bishop of the District of Alaska, his ordination and consecration to be in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on May 18, 1948.

Mr. Levering Bartine Sherman, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of September 17, 1947.

The Committee approved the Bishop's Proposed Schedule of Appropriations of Income for the year 1948 from the Lawrence S. Holt Fund, and approval was also given for the Bishop to use in his discretion any unexpended balance of said income for 1948, provided the same is expended within the terms of said trust.

Pursuant to Canon 25, Section 1, this Committee requested the Special Committee of the Diocesan Convention on Missionary

Planning and Policy to report its findings to the Standing Committee in time for the Standing Committee to report the same to the 1948 Diocesan Convention, as required by the above named canon and section.

Respectfully submitted,  
 JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Secretary*  
*Standing Committee of the Diocese*  
*of North Carolina*

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON THE REPORT TO THE STANDING COMMITTEE BY THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION ON MISSIONARY PLANNING AND POLICY AS FOLLOWS:

A special meeting of the Standing Committee was held in the office of the Secretary at Raleigh, N. C., on April 7, 1948, A. D. at 10:30 A. M., for the purpose of considering the report of the Special Committee of the Diocesan Convention on Missionary Planning and Policy, and this report was in substance—Considering Articles 3 and 9 of the Constitution and Canons 21, 25, and 28, and also the Journal of the Diocesan Convention of 1947, the Special Committee found that the following Parishes of the Diocese do not comply with the canonical requirements necessary for a Parish for the reasons set opposite their respective names as follows:

1. Christ Church, Cleveland—Not self-supporting.
2. Church of the Saviour, Jackson—Less than 40 communicants.
3. St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro—Not self-supporting.
4. St. Clements, Ringwood—Not represented in the Diocesan Convention for past two years and less than 40 communicants.

And from the same source the Special Committee also found that the following unorganized Missions, have sufficient communicants to be organized missions, the number of communicants following the name of each:

St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County	54
Redeemer, Greensboro	94
Resurrection, Henderson	87
St. Matthias, Louisburg	118

WHEREUPON the Special Committee recommended such action as this Committee deemed appropriate.

After a full discussion of the above report and after consideration of the facts and appropriate provisions of the Constitution and Canons, upon motion duly seconded, the following Resolutions were unanimously adopted, and the Bishop of the Diocese joining in the discussion and consenting to the said Resolutions—

*First:* As to the Parishes above named—RESOLVED: That while this Committee is of the opinion that the aforesaid Parishes do not sufficiently comply with the present Constitution and Canons to enable them to continue in that status, this Committee takes no action thereon at this time; but this Committee hereby recommends to the Committee on Canons of the Diocesan Convention, that a canon be submitted to the next Diocesan Convention, defining a Parish and containing the following necessary requirements for a Parish:

1. Forty Adult Members
2. Written Consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority
3. Adoption of a Name
4. Ownership or Control of a Suitable Place of Worship.
5. Salary of Rector must meet the minimum Diocesan Requirements (at Present a Rectory and (a) \$1,800.00 annually to an unmarried Priest; and (b) \$2,400.00 to a married Priest).
6. Ability to pay its share of the expenses of the Church and the Diocese, in accordance with the Canons.
7. And to be otherwise subject to the Constitutions and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States and the Diocese of North Carolina.

*Second:* That the Secretary send a copy of the Resolution above to the Rector of each, or if no Rector then to some officer of the same. And further the Secretary was instructed to send a copy of the above Resolution to the following Parishes of the Diocese: Grace Episcopal Church, Weldon; St. Mark's Episcopal Church, Halifax; St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, Charlotte; St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Salisbury.

*Third:* As to the Missions above named—RESOLVED: That the Bishop of the Diocese be requested to notify the said Missions of their present status and rights and duties under the Constitution and Canons.

Copies of the foregoing proceedings and resolutions were mailed by the Secretary to the following by direction of the Committee:

Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick	Grace Episcopal Church, Weldon
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina	% Mr. Harry Smith or Mr. George C. Green
Raleigh, N. C.	Weldon, N. C.
Reverend James McDowell Dick	Reverend M. George Henry
President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina	1412 Providence Road
Raleigh, N. C.	Charlotte, 7, N. C.

Reverend Jadi L. Martin, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, Rowan County Cleveland, N. C.	Reverend James S. Cox, Chairman of Committee on Canons St. Paul's Church Winston-Salem, N. C.
Church of the Saviour, Jackson % Mr. Eric Norfleet Jackson, N. C.	St. Mark's Episcopal Church, Halifax % Mr. Quentin Gregory Halifax, N. C.
Reverend Royal G. Shannonhouse Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church Pittsboro, N. C.	St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, Charlotte % Rev. W. H. Wheeler Charlotte, N. C.
St. Clements Church, Ringwood % Mr. W. D. Tippet Enfield, N. C. R.F.D.	St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Salisbury % Mr. Francis Murdoch Salisbury, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Secretary*  
*Standing Committee,*  
*Diocese of North Carolina*

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

To: The One Hundred and Thirty-Second annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, meeting at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, N. C., May 11-12, 1948:

The Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina has met four times at the Bishop's residence, in Raleigh, during the past year.

*At the June 19 meeting*, Members of the Council were appointed to serve on the departments, which were organized immediately.

\$250.00 was authorized as a donation from this diocese toward the purchase of property in Greenwich, Connecticut, for the establishment of the Presiding Bishop's residence and national headquarters of the Church.

Tribute was paid to a former member of the Council, Mr. Richard H. Lewis, of Oxford, for "prominent and conspicuous" life as a churchman of this diocese.

*At the September 17 meeting*, plans for the Every Member Canvass, including four regional "vestry-suppers," were outlined by the Chairman of the Department of Promotion.

Vade Mecum reports were presented by the Director.

Approval was granted (1) For the building of a rectory for the missionary to the deaf, in Durham; (2) Solicitation in the



diocese for a church building in Thomasville; and (3) A church building in Kannapolis.

The Bishop was asked to appoint a Diocesan Committee on Evangelism.

The Council recommended that the Diocesan Convention approve a "Commission on Art and Architecture" to be appointed.

The Council took no action on the Presiding Bishop's Plan for Evangelism involving nationwide publicity and an "Episcopal (Radio) Hour."

The Department of Missions was instructed to fix amounts of travel needs of clergy serving diocesan missions.

At the *January 13 meeting*, the Diocesan quota of \$26,500 in the National Church's 1948 budget was accepted.

The Council requested all mission and parish treasurers to remit funds for all objects approved by the Executive Council or Diocesan Convention through the Diocesan Treasurer.

Permission was granted for solicitation of funds for building Chaplain's home at Saint Augustine's College.

\$2,715.50 balance in Department of Christian Education was allocated for improvements at Camp Delaney.

The Council was notified that Miss Eleanor Snyder had accepted the position of Diocesan Director of Religious Education.

The Council expressed the unanimous hope that the Bishop would attend Lambeth Conference in the summer.

At the *April 21 meeting*, Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of Saint Mary's School, spoke to the Council regarding financial conditions at the institution.

The Department of Finance's request that insurance premiums on closed or dormant churches be met from any surplus in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund, was approved.

The Budgets (Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program Funds) for 1949 were presented and approved.

I move that the Convention's consideration of the budget for 1949, as presented by the chairman of the Department of Finance, be made the special order of business for Wednesday (tomorrow) at 10 o'clock.

Respectfully submitted,

RAY HOLDER, *Secretary*

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
**Budget for 1949**  
 EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase or Decrease</i>
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS .....		\$13,786.93	.33
(a) Bishop			
1. Salary .....	\$8,900.00		
2. Travel and Office Expense .....	1,500.00		
3. Secretary to the Bishop .....	840.00		
4. Premium on Pension .....	933.33		
5. Pension for Secretary's Retirement .....	33.60		.33
(b) Treasurer			
1. Salary .....	2,000.00		
2. Printing & Supplies .....	100.00		
(c) Secretary			
1. Salary .....	300.00		
2. Premium on Pension .....	30.00		
3. Printing, Postage & Supplies .....	50.00		
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY .....		2,730.00	200.00
(a) Bishop's Residence			
1. Repairs .....	1,000.00		
2. Insurance .....	30.00		
(b) Mission Property			
1. Insurance .....	1,700.00		200.00
III. CONVENTIONS .....		2,817.00	82.00
(a) Diocesan			
1. Expense of Clergy .....	100.00		
2. Printing of Journal .....	750.00		50.00
3. Entertainment Fund .....	100.00		
(b) Synod			
1. Apportionment .....	50.00		
2. Expense of Delegates .....	325.00		
(c) General			
1. Diocesan Share Presiding Bishop's Salary .....	592.00		32.00
2. Expense of Delegates to General Convention .....	900.00		
IV. MISCELLANEOUS .....		800.00	50.00
(a) Expense of Examining Chaplains & Candidates .....	100.00		50.00
(b) Expense of Standing Committee .....	50.00		
(c) Expense of Executive Council .....	50.00		
(d) Expense of Trustees .....	100.00		
(e) Audits .....	500.00		
V. CONTINGENT FUND .....		500.00	
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND .....		\$20,633.93	\$332.33
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment .....		1,350.00	
		\$19,283.93	
Less Assessments against Missions for Insurance Premiums .....		1,700.00	
		\$17,583.93	\$382.33
Accepted as read. Reconsidered (p 39) and the following item added: For Salary & Expenses of Bishop Co-adjutor for Oct., Nov. & Dec., if elected .....		\$ 3,500.00	

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Budget for 1949

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM .....		\$26,500.00	
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM .....		971.00	251.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM			
A. Missions and Church Extension			
1. Salaries, White & Negro			
Missionaries .....	32,000.00		289.00
Pension Assessments & Allowances			
B. Department of College Work .....	14,673.00		2,185.00
1. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill			
Salary of Chaplain .....	1,600.00		
Pension Premium .....	283.00		
Discretionary .....	200.00		
2. Woman's College, Greensboro			
Salary of Worker .....	2,200.00		
Salary of Chaplain .....	150.00		
Pension Premium .....	15.00		
Discretionary .....	200.00		
Maintenance .....	550.00		
Office .....	100.00		50.00
3. Duke University, Durham			
Salary of Chaplain .....	2,000.00		
Pension Premium .....	200.00		
Discretionary .....	200.00		
4. Wake Forest, Wake Forest			
Salary of Chaplain .....	150.00		
Pension Premium .....	15.00		
Discretionary .....	50.00		
5. State College, Raleigh			
Salary of Chaplain .....	1,000.00		
Pension Premium .....	100.00		
Discretionary .....	200.00		
6. A & T College, Greensboro			
Discretionary .....	50.00		
7. Davidson College			
Discretionary .....	50.00		
8. Queens College, Charlotte			
Discretionary .....	25.00		
9. Shaw University, Raleigh			
Discretionary .....	50.00		
10. N. C. College for Negroes, Durham			
Discretionary .....	50.00		
11. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh			
Appropriation .....	1,800.00		
12. University of the South, Sewanee			
Appropriation .....	2,000.00		
13. St. Mary's School & Junior College			
Appropriation .....	2,000.00		2,000.00
14. Traveling Expenses .....	75.00		75.00
15. N. C. Episcopal Students Conference			
Appropriation .....	60.00		60.00
C. Department of Youth .....	1,400.00		470.00
1. Work of Negro Youth Committee	200.00		
2. Expense of Youth Conference .....	275.00		275.00
3. Expense of Y.P.S.L. Convention	150.00		150.00
4. Youth Conference Scholarships ..	200.00		-140.00
5. Travel Expense of Department & Committees .....	75.00		-115.00
6. Printing of Y.P.S.L. Song Books	150.00		150.00
7. Promotion of Youth Work (Including Y.P.S.L. Bulletin) .....	200.00		200.00
8. Expenses of Delegates to Provincial Youth Conference .....	100.00		
9. Supplies & Miscellaneous .....	50.00		-50.00

D. (a)	Department of Christian Education	9,850.00	1,837.50
	1. Diocesan Director of Christian Education	3,000.00	600.00
	Expenses	500.00	
	2. Episcopal Church Institute	200.00	
	3. Church School Offering Expense	100.00	
	4. Guild of the Christ Child	100.00	
	5. Leadership Training Conference	600.00	
	6. Laymen's Association	150.00	
	7. Visual Aids	100.00	
	8. Daily Vacation Bible School	100.00	
	9. Department Expense for Meetings & Administration	150.00	
(b)	Vade Mecum		
	1. Director (Salary)	2,100.00	600.00
	Premium on Pension or Social Security	150.00	37.50
	2. Caretaker	1,500.00	600.00
	3. Maintenance	100.00	
(c)	Negro Camps		
	1. Camp Delaney (Operating Expenses)	500.00	
	2. Leadership Training Conference	200.00	
E.	Department of Christian & Social Relations	6,400.00	
	1. Thompson Orphanage	6,000.00	
	2. Aid to Negro Orphan Children	400.00	
F.	Department of Promotion	5,184.30	476.50
	1. Publication of North Carolina Churchman	4,709.30	551.50
	a. Mailing	122.00	
	b. Expense in office of Editor	17.00	
	c. Salary of Treasurer	100.00	
	d. Engraver	52.00	
	e. Printer	4,368.30	
	f. Salary of Editor	500.00	
	g. Premium on Pension	50.00	
		<u>5,209.30</u>	
	Less anticipated income from Advertising and extra Subscriptions	500.00	
		<u>4,709.30</u>	
	2. Expense—Every Member Canvass	300.00	
	3. Miscellaneous	175.00	-75.00
	G. Miscellaneous	300.00	
IV.	CONTINGENT FUND	500.00	
	TOTAL CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND		
	BUDGET	\$97,778.30	\$5,509.00
	Less Anticipated Income from Endowment	3,900.00	
	From Woman's Auxiliary	1,700.00	9,700.00
	AMOUNT TO BE RAISED FROM QUOTAS	\$88,078.30	\$5,309.00
	Increase 6.4%		

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina transmit this report for consideration by the Convention. The report consists of the following:

(1) A report of audit by W. M. Russ & Company, Raleigh, N. C., of the "Diocese of North Carolina Trusts, Security National Bank, Custodian".

(2) Audit by W. M. Russ & Company of Raleigh, N. C. of the "Murdoch Memorial Fund".

(3) The details of actions taken by the Trustees during 1947.

The last report of the Trustees of the Diocese carried the notation that the property on Halifax Street, Raleigh, N. C. belonging to the Diocese had been damaged by fire and that it was the intention of the Trustees to repair the property and continue to own the same. This intention has been carried out at a total cost of \$7,566.19 (Exhibit B, Auditor's Report). The Trustees received on insurance settlement for said fire damage the sum of \$5,539.98 (Exhibit B, Auditor's Report). The property has been leased for a term beginning September 1, 1947 and ending August 31, 1949 to Mrs. Luta B. Crawley of Wake County, North Carolina for the sum of \$140.00 per month.

It will be noted by reference to Exhibit B referred to above that the combined trusts of the Diocese have received contributions since the last report in the sum of \$24,135.00. The Trustees acknowledge with grateful appreciation the generosity of the following, from whom the contributions were received:

Mr. J. H. Cutter, long an outstanding and loyal Christian layman of the Diocese .....	\$17,500.00
Mr. William Ruffin as a memorial to his father and mother for the benefit of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg .....	3,750.00
Mrs. Mabel V. Moore, benefit of the church at Williamsboro .....	35.00
Funds for the benefit of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, transmitted by Mr. Hill Yarborough .....	2,850.00
Total .....	\$24,135.00

For the convenience of the Convention, the Trustees attach hereto a tabulation of the market value as of the 31st day of December, 1947 of stocks and bonds held for the account of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

RT. REV. E. A. PENICK, *Bishop*  
 JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Trustee*  
 A. L. PURRINGTON, JR., *Trustee*

## ON MISSIONARY STRATEGY AND POLICY

The special committee appointed by the Bishop at the Diocesan Convention of 1947 to make a full survey of the present missions of our diocese and the possibilities of expansion in urban and rural areas was made up of the following, appointed by the Bishop: The Rev. M. George Henry, chairman; the Rev. Gray Temple, the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Mr. Clary Holt, and Mr. J. E. Simmons, Jr. The committee in its several meetings considered the diocesan program under the following headings: present work; expansion work.

I. Present work—the present work might for convenience sake be divided into several specific types of work, but in the main we feel that the problems faced in all types of work are the same.

A. THE WORK AMONG THE DEAF—under the Rev. James R. Fortune.

Mr. Fortune's work is very extensive and involves a great deal of travel. It is a highly specialized type of work and should be recognized as such. In view of the extensive travel required by this work, we feel that a definite travel allowance from the diocese should be allowed Mr. Fortune. We further urge that all efforts be made to complete the proposed rectory for our diocesan missionary to the deaf.

B. NEGRO WORK.

There are twenty churches for Negro congregations listed in our diocesan journal for 1947 (St. Matthias, Louisburg, is listed both as an organized and unorganized mission). Apart from these congregations there are three institutions: St. Augustine's College, the Good Samaritan Hospital of Charlotte, and St. Agnes Hospital of Raleigh. In our diocese there are seven clergymen. Of the seven clergy, three of them have charge of only one church; one serves a parish and two missions; one serves two missions; and one serves three missions. It is obvious, then, that nine of our Negro congregations have no priest assigned to them. Good Hope, Mecklenburg County no longer exists and should be marked out of the Journal. There have been no reports from it in years. This leaves eight actual congregations who may have services periodically or who are served only in part by Negro priests. They are: St. Titus, Durham, vacant since 1945; St. Matthias, Louisburg and Resurrection, Henderson, in charge of a layman. St. Luke's, Warren Co. All Saints', Warrenton, and St. Anne's, Littleton, vacant since August 28, 1943; St. Philip's, Salisbury (served as a necessary sideline by the Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury).

The needs of this phase of the diocesan work are fairly obvious:

1. Clergy: There are needed at least four colored priests to be placed as follows: a priest at Warrenton to serve All Saints',

Warrenton, St. Luke's, Warren Co., and St. Anne's, Littleton. A priest to serve in Durham and Pittsboro. Assign Henderson and Louisburg to Mr. Stanley and have him live in Oxford. Assign St. Philip's, Salisbury and Holy Cross, Statesville, to a priest.

2. Travel Allowance: In every case the present clergy felt that the travel allowance was insufficient. A definite mileage basis for travel allowance should be made and a request for travel allowance placed with the Department of Missions each year. The missionaries receive pitifully small salaries and should not be forced to carry their travel expenses.

3. Buildings: In every field it was felt that there should be improvements to the physical plant. We feel that the time has come when the diocese might well set up a Building Fund to be administered by a special commission of the diocese under the direction of the Department of Missions. Missions might borrow at little or no interest up to one-third the cost of their buildings for improvements.

### C. WHITE WORK

This work might be broken down into such headings as farm communities or industrial communities, but the problems are the same. There are fifty-five missions listed in the Diocesan Journal of 1947. One, Holy Trinity, Townesville, was a parish in 1944 but has since 1946 been listed as an unorganized mission. This does not include those churches which are not listed in the 1947 Journal but were listed in the 1944 Journal: All Souls, Ansonville; Emmanuel, Stoneville; Ascension, China Grove; St. Saviour's, Macclesfield; St. John's, Madison; Heavenly Rest, Middleburg; St. John's, Salisbury; St. Joseph's, Spencer; St. Gabriel's, Selma.

It is a condemnation upon our Church that within a short space of time we mark off nine churches and fail even to list them among the Churches of the diocese. In some cases the property has been sold. In some cases we still have the property but in not one of these cases have the Methodists, Baptists and other groups failed to put up substantial Churches. As we view it, unless something drastic is done to our whole missionary policy, we can find some ten years hence that we have marked off as closed a good number of Churches. We are saying to the world that our Church has nothing to offer in certain areas of our State.

The vacancies as of April 1st are as follows: Eight parishes are vacant and there are twelve missions with no assigned priest. The vacant parishes are: Advent, Enfield; St. Clement's, Ringwood; St. Luke's, Spray; Calvary, Wadesboro; Grace Church, Weldon; Church of our Saviour, Jackson; St. Mark's, Halifax; St. Mary's, High Point.

The twelve missions with no assigned priest are: Calvary, Burlington; St. Andrew's, Trollingwood; St. Joseph's, Durham; Messiah, Mayodan; Trinity, Mt. Airy; Good Shepherd, Ridgeway; St. Mary's, Rockingham Co.; St. Andrew's, Rockingham Co., St. Mark's, Roxboro; St. Andrew's, Durham; Galloway Memorial, Elkin; St. Martin's, Knollhurst.

This gives the following picture: Eight vacant parishes and twelve missions with no assigned clergy. The need for clergy is quite evident, but it is even more desperate when we consider another side of the picture. There are one hundred white parishes and missions in the diocese that are still considered active. There are forty-six clergymen to serve these hundred places. Of the forty-six white clergymen, twenty-two serve only one Church, leaving twenty-four clergymen to try to serve seventy-eight Churches. Many of those serving more than one Church are doing so even though at present they have a full time opportunity in a parish. Some are serving as many as three Churches over too wide an area and in these cases the division of a man's time makes it impossible for him to do a constructive piece of work in any one of the Churches assigned to his care.

In other cases we are failing to meet tremendous challenges. For example, Kannapolis by a recent census had 35,000 people with 15,000 people having no Church connections. The man in Kannapolis serves not only Kannapolis but another parish and mission in Salisbury, so that we are making an impression upon Kannapolis with one-third of a man's time.

The work in Kannapolis might be compared to allowing one-third of a man's time for a town the size of Rocky Mount, North Carolina. While we are failing to meet the opportunity in this growing community, the other Christian groups are putting up large Churches and have memberships in their congregations larger than any of our city parishes. We can hardly see why some of our missions have survived at all. It is due to the loyal support of our mission people in the face of indifference so far as expressed in diocesan policy. In the past four years we have marked off as failures nine Churches and ten years hence, unless we change our policies and begin to actually meet the missionary challenge in our own State, we will mark off a goodly number which we now consider active. We will sell our property to the Methodists and Baptists and they will build flourishing Churches.

1. Clergy: To meet the clerical need the following is suggested: A priest at Mt. Airy to serve also at Galloway Memorial, Elkin; a priest to serve Christ Church, Walnut Cove and German-ton, a priest to serve Mayodan and Knollhurst; a Rector for St. Luke's, Spray; a Rector for Calvary Church, Wadesboro; a priest to serve the parochial missions of Burlington; a priest to live in



Thomasville and serve Fork; a priest to serve St. Joseph's, Durham and St. Andrew's; a priest of St. Mark's, Roxboro to serve Milton and investigate possibilities at Yanceyville; a priest to serve Townesville, Ridgeway, and supervise the re-building of the Church at Williamsburg; a Rector at Enfield to serve Ringwood; One man for the Tarboro field; a priest to serve St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co. and continue the work in Davidson. A priest for the Weldon, Halifax and Jackson area. A Rector for the Church at High Point. This means fifteen priests are needed to carry on our present work with possibilities for work in two new areas: Randleman and Yanceyville.

2. Travel Allowance: The travel allowance was felt inadequate by our present missionary clergy and as in our other work, we feel it necessary to set up some definite travel allowances to be asked for by the missionary clergy and assigned by the Department of Missions each year.

3. Buildings: In certain of our congregations there will be a need for a building fund to which congregations can go to borrow money for improvements. The same rules of not over one-third the cost of the building should apply.

4. Supervision: a. Personnel: Many of our missions are served by men recently graduated from the seminary. Young men enter these fields with no experience and have been given very sketchy supervision either by the Bishop or by some priest to whom the deacon is assigned. This assignment amounts to little or nothing in most cases. The inexperienced minister knows nothing about diocesan organization, program, finance. He knows nothing about parochial or mission organization, planning, program. He is, at a loss as to how to bring people to confirmation or baptism. We feel that there should be much closer supervision of all of the missionary clergy. Some of the older clergy have been so long in the mission field that they are discouraged; their initiative is blunted and so our missions go along in about the same old way. In many cases a few suggestions, a little encouragement and a friendly supervisor could make all the difference in the world.

5. FINANCIAL: A much more thorough supervision of missionary finances we feel should be made by the Department of Missions. The minimum salaries as set up in the past should be much more closely adhered to for all clergymen under the retirement age. Many of our missions have been pauperized because they felt sure the diocese would support their own minister. The Department of Missions should during the year visit each mission and sit down with the leading members of that mission to determine their part in the support of the missionary. In those fields where there is a nominal parish, that is, one whose Rector receives part of his support from diocesan funds, the Churches should be treated

by the Department of Missions as missions and their budgets should be carefully scrutinized by the Department of Missions. Some gradual plan for the full assumption of the clergyman's salary by the local congregation should be worked out where possible. We feel an outsider should assume this responsibility rather than the missionary clergyman. It is not fair to force any clergymen to beg for his salary. He is a diocesan missionary and it is the responsibility of the diocese to solve these financial problems.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS.

- I. We recommend that the Diocesan Department of Missions be strengthened in the following manner:

That 5 men be appointed annually as associate members of the Department of Missions, these men to be selected as far as is feasible from various sections of the diocese.

The Department of Missions shall report annually to the Diocesan Convention on the following items:

Expenditure of diocesan funds for missionary purposes.

Any and all vacancies in missionary fields existing at the time of the report.

Any and all personnel changes among missionary clergy during the year.

Growth or decline of any mission, with specific reference to any significant changes.

Plans for the missionary program for the ensuing year, to include but not to be restricted to finances, personnel, physical property, new work, etc.

Request the Bishop of the diocese to prescribe the form to be used for the quarterly reports from mission clergy to the chairman of the Department of Missions, as required in Canon 19, Sec. I.

In accordance with Canon 19, Sec. II, before any diocesan funds are assigned to the support of a mission clergyman, the Department of Missions shall meet with representatives from the mission or missions under the said clergyman's care and work out a financial plan for the ensuing year.

Consult with the Bishop on the possible rotation of mission clergy in the diocese.

- II. We recommend that the Department of Missions be empowered, after conference with a mission clergyman, to award allowance of 5c per mile up to and not to exceed \$50.00 per month to missionary clergymen.
- III. We recommend that the Bishop appoint a committee to investigate the advisability of setting up a Diocesan

Building Fund; to be available for use by the missions of the diocese under the direction of the Department of Missions.

- IV. We recommend the establishment of 2 archdeaconries in the diocese of North Carolina and recommend the appointment of 2 archdeacons to supervise the missionary work in these respective districts, under the direction of the Bishop.
- V. We recommend that the Department of Missions complete the investigations commenced by this committee, and take action in promoting the establishment of new work in the following places where our study leads us to believe this work should be undertaken:

Charlotte: There is a possible need for another new parish.

Durham: An expressed need for a suburban mission.

Raleigh: Steps have been taken in the direction of the establishment of a new parish.

Rocky Mount: There has been a need expressed for a new parish in this city, and the Church of the Good Shepherd is considering this need.

Salisbury: There is a real need for a local Rector in St. Paul's, Salisbury, who might serve St. Peter's Church and reopen the work in Spencer.

Greensboro: There has been suggested that a survey be taken of the mill communities of this city to ascertain the possibility of some work in these communities.

It has been suggested that missions be placed in both Yanceyville and Randleman.

#### REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

I am sure that the primary interest of all of you is to know about our work with the children who live here at the Thompson Orphanage. The past year has been an eventful one—a year in which the Orphanage has seen many changes. Twelve children were discharged from the Orphanage. One of the twelve was admitted when she was fourteen months old and knew no other home for eighteen years. After completing her education she secured a job and a place to live and was discharged from the Orphanage. Another girl who was discharged had lived here for fourteen years, another thirteen. These children are fine examples of the permanent type of care the Orphanage offers to homeless children. At present there are seven boys enrolled in college who were formerly cared for by the Orphanage. Two girls are training in beauty school. Every effort is made to see that each child

decides on his future work and plans his course of study to prepare for that work. This year seventy-nine children are attending the public schools. As a group they rate above the average student and many will achieve the rank of honor student. As in every group, there are some who are slow to learn and to these children the matrons devote more time in nightly study halls.

In addition to their school work, which is given first place during nine months of the year, all of our children have jobs to do in their cottages and in helping to run the Orphanage as a whole. They are usually too busy to get into any mischief and it isn't always work that keeps them busy, either. They have many forms of recreation and pleasure. The girls' work doesn't show concrete results as much as the boys', perhaps because of the nature of their work. They work two afternoons each week in the laundry—doing the weekly laundry for the whole institution. They also work every night and morning in the kitchen and dining room—assisting in every possible way to serve the meals and keep the dining room clean. These are tasks which must be done over and over again and yet are still as important in every way as producing farm products.

During 1947 the boys produced a total of \$16,216.87 worth of farm produce, including 12,234 gallons of milk. At the present time we have a registered Jersey herd consisting of 17 milch cows, 20 heifers, and one male. In 1945 Mr. George Poston gave the Orphanage three registered Hereford beef cattle and later discussed with the Executive Committee the matter of establishing a registered beef herd for the Orphanage. With their consent he contacted interested friends of the Orphanage who supplied us with enough money to bring the herd up to seven cows and one bull. We believe this herd will be sufficient to produce enough meat to take care of the Orphanage needs.

We also have an active 4-H Club composed of both boys and girls. The boys have had projects in dairy calves, chickens, pigs, gardens, and wild life. They entered fourteen calves in the Piedmont Jr. Calf Show and won three second and eleven third prizes. In the chicken show we won first prize and in the pig show third prize. The theme of the 4-H Club booth at the Southern States Fair was "Living at Home" with which the children won a prize of \$30.00. In 1948 we hope to be able to carry out some of the plans for the farm which have been deferred in the past because of lack of equipment and funds. A generous gift from a friend of the Orphanage has made it possible for us to buy farm equipment which will increase the productivity of our farms.

The financial report has been presented in detail in the form of a mimeographed report. I would like to add to it the fact which all of you already know—everything from soap to fuel is steadily

increasing in price. It is impossible to even have plumbing repairs made without paying very high prices. In every instance possible we make our own repairs, such as carpentry work, simple electrical repairs, and as many plumbing repairs as we can. I would also like to comment on the fine increase in the Orphanage income which has enabled us to make extensive improvements to the Orphanage plant.

At the end of 1940 a total of \$24,301.93 had been received and a total of \$33,158.20 had been spent. Every year it was necessary to run the Orphanage on borrowed money until the Thanksgiving Offering was collected. The offering was then used to pay off the loans and the balance was used to pay expenses as far into the following year as possible after which time it would be necessary to borrow again. In 1946 we had a balance to be carried forward of \$15,708.58 and the balance to be brought forward this year was \$27,018.41. In planning for the future our Executive Committee raised a Revolving Fund of \$18,884.31 of which \$10,000.00 is invested in bank certificates. The purpose of this fund is to serve as a backlog if a time should come when the Orphanage needs to borrow money for current expenses.

Every day the Orphanage receives calls for help—in most cases the children applied for have both parents living but are products of broken war marriages. These cases are pathetic and need help, however the fact remains that they do have someone to provide for them while there are hundreds who are destitute with one or both parents dead and no other place to go. The children cared for in 1947 were divided as follows:

Diocese of E. C., Quota .....	26	Diocese of W. N. C., Quota ...	8
Total cared for .....	24	Total cared for .....	10
Discharged .....	1	Discharged .....	2
Admitted .....	7	Admitted .....	0
Now here .....	23	Now here .....	8
Diocese of N. C., Quota .....	56	Entire State, Capacity .....	90
Total cared for .....	63	Total cared for .....	97
Discharged .....	9	Discharged .....	12
Admitted .....	11	Admitted .....	18
Now here .....	54	Now here .....	85

At the present time we have forty-three girls and forty-two boys, which means that the Orphanage has almost reached its capacity. We consider every case that is brought to us and offer our help to the most needy ones, which we feel is the real purpose of the Orphanage.

The Orphanage is deeply indebted to the St. Peter's Hospital Foundation and the local doctors for keeping the children in good health. The physical condition of our children ranks far above the

average as a result of their care plus the regular routine, good food, and the diligence of our staff.

In closing I would like for all of you to know how pleased I am with our present fine staff which is the best, in my opinion, since I have been at the Orphanage. Much of the credit for the progress and improvement of our children is due to the good work of the staff members.

M. D. WHISNANT, *Supt.*

#### REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

During the past convention year assistance has been given in the preparation of histories of two parishes in this Diocese. I made an inventory of certain papers and pamphlets belonging to the late Alexander B. Andrews which were subsequently deposited in the libraries of the Church Historical Society, Philadelphia, and the University of North Carolina. Biographical information was furnished Dr. Walter H. Stowe, President of the Church Historical Society. Several other requests for information about the history of the church in North Carolina were given to individuals in the course of the year.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. LONDON, *Historiographer*

Chapel Hill, N. C.

May 10, 1948

#### REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES 1947 SEASON

The following Camps and Conferences were directed by splendid leaders. Assisted by excellent Counselors they presented outstanding faculties and speakers.

##### *Camps*

Camp Cheshire Senior—Boys 14-17—June 15-28—Directed by Rev. Clarence Hobgood of Raleigh, N. C.

Camp Cheshire Junior—Boys 11-14—June 28-July 12—Directed by Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress of Concord, N. C.

Camp Penick Senior—Girls 14-17—July 11-26—Directed by Mrs. Donnell VanNoppen of Morganton, N. C.

Camp Penick Junior—Girls 11-13—July 27-August 9—Directed by Miss Eleanor Hutchison of Winston-Salem, N. C.

##### *Conferences*

Young People's Service League Convention—June 13, 14, 15—Directed by Miss Sarah Carter of Winston-Salem, President of the League, with Rev. Robert L. Crandall as Advisor.

Woman's Auxiliary Conference—August 10-15—Directed by Mrs. H. C. Bourne of Tarboro, N. C., President of the Auxiliary.

Laymen's Conference—August 15, 16, 17—Directed by Mr. Hugh B. Campbell of Charlotte, N. C., retiring President.

Leadership Training Conference—August 18-23—Directed by Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., of Oxford, N. C., Director of Christian Education for the Diocese.

Youth Conference—August 24-30—Directed by Rev. Robert W. Turner of Warrenton, N. C.

All Camps except Cheshire Senior were well attended, the only vacancies being due to last minute cancellations. Changes have been made in an effort to assure capacity attendance in all camps in the future. All Camps were competently directed and staffed. Faculties and courses were well presented and well received. Extra-curricular activities were good and closely related to the general program. No change seems indicated except for the minor revisions above-mentioned.

The Conferences met with enthusiastic response. Courses and programs were well presented and received. Except for the Laymen's and Auxiliary Conference all were fully attended, and those attending those two Conferences were enthusiastic in their plans to have full attendance in 1948. The Young People's Service League Convention and the Youth Conference met good response. The only suggestion for change was that the young people be given a more active and controlling part in programs, particularly at the Youth Conference. Leadership Training reached an all-time high in attendance and interest.

The Laymen's Conference was expanded to a full week-end with a full program of speakers and recreation and inspirational and devotional services. Those who attended were enthusiastic in their demands for a continuance of the week-end Conference. It opened at 6 P. M. on Friday with an excellent supper followed by the usual preliminaries of welcome and a splendid address by Dr. Clifford Lyon of the University of North Carolina. Saturday morning's program with Mr. Ted Gannaway and Rev. Harding Hughes as speakers was so enthusiastically received that the men unanimously voted to continue the session an extra hour. During the afternoon most of the men took part in the recreation program, hiking about the Camp and up to Moore's Knob, swimming in the pool or fishing at Hanging Rock Lake. After supper Mr. George Laycock made an interesting and worthwhile address. The Conference concluded Sunday after dinner which followed the 11 o'clock service by Bishop Penick. There was an early Celebration that morning.

Many improvements were made in the physical plant. Among these were: Installation of a 500 gallon Essotane tank with two

new heavy-duty gas ranges at a cost of about \$900 paid by the Winston-Salem Foundation; installation of a mechanical bugle and public address system at a cost of \$220 given by Mr. James P. Armstrong of High Point; lobby and hall floors were covered with rubber tile at a cost of \$350 paid by gifts of those who attended the Conferences; all labor of leveling and sanding floors, replacing sills and piers was done by the permanent staff; stone steps were installed at the road and concrete steps at some of the porches; halls were painted and a staff sitting room was fitted out.

Certain changes were made in the distribution and allocation of costs to the end that expenses might be more accurately shared by the various camps and conferences. All departments and groups agreed that the revision was desirable in assuring maximum flexibility and minimum expense to all camps and conferences with an even distribution that will tend to level out attendance differences.

A new bookkeeping system was installed in accordance with the recommendations of Messrs. Wilson and Maddison, Accountants, following a detailed audit and study of the books for the 1947 season. This will eliminate labor and permit accurate analysis in order to keep service and facilities at maximum while holding costs to minimum!

Certified copies of reports of Wilson and Madison have been submitted in detail to interested Departments and the Executive Council. Summarized financial statement follows:

Cash on Deposit March 1, 1947 .....	\$ 448.59
Receipts from Camps and Conferences, scholarships, campers insurance premiums, canteen and book store sales, chapel collections, advances from Vade Mecum Farm Account (Loan) gifts, etc.....	15,376.91
<hr/>	
Total .....	15,825.50
Less-Disbursements—Wages, food, supplies, fuel, equipment, laundry, transportation, telephone, insurance, advertising, etc. ....	14,258.44
<hr/>	

Cash on Deposit, November 2, 1947 ..... \$ 1,567.06

This sum does not represent profit as it will be necessary to take care of certain normal depreciation and maintenance items, and of advertising and travel costs in promotion work for the coming season. Actually the season approaches the ideal of a non-profit institution with neither profit nor loss.

In conclusion I wish to express my appreciation to those who have assisted me in taking over this work. Among these are Bishop Penick; Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, my predecessor; the Directors of the various Camps and Conferences; the Permanent Staff for the



year 1947; the members of the Vade Mecum Committee, particularly Mr. Paul Fulton who has given freely of his time and his extensive knowledge of the food market as well as of his resources by way of contribution to various projects; the Department of Christian Education, particularly Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., its Director; the Winston-Salem Foundation, particularly Mr. Charles E. Norfleet; the Department of Youth and the Executive Council; many individual men and women in the Diocese and this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,  
E. M. MCEACHERN, *Director*

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENT VADE MECUM ACCOUNT

(January 1st, 1947 to January 1st, 1948)

Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1947 .....	\$3635.30
Receipts for this period .....	2224.15
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>\$5859.45</b>
Disbursements from January 1st, 1947 to January 1st, 1948 .....	\$2304.55
Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, January 1st, 1948 ....	\$3554.90

Vade Mecum Farm Account January 1st, 1947 to January 1st, 1948

#### RECEIPTS

Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1947 .....	\$3635.30
Diocese of North Carolina .....	1000.00
Sale of crops .....	1224.15
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>\$5859.45</b>

#### DISBURSEMENTS

C. A. Lewis, Farm Manager, salary, .....	\$1200.00
Duke Power Company .....	37.85
Supplies .....	109.95
Winston-Salem Hardware Company .....	55.10
Labor .....	156.40
Vade Mecum Fund, Loan .....	700.00
Veterinary Surgeon .....	10.00

Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem	
North Carolina, Fire Insurance .....	35.25
Total .....	\$2304.55

Respectfully submitted

J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman*

W. A. GOODSON

J. W. CUNNINGHAM

*Vade Mecum Farm Committee*

#### REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

To the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Bishop  
and the Diocesan Convention:

St. Augustine's College is nearing the close of its eighty-first academic year since its establishment in 1867.

With the changing times the institution has constantly revised its program to meet the demands for Christian leaders in an increasingly complex society.

This year, for the first time, the offices of President and Chaplain have been separate. The religious tone of the institution, however, has retained its traditional emphasis. The President and Chaplain have cooperated in preserving the rich spiritual heritage of the founders and the line of consecrated souls who have given the College being and direction since its Charter was issued.

Special effort has been made to preserve the ideals and best practices which accrued to the institution during the thirty-five years of notable service of Reverend and Mrs. Edgar H. Goold.

The student body of 465, 181 men and 284 women, have come from 23 States, the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands and the British West Indies.

Ninety-five of the total have been veterans of World War II. Three African students have applied for admission next year.

The teaching staff is one of the most stable, from the standpoint of tenure, in the entire State of North Carolina. One member has served over a period of forty-two years.

The alumni are showing an increasing pride and tangible interest in their Alma Mater.

The plant has not yet recovered fully from material scarcities incident to the War, but progress is being made. The Thomas Building, a residence hall for Freshman girls, will be renovated during the summer with an appropriation of \$11,600 from the National Council, through the American Church Institute for Negroes. Valuable equipment and furniture have been received from the Bureau of Community Facilities of the Federal Works

Administration for the use of the veterans enrolled. The General Education Board recently appropriated \$25,000 toward a total of \$140,000, which is to be used to construct a Science Building. The grant is conditioned upon securing a like sum from other sources.

The Building Committee of the Trustee Board has given the property a thorough inspection with a view toward planning immediate and long-term needs.

Scholarship aid for needy and deserving students has been received from the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina, as well as those of East Carolina and Western North Carolina.

Other gifts have come from individuals and churches over a wide area.

The needs of the College are as multiple and varied as those of any other institution of its kind in a period of high costs, and the increasing demand of Negro youth for a higher education.

The College is grateful to the Board of Trustees, and its esteemed Chairman, Bishop Edwin A. Penick, for guidance and invaluable aid, and to the Diocese of North Carolina for its generous consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

HAROLD L. TRIGG, *President*

#### REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHAPEL

This report is effective from September 15, 1947 to date. There are 465 students enrolled at St. Augustine's College; of this number 138 are communicants of the Episcopal Church. The Chapel program aims to serve religious needs of the entire College Family. Religious organizations in the student body are the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the Girls' Service League and the Girls' Friendly Society. Members of each of these organizations have occasional Corporate Communion.

The number of religious services on Sundays and week days at St. Augustine's College are the same as in previous years. To date, there have been 35 celebrations of the Holy Communion, with a total of 1,980 persons having partaken of the Lord's Supper.

The Lenten Season was duly observed. The Rev. Ray Holder, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, and the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, delivered challenging addresses during Lent to the faculty and students at St. Augustine's, Lenten contribution for Missions amounted to \$212.70.

During Holy Week one person (adult) was baptised and eight presented for Confirmation.

Five students attended the annual Interdenominational Inter-racial Conference on "ADVENTURES IN APPLIED CHRIST-

IANITY," at Chapel Hill last December. Four students attended the Episcopal Student Conference at Christ Church and The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Six students from St. Augustine's College attended the Life and Work Conference at the Ft. Valley College Center, Ft. Valley, Ga. in April.

In addition to Lenten speakers and other visiting ministers, three guest preachers have delivered sermons in the Chapel at regular Sunday worship, namely; the Rev. Richard B. Martin, Rector of Grace Church, Norfolk, Va.; the Rev. John W. Herriage, in this Diocese; and the Rev. O. G. Harris, Warden of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, on the occasion of Theological Education Sunday.

The Chaplain of St. Augustine's College finds a challenging opportunity to serve religious needs at St. Agnes Hospital. The Holy Communion is celebrated there in the Hospital Chapel early every first Tuesday in the month. During the school year 322 persons have communed at the hospital. The Chaplain makes occasional visits to the wards to cheer the patients, as well as to conduct bed-side devotions in not a few cases. Two persons in the Confirmation class as of Holy Week are nurses at St. Agnes Hospital.

Respectfully submitted,

LLOYD M. ALEXANDER

*College Chaplain*

P. S. At present there are twelve (12) who have registered their desire to enter the Christian Ministry.

#### REPORT OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL FOR 1947.

The Good Samaritan Hospital, the oldest privately owned Negro hospital in the United States, wishes to make the following report for the year 1947:

Became the first Negro hospital in North Carolina to become a full member of the North Carolina Hospital Association; was provisionally recognized by the American College of Surgeons; installed a new ice machine, thereby saving the hospital an estimated \$1000 per year; graduated twelve nurses from the Training School and admitted twenty-five new student nurses in the September class,—largest in the history of the hospital; was presented with a \$550 transcribing and dictating Audograph by the State Commission for the Blind; took over the City Maternity Clinic for Negroes; installed a new system to control visitors in the hospital; reorganized the Active Medical Staff of twelve Negro and ten white doctors, with a Negro Chief of Staff; conducted a successful campaign for \$110,000 and received a grant of \$75,000 from The Duke Endowment, making a total of \$185,000 available for expansion of the institution; began participation in the

North Carolina State Medical Care Commission project of awarding \$1.00 per day for charity cases treated in the hospital.

We wish to thank the many friends of the hospital for their continued interest and gifts, especially the Episcopal churches in the city of Charlotte, St. Peter's Hospital Foundation, The Duke Endowment, the Charlotte Observer Fund and other religious and civic organizations throughout the city and county.

Our Statistical Report is as follows:

4,770 patients for .....	36,147 days
3,023 full pay patients for .....	20,699 days
200 part day patients for .....	2,704 days
1,547 free patients for .....	12,744 days

#### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

Receipts .....	\$203,329.00
Disbursements .....	204,899.19
Investments .....	11,000.00
Net Worth .....	385,363.12

Respectfully submitted,  
MARVIN W. HINSON, *Administrator*

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
Charlotte, N. C.  
May 12, 1948

It has been a privilege to serve as President of our Laymen's Association for the past year. I hope and believe that we can lay claim to some progress. It was my feeling upon taking office that with our men who served in the Armed Forces back home and our Church life more nearly approaching normal from wartime dislocations that we should try to strongly interest our Laymen in the potentialities that we have for service in our Church. Bishop Penick and the very able men who preceded me in this office seemed to agree with that conclusion. We also agreed that our first objective should be the reactivation of men's organizations where they exist and where that was needed, and the starting of Men's Clubs, Laymen's Leagues, or Chapters of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew where no such organizations existed.

Bishop Penick has been greatly interested in the revitalization of Laymen's work in our Diocese and has been rendering us every assistance. We are most fortunate to have not only his wonderfully fine spiritual leadership but the benefit of his advice with his exceptional administrative ability. We are also fortunate in having as our Provincial Chairman of Laymen's work one of the top lay leaders of our church, W. Ted Gannaway of Charleston,

S. C. He is a member of our church's National Laymen's Committee, known as the Presiding Bishop's Committee for Laymen's Work. We, therefore, certainly have the top leadership. The responsibility is ours.

With the above in mind, it seemed to me that two initial steps were necessary. First, to get the active cooperation and help of our clergy and secondly, to get organized throughout the Diocese. Bishop Penick gave me the privilege of addressing the clergy in their meeting at St. Mary's School in September at which time I asked for their earnest cooperation and help. Secondly, with a great deal of help from many of you, we organized five area Laymen's meetings in November and December, each of which Mr. Gannaway was good enough to address. I feel that those meetings were quite successful, thanks especially to the highly inspirational talks delivered by our Provincial Chairman. The average attendance was approximately 100. In spite of threatening weather with some ice and snow, we had, I felt, a very successful annual meeting of our Association at St. Mary's Parish House, High Point, on February 22nd. There were 132 Laymen in attendance from all over the Diocese. The Rev. Frederick A. McDonald, Associate National Director of Laymen's Work, gave us a most interesting and inspiring address at this meeting, which the St. Mary's Laymen and Woman's Auxiliary handled for us so well. There are fairly numerous reports of the starting of new men's organizations in various parishes and missions, both large and small. That again, I feel is the first essential step.

Our National Committee furnishes us with splendid literature and help on organization and administration of Laymen's work which is available upon request of our Church's headquarters at 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

I think it would be well to call special attention to the four objectives which our Provincial Chairman, Mr. Gannaway, has listed for 1948 as follows:

**"1. EVERY MALE COMMUNICANT AN INSTRUCTED AND ACTIVE LAY WORKER IN HIS PARISH OR MISSION.**

Just think what an accomplishment that would be and what it would do for your Church and mine!

**"2. AN EFFECTIVE EVANGELICAL PROGRAM AT WORK AND VIGOROUSLY SUPPORTED BY ALL LAYMEN IN EACH PARISH OR MISSION.**

**"3. THE WHOLEHEARTED SUPPORT BY CONSECRATED LAYMEN OF EVERY PHASE OF CHURCH ACTIVITY AS PLANNED AND CONDUCTED BY THE RECTOR AND VESTRY OF EACH PARISH.**

"4. A SPIRITUAL REAWAKENING AND REDEDICATION ON THE PART OF EACH LAYMAN BEGINNING WITH REGULAR CHURCH ATTENDANCE ON THE PART OF ALL LAYMEN IN EVERY PARISH AND MISSION.

"To accomplish these objectives the following schedule is suggested.

"FIRST, An active laymen's organization of whatever form is most practical and acceptable in every parish and mission.

"SECOND, A responsible keyman properly qualified and instructed in every parish and mission in every diocese.

"THIRD, A specific and approved program of lay activity in each parish and mission."

Now that we are getting better organized, I hope that we can stress in our Laymen's work fine objectives like those just specified.

It was my privilege to attend the Provincial Conference at Kanuga in June, presided over by Mr. Gannaway, with a good program and good speakers. We felt that we also had a very successful Diocesan Conference at Vade Mecum the middle of August, effectively planned and presided over by the retiring President, Hugh B. Campbell. Excellent and instructive talks were made by Mr. Gannaway and the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. Mr. Laycock, Manager of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, also made a very interesting address, as did Dr. Clifford P. Lyons, of U. N. C. Bishop Penick preached an inspiring sermon at the Sunday morning prayer service, and celebrated Holy Communion at an early morning service. May I take this opportunity to urge largest possible attendance at this year's annual Vade Mecum Conference which will be held on the week-end starting Friday evening, June 25th, and ending Sunday noon, the 27th. We have an outstanding list of speakers including Arthur Crownover, President of the Episcopal Men of Tennessee, Mr. Robert D. Jordan of New York, National Director of Promotion for the Episcopal Church, and W. Ted Gannaway, our Provincial Laymen's Chairman, and, of course, Bishop Penick. I also strongly urge our Laymen's attendance at the Provincial Laymen's Conference to be held at Sewanee, the week-end before, starting Friday, June 18th. I can assure you from my attendance last year that Laymen will find it well worthwhile. Both Mr. Gannaway and Mr. McEachern are here and will gladly furnish full information about these Laymen's Conferences.

In November, I made an informal talk to the Negro Laymen's Diocesan meeting at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, where I was greatly impressed with their enthusiasm and earnest interest in Church work.

The offering this year at the Men's Advent Corporate Communion was requested for construction of badly needed classrooms at Vade Mecum. There still seems to be some misunderstanding as to where this offering should be sent. Please note that it should be sent to the Diocesan Treasurer, Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C., attention, Mr. E. B. Dixon.

I agree with Bishop Penick when he said that we have a great potential in the Laymen of our Diocese. He feels that strongly and we should try to capitalize on that potential. I am sure that those of you who have active men's organizations are finding that you are helpful in your Church in many ways. I hope this fact will challenge those who do not have active men's organizations. I would like to urge both the clergy and Laymen to take aggressive action in forming a men's organization if you do not have one or to make the one you have just as active and helpful as possible in your Church. I am confident that you who do not have active Laymen's organizations will find both the clergy and Laymen enthusiastic about their helpfulness in nearly every parish or mission which have such organizations. Those of us who are here from St. Philip's in Durham can certainly testify to that statement. I especially would like to ask the clergy who have not yet appointed a parish or mission keyman to do so sending their names to me at West Durham. He could be, but need not be, the head of the men's organization. He certainly should be aggressive, willing to pass on information that he will receive and to help make it effective.

It has been most encouraging to have Gen. John C. H. Lee, Executive Vice-President of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, visit us here and to address our Convention on the "Opportunity for the Layman in the Church" and to have Bishop Penick place in his address to the Convention so much emphasis on the importance of and the potentialities in Laymen's work.

It has also been encouraging to find strong interest and willing cooperation throughout the Diocese as was expressed in the five area meetings and at the annual meeting of our Association in High Point. I am confident that such spirit will bring good results and will help us greatly to serve our Church in the way that it so richly deserves.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM H. RUFFIN

*President, Episcopal Laymen's Association,  
Diocese of North Carolina*

#### REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY YEAR 1947-48

The theme of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary this year and next is *Ye Shall Be Witnesses*. We find in this theme a constant reminder of the inescapable obligation of Christians to show forth



the Glory of God and tell the Good News of the Gospel unto the uttermost parts of the earth.

We have a membership of approximately 3500 in the Diocese. At our recent Annual Meeting we presented at a celebration of the Holy Communion the United Thank Offering of the past year amounting to \$14,981.80. We ended the fiscal year January 1 - December 31, 1947 with a surplus in our Diocesan Treasury of \$2,017.37. Because of this large surplus and because of an increase of \$1,003.50, in pledges to the Diocesan Auxiliary budget of 1948, we voted at our recent Annual Meeting to raise the budget from \$8,500.00 to \$9,000.00, in 1949. This figure of \$9,000.00 does not include complete expenditures for administration of the Diocesan work. In addition to their pledges to the Diocesan budget, the branches have expenditures for their local work, they contribute to the support of the Thompson Orphanage and they make Special Gifts as branches to Missionary objectives of the Church.

Since September 1, 1947, the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary has employed Miss Constance Young of St. Titus Church, Durham, N. C., as a Field Worker in the Negro Parishes of the Diocese. She has visited these Parishes, has helped to reorganize their Auxiliary branches, or has helped in increasing the efficiency of their work. She has in some instances helped them with their work with the young people of the Parish. At the recent Annual Meeting we voted to employ Miss Young for another twelve months, we set aside the sum of \$1,257.27, from our surplus for her salary and travel expenses.

The formation of new branches and new groups of established branches will be a Special objective of the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese for the year of study and action 48-49. This is one way of accepting our task as Auxiliary to the Church's program of Evangelism. If women can be brought into the Church by first coming into the Auxiliary, then we will be fulfilling our highest purpose.

Our study programs in the branches will continue in the four areas: The Christian Faith, The Christian Home and Family, The Christian World, and The World Mission of the Christian Church. We plan to emphasize the study of The Christian Faith during the coming year. Our Mission Study will be China In the Asia of Today, and Lenten study material will be on the subject of the Prayer Book.

Our deepest concern must be aroused in our Christian Education by the cuts that the National Council has been forced to make in Expenditures in the Mission fields at home and abroad. We believe that the curtailment of our Missionary effort at a time when the world needs a courageous and aggressive Christianity is indeed tragic. We look to the men of the Church for

leadership, but we are pledged by the very nature of the Woman's Auxiliary to do everything we can to help make the situation known in our Parishes, and as members of the Church to encourage giving from the family budget that we may have some part in remedying the situation.

Plans are taking form to have a Quiet Day of Prayer and Meditation in each one of the nine districts of the Diocese during the coming year. A priest in each district will be asked to lead the devotions of the day in his district, while a member of the Auxiliary will make the necessary arrangements for the day in the chosen place. We hope these Days of Prayer and Meditation will help to make us ever mindful of Christ's words. "I am the vine, Ye are the branches; he that abideth in me and I in him, the same bringeth forth much fruit; for without me Ye can do nothing."

(Signed) MRS. HENRY C. BOURNE.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN  
February 1, 1947 to January 31, 1948

RECEIPTS

Balance on hand .....	\$ 763.13	
Received from Diocesan Treasurer .....	3059.08	
Advertisements .....	457.34	
Vade Mecum, advertising at cost .....	113.90	
Subscriptions out of Diocese .....	55.00	
Memorials and gifts .....	33.90	\$4482.35

DISBURSEMENTS

Treasurer's Salary .....	\$ 100.00	
Printer .....	3640.25	
Post Office, Raleigh .....	121.85	
Office Expenses .....	16.98	
Treasurer's Commission on Ads .....	68.57	
Engravings .....	51.76	
Cash in Bank .....	482.94	4482.35

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES  
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH SEWANEE, TENN. TO  
THE DIOCESE OF N. C.

In 1947 the University of the South celebrated the 90th Anniversary of its founding with a record enrollment of 519 in the College, 46 in the Theological Seminary, and 233 in the Se-

wanee Military Academy. College students were drawn from 33 States and two foreign countries. Theological students were drawn from 15 States and 19 Dioceses.

College students comprise 14 different church denominations. 60.5% of the students were Episcopalians.

Diocesan receipts for the year 1947 amounted to \$37,678.91. The Diocese of N. C. contributed \$2,723.55 including \$721.90 received from Parishes.

The Sewanee Endowment Campaign Drive has secured \$978,000.00 exclusive of the grant from the General Education Board of New York. The goal of Five Million Dollars, the most ambitious ever undertaken by a University of this small size, is in the foreseeable future as the approximately \$1,000,000.00 so far secured is in addition to grants from Foundations, and has been accomplished since the opening of the Campaign in 1947.

The *Sewanee Review* published by the University of the South is the oldest literary critical quarterly in America. In March, 1948 the Rockefeller Foundation made a grant of \$28,000.00 to the *Sewanee Review* for the purpose of making more generous payments over a period of five years to contributors to the *Review*.

The Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Jr., Dean of the Theological School, has been at Sewanee for almost a year. In the words of Dr. Alexander Guerry, Vice Chancellor, "The Theological School is in fine shape, Dean Gibson has done a remarkable job. Under his leadership, the Theological School will go forward year by year and will become one of the great seminaries of America." More than 500 Episcopal Ministers living today, received training at Sewanee and 30 Episcopal Bishops in America, including our own Bishop Penick, have been students at Sewanee.

The Emerald-Hodgson Hospital, a part of the University of the South, operates the largest charity clinic between Nashville and Chattanooga, treating thousands of mountain people each year.

We invite your attention to a Resolution submitted by Mr. Frank Gillespie, Chairman of the Board of Regents, at the June, 1947 Meeting of the Board of Trustees. "Resolved that the Vice Chancellor's Office keep in touch with all Diocesan Trustees through the Clerical delegates as Chairmen in an effort to have the Diocese, their Parishes and Missions include Sewanee for a greater amount in their budgets."

This Resolution was passed unanimously by the Board of Trustees.

In closing we invite your attention to a portion of the Chancellor's address to the Trustees as submitted by the Right Rev. Frank A. Juhan, D.D., Bishop of Florida:

"The present strength and force, and the future growth and necessary influence of Sewanee rest, not primarily upon friends or even alumni, as such, but upon the Church of the twenty-two owning dioceses that elected you and me—dioceses that elected you and me to see to it that this, their and your university fulfill the purpose and principle of Sewanee's Christian founders.

"And what is that? Well, concisely I would say that its purpose and principle is to become *the* Christian university of the Church in the South, and its chief educational instrument for the dissemination of Truth—spiritual, intellectual, and moral: the Truth that may be found in Him who said, 'I Am The Truth'—the truth about life's pattern and purpose—the truth about all truth—reality itself."

Respectfully submitted,  
REV. C. ALFRED COLE  
GODFREY CHESHIRE  
T. C. HEYWARD. JR.

#### REPORT OF THE DEAF MISSION WORK IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The past year has been a busy one for your missionary. There were a total of 111 services held for the Deaf with a total attendance of 4,679 persons. These services consisted of 87 Morning and Evening Prayer services, 24 celebrations of the Holy Communion of which 8 were private, 9 chapel services at the Deaf School in Morganton being attended by an average of 275 students, 4 candidates were presented to the Bishop for Confirmation, 5 Baptismal services, the service of Holy Matrimony was performed 2 times, and 3 funerals. In addition to the regular services for the Deaf, your missionary held celebrations of the Holy Communion at Duke University during the time there was not an Episcopal Chaplain there, and also at St. Joseph's Church, Durham, until other arrangements could be made. These services required approximately 20,000 miles of travel.

There have been numerous talks made to Woman's Auxiliary groups, Canterbury Clubs, and similar groups about the work of the Missionary to the Deaf. The pastoral calls have been too numerous to count, consisting of sick calls, counseling, interpreting, and assisting Deaf from all over the state who found it necessary to visit the Duke Hospital for medical treatment.

The work continues to be most beneficial to the Deaf of our Diocese for which the missionary and the Deaf wish to express

their sincerest appreciation to the Bishop, the Parishes, and both the clergy and lay-people for their many courtesies, cooperation, and support.

Respectfully submitted,  
 JAMES R. FORTUNE,  
*Missionary to the Deaf*

#### REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Bishop, and  
 The Diocesan Convention of the  
 Diocese of North Carolina,  
 St. Peters Church,  
 Charlotte, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

I have the honor to submit herewith my first annual report as Chancellor of the Diocese, as follows:

During the year I have been consulted by the Bishop and other officials, clergy and laymen of the diocese and have given opinions, advice and assistance in the following matters:

1. Matter of exemptions to Church Institutions from North Carolina State Sales Tax.

2. Correspondence with the Bishop with reference to proposed amendment to Canon 13 relating to the American Church Building Fund Annual Canonical Offering.

3. Opinion with reference to the power of the Trustees of the Diocese to pledge the credit of the Diocese in connection with signing contracts relating to missions in the Diocese, title to which is in the Trustees of the Diocese.

4. Assistance and advice and preparation of forms for petition for Trinity Church, Statesville, a mission to achieve parochial status.

5. Opinion with reference to financing building program at St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

6. Obtaining opinion of the United States Supreme Court in a case of Illinois vs. Board of Education, 68 Supreme Court, 461, and furnishing same to the Bishop with comments by Church leaders relating to the subject of the teaching of the Bible in the public schools of North Carolina.

7. Correspondence with the Chancellors of East Carolina and Western North Carolina with reference to suggested committees to consider the matter of redivision of the Dioceses.

Assuring you of my willingness to be of any assistance possible to the Bishop and other officials of the Diocese, I am,

With great respect,  
 FRANCIS O. CLARKSON, *Chancellor*

## REPORT ON PENSION FUND

The Pension Fund Committee is glad to report that all arrearages on pension fund assessments, up to December 31, 1947, have been cleared. Since January 1, 1948, only a few items have accumulated.

ALLEN LANGSTON.

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Since its last report the Board of Examining Chaplains has met twice for examinations.

In the interval between the last report and the first meeting the Board recommended to the Bishop that the Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox, Deacon, be ordained to the Priesthood, he having met certain requirements set by the Board at an earlier examination.

The first meeting was held on October 30, 1947 in the Parish House of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, with the Rev. Messrs F. Craighill Brown, M. George Henry, Ray Holder and David W. Yates present. Mr. Brown was elected Chairman and Secretary of the Board. The Rev. John Paul Carter, Deacon, was examined in the subjects prescribed in Canon 28 and not being found satisfactory was required to appear for further examination at a later date.

The second meeting was held on March 31, 1948 in the Parish House of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Present were the Rev. Messrs F. Craighill Brown, Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Ray Holder, I. Harding Hughes, and David W. Yates.

Tom Turney Edwards and Hendry Thompson Rodman, Candidates for Holy Orders were examined in the subjects prescribed in Canon 28. Though their work was not entirely satisfactory these two men were recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

The Rev. John Paul Carter, Deacon, was reexamined in the subjects in which he had failed at his previous examination and, passing this examination satisfactorily was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

Respectfully submitted,  
F. CRAIGHILL BROWN, *Chairman*

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

Raleigh, N. C.

ANNUAL REPORT

January—December 1947

1. Constructed and stocked with permission of Alcohol Tax Unit of the Federal Government a tax-free alcohol storeroom.

2. Opened and stocked storerooms with requisition system for all dietary, surgical, and cleaning supplies.
3. Remodelled Admission and Business Office.
4. Equipped Records Library, filed old records, and put into operation modern records library procedures.
5. Repainted six hospital rooms and one hallway.
6. Accepted as full member of the American Hospital Association and received approval of the American College of Surgeons.
7. Purchased a fine new operating table and placed order for a major operating light.
8. Overhauled ice machine set-up at a cost of \$719.50.
9. Met the requirements of an approved Nurses' Training School, thereby removing a threat to disapprove the school.
10. Increased the number of Trustees from five to seven, adding Messrs. Claude F. Gaddy and Robert I. Lee.
11. Furnished a Polio Ward with Bed Pan Sterilizer, Stretcher with cushion, Suction Pump, Bedside Tables, Screens, Bed Boards, Germicidal Unit, Five Beds with mattresses, Bacteria Lamps, 17" Sterilizer, Hot Pack Apparatus, and a supply of smaller items of equipment and supply.
12. Purchased nine new chairs, six bedside tables, instrument stand and double solution stand for operating room, typewriter, mimeograph machine, and an office desk.
13. Received as a gift and repainted 24 4-drawer metal file cabinets.
14. Secured the services of two qualified nurses as Director of Nursing and Nursing Education and Educational Director.
15. Graded and seeded front lawn.
16. Re-negotiated affiliations with St. Augustine's College, State Orthopedic Hospital in Gastonia, and Bellevue Hospital in New York City.
17. Added Assistant Administrator to hospital staff.
18. Purchased and installed overload relay and new cables for the elevator.
19. Replaced all worn-out window screens.
20. Constructed and installed bulletin boards in all departments and sections of the hospital.
21. Purchased new head and tube for X-Ray machine.
22. One boiler relined and new front installed; hand valve installed so that building mains could be cut off during warm weather; stoker repaired.
23. Stainless steel top installed on major drug room table.
24. Contact made with Rex Hospital whereby all tissues removed at St. Agnes Hospital would be examined microscopically.
25. Approved by Veterans Administration for training of internes, residents, and assistant administrators.

26. Began the training of 24 new student nurses in September.
27. New Emergency Entrance, Emergency Room, and Visiting Hours signs placed appropriately.
28. Grounds and buildings underwent general cleaning.
29. Ice cream cabinet added to Dietary Department.
30. New contracts made with all agencies sponsoring cases at St. Agnes Hospital.
31. All purchasing and distribution of supplies centralized in the hands of the administrator.
32. Among other gifts and in addition to the items above which were contributions to the hospital, received the following donations:

Fifty-six polio linen items for new Polio Ward, gift of Wake County Chapter of Red Cross.

Five hundred dollars' worth of household linens and blankets, gift of Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

One hundred and fifty dollars earmarked for Laboratory equipment, gift of Lucy Pittinger Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary of The Church of the Good Shepherd.

One hundred and seventy dollars for X-Ray machine repairs, gift of St. Agnes Guild (Negro).

Approximately two thousand dollars toward heating plant, gift of various businesses and individuals of community.

### ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

#### FINANCIAL REPORT

	1946	1947
Total Receipts (after adjustments) .....	\$154,045.88	\$171,524.17
Full Pay Patients .....	78,186.80	99,984.84
Part Pay Patients .....	4,400.63	4,183.01
Out-Patients .....	1,389.35	1,744.86
City Patients .....	7,000.00	8,500.00
Wake County Patients .....	13,000.00	12,000.00
State Patients .....	4,558.93	10,230.36
Other counties .....	1,104.24	647.00
American Church Inst. for Negroes .....	2,749.99	5,024.92
Cadet Corps .....	17,255.09	6,338.83
Duke Endowment .....	11,140.00	9,977.00
Endowment Fund .....	2,275.70	2,596.84
Aaron B. Hunter Fund Investments .....	536.83	153.58
Tuition & Fees .....	3,279.00	4,496.49
Church Organizations .....	548.76	95.00
Individuals .....	2,981.19	10.25
Miscellaneous Organizations .....	121.31	171.02
Unclaimed Prenatal Deposits .....	228.56	
Non-Hospital Services & Miscellaneous .....	379.50	
Donations—Building & Equipment .....	2,910.00	4,697.50
Transferred from Building Account .....		402.67
Refund of overcharge .....		270.00



# CONVENTION REPORTS

153

Total Disbursements (after adjustments) .....	\$171,020.77	\$168,109.12
Administration		
Salaries .....	7,657.55	8,896.21
Supplies .....	617.79	929.05
Miscellaneous .....	3,196.91	2,828.69
Dietary		
Salaries .....	7,748.24	8,217.93
Food .....	40,785.13	36,165.94
Supplies .....	1,663.00	1,522.25
House & Property		
Salaries .....	7,530.10	8,230.89
Supplies & Miscellaneous .....	3,054.97	3,878.77
Laundry .....	10,454.92	11,878.43
Plant Operation		
Salaries .....	3,265.86	3,707.60
Fuel, Power, Ice, Water .....	5,715.95	6,512.07
Supplies .....	254.29	352.48
Repairs & Replacements .....	1,844.79	1,802.07
Professional Services—Med. & Surg.		
Salaries .....	2,430.00	2,569.74
Supplies .....	13,296.60	12,375.01
Miscellaneous .....		58.36
Pharmacy & Drugs		
Salaries .....	300.00	300.00
Supplies .....	15,001.85	15,886.45
Nursing Service & Education		
Salaries .....	28,372.69	25,745.55
Supplies & Uniforms .....	3,094.92	2,893.37
Miscellaneous .....	3,049.85	2,807.62
X-Ray & Radium		
Salaries .....	1,007.00	1,084.50
Supplies .....	951.73	1,263.69
Miscellaneous .....		1,431.75
Laboratory		
Salaries .....	1,138.00	1,467.50
Supplies .....	312.51	280.22
Miscellaneous .....	183.00	791.15
Capital Account		
Renovations .....	8,275.74	4,230.04

## SUMMARY

	1946	1947
Receipts .....	\$154,045.88	\$171,504.77
Disbursements .....	171,202.77	168,109.12
Investments .....	52,239.34	58,703.34
Net Worth .....	372,571.60	377,731.95

## STATISTICAL REPORT

Number of employees .....	122	119
Percentage Bed occupancy .....	77.8	81
Number Patients Discharged .....	2884	3224
Number Patient Days .....	32131	33476
Number Newborn .....	397	563
Number Deaths .....	175	196
Number Autopsies .....	12	13
Number Out-Patients .....	3462	3425
Number Laboratory Examinations .....	10920	16344
Number Patients X-Rayed .....	2206	3101
Number Major Operations .....	502	455
Number Major Operative Deaths .....	9	6
Number Minor Operations .....	326	247
Number Minor Operative Deaths .....	00	00

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES S. TEMPLETON, *Administrator*

## REPORT FOR CAMP DELANEY

Camp Delaney, a camp for Negro boys and girls is located about 14 miles from Raleigh easily reached by good roads and highways. The site was purchased by the Diocese of North Carolina at a cost of \$2,500. There are 80 acres of valuable timberland in the tract with a fairly large live stream running through it, also any number of springs. There are any number of beautiful large oaks on the site.

## Buildings—

There is one large 8-room farmhouse that is used to house the campers. There are also several large outhouses that can be repaired for temporary use. Forty campers can be comfortably accommodated.

## Summer Camp—

There were 38 campers in camp. Camp Delaney for boys enrolled 20 boys. Camp Pollard for girls enrolled 18 girls. Both camps had a period of 10 days from July 13th to August 3rd.

## Activities for a Day—

Holy Communion every morning at 7:30. Bible Study, Study of the Prayer Book, Class in First Aid, Handicraft, Music, Group Singing, and Camp Fire.

## Recreation—

Organized play, Softball, Badminton, Horseshoe Pitching, Ping Pong.

There were two swimming periods for each group. This called for transportation to Chavis Park to Raleigh and was an expensive proposition.

The members of the faculty consisted of two priests and six lay workers, college graduates: several of them in addition to their camp experience had had several years of teaching experience.

The Health Department of Raleigh gave us a very low rating and stated that next year in order to open there must be running water, 100 gal. tank for hot water, toilet facilities and cess pool and the floor in the kitchen braced.

A swimming pool is very necessary. A member of St. Ambrose Church has promised to furnish screens for the second floor. The first floor was screened last summer.

The Executive Council allowed \$3,300.00 from unused funds to be used to make the necessary improvements at Camp Delaney in

accordance with the recommendations of the Wake County Board of Health.

Respectfully submitted,  
ROBERT F. JOHNSON

CAMP DELANEY.  
CAMP FOR NEGRO YOUTH

Camp Delaney—A Camp for Boys, July 13-July 23, 1947

Camp Pollard—A Camp for Girls, July 25 - August 3, 1947

	Delaney	Pollard	Total
Number of Campers	20	17	37
Leaders	3	7	10
Helpers	2	2	4
	25	26	51

Funds received for the operation of camps

From the Diocese .....	\$500.00
Y. P. S. L. ....	141.36
Campers .....	140.00
Woman's Aux. of St. Michael & All Angels' Church .....	15.00
Scholarships .....	200.00
	\$996.36

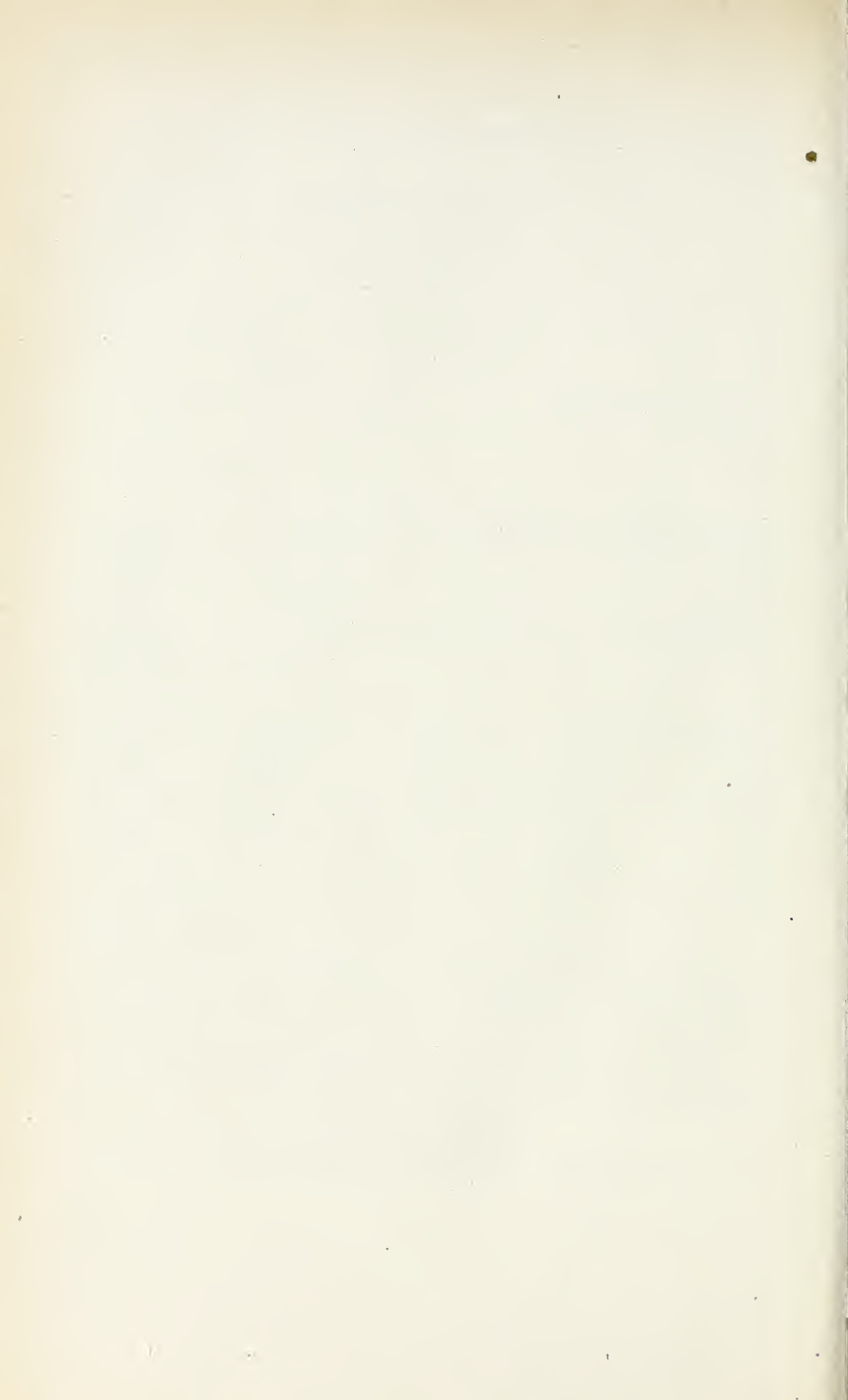
Disbursements

	Food	Misc.	Trans.	Sal.
Delaney	\$224.18	60.90	30.00	100.00
	222.05	41.68	64.00	266.06
	\$446.24	102.58	64.00	266.06
				878.88
				\$117.48

The Health Department of Raleigh gave the camp a rating of 44%. The following requirements will be necessary for opening next year (1) running water, (2) showers, toilet facilities and cess pool, (3) A 100-gallon tank for ample hot water, the kitchen floor braced.

\$3,300 has been allowed by the Executive Council to complete this work.

Respectfully submitted,  
ROBERT J. JOHNSON,  
*Chairman of Negro Camps*



---

---

## APPENDIX C

---

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

---

---

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SENIOR WARDEN
1 Albemarle, Christ		Spencer Percival
2 Ansonville, All Souls'		W. C. Cagle
3 Asheboro, Good Shepherd	F. O. Yates, Cleveland Thayer	Dr. John Redding
4 Battleboro, St. John's	T. A. Williams	T. A. Williams
5 Burlington, Holy Comforter	Hobart T. Steele	Allen E. Gant
6 Burlington, Calvary Chapel		
7 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	U. T. Holmes, Jr.	Wm. M. Dey
8 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope		H. D. McSwain
9 Charlotte, Christ Church		J. L. Hamilton
10 Charlotte, Holy Comforter	E. F. Slaughter	R. R. Beatty
11 Charlotte, St. Andrew's	F. O. Clarkson, D. P. Blanton	Gilbert P. White
12 Charlotte, St. Martin's	C. E. Frick	Walter P. Mitchell
13 Charlotte, St. Mary's		
14 Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	O. J. Jackson	O. J. Jackson
15 Charlotte, St. Peter's		Edgar L. Jones
16 Cleveland, Christ	Preston Barber	W. F. Thompson
17 Concord, All Saints'	J. N. Parker, Leon Go- down	C. W. Byrd
18 Cooleeeme, Good Shepherd	I. H. Huske	E. M. Holt
19 Durham, Ephphatha		
20 Durham, St. Andrew's		Arthur E. Burcham
21 Durham, St. Joseph's	John Hallowell	S. D. Henley
22 Durham, St. Philip's	Thomas C. Aycock, Jr.	Dr. A. H. London
23 Durham, St. Titus (col.)	W. A. Kenney, W. J. Wal- ker, R. C. Foreman	J. W. V. Cordice
24 Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's		J. L. Lucas
25 Enfield, Advent		Ivey Watson
26 Erwin, St. Stephen's	E. M. Bost	E. H. Bost
27 Fork, Ascension		Ralph Hoyle
28 Germanton, St. Philip's		
29 Greensboro, Holy Trinity	C. G. Harrison	R. E. Morrisett
30 Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	C. R. A. Cunningham	N. C. Webster
31 Greensboro, St. Andrew's	J. H. Cowles, C. W. Bourne, Scott Root	Paul G. Manget
32 Halifax, St. Mark's		F. H. Gregory
33 Hamlet, All Saint's	O. D. Davis, D. H. Bar- low	D. H. Barlow
34 Henderson, Holy Innocents'	J. H. Zollicoffer, B. H. Perry	R. E. Clements
35 Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	George C. Pollard	James Jefferson
36 Henderson, St. John's		Kenneth Fields
37 High Point, St. Mary's	Edgar Hartley	Edgar Hartley
38 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		Paul C. Collins
39 Iredell Co., St. James'	Robert South	P. A. Shinn
40 Jackson, Church of the Saviour		Eric Norfleet
41 Kannapolis, St. James'	S. B. Stroup	George G. Allen
42 Kittrell, St. James'		
43 Knollhurst, St. Martin's		
44 Laurinburg, St. David's	J. R. McKenzie, B. Ste- phens III	C. M. Fetter
45 Lawrence, Grace		J. H. Edwards
46 Leakesville, Epiphany	R. Dietz, M. Shaw	Dr. J. B. Ray
47 Lexington, Grace	Saeldon Williams	Richard Phillips
48 Littleton, St. Alban's		Charles E. Foster
49 Littleton, St. Anne's (col.)		
50 Louisburg, St. Matthias (col.)	George C. Pollard	Mance Hill

JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF THE VESTRY	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
1. ....		James Turner, Jr., Albemarle	
2. ....		W. C. Cagle	
3. Edgar N. Knott	E. O. Schaefer	Jack Fetner, Asheboro	D. F. Wittner
4. Henry Milgrom	Henry Milgrom	Miss Mary Philips, Battleboro	T. A. Williams
5. W. Clary Holt	Walter M. Brown	R. F. Anderson, Burlington	Platon Gailey
6. ....			
7. Roy Homewood	Lyman A. Cotten	Louis deR. MacMillan, Chapel Hill	Mrs. J. E. Adams, Durham Rd.
8. F. M. Kirkpatrick	Murray W. Tucker	Miss C. McI. Wilkes, 132 W. Morehead	Miss C. McI. Wilkes
9. Glen A. Coan	John R. Purser	A. N. Greene, 2419 Crescent Ave. Ex.	M. K. Cannon, 404 Hermitage
10. Dean Hammond	Frank N. Owens	F. M. Gresham, 2120 Dilworth Rd. E.	G. P. Powell, 2212 Springdale
11. L. M. Rudisill	D. P. Blanton	Miss Pauline Williams, 413 Grandin Rd.	D. P. Blanton, 1220 Greenwood Ct.
12. David Lockwood	Edward G. Glover	E. C. Mondy, 420 Rensselaer Ave.	W. T. Mauney, 221 Hawthorne
13. ....		M. D. Whisnant, Thompson Orphanage	
14. Dr. E. E. Blackman	Alpha Howze	John Southerland	O. J. Jackson
15. E. O. Clarkson	Dr. Thos. G. Nisbet	J. A. Mayo	Miss J. Robinson, 3616 Commonwealth
16. Walter Byford	Preston Barber	P. Barber	Preston Barber
17. Thomas Craig	Geo. L. Cross	Jesse N. Parker, Meadow St.	Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.
18. ....	I. H. Huske	Chas. G. Hannah	M. M. Calhoun
19. ....			
20. ....		B. W. Hobgood, Box 601	C. H. Burcham, 111 N. Guthrie
21. ....	E. S. Phillips	V. Coll, 1410 Ruffin St.	V. Coll, 1410 Ruffin St.
22. R. G. Hurst	J. A. Murdock	B. W. Hobgood, II, P. O. Box 601	N. A. Gregory, Erwin Cotton Mills
23. R. N. Harris	R. C. Foreman	W. J. Walker, Jr., 1204 Fayetteville St.	Mrs. A. H. Thompson, 301 Umstead St.
24. ....	Donnis Manning	Enos Register, Rt. 2, Tarboro	
25. R. T. Beal	John W. McGwigan	S. Peiron	T. J. Harper
26. J. R. Young	T. J. Harper	E. M. Bost, Erwin	S. B. Sidden Rt. 3, Mocksville
27. ....	H. L. Gobble	S. B. Sidden, Rt. 3, Mocksville	
28. ....			
29. Haywood Duke	Bernard Wright	C. G. Harrison, 1119 Virginia St.	A. B. Joyner, Jr., 215 Elmwood Dr.
30. ....	E. R. Garrett	C. R. A. Cunningham, A. & T. College	E. R. Garrett, A. & T. College
31. H. G. Turner	C. W. Bourne, Jr.	T. D. Brady, 406 Westdale Place	J. P. Squires, 1150 Cornrallis Dr.
32. Dr. F. W. M. White		Hugh B. House, Halifax	Mrs. F. W. M. White
33. O. D. Davis	J. A. Cartright	L. A. Corning, Jr., Hamlet	J. B. McNeely
34. J. A. Cooper	R. G. S. Davis, Jr.	C. O. Seifert	J. H. Zollicoffer
35. Charles Crews	Jas. Jefferson	Mrs. Jennie Taylor, 843 Andrews Ave.	G. C. Pollard, Box 268
36. Howard Thompson		Mrs. Alexander Cooper	Kenneth Fields
37. W. H. Ladehoff	John Diffendal	Miss Bessie Davis, 401 Otteray Dr.	E. Gaither, Emerywood Ct., Apt.
38. Oscar G. Parsley	James Webb	Oscar G. Parsley	the Rev. R. C. Masterton
39. ....	Boyce Plummer	R. H. Westmoreland, Rt. 1, Troutmans	F. L. Moore, 140 Summers St., Mooresville
40. W. H. S. Burgwyn		G. P. Burgwyn, Weldon	Mrs. E. Norfleet, Weldon
41. ....	James C. Walker	J. C. Halstead, Box 923	Mrs. I. W. Montgomery, 2058 Ridge Ave.
42. ....		The Rev. H. S. Cobey, Louisburg	
43. ....			
44. ....	John A. Cartright	C. M. Fetter, Laurinburg	
45. ....	Wm. Dupree	Richard Bradley, Rt. 2, Tarboro	Rev. L. P. Spencer, Rt. 2, Tarboro
46. J. G. Halsey	Arthur Lewis	R. Dietz, Box 22, Spray	Raney C. Lee, Leakesville
47. Frank L. Hill	Robert Stephenson	Miss Camille Hunt, Lexington	Robert White
48. ....		Chas E. Foster, Littleton	Wendell Dixon
49. ....			
50. Morris C. Jones	John S. Pollard	Mrs. Sallie Stallings, Box 294	George C. Pollard, Box 268

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SENIOR WARDEN
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's	Colin McKinne	Percy White
52. Mayodan, Messiah	E. F. Duncan	J. F. Roach
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's		William Reames
54. Milton, Christ Church		
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)		F. A. Crowell
56. Monroe, St. Paul's	C. M. Redfern	G. W. Rowe
57. Mount Airy, Trinity		C. M. Whitlock
58. Norlina, St. Luke's (col.)	Robert L. Harris	
59. Northampton Co. Vulture, St. Luke's		R. H. Joyner
60. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)	B. F. Caavis	B. F. Cnavis
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's	E. G. Peoples, T. M. Evins	John Perry Hall
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	W. L. Powell, Jr., R. G. Shannonhouse III	A. H. London
63. Pittsboro, St. James' (col.)		Virgil Bland
64. Raleigh, Christ Church		Bart F. Moore
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	A. F. Henderson, G. Cheshire	Graham Andrews
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.)	H. H. Towns	A. T. Waite
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.)	R. L. Lynch	R. L. Lynch
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's	C. A. P. Moore	
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's		W. S. Dupree
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	R. Turkelson	Kearns R. Thompson
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's		B. B. Tippet
73. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	Dr. Broun, R. Baxton	M. S. Benton
74. Rockingham, Messiah	N. R. McElveen, W. M. Richardson	A. G. Corpening
75. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's		
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's		
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	T. D. Jeffress, F. P. Meadows	F. E. Winslow
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.)	Alexander Smith	Dr. John W. Black
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's		Henry V. Kyles
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's		
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's	Dr. C. H. Douglas, H. N. Fairley	Dr. Frank B. Marsh
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's	F. W. Pinkston	F. W. Bridges
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's	Irving C. Lemly	M. L. Lemly
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's (col.)		
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'	Roy P. Rosser	Roy P. Rosser
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.)		Shepherd Royster
87. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity	Henry T. Clark	Eric W. Rodgers
88. Smithfield, St. Paul's	L. G. Roberson, J. H. Cheatham	Wm. J. Ausin
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	Lewis Hodgkins	James B. Swett
90. Speed, St. Mary's		Henry G. Shelton
91. Spray, St. Luke's	T. D. Pulliam, W. J. Arthur, G. H. Quesenbury	E. E. Easley
92. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.)		Thaddeus Kimbrough
93. Statesville, Trinity	E. P. Lapsen, J. A. Fanjoy, Noel R. S. Woodhouse	Albert W. Fanjoy
94. Stovall, St. Peter's		
95. Tarboro, Calvary	J. E. Simmons, Jr.	J. E. Simmons, Jr.
96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	J. E. Simmons, Jr.	J. E. Simmons, Jr.
97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	L. Morris	J. E. Simmons, Jr.
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's	J. E. Simmons, Jr.	J. E. Simmons, Jr.
99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	T. H. Rodman, H. G. Nicholson	J. E. Simmons, Jr.
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)		C. M. Dancy



JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF THE VESTRY	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
51. R. C. Beck 52. J. R. Price 53. ....	W. J. Shearin K. V. Reid F. Webb Blythe	W. J. Shearin E. F. Duncan, Mayodan F. W. Blythe, Rt. 7, Mallard Creek Road	W. J. Shearin E. F. Duncan Mrs. J. S. Ford, Rt. 1, Huntersville
54. .... 55. Luther Carelock 56. N. K. Dickerson, Jr.	Perry Crowell C. M. Redfern	F. A. Crowell O. B. Sykes, % Amer. Bank & Trust Co.	F. A. Crowell C. M. Redfern
57. G. T. Fawcett 58. .... 59. .... 60. ....	C. M. Whitlock Robert L. Harris	G. T. Fawcett, Box 413 R. L. Harris, Norlina, Rt. 1 R. H. Joyner, Vulture Mrs. Dorothy Venable, 413 Taylor St.	R. L. Harris Mrs. E. R. Chavis, Rt. 2, Box 85 E. G. Peoples, Oxford John H. London
61. Chas H. Brewer, Jr. 62. Fred Jerome 63. .... 64. Gavin H. Dortch, Jr.	E. B. Abbitt John H. London Mrs. Rebecca Glover A. J. Maupin	M. K. Pinnix, Oxford Wm. L. London Joseph Quince T. C. Powell, Jr., 2806 Exe- ter Circle J. B. Cheshire	John H. London R. T. Lassiter, 219 Haw- thorne Rd. L. M. Sneed
65. J. B. Cheshire 66. Dr. J. O. Plummer 67. .... 68. .... 69. E. L. Perry	Allen Langston Llewyn Hayes Frank J. Miller	W. A. Curtis, 1415 Poole Rd., Raleigh Miss L. H. Wheaton W. C. Guess O. J. Underwood, Rt. 2, Raleigh	Dr. J. O. Plummer, 10 E. Worth St. O. J. Underwood, Rt. 2
70. Alex S. Johnson 71. .... 72. Joe J. Anderson 73. Dr. M. S. Broun 74. Chas. W. King 75. .... 76. ....	R. L. Watts, Jr. Wm H. Proctor	James S. Irvin, Reidsville Miss Ann F. Collins Miss Rachel Anderson, En- field, Rt. 1 Russel Buxton, 803 Henry St. Geo. M. Bowes, Rockingham	John H. Rankin J. A. Tippet, Enfield R. Buxton, 803 Henry St. Rev. R. A. Bridges
77. F. S. Spruill 78. .... 79. .... 80. .... 81. James T. Ketner 82. .... 83. .... 84. .... 85. ....	W. B. Harrison Mrs. Selena Hall E. J. Goodson W. M. Murdoch F. W. Pinkston Wm. D. Gregson	Miss Lillie Hill, Leakesville Miss Lillie Hill, Leakesville Erle H. Austin, 120 N. Franklin St. Calvin Reid Mrs. E. Kepy, Salisbury, Rt. 6 Thomas P. ZumBrunnen, Box 793 F. W. Pinkston, 127 West Bank Irving C. Lemly, 411 Grove St. Mrs. Mary Howe, 928 W. Monroe St. Warren F. Olmstead, 307 Hawkins Ave.	J. Coone, Box 503, Leakes- ville J. Coone, Box 503, Leakes- ville A. L. Tyler, West Haven Alexander Smith F. M. Kepy, Salisbury, Rt. 6 Rev. W. M. Moore, Jr., 123 W. Council R. Winecoff, 1632 S. Rail- road St. R. E. Shaw, 312 Hawkins
86. .... 87. Will S. Herring 88. James H. Cheatham 89. Harry J. Menzell 90. J. Satterwhite 91. T. D. Pulliam 92. Dr. R. Holliday 93. .... 94. .... 95. Francis P. Jenkins 96. Francis P. Jenkins 97. Francis P. Jenkins 98. Francis P. Jenkins 99. Francis P. Jenkins 100. S. M. Richardson	Geo. C. Green, Jr. Frederick Hoyt Garland McPherson Mrs Mattie Tuey Chas G. Puttiam Louise Renwick E. B. Hodges Pembroke Nash Noah Baker O. T. S. Taylor Pembroke Nash Mrs. Henry Britt J. M. Wilson	James B. Hall C. M. Jordan, Smithfield J. C. Barron Mrs. Mattie Tuey, Speed John W. Pratt, Jr., Green- wood St., Leakesville Dr. R. Holliday Ben L. Watts, 224 N. Race St. Ben P. Thorp, Stovall Pembroke Nash Pembroke Nash Pembroke Nash Pembroke Nash C. M. Daney, 800 E. Church St.	Wm. E. Allmond, Jr. W. J. Austin Rev. F. C. Brown H. C. Bourne, Tarboro Tommie D. Pulliam Sarah Reeves Rev. R. M. Bird J. O. Hall J. E. Simmons, Jr. Lawrence Morris H. G. Nicholson

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SENIOR WARDEN
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....		
102. Townesville, Holy Trinity.....		Robert Taylor
103. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's.....		
104. Wadesboro, Calvary.....		R. T. B. Little
105. Wake Co., St. John's.....		
106. Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	E. M. McEachern	Paul Fulton
107. Warrenton, All Saint's (col.).....	T. W. Haywood	B. H. Robbins
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	M. Grissom	Wm. Boyce
109. Weldon, Grace.....	F. Gregory, Jr., Joe Green	C. R. Turner
110. Wilson, St. Mark's (col.).....	Milton M. Bethel	John H. Clark
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	W. A. Bridgers	E. G. Joyner
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	C. M. Boesser	R. E. Lasater
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.).....	Curtis Todd	W. E. Mathews
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....		W. A. Benson

JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF THE VESTRY	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
101. ....	Miss Marie Jones	Miss Marie Jones, Thomasville	.....
102. ....	.....	.....	.....
103. ....	.....	.....	.....
104. J. A. Hardison	W. B. Little	Mrs. Alice Shultz, Wadesboro	Francis Osborne
105. ....	.....	.....	.....
106. ....	E. L. Bailey R. E. Ransom	E. L. Bailey, Walnut Cove Caesar J. Cawthorne, Warrenton	Mrs. Sallie F. Pepper R. E. Ransom
107. C. H. Fitz	.....	.....	.....
108. C. W. Poindexter	Van D. Alston	L. B. Beddoe, Warrenton	Duke Jones
109. H. D. Cochrane	E. H. Smith	Chas. S. Easton, Weldon	Mrs. David Dickens
110. ....	Milton Bethel	Lavin Jones, 114 Pender St.	Mrs. G. Wimberly, 407 New Bern
111. B. G. Field	W. E. Barnes	W. A. Bridgers, 606 W. Nash St.	.....
112. Aaron W. Cornwall	Fred S. Hill	Geo. L. Irvin, Jr., 831 Arbor Rd.	Paul Wright, Jr., 624 Glade St.
113. Charles J. Martin	Melton Sadler	Dr. I. B. Hall, 1427 East 11th St.	Miss T. Hall, 621 E 25th St.
114. ....	Worth Benson	A. G. Etheridge	.....

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	2	0	0	0	0	42	39	35	41	6	9	0
2. Ansonville, All Soul's.....	0	0	0	0	0	9	9	9	2			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	2	0	6	0	0	81	42	51	40	6	11	5
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	0	0	3	9	0	76	65	64	32	12	12	2
b. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	13	0	9	6	12	455	381	390	52	25	52	77
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....						70	48					
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	38	1	53	18	0	478	314	375	95	65	67	118
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	13	0	16	3	4	240	155	156	40	8	12	0
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	35	3	31	4	3	743	408	520	65	28	61	39
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	19	1	14	4	3	389	282	308	43	5	60	13
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	2	0	0	1	2	96	63	56	40	8	12	0
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	27	2	0	9	6	771	600	634	51	23	64	13
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	24	0	0	0	0	90	55	34	38	1	12	0
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.).....	5	1	3	7	6	164	103	99	81	40	45	21
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	19	4	34	6	6	814	696	714	60	27	73	150
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	6	0	7	2	2	183	149	149	40	7	13	3
17. Concord, All Saints'.....	2	0	3	2	1	91	83	80	35	10	12	7
18. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	9	3	9	3	0	102	60	66	97	7	14	2
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....						43						
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	3	0	0	0	1	92	61	60	52	0	12	0
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	4	0	0	0	2	218	120	119	52	5	8	0
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	29	5	33	5	12	805	603	637	119	37	63	39
23. Durham, St. Titus' (col.).....	4	6	21	1	0	119	73	94	48	12	29	1
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	2	2	3	1	1	88	54	57	30	9	14	2
25. Enfield, Advent.....	1	0	0	0	0	60	68	48	8	0	1	0
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	2	3	4	1	0	175	103	105	50	0	5	0
27. Fork, Ascension.....	1	0	2	0	1	46	38	37	14	0	12	18
28. Germantown, St. Philip's.....						11						
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	25	1	25	8	8	734	464	496	45	3	65	65
30. Greensboro, Redeemer (col.).....	2	0	5	8	2	120	94	99				

31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	10	1	29	3	9	435	250	258	49	32	46	50
32. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	3	0	4	0	0	49	46	46	24	6	4	2
33. Hamlet, All Saints'.....	3	1	7	2	2	95	61	83	40	12	20	8
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	9	3	20	5	1	550	403	420	50	35	40	61
35. Henderson, Resurrection (col.).....	6	6	4	0	0	196	87	84	192	3	3	0
36. Henderson, St. John's.....	6	0	0	0	1	280	28	38	40	12	4	0
37. High Point, St. Mary's.....	9	0	11	5	5	248	248	260	50	0	65	12
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	5	1	3	2	4	110	90	88	35	29	25	22
39. Iredell Co., St. James'.....	0	0	8	1	1	85	43	50	39	0	7	0
40. Jackson, Church of the Saviour.....	0	0	3	1	0	40	31	34	25	8	5	0
41. Kannapolis, St. James'.....	3	0	10	0	1	88	45	54	53	11	4	0
42. Kittrell, St. James'.....	0	0	0	0	0	6	7	6	0	6	0	5
43. Knolthurst, St. Martin's.....						11	7	7				
44. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	6	0	1	0	0	40	20	34	40	12	12	5
45. Lawrence, Grace.....	2	0	3	1	3	59	40	43	30	12	14	5
46. Leakesville, Epiphany.....	11	2	9	1	2	128	101	106	46	24	23	17
47. Lexington, Grace.....	5	0	8	4	3	147	88	101	48	37	11	12
48. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	0	0	0	0	0	46	32	30	30	5	14	1
49. Littleton, St. Anne's (col.).....						35	31					
50. Louisville, St. Matthias (col.).....	2	0	5	0	3	127	118	128	196	108	9	0
51. Louisville, St. Paul's.....	5	0	4	1	2	140	118	116	60	22	35	50
52. Mayodan, Messiah.....	2	0	1	2	1	83	81	67	26	16	8	2
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....	3	1	4	0	1	89	51	64	89	11	12	1
54. Milton, Christ.....						15	11					
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.).....	3	0	0	1	4	49	28	27	26	1	14	0
56. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	9	0	6	5	2	190	128	132	54	37	27	7
57. Mount Airy, Trinity.....	3	0	6	0	2	54	64	54	39	5	9	1
58. Norlina, St. Luke's (col.).....	0	0	0	0	1	18	20	8	12	1	0	1
59. Northampton Co., Vulture, St. Luke's.....	1	1	0	0	0	32	30	27	11	1	14	0
60. Oxford, St. Cyprrian's (col.).....	1	0	0	0	2	65	58	55	27	3	3	2
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	8	0	13	4	6	301	223	236	36	23	21	44
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	1	0	0	1	1	78	43	44	54	12	12	19
63. Pittsboro, St. James' (col.).....	1	0	0	0	0	23	19	19	0	0	2	19
64. Raleigh, Christ.....	27	1	21	18	23	1,500	1,027	1,015	40	84	64	136
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	30	8	29	12	24	1,053	890	865	67	37	63	66
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose (col.).....	5	0	1	1	4	200	179	177	0	0	30	0
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.).....	0	0	13	0	0	390	139	142	45	200	45	0
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	2	1	3	4	0	40	37	40	51	109	30	8

## PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	17	0	8	5	3	195	136	148	87	7	52	11
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	5	0	10	0	0	127	95	95	31	30	11	14
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....						43	29					
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	0	0	0	1	0	25	21	21	10	0	4	0
73. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints.....	11	2	14	2	4	336	213	225	44	33	37	4
74. Rockingham, Messiah.....	3	0	4	2	1	116	84	82	43	7	12	11
75. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's.....	0	3	4	0	1	144	29	29	3	30	3	0
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's.....	0	2	6	1	0	89	21	24	60	200	2	0
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	25	3	25	9	9	788	489	563	61	32	61	39
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.).....	1	0	1	0	0	67	50	50	26	0	26	3
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's.....	4	0	5	1	2	173	118	127	39	11	12	1
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....						42	29					
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	11	1	29	9	4	556	308	348	49	29	47	64
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	5	0	1	1	1	112	62	78	46	9	3	0
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	0	0	0	0	0	38	30	36	46	9	3	0
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's (col.).....	0	0	0	0	0	22	18	20	35	6	12	0
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	7	0	0	1	0	83	52	63	40	14	37	5
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.).....	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	6	8	0	0	0
87. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity.....	8	1	28	8	10	192	154	165	61	41	38	27
88. Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	5	0	5	1	1	114	54	85	60	8	19	21
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	14	4	33	3	1	290	156	200	50	32	50	61
90. Speed, St. Mary's.....	0	0	0	1	3	75	39	37	36	16	17	5
91. Spray, St. Luke's.....	2	0	3	4	7	389	197	192	99	60	10	3
92. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.).....	2	0	1	1	2	31	21	23	19	0	10	0
93. Statesville, Trinity.....	4	0	1	0	2	136	108	112	39	8	47	9
94. Stovall, St. Peter's.....	0	0	0	0	1	13	15	13	10	0	3	0
95. Tarboro, Calvary.....	18	0	6	11	7	460	335	376	43	42	31	33
96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	7	5	0	2	2	110	96	86	45	0	8	0
97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	10	2	4	1	2	66	27	38	28	0	8	0
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's.....	4	0	7	1	0	7	15	4	14	14	8	0

99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius.....	6	0	0	0	0	0	17	18	28	0	6	0
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.).....	5	0	0	3	1	70	61	61	156	181	19	6
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	0	0	0	0	2	29	29	27	36	7	11	1
102. Townesville, Holy Trinity.....	0	0	0	0	0	24	16	17	15	0	2	0
103. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's.....						40	34					
104. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	9	0	8	1	2	200	148	149	not	reported		
105. Wake Co., St. John's.....	1	0	0	0	1	70	27	23	41	13	11	2
106. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	4	1	0	0	1	67	57	58	35	15	12	9
107. Warrenton, All Saints' (col.).....	0	0	0	0	1	55	46	46	54	8	8	0
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	4	0	4	0	2	190	129	130	69	73	34	39
109. Weldon, Grace.....	3	0	3	0	2	96	84	85	58	17	19	0
110. Wilson, St. Mark's (col.).....	2	1	1	1	0	91	75	76	40	27	27	7
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	12	0	2	6	6	364	293	287	31	24	24	36
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	18	4	33	12	7	1,160	875	936	123	16	59	57
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.).....	4	0	0	0	2	49	00	49	32	0	12	0
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....							16					
Totals.....	718	86		259	271	22,026	14,920	15,£89				

# CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

	CHURCH SCHOOL					PROPERTY							
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Contributions	Land	Buildings	Insurance	Indebtedness	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Furnishings
	not reported				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1. Albemarle, Christ.....						2,000.00	10,900.00	10,000.00		10,900.00	10,000.00	1,000.00	
2. Ansonville, All Souls.....					200.00	2,700.00	11,000.00	22,000.00	3,000.00	10,000.00	12,000.00	1,000.00	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	7	29	7	43	no report	500.00	20,500.00	10,800.00		10,000.00	9,000.00	1,500.00	
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	5	35	0	40	130.45	15,000.00	145,000.00	100,000.00		100,000.00	10,000.00	30,000.00	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	9	65	21	95	no report								
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....													
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	17	78		95	351.15	18,000.00	186,000.00	210,000.00		118,000.00	6,000.00	25,000.00	37,000.00
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	8	109	14	131	436.98								
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	30	198	37	265	no report	21,000.00	46,000.00	31,500.00			14,000.00	28,000.00	4,000.00
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	7	72	0	79	834.03	75,000.00	81,000.00	57,500.00		69,000.00	7,500.00		4,500.00
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	6	28	22	56	no report	4,000.00	25,000.00	12,900.00	3,426.71	14,000.00	10,000.00		1,000.00
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	35	271	71	377	1,296.77	12,000.00	95,850.00	95,850.00		66,000.00	15,000.00		14,850.00
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....													
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.).....	5	28	7	40	no report	4,500.00	26,000.00			8,000.00	7,000.00		11,000.00
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	24	128	74	226	1,234.54	175,000.00	190,000.00	151,800.00		155,000.00	15,000.00	20,000.00	
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	9	62	31	102	no report	1,000.00	41,700.00	22,000.00		35,000.00	6,700.00		
17. Concord, All Saints'.....	4	12	11	27	no report	5,000.00	54,000.00	54,000.00		25,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	4,000.00
18. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	6	23	29	58	no report	1,000.00	28,125.00	22,500.00		20,625.00	4,375.00	3,125.00	
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....													
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	5	21	17	43	no report	2,000.00	2,000.00	45,000.00		2,000.00	20,000.00	25,000.00	
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	9	26	16	51	no report	12,000.00	117,000.00	116,300.00		20,000.00	11,000.00	6,000.00	
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	26	172	20	218	1,114.86	47,000.00	14,300.00	11,000.00	3,613.56	100,000.00	11,000.00	1,000.00	5,800.00
23. Durham, St. Titus' (col.).....	3	18	0	21	no report	4,000.00	3,000.00	1,000.00	1,203.98	7,500.00	2,500.00		500.00
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	4	56	26	86	31.00	1,100.00	10,500.00	10,000.00		2,500.00	2,500.00		2,500.00
25. Enfield, Advent.....	6	19	0	25	no report	1,500.00	10,500.00	33,000.00		8,000.00	4,500.00	10,000.00	900.00
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	13	53	30	96	250.00	1,800.00	35,500.00			12,000.00	4,500.00	10,000.00	







92. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.).....	2	15	0	17	no report	800.00	750.00	7,000.00	500.00		250.00	
93. Statesville, Trinity.....	7	18	15	40	no report	3,300.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	5,000.00			
94. Stovall, St. Peter's.....		no	no	no	no report	400.00	2,300.00	1,000.00	1,500.00	2,000.00		
95. Tarboro, Calvary.....	11	90	0	101	no report	10,000.00	210,000.00	22,000.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	700.00	
96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	7	45	15	67	no report	100.00	2,200.00		2,000.00		40,000.00	
97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	4	35	10	49	no report	100.00	2,200.00		2,000.00		200.00	
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's.....		no	no	no	no report	2,500.00	2,500.00		2,500.00		200.00	
99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'.....	3	28	8	39	no report	100.00	2,100.00		2,100.00		500.00	
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.).....	4	52	0	56	no report	200.00	6,500.00		5,000.00		300.00	
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....		no	no	no	no report	3,000.00						
102. Townesville, Holy Trinity.....		no	no	no	no report	500.00	10,000.00		5,000.00	5,000.00		
103. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's.....		no	no	no	no report	10,000.00						
104. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	5	37	0	42	no report	10,000.00	79,000.00	75,500.00	40,000.00	4,000.00	15,000.00	
105. Wake Co., St. John's.....	no				no report							
106. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	2	6	0	8	no report	1,000.00	21,000.00	12,000.00	7,000.00	5,000.00	1,000.00	
107. Warrenton, All Saints' (col.) .....	5	12	0	17	no report	1,200.00	28,000.00	9,000.00	20,000.00	3,000.00		
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	8	19	38	65	94.91	8,000.00	52,500.00	35,500.00	25,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00	
109. Weldon, Grace.....	5	18	10	33	no report	3,000.00	19,600.00	11,000.00	10,300.00	8,000.00	1,300.00	
110. Wilson, St. Mark's (col.).....	4	50	0	54	no report	3,000.00	8,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	9,000.00	600.00	
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	11	90	25	126	287.59	5,000.00	95,000.00	95,000.00	75,500.00	17,500.00	2,000.00	
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	36	210	49	295	1,191.20	40,000.00	812,500.00	511,250.00	750,000.00	17,500.00	45,000.00	
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.).....					no report	1,000.00	5,000.00	2,500.00	5,000.00			
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....					no report							
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>4,994</b>	<b>1,458</b>	<b>7,241</b>		<b>2,927,100.00</b>	<b>4,546,375.00</b>	<b>3,004,069.99</b>	<b>3,088,200.00</b>	<b>461,575.00</b>	<b>573,250.00</b>	<b>423,350.00</b>

TOTALS.....

## FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

PARISH OR MISSION	Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts	Balance	Grand Total
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	\$ 1,191.99	\$ 138.00	\$ 28.95		\$ 1,358.94	\$ 248.29	\$ 1,607.23
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	63.18		120.00		183.18	31.97	215.15
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	1,888.70		225.00	7,840.40	9,954.40	989.40	10,943.80
4. Battleboro, St. John's	877.19	315.89		10,391.62	11,584.70	444.66	12,029.36
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	16,562.31	23.06	896.20		17,481.57	1,124.57	18,606.04
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	no report						
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	12,276.12		4,586.90		16,863.02	1,163.81	18,026.83
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	Included in St. Peter's		Charlotte				
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	21,861.09	1,385.28			23,246.37	5,322.46	28,568.83
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	9,105.54	2,423.17	11,644.74		23,173.45	13,666.36	36,839.81
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	2,154.50	745.94	237.70		3,138.14	218.26	3,356.40
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	16,770.60	1,239.84	7,172.65	4,270.00	29,453.09	3,905.12	33,358.21
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's	871.77				871.77	000.00	871.77
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	2,280.41	351.38	727.85		3,359.64	000.00	3,359.64
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	42,259.42	2,311.72	4,781.06	2,500.00	51,852.20	15,966.02	67,818.22
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	3,008.42	1,085.65	212.86	475.53	4,782.46	485.64	5,268.10
17. Concord, All Saints'	5,336.80	480.00	339.87		6,156.67	3.36	6,153.31
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	2,931.74	1,327.66	78.48	2,235.00	6,572.88	177.97	6,750.85
19. Durham, Ephphatha	no report						
20. Durham, St. Andrew's	915.70		88.38		1,004.08	40.88	1,044.96
21. Durham, St. Joseph's	2,052.42	705.14	84.78		2,842.34	41.53	2,883.87
22. Durham, St. Philip's	22,326.51	649.29	2,059.94		25,035.74	3,465.58	28,501.32
23. Durham, St. Titus'	951.97	3,781.88	65.33	2,512.61	7,311.79	1,178.60	8,490.39
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's	101.69	60.00	68.02		229.71	6.79	236.50
25. Enfield, Advent.....	2,080.90	238.41	163.11		2,482.42	679.75	3,162.17
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's	3,671.99	1,216.93	80.00		4,968.92	814.11	5,783.03
27. Fork, Ascension	871.62		432.18		1,303.80	224.48	1,528.28
28. Germanton, St. Philip's	no report			525.00			
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	20,241.22	1,422.65	660.93		22,849.80	3,637.25	26,487.05
30. Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	2,406.00	51.00			2,457.00	134.00	2,591.00

31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	7,157.06	247.03	1,382.26	12,769.99	21,556.34	888.18	22,444.52
32. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	1,264.22		419.42		1,683.64	353.86	2,037.50
33. Hamlet, All Saints'.....	2,447.56		135.44		2,583.00	632.65	3,215.65
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	15,378.37		2,180.00		18,144.95	3,173.05	21,318.00
35. Henderson, Resurrection (col.).....	222.14				233.34	000.00	233.34
36. Henderson, St. John's.....	651.60		86.50		1,604.10	000.00	1,604.10
37. High Point, St. Mary's.....	9,163.86		1,018.79	4,667.10	17,067.48	4,973.96	22,041.44
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	3,432.76	4,732.50	1,507.40	9,902.32	19,574.98	710.26	20,285.24
39. Iredell Co., St. James'.....	316.89		177.99		494.88	1.18	496.06
40. Jackson, Saviour.....	572.09		208.35		780.44	445.00	1,226.44
41. Kannapolis, St. James'.....	1,812.29		382.42		2,331.31	1,081.19	3,412.50
42. Kirtrel, St. James'.....	15.00		20.00		35.00		35.00
43. Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....	no report						
44. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	784.92	123.52			908.44	17.24	925.68
45. Lawrence, Grace.....	160.56	26.50	43.81		230.87	8.06	238.93
46. Leakesville, Epiphany.....	4,117.22	216.96			4,334.18	2,134.45	6,468.63
47. Lexington, Grace.....	4,016.78	664.75	765.58		5,447.11	387.79	5,834.90
48. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	681.00	270.56	582.38		1,533.94	350.15	1,884.09
49. Littleton, St. Anne's (col.).....	no report						
50. Louisburg, St. Matthias (col.).....	332.13	36.21			368.34	23.62	391.96
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	3,363.38		123.90		3,487.28	950.00	4,437.28
52. Mayodan, Messiah.....	1,736.21	131.00	100.00		1,967.21	641.00	2,608.21
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....	1,879.82	480.00	152.49		2,512.31	1,002.80	3,515.11
54. Milton, Christ.....	no report						
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.).....	141.68	29.13	49.14		219.95	00.00	219.95
56. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	4,155.27		1,165.98		5,321.25	1,287.82	6,609.07
57. Mount Airy, Trinity.....	2,607.65	3,854.97	14.14		6,476.76	3,348.42	9,825.18
58. Norina, St. Luke's (col.).....	6.89	8.00	24.94		39.83		39.83
59. Northampton Co., St. Luke's.....	315.70		113.77		429.47	87.73	517.20
60. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.).....	830.54	642.69	99.14		1,572.37	1,560.90	3,133.27
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	6,079.31	1,427.21	1,997.89	1,500.00	11,004.41	502.53	11,506.94
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	2,447.84	40.00	700.49	100.00	3,288.33	177.41	3,465.74
63. Pittsboro, St. James' (col.).....	131.81		25.45		157.26	80.06	237.32
64. Raleigh, Christ.....	29,681.66	1,733.17	1,236.11	2,500.00	35,150.94	1,400.81	36,551.75
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	17,498.93	3,023.50	6,914.65	810.00	28,247.08	10,240.58	38,487.66
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose' (col.).....	2,718.56				2,718.56	1,559.62	4,278.18
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.).....	349.62	247.82	888.24		1,485.68	120.21	1,605.89
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	1,171.35	50.00	751.42		1,972.77	1,077.21	3,049.98

## FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts	Balance	Grand Total
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	1,769.69	1,650.00	569.96		3,989.65	465.13	4,454.78
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	3,922.88		770.45	5,971.36	10,664.69	2,850.05	13,514.74
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	272.24	28.49			300.73	998.17	1,298.90
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	162.57		31.00		193.57		193.57
73. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	4,614.65	67.12	1,695.19	1,089.48	7,466.44	102.67	7,569.11
74. Rockingham, Messiah.....	3,903.53		424.04		4,327.57	1,136.93	5,464.50
75. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's.....	177.16		89.52		266.68	65.36	332.04
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's.....	497.41	8.55	221.75		727.71	598.61	1,326.32
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	20,293.06				20,293.06	2,009.42	22,302.48
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.).....	1,018.80	35.15			1,053.95	7.70	1,061.65
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's.....	918.66	30.51	78.14		1,027.31	327.46	1,354.77
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	no report						
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	13,067.94		4,801.16	1,489.45	19,358.55	18,399.78	7,758.33
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	1,007.36	142.29	168.81		1,318.46	208.94	1,527.40
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	315.60		10.19		325.79	135.16	460.95
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's (col.).....	398.85				398.85	61.84	460.69
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	2,075.02	69.23	140.20		2,284.45	380.44	2,664.89
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.).....	44.60				44.60	00.00	44.60
87. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity.....	6,341.88		300.61	2,855.00	9,497.49	227.09	9,724.58
88. Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	13,048.06		279.18		13,327.24	453.89	13,781.13
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	7,302.52	14,377.59	2,906.85		24,586.96	666.74	25,253.70
90. Speed, St. Mary's.....	234.22		45.52		279.74	42.67	322.41
91. Spray, St. Luke's.....	3,703.54	661.32	1,035.87		5,400.73	872.82	6,273.55
92. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.).....	99.28	46.26	35.00		180.54	00.00	180.54
93. Statesville, Trinity.....	3,477.93	989.30	932.60		5,399.83	517.86	5,917.69
94. Stoval, St. Peter's.....	161.07		66.11		227.18	00.00	227.18
95. Tarboro, Calvary.....	15,252.04		478.20	1,250.00	16,980.24		16,980.24
96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	Included in	Calvary—Tarboro					
97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	Included in	Calvary—Tarboro					
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's.....	Included in	Calvary—Tarboro					

99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'					58.77	413.58	71.72	485.30
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)	337.61	17.20			99.56	1,147.48	92.06	1,239.54
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's	1,047.92				48.15	398.15		398.15
102. Townesville, Holy Trinity	300.00	50.00						
103. Trolinwood, St. Andrew's	no report							
104. Wadesboro, Calvary	5,214.10	153.85			1,952.38	7,320.33	13.53	7,333.86
105. Wake Co., St. John's	57.40				88.06	145.46	27.60	173.06
106. Walnut Cove, Christ	1,217.46	100.00				1,317.46	6.66	1,324.12
107. Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)	994.18					994.18	310.76	1,304.94
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel	5,806.24				1,812.31	7,618.55	103.98	7,722.53
109. Weldon, Grace	3,061.85				138.25	3,200.10	407.05	3,607.15
110. Wilson, St. Mark's	1,195.38	125.84				1,321.22	41.69	1,362.91
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's	10,631.05	3,333.53			177.45	14,142.03	2,118.40	16,260.43
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	39,482.84	10,453.35			12,383.32	62,319.51	9,200.01	71,519.52
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)	753.40					753.40		753.40
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	638.41	9.00			27.00	674.41	17.80	692.21
<b>TOTALS</b>	497,520.87	74,350.92	89,642.80	75,655.16	737,169.75	186,122.77	873,292.52	

PARISH OR MISSION	CURRENT EXPENSES				
	Salary of Clergy	Salary Lay Workers	Organist & Choir	Insurance	Other Operating
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	\$ 520.00	\$	\$	\$	\$ 117.62
2. Ansonville, All Souls'					36.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	810.00	24.00	30.00	67.26	66.30
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	355.00			121.77	168.25
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	4,000.00	3,080.00	4,243.72		2,701.47
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....					
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	4,290.00	1,378.20	777.79	535.36	2,651.01
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....					
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	4,500.00	3,887.50	600.00	344.35	509.26
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	3,735.00	663.50	1,006.28	122.73	1,471.03
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	900.00	102.00	50.00		246.53
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	4,500.00	1,990.00	1,723.91	394.22	1,511.42
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	700.00				
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.).....	1,608.67	90.00	98.00		193.05
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	6,180.00	5,393.80	4,284.00	688.72	3,830.77
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	1,215.00	40.00		96.72	66.77
17. Concord, All Saints'.....	2,500.00	- 120.00	253.38	134.02	377.37
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	1,130.00	165.00	208.00	74.44	247.74
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....					
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	247.00		60.00	12.13	141.06
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	602.20	295.00	257.00	175.50	103.00
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	4,800.00	1,408.00	2,266.58	298.30	2,952.45
23. Durham, St. Titus'.....	213.00			34.58	378.33
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	25.00			10.47	32.00
25. Enfield, Advent.....	270.00	96.00	15.00		163.51
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	275.00	104.75	209.72	132.00	452.67
27. Fork, Ascension.....	276.00				208.36
28. Germanton, St. Philip's.....					
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	5,065.08	3,468.20	1,079.61	536.50	5,007.48
30. Greensboro, Redeemer (col.).....	600.00	145.00	350.00		
31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	2,600.00	732.46	470.47	76.96	900.00
32. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	720.00	140.45		44.08	54.16
33. Hamlet, All Saints'.....	822.50	95.00		51.94	209.00
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	3,570.00	100.00	1,190.00	258.16	3,276.91
35. Henderson, Resurrection (col.).....	102.75				
36. Henderson, St. John's.....	250.00			24.50	
37. High Point, St. Mary's.....	2,400.00	1,492.57	2,717.48	200.88	1,597.32
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	2,400.00	197.45		260.80	347.41
39. Iredell Co., St. James'.....	260.00				7.65
40. Jackson, Saviour.....	480.00	61.50			53.70
41. Kannapolis, St. James'.....	750.00		191.25		239.63
41. Kittrell, St. James'.....	15.00				
43. Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....					
44. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	400.00				136.10
45. Lawrence, Grace.....	25.00			15.31	28.09
46. Leakesville, Epiphany.....	2,400.00			43.84	889.30
47. Lexington, Grace.....	2,800.00		225.00	72.10	383.41
48. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	600.00				166.17
49. Littleton, St. Anne's (col.).....					
50. Louisburg, St. Matthias (col.).....	252.00				
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	1,450.08	135.00	47.25	60.40	696.87
52. Mayodan, Messiah.....	375.00				115.79
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....	400.00	48.00			236.60
54. Milton, Christ.....					
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.).....	35.00	25.00	10.00		35.48
56. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	2,600.04	201.50	274.28	173.60	355.59
57. Mount Airy, Trinity.....	1,120.00	70.00		73.06	325.37
58. Norlina, St. Luke's (col.).....					



PARISH OR MISSION	CURRENT EXPENSES				
	Salary of Clergy	Salary Lay Workers	Organist & Choir	Insurance	Other Operating
59. Northampton Co., St. Luke's.....	220.00				
60. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.).....	420.00				183.54
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	3,000.00	240.00	355.77	223.68	623.93
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	1,400.00			88.35	139.63
63. Pittsboro, St. James' (col.).....	110.00				6.91
64. Raleigh, Christ.....	7,800.00	3,937.15	4,043.77	847.55	2,899.40
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	6,525.06	625.45	1,303.95	1,038.01	5,002.92
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.).....	857.76		180.00	29.70	493.93
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.).....					59.70
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....					229.46
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	900.00	260.00	200.00	20.60	184.62
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	3,000.00	138.00	75.64	102.12	328.65
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	125.00	55.00		89.30	
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	132.00			12.76	
73. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	3,000.00		60.81	589.48	639.60
74. Rockingham, Messiah.....	2,760.00	161.10	118.91	4.25	144.88
75. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's.....	30.00	10.00			29.61
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's.....	30.00	34.17			204.18
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	4,099.92	2,380.08	735.00	293.49	2,609.42
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.).....	529.50		15.00		124.00
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's.....	300.00	70.51			128.28
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....					
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	3,600.00		1,615.75	203.59	2,908.96
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	560.23	144.00	120.00		148.60
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	225.00		22.50		24.12
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's (col.).....	144.00	60.00			130.23
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	1,210.00	96.00	57.91		254.51
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.).....	16.00				9.96
87. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity.....	1,272.50		214.10	225.85	1,636.07
88. Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	2,295.00	174.00	30.00	333.35	702.80
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	3,100.00	525.00	348.00	29.40	701.09
90. Speed, St. Mary's.....	145.00			13.90	21.00
91. Spray, St. Luke's.....	2,400.00	180.00		33.74	129.69
92. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.).....	35.00	25.00			18.73
93. Statesville, Trinity.....	1,800.00	149.00	419.34		585.39
94. Stovall, St. Peter's.....	120.00				12.00
95. Tarboro, Calvary.....	2,775.00	1,300.00	640.93	696.15	1,305.94
96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....					
97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....					
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's.....					
99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'.....					
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.).....	245.00				53.56
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	720.00		54.00		103.83
102. Townesville, Holy Trinity.....	300.00				
103. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's.....					
104. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	2,349.99			134.78	893.18
105. Wake Co., St. John's.....	85.00				
106. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	540.00				230.52
107. Warrenton, All Saints' (col.).....	410.00	12.00		76.96	100.36
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	2,000.00	612.50		208.04	861.32
109. Weldon, Grace.....	1,200.00	78.50	120.00	74.40	144.65
110. Wilson, St. Mark's.....	600.00		5.00		247.18
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	3,570.00	850.55	698.00	228.48	1,013.09
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	7,599.99	5,000.00	4,062.45	795.51	2,467.44
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.).....	516.00	50.00			47.50
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....	150.00				82.43
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>151,367.27</b>	<b>42,917.91</b>	<b>38,186.54</b>	<b>11,528.36</b>	<b>62,554.92</b>



34. Henderson, Holy Innocents.....	8,395.07	373.33	576.81	2,509.18	4,216.04	4,165.99	20,236.42	1,081.58	21,318.00
35. Henderson, Resurrection (col.).....	102.75			38.96			141.71	91.63	233.34
36. Henderson, St. John's.....	274.50			985.50	111.50		1,371.50	232.60	1,604.10
37. High Point, St. Mary's.....	8,408.25	295.17	349.04	2,861.84	1,043.79	4,644.00	17,602.09	4,439.35	22,041.44
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	3,205.64	280.00	167.16	4,535.07	1,507.40	9,902.32	19,597.59	687.65	20,285.24
39. Iredell Co., St. James'.....	267.65	24.13			177.99		469.77	26.29	496.06
40. Jackson, Saviour.....	595.20	59.59	28.71		208.35		891.85	334.55	1,226.44
41. Kannapois, St. James'.....	1,180.88	75.47	63.65	1,030.47	118.45	200.00	2,668.92	743.55	3,412.50
42. Kittrell, St. James'.....	15.00				20.00		35.00		35.00
43. Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....									
44. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	536.10	35.36	29.18	189.43	85.00		875.07	50.61	925.68
45. Lawrence, Grace.....	68.40	32.16	5.19	66.50	76.68		238.93		238.93
46. Leakesville, Epiphany.....	3,333.14	270.00	3,333.14	83.53	765.19		4,451.86	2,016.77	6,468.63
47. Lexington, Grace.....	3,480.51	280.00	175.58	708.00	590.00	300.00	5,534.09	300.81	5,834.90
48. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	766.17	61.69		71.26	570.57		1,469.69	414.40	1,884.09
49. Littleton, St. Anne's (col.).....									
50. Louisville, St. Matthias' (col.).....	252.00			139.96			391.96		391.96
51. Louisville, St. Paul's.....	2,389.60	159.76	149.47	435.74	256.04		3,390.61	1,046.67	4,437.28
52. Mayodan, Messiah.....	490.79	40.02	242.90	141.27	270.64	584.29	1,769.91	838.30	2,608.21
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....	684.60	40.55	217.92	845.79	316.44	1,000.00	3,105.30	409.81	3,515.11
54. Milton, Christ.....									
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity.....	105.48	3.50	10.34	29.13	71.50		219.95	000.00	219.95
56. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	3,605.01	303.98	164.93	246.22	1,165.98		5,486.12	1,122.95	6,609.07
57. Mount Airy, Trinity.....	1,588.43	93.45	318.97	8.50	21.64		2,030.95	7,794.19	9,825.18
58. Norlina, St. Luke's (col.).....		6.89		8.00	24.94		39.83		39.83
59. Northampton Co., St. Luke's.....	220.00	20.15	30.61	3.53	106.87		380.16	137.04	517.20
60. Oxford, St. Cyprrian's (col.).....	654.54	60.00	73.66	831.21	176.84		1,796.25	1,337.02	3,133.27
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	4,443.38	350.00	353.80	3,719.23	1,989.79		10,856.20	650.74	11,506.94
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	1,627.98	140.00	97.57	40.00	700.49	166.50	2,772.54	693.20	3,465.74
63. Pittsboro, St. James' (col.).....	116.91	12.00	24.50		46.67		200.08	37.24	237.32
64. Raleigh, Christ.....	19,527.87	910.01	1,113.63	4,439.17	6,696.45	3,380.54	36,067.67	484.08	36,551.75
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	14,495.37	659.42	766.62	4,450.21	6,914.65	2,610.00	29,896.27	8,591.39	38,487.66
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.).....	1,561.39		303.18	1,190.95	45.30		3,100.82	1,177.36	4,278.18
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.).....	59.70			99.45	1,087.32		1,246.47	359.42	1,605.89
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	229.46		11.26		776.42		1,017.14	2,032.84	3,049.98
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	1,565.22	84.00	105.91	1,927.58	568.96		4,251.67	203.11	4,454.78
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	3,644.41	350.04	100.39	90.92	770.45	7,171.36	12,127.57	1,387.17	13,514.74
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	269.30	12.50	34.58		172.00		488.38	810.52	1,298.90
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	144.76			17.81	31.00		193.57		193.57

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Current Expenses	Pension Premium	Diocesan Assessment	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Disbursements	Balance	Grand Total
73. Roanoke Rapid, All Saints'	4,289.89	350.00	345.79	754.73	1,225.21	610.00	7,575.62	— 6.51	7,569.11
74. Rockingham, Messiah	3,189.14	320.84	48.69	352.78	375.35	204.65	4,491.45	973.05	5,464.50
75. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	69.61				56.97		126.58	205.46	332.04
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	268.35			12.36	124.02	800.00	1,204.71	121.55	1,326.32
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	10,117.91	350.00		3,374.60	6,087.60		19,930.11	2,372.37	22,302.48
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.)	668.50	38.40	77.64	325.26			1,109.80	— 48.15	1,061.65
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	498.79	30.00	71.50	297.57	272.97		1,170.83	183.94	1,354.77
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's									
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's	8,328.30	420.00	475.10	1,152.00	4,306.72	17,294.20	31,976.45	5,781.88	37,758.33
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's	972.85	36.88		217.97	182.00		1,409.68	117.72	1,527.40
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's	271.62	31.50	81.72		17.38		402.28	58.67	460.95
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's	334.23	14.40	12.90	1.50	35.82		398.87	61.84	460.69
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'	1,618.42	120.00	116.58	59.30	311.06	69.23	2,294.59	370.30	2,664.89
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	25.96		9.94		8.70		44.60	000.00	44.60
87. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity	3,348.52	128.88		277.91	1,315.02	4,299.05	9,369.38	355.20	9,724.58
88. Smithland, St. Paul's	3,535.15	262.65	79.00	1,573.95	375.67	2,027.00	7,853.55	5,927.58	13,781.13
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	4,708.55	361.67	326.48	2,035.45	2,906.88	600.00	10,934.00	14,319.70	25,253.70
90. Speed, St. Mary's	179.96	12.01	9.81		99.30		301.08	21.32	322.41
91. Spray, St. Luke's	2,743.45	56.67	172.65	1,199.77	1,103.44		5,275.94	997.61	6,273.55
92. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.)	78.73	3.50	11.00	62.31	25.00		180.54	000.00	180.54
93. Statesville, Trinity	2,953.73	210.00		936.02	1,048.12		5,147.87	769.82	5,917.69
94. Stovall, St. Peter's	132.00	12.00	17.07		66.11		227.18		227.18
95. Tarboro, Calvary	6,718.00	300.57	488.34	3,144.71	3,709.57	650.00	15,011.25	1,968.91	16,980.24
96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel									
97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's									
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's									
99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius									
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.)	298.50	18.95	58.07	17.20			392.82	92.48	485.30
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's	877.80		44.15	10.00	192.98	40.00	1,164.96	74.58	1,239.54
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity	300.00				98.15		398.15		398.15
103. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's									
104. Wadesboro, Calvary	3,377.95			493.35	1,932.38	1,500.00	7,323.68	10.18	7,333.86

Included in Tarboro—Calvary

105. Wake Co., St. John's.....	85.00						88.06	173.06		173.06
106. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	770.52	46.00	89.20				132.00	1,037.72	286.40	1,324.12
107. Warrenton, All Saint's (col.).....	599.32		126.77	73.13			40.58	839.80	465.14	1,304.94
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	3,681.86	233.35	221.09	180.58			1,810.16	7,627.04	95.45	7,722.53
109. Weldon, Grace.....	1,617.55	140.00	77.75	216.69			439.74	2,491.73	1,115.42	3,607.15
110. Wilson, St. Mark's (col.).....	852.18	54.00	111.50	347.36				1,865.04	—	1,362.91
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	6,360.12	350.00	401.61	1,037.56			3,291.37	13,530.38	2,730.05	16,260.43
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	19,925.39	870.00	1,178.76	22,280.80			12,035.78	56,290.78	15,228.75	71,519.52
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.).....	613.50	66.61						680.11	73.25	753.40
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....	232.43	17.50	23.94	101.50			133.25	508.62	183.59	692.21
TOTALS.....	\$ 306,555.00	\$ 15,793.12	\$ 16,308.32	\$ 124,106.38	\$ 134,053.87	\$ 154,590.73	\$ 751,407.02	\$ 121,885.50	\$ 873,292.52	



# SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

---

	1946	1947
Clergy (as of December 31st) .....	70	70
Deacons ordained .....	3	2
Priests ordained .....	2	4
Clergy received .....	4	4
Clergy transferred .....	6	6
Clergy deceased .....	0	2
Candidates and postulants .....	11	14
Lay Readers .....	74	100
Parishes .....	45	48
Organized Missions .....	43	41
Unorganized Missions .....	34	30
Baptisms, Infant .....	530	718
Baptisms, Adult .....	131	86
Confirmations .....	798	774
Marriages .....	254	259
Burials .....	284	271
Baptized Persons .....	20,710	22,026
Communicants .....	14,920	15,889
Church School		
Officers and Teachers .....	711	788
Pupils .....	4,669	4,994
Bible Classes (enrollment) .....	1,249	1,459
Total enrollment (church school) .....	6,629	7,241
Total contributions .....	15,590.82	

## VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1946	1947
Churches and Chapels .....	\$2,845,550.00	\$3,088,200.00
Rectories .....	365,525.00	461,575.00
Parish Houses .....	508,525.00	423,350.00
Furniture .....	338,385.00	423,350.00
Land .....	970,625.00	2,297,100.00
Total Property Value .....	5,027,810.00	7,473,475.00
Insurance .....	2,946,750.00	3,004,089.99
Indebtedness .....	47,310.58	35,809.30

## RECEIPTS

	1946	1947
For Local Support .....	\$ 413,935.10	\$ 497,520.87
Special Parochial .....	58,778.30	74,350.92
Outside Work .....	94,787.93	89,642.80
Capital Account .....	241,456.39	75,635.16
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Receipts .....	808,957.72	737,169.75
Balances .....	81,777.41	136,122.77
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Grand Total .....	890,735.13	873,292.52

## DISBURSEMENTS

## Current Expenses:

	1946	1947
Salaries of Clergy .....	\$ 134,785.63	\$ 151,367.27
Lay Workers .....	36,390.68	42,917.91
Organists and Choirs .....	33,877.51	38,186.54
Insurance .....	11,007.76	11,528.36
Other Operating .....	46,996.51	62,554.92
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Totals Expenses .....	\$ 263,058.09	\$ 306,555.00

	1946	1947
Total Current Expenses .....	\$ 263,058.09	\$ 306,555.00
Pension Premiums .....	10,735.93	15,743.12
Diocesan Assessment .....	16,749.23	16,308.32
Special Parochial .....	102,884.14	124,106.38
Outside Work .....	104,780.29	134,053.87
Capital Account .....	221,084.50	154,590.73
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Disbursements .....	\$ 755,292.18	751,407.02
Balances .....	135,442.85	121,885.50
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Grand Totals .....	\$ 890,735.13	\$ 873,292.52



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Thirty-Third  
Annual Convention*



**ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH**  
Durham, North Carolina

MAY TEN AND ELEVEN  
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FORTY-NINE

St. Mary's School and Junior College

RALEIGH

*The Diocesan School for Girls*

DR. RICHARD G. STONE, *President*

---

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

CHARLOTTE

MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

*The Rev. WILLIAM H. WHEELER, Chaplain*

---

Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored People

CHARLOTTE

MR. MARVIN HINSON, *Administrator*

---

St. Agnes' Hospital for Colored People

RALEIGH

MR. CHARLES S. TEMPLETON, *Administrator*

---

St. Augustine's College

RALEIGH

*For Colored Students of Both Sexes*

DR. HAROLD L. TRIGG, *President*

# JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-THIRD  
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

## Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

## Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH  
DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 10 AND 11, 1949

---

ORANGE PRINTSHOP  
1949

THE ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FOURTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD  
AT ST. PAUL'S CHURCH  
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 9 AND 10, 1950

# INDEX

## B

Bishop, Address of .....	41
Report of Committee on Address .....	27, 32
Official Acts of .....	49
Bishop Co-adjutor, Consent of Bishop to elect .....	34
Procedure for balloting .....	32
Nominations for .....	32
Table of voting .....	143
Ballot Boxes .....	34
Budget for 1950, for Episcopal Maintenance .....	26, 114
for Church's Program .....	27, 115
Change authorized .....	36

## C

Candidates .....	12
Canons, Committee and Report of .....	7, 28
Chancellor, Report of .....	26, 120
Clergy, Lists of .....	7
Committees, Canonical .....	7
On Credentials, Appointment .....	25
Report of .....	27
On Diocesan Boundaries .....	25, 29
On Increased Episcopal Endowment .....	7
On Information Concerning a Bishop Co-adjutor .....	34, 108
On Institutions, Appointment .....	26
Report of .....	31
On Miscellaneous Reports, Appointment .....	26
Report of .....	30
On Missionary Planning and Policy .....	107
On New Parishes .....	7
On Diocesan Boundaries .....	25, 29

## D

Deaf Work, Report on .....	28, 132
Diocesan Officers .....	5, 35

## E

Elections .....	35
Examining Chaplains, Report of .....	26, 131
Nomination & Confirmation .....	36
Executive Council, Report of .....	26, 112

## F

Finance, Department of .....	26, 85
------------------------------	--------

## G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of .....	26, 136
--	---------

## H

Historiographer, Report of .....	26, 132
----------------------------------	---------

## I

Institutions, Appointment and report of Committee .....	26, 31
Invitation to next Convention .....	29

J	
Journal of Proceedings .....	25
L	
Lay Officers, Appendix C .....	146
Laymen's Association, Report of .....	26, 133
Officers .....	22
M	
Meredith, the Rev. Reuben, Memorial .....	23
Murdoch Memorial Society, Appointment and Confirmation .....	36
Report of .....	26, 131
N	
North Carolina Churchman, Report of .....	26, 132
New York Bible & Common Prayer Book Society, offering for .....	33
P	
Parishes and Missions .....	13
Parochial Reports, Appendix C .....	145
Pension Fund, Church, Report of .....	7, 26, 136
Postulants .....	12
R	
Reports, Appendix B .....	83
Resolutions, On Ballot Boxes, thanks for .....	34
On Bishop's Address .....	32
On Change in Budget .....	36
On Greetings to Absent Members .....	29
On Hospitality .....	36
On Proposed Diocesan Boundaries .....	30
S	
Saint Augustine's, Report of President of College .....	26, 36, 130
Saint Mary's School and Junior College, Report of .....	26, 124
Standing Committee, Report of .....	25, 106
Statistics of Diocese, Summary .....	168
State of the Church, Report of .....	7, 26, 122
T	
Thompson Orphanage, Report of .....	26, 27, 121
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of .....	26, 27, 85
Trustees of the Diocese, Report of .....	26, 118
Report of Special Committee .....	35
U	
University of the South, Report of .....	26, 128
V	
Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences .....	26, 139
W	
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of .....	40, 126
List of Officers .....	22
Y	
Young People's Service League, List of Officers .....	22

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
1949

---

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The RT. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. FRANCIS O. CLARKSON

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. James M. Dick	The Rev. Gray Temple
The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes	Mr. James Webb
Mr. Isaac D. Thorp	

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire	Mr. A. L. Purrington
------------------------	----------------------

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1950)

The Rev. F. Craighill Brown  
The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D.  
The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.  
The Rev. Carl F. Herman  
Mr. R. H. Bouligny  
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler  
Mr. W. L. London  
Mrs. Landon Hill

(until 1951)

The Rev. James S. Cox  
The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck  
The Rev. Robert L. Crandall  
Mr. James Webb  
Mr. Allen Langston  
Dr. John W. Black

(until 1952)

The Rev. M. Moultrie Moore, Jr.  
The Rev. David W. Yates  
The Rev. C. Alfred Cole  
Mr. Graham H. Andrews  
Mr. Samuel M. Clark  
Mr. Eric Norfleet  
Mrs. Thomas MacMillan  
Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. F. Craighill Brown	The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
The Rev. David W. Yates	The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.
The Rev. Iveson B. Noland	

## FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1950)

(until 1951)

The Rev. Robert B. Owens	The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.
The Rev. Jadi L. Martin	The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson	Mr. Ogbourne Yates

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1951)

(until 1954)

The Rev. J. M. Dick	Mr. Charles A. Tucker
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire	Mr. John W. Harrelson
Mr. W. H. Ruffin	Mr. Pembroke Nash
Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus	Mrs. Henry C. Bourne

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Mr. Godfrey Cheshire	Mr. Theodore C. Heyward, Jr.
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	

## DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1950)

(until 1952)

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson	The Rev. James S. Cox
Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson	Mr. William H. Ruffin
Mr. Frank Shannonhouse	Mr. Ralph Bouligny

(until 1954)

The Rev. C. Alfred Cole  
The Rev. Robert L. Crandall  
The Rev. Iveson B. Noland

## TRUSTEES OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

(until 1950)

Mr. W. L. Mauney

## DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

Rev. Gray Temple 1304 Summit Ave. Rocky Mount, N. C.	Mr. William H. Ruffin Erwin Mills Durham, N. C.
Rev. James M. Dick 126 West Morgan Street Raleigh, N. C.	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson 400 Law Building Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr. 1102 North Gregson Street Durham, N. C.	Mr. Arthur L. Tyler Rocky Mount, N. C.
Rev. David W. Yates Chapel Hill, N. C.	Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny 1113 Barkley Ave. Charlotte, N. C.



## ALTERNATES

Rev. Robert L. Crandall St. Peter's Church Charlotte, N. C.	Mr. Cleveland Thayer Asheboro, N. C.
Rev. F. Craighill Brown Southern Pines, N. C.	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. James S. Cox 604 Summit Street Winston-Salem, N. C.	Dr. Urban T. Holmes Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. Alfred C. Cole 1510 East Seventh St. Charlotte, N. C.	Mr. James Webb Hillsboro, N. C.

## COMMITTEES

- On Canons:* The Rev. James S. Cox, Mr. Kemp Battle, Mr. Pembroke Nash, Mr. Isaac D. Thorp.
- On the State of the Church:* The Rev. John W. Drake, The Rev. Robert M. Bird, Dr. M. S. Broun, Mr. William S. Wells, Mr. John L. Southerland.
- On New Parishes:* The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, The Rev. F. Nugent Cox, Mr. Hugh F. Dick, Mr. F. B. Robards, Mr. A. T. White.
- On the Pension Fund:* Mr. Alan G. Langston, Mr. Francis E. Winslow, Mr. Armistead Maupin.
- On Promotion of Increased Episcopal Endowment Fund:* Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Mr. Ralph H. Bouigny, Mr. James Webb, Mr. William L. London, Mr. M. E. Pierson.

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

July 1, 1949

Those present at convention marked thus \*

- \*THE RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, N. C.
- \*ALEXANDER, LLOYD MATTHEW, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College.
- \*ALLEN, DANIEL WEBSTER, Rector of St. Thomas', Reidsville and Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Reidsville.
- BERKELEY, EDMUND, Rector of All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, Priest in Charge of St. Luke's, Northampton County and of St. Alban's, Littleton. P. O. Box 307, Roanoke Rapids. Transferred May 1, 1949.
- BETHEA, MORRISON, Retired. P. O. Reidsville.
- \*BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Rector of All Saints', Concord.

- BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. 412 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.
- BRODIE, BENJAMIN THORP, Non-parochial. New York.
- \*BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Box 569. Dean Elect of the Theological School, Sewanee.
- CARTER, JOHN PAUL, Priest in Charge of St. James', Kannapolis and of St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury. P. O. RFD No. 2, Box 535A, Kannapolis.
- \*CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, D.D., Pinehurst.
- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired. P. O. Pass Christian, Miss.
- \*COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and Priest in Charge of St. John's, Wake County and of St. James', Kirtrell. P. O. Louisburg.
- \*COLE, CLARENCE ALFRED, Rector of St. Martin's, Charlotte. 1510 East Seventh Street.
- COOPER, BERTRAM CLEVELAND, Charlottesville, Va.
- \*COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Priest in Charge of All Saints', Hamlet and of St. David's, Laurinburg. P. O. Hamlet.
- \*COX, JAMES STANLEY, Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. 604 Summit St.
- \*COX, ROBERT EUGENE, Rector of Holy Trinity, Greensboro.
- \*CRANDALL, ROBERT LITTLEFIELD, Rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte.
- \*DAVISON, TREADWELL, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro and Priest in Charge of certain Edgecombe County Missions. P. O. Tarboro.
- \*DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 126 West Morgan Street.
- \*DRAKE, JOHN WILLIAM, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
- \*DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector of St. Paul's, Monroe. EDWARDS, TOM TURNEY, 105 Brattle Street, Cambridge, Mass.
- \*FISHER, GEORGE ALBERT, Rector of St. Ambrose, Raleigh. 501 South Wilmington Street.
- \*FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. 1024 Elizabeth Street, Durham.
- GATLING, WILLIAM LAWRENCE, Deacon-Assistant to Rector, Christ Church, Raleigh.
- \*GLAZIER, HARVEY WILLIAM, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro and Priest in Charge of All Souls', Ansonville. P. O. Wadesboro.
- \*GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in Charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. 103 Beech Street.
- \*HADEN, CLARENCE RUPERT, JR., Rector of St. Philip's and Priest in Charge of St. Andrew's, Durham. 1102 North Gregson Street.
- \*HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of Emmanuel Church, War-

renton and Priest in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. P. O. Warrenton.

HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Washington, D. C.

\*HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's, Greensboro and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, WCUNC. 207 Tate Street.

\*HERITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Rector in Charge of St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte and Priest in Charge of Holy Trinity, Monroe and of Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 West Hill Street, Charlotte.

HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, Basle, Switzerland.

\*HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

\*HOLDER, RAY, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

\*HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Chaplain of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

\*HUNTER, FREDERICK JESSE, Priest in Charge of St. Titus', Durham and of St. James', Pittsboro. P. O. 1804 Fayetteville Street, Durham.

HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, retired. P. O. Hamlet.

HURST, GEORGE STACKLEY, Deacon in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.

\*JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.

\*JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in Charge of St. Mark's, Wilson and of Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. P. O. 1008 East Main Street, Wilson.

KATT, WILLIAM PETER, Deacon in Charge of St. Saviour's, Raleigh.

\*KIMBALL, RALPH HERBERT, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. 228 South Second Street.

\*LACKEY, BOSTON MCGEE, Priest in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro.

\*LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of St. Stephen's, Erwin.

\*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, retired. Secretary of the Diocese. 303 East Rosemary, Chapel Hill.

LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES, resigned. Marion, N. C.

\*MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland and Priest in Charge of St. Matthew's, Rowan County. P. O. Cleveland.

\*MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Rector of St. Matthew's, Hillsboro. McNAIR, ROBERT MALCOLM, Princeton, N. J.

\*MOORE, DESAUSSURE PARKER, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon and of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson. P. O. Weldon.

\*MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury and Priest in Charge of St. Philip's. 131 West Council Street.

\*MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector of Holy Innocents', Henderson and Priest in Charge of Holy Trinity, Townsville. P. O. Henderson.

- \*NOLAND, IVESON BATCHELOR, Rector of Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 1827 Ewing Avenue.
- \*O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Priest in Charge of St. John's, Battleboro.
- OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, retired. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Deacon in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle.
- \*PATON, RICHARD CASHEL, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield and of St. Mark's, Halifax, and Priest in Charge of St. Clement's, Ringwood. P. O. Enfield, Box 453.
- \*PRICE, ROBERT HAMPTON, Rector of Epiphany, Leakesville.
- \*PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Luke's, Spray.
- \*RODMAN, HENRY THOMPSON, Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, of St. Philip's, Germanton and of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. P. O. Walnut Cove.
- ROE, ROBERT ELWELL, retired. Patrick Springs, Va.
- \*SCHENCK, LEWIS FRY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, and Priest in Charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington Mills and St. Andrew's, Trollinwood. P. O. Burlington.
- SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.
- SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Deacon in Charge of St. Andrew's, Charlotte and of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County.
- \*SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of St. Mary's, High Point and Priest in Charge of St. Paul's, Thomasville. 204 Guilford Avenue, High Point.
- \*STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest in Charge of St. Cyprian's, Oxford and of St. Simeon's, Satterwhite. P. O. 1608, Fayetteville Street, Durham.
- \*TEMPLE, GRAY, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. 1304 Sunset Avenue.
- \*THOMPSON, J. HOWARD, Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem. 1022 North Woodland Avenue.
- \*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Priest in Charge of St. Luke's, Tarboro.
- WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Chaplain of the Thompson Orphanage and Priest in Charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. 1130 East Fourth Street.
- \*WILES, CHARLES PRESTON, Priest in Charge of St. Joseph's, West Durham. Box 4847 Duke Station.
- \*WORKMAN, GEORGE ARTHUR, Chaplain to Students, Duke University and Priest in Charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro. P. O. Club Boulevard, Durham.
- \*YATES, DAVID WATTS, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

## LIST OF CLERGY

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

### BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D.  
*Consecrated October 15, 1922*

### PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892 Robert Bruce Owens .....	May 31, 1896
Mar. 23, 1906 Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham .....	May 4, 1904
July 17, 1912 Alfred Stratton Lawrence .....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes .....	Aug. 23, 1914
Sept. 24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell .....	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916 Morrison Bethea .....	Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917 Milton Moran Weston .....	Dec. 6, 1905
Jan. 11, 1922 Henry Norwood Bowne .....	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922 Eugene Leon Henderson .....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922 William Hardin Wheeler .....	Dec. 20, 1905
Jan. 30, 1924 Royal Graham Shannonhouse .....	Dec. 21, 1902
Sept. 20, 1927 Daniel Webster Allen .....	June 16, 1929
Sept. 22, 1929 Edwin William Hurst .....	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929 Frederick Blount Drane .....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930 Francis Craighill Brown .....	June 25, 1925
Mar. 9, 1930 John Jordan Greene .....	Jan. 11, 1931
Nov. 1, 1931 Willis Gaylord Clark .....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932 Robert Ewell Roe .....	June 7, 1903
June 18, 1933 Benjamin Thorpe Brodie .....	Dec. 28, 1933
Dec. 3, 1933 John Walter Herritage .....	July 17, 1910
Feb. 1, 1934 Othello Doremus Stanley .....	Nov. 24, 1934
June 20, 1934 David Watt Yates .....	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935 James McDowell Dick .....	June 5, 1927
July 4, 1937 Robert Macbeth Bird .....	July 15, 1938
Dec. 23, 1937 Jesse Starnes Lockaby .....	April 8, 1927
May 28, 1938 Clarence Alfred Cole .....	May 19, 1937
June 18, 1939 William Penn Price .....	June 20, 1940
Sept. 1, 1939 James Stanley Cox .....	June 29, 1934
Jan. 7, 1940 William Martin Latta .....	June 16, 1933
Feb. 29, 1940 Robert Josiah Johnson .....	Sept. 17, 1910
June 22, 1941 Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr. ....	June 17, 1942
July 1, 1941 Jadi Levi Martin .....	May 22, 1921
May 23, 1942 Gray Temple .....	June 1, 1939
Aug. 1, 1942 William Moultrie Moore, Jr. ....	May 13, 1941
Sept. 2, 1942 Robert Coolidge Masterton .....	June 13, 1918
Dec. 2, 1942 Ray Holder .....	June 16, 1943
Jan. 24, 1943 Robert Hampton Price .....	Dec. 21, 1943
Aug. 15, 1943 Carl Franklin Herman .....	Feb. 17, 1944
Sept. 19, 1943 Robert Eugene Cox .....	June 20, 1944

Sept. 23, 1943	Robert Malcolm McNair .....	March 28, 1944
Oct. 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey .....	June 2, 1923
Dec. 1, 1943	Lewis Fry Schenck .....	March 14, 1940
Feb. 22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune .....	April 12, 1945
Nov. 12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth .....	May 16, 1945
Feb. 21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks .....	Nov. 21, 1945
Sept. 1, 1945	Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr. ....	Nov. 11, 1936
Oct. 31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien .....	June 7, 1946
Nov. 25, 1945	John William Drake .....	April 9, 1947
June 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox .....	Oct. 18, 1945
Oct. 1, 1946	Robert Littlefield Crandall .....	Feb. 6, 1941
Oct. 1, 1946	Iveson Batchelor Noland .....	Oct. 3, 1940
Oct. 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood .....	Apr. 24, 1947
Feb. 16, 1947	Ralph Herbert Kimball .....	Sept. 3, 1947
Feb. 16, 1947	John Paul Carter .....	June 1, 1948
Mar. 1, 1947	John Chilton Mott .....	Feb. 20, 1945
Sept. 1, 1947	Joelzie Howard Thompson .....	Dec. , 1934
Sept. 15, 1947	Lloyd Matthew Alexander .....	May 21, 1937
Dec. 7, 1947	George Arthur Workman .....	June , 1944
Feb. 1, 1948	Treadwell Davison .....	June , 1938
April 1, 1948	George Albert Fisher .....	Sept. 27, 1918
May 30, 1948	Frederick Jesse Hunter .....	July , 1941
June 1, 1948	Harvey William Glazier .....	June , 1942
June 13, 1948	Tom Turney Edwards .....	Jan. 28, 1949
June 29, 1948	Hendry Thompson Ródmán .....	May 31, 1949
Dec. 15, 1948	deSaussure Parker Moore .....	June , 1930
Jan. 1, 1949	Richard Cashel Patton .....	Dec. , 1935
Jan. 20, 1949	Charles Preston Wiles .....	Dec. 22, 1948

## DEACONS

May 28, 1949	William Peter Katt
May 29, 1949	Theodore Hall Partrick
June 2, 1949	Levering Bartine Sherman
June 9, 1949	George Stackley Hurst
June 13, 1949	William Lawrence Gatling, Jr.

## CANDIDATES AND POSTULANTS

*George C. Pollard	George Nacle Forzly
John Sargent Martin	Christopher Columbus Gray
Thomas Crockett Aycock	Thomas Richard Herbert
Charles Inglesby Penick	Lewis Hodgkins
Peter Chase Robinson	George Ian Robertson McMahon
John Macreadie Barr	Lemuel Gibbons Roberson
Mark Alan Boesser	O'Kelley Whitaker
Stark Spottswood Dillard, Jr.	

\* Died July 28, 1949.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS  
 IN THE  
 DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 WITH  
 NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION  
 May 10 & 11, 1949

\* Delegates present at convention

Burlington, Holy Comforter, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck

*W. Clary Holt	R. F. Anderson
*Hobart T. Steele	S. J. Hinsdale
*Allen D. Moore	Dr. W. H. Stratford
*Clifton M. Garrison	Erwin A. Holt

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, the Rev. David W. Yates

*U. T. Holmes, Jr.	Collier Cobb, Jr.
*L. F. London	Lyman Cotten
*John Manning	*E. E. Hazlett
*W. S. Wells	*J. C. Sitterson

Charlotte, Christ Church

*James L. Hamilton	F. Robbins Lowe
*Hugh F. Dick	Charles M. Witmer
*John R. Purser	C. H. Conner, Jr.
*Howard Haithcock	Lawrence Tomlinson

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, the Rev. Iveson B. Noland

*R. H. Boulogny	W. Gresham Thomas
*J. D. Perry	*T. C. Heyward, Jr.
*T. C. Heyward, Sr.	*M. E. Pierson
*Frank Chaplain	C. S. Wilson

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, the Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman

John H. Orr	B. S. Davis
Earl Petro	*Gilbert L. White
Don P. Blanton	R. E. Taylor
James L. Baxter	B. M. Greenway

Charlotte, St. Martin's, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole

*Hugh B. Campbell	Erwin L. Laxton
*Edward G. Glover	Walter P. Mitchell
George J. Mitchell	Raymond Glaser
*Fleming H. Stone	*David B. Smith

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', the Rev. J. W. Heritage,  
D.D.

Oscar J. Jackson	Alpha Houze
*Edson E. Blackman	A. J. Williams
*John L. Southerland	E. Z. Conelius
*Edson Z. Wilkins	H. N. Craft

Charlotte, St. Peter's, the Rev. Robert L. Crandall

*J. H. Cutter	*F. O. Clarkson
*A. J. Mayo	*E. D. Clarkson

Cleveland, Christ Church, the Rev. J. L. Martin

*W. F. Thompson	J. A. Brown
W. F. Byford	*C. P. Barber
*G. C. Wilhelm	T. L. Kesler
M. N. McLaughlin	W. Preston Barber

Concord, All Saints', the Rev. Robert M. Bird

*C. W. Byrd	Thomas Longhurst
*Cameron MacRae	George Whitfield
*Springs McCoy	Cameron MacRae, Jr.
*Hugh Craig	Tommy Craig

Durham, St. Philip's, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.

*Kemp P. Lewis	*N. A. Gregory
*Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.	R. G. Hurst
*Ben R. Roberts	B. W. Hobgood, Jr.
*William H. Ruffin	W. H. Ogsbury

Enfield, Advent, the Rev. R. C. Patton

*R. B. Davis	John W. McGwigan
*R. T. Beal	Richard H. Pope, Jr.
*S. Peirson	Peter Robinson
*Thomas B. Slade, III	Philip Purrington

Erwin, St. Stephen's, the Rev. W. M. Latta

*H. M. Tyler	*E. L. Sewell
*F. S. Thomas	C. L. Taylor
*Z. E. Matthews	J. R. Young
R. D. Caldwell	*T. J. Harper

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Robert E. Cox

*Charles G. Harrison	*Phil Carlton, Jr.
*Haywood Duke	Randolph E. Morrisett
*George C. Eichhorn	A. Moody Burt
*Edwin F. Lucas, Jr.	Bernard Wright



- Greensboro, St. Andrew's, the Rev. Carl F. Herman  
 \*A. Lee Foster, Jr. \*E. M. Lashley  
 \*John H. Cowles Paul G. Manget, Sr.  
 \*Harry G. Turner, Sr. Thomas R. Cochran, Jr.  
 \*S. LaRose Floyd T. Noah
- Halifax, St. Mark's, the Rev. R. C. Patton
- Henderson, Holy Innocents, the Rev. John C. Mott  
 \*W. J. Alston Eric G. Flannagan  
 \*F. B. Robards S. S. Stevenson  
 \*R. E. Clements \*J. Allison Cooper  
 \*C. O. Seifert \*D. Morgan Cooper
- High Point, St. Mary's, the Rev. T. J. C. Smyth  
 \*L. R. Stewart George Robb  
 \*Gilbert Clinard Richard Marshall  
 Fred Metcalf, Jr. H. I. Coffield, Jr.  
 \*Charles Kendall \*Judge D. C. MacRae
- Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, the Rev. Robert C. Masterson  
 \*James W. Cheshire \*T. N. Webb  
 \*James Webb W. W. Walker  
 Samuel T. Latta A. H. Graham  
 \*Donald S. Mattheson Oscar G. Parsley
- Jackson, Church of the Saviour, the Rev. deS. P. Moore  
 \*Philip Alston Lewis \*W. H. S. Burgwyn
- Leakesville, Epiphany, the Rev. R. H. Price  
 \*M. N. Shaw John Bray  
 Pete Lee J. J. Robertson  
 \*L. J. Siebert Isaac Sutliff  
 A. G. Lewis Don Alfred
- Lexington, Grace
- Louisburg, St. Paul's, the Rev. H. S. Cobey  
 \*George Gilliam Edward Yarborough  
 Hill Yarborough Collin McKinne  
 \*Malcolm McKinne Herbert Scoggin  
 \*W. Johnson Smith \*Wm. W. Neal
- Monroe, St. Paul's, the Rev. F. B. Drane  
 G. W. Rowe H. C. Murrell  
 \*C. Maurice Redfern O. B. Sykes  
 \*F. H. Fairley John Burton  
 T. P. Dillon J. C. M. Vann, Jr.

- Oxford, St. Stephen's, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.  
 \*A. L. Taylor A. W. Graham, Jr.  
 \*E. G. Peoples J. W. Ballou  
 J. P. Floyd, Jr. \*J. P. Hall  
 \*M. K. Pinnix \*A. W. Garnett
- Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse  
 \*A. H. London W. L. London  
 \*D. L. Bell \*J. W. Drake  
 \*F. D. Jerome J. H. London  
 W. L. Powell T. J. Morgan
- Raleigh, Christ Church, the Rev. Ray Holder  
 \*Gavin H. Dortch \*Paul Tillery  
 J. M. Peden \*T. C. Powell, Jr.  
 \*Armistead J. Maupin \*B. Moore Parker  
 Richard H. Mason W. C. Harris, Jr.
- Raleigh, Good Shepherd, the Rev. J. M. Dick  
 \*Joseph B. Cheshire, Sr. Lee Covington  
 \*Graham H. Andrews, Sr. \*George London  
 \*C. B. Taylor Hal Worth, Jr.  
 \*Allen Langston \*Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
- Raleigh, St. Ambrose, the Rev. G. A. Fisher  
 \*John O. Plummer, M.D. Prince Simmons  
 \*S. Thomas White \*J. Owen White  
 \*H. L. Trigg L. H. Roberts  
 \*W. A. Curtis Lewyn Hayes
- Raleigh, St. Saviour's, the Rev. William Peter Katt  
 \*A. L. Purrington, Jr. Robert Rhoney  
 \*W. H. Yarborough \*E. L. Perry  
 \*Henry H. Sink \*C. S. Biggs  
 \*O. J. Underwood \*J. E. Trowbridge  
 \*A. P. Jeffries
- Reidsville, St. Thomas', the Rev. D. W. Allen  
 \*Kearns R. Thompson E. P. Richardson  
 \*James Irvin R. L. Watt, Jr.  
 Dr. T. S. Forbes Robert Hairston  
 \*J. C. Fulton \*James Truia  
 \*D. C. Benbow
- Ringwood, St. Clements, the Rev. R. C. Patton
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints  
 \*Dr. M. S. Broun Howerton Gowen  
 \*W. J. Long, Sr. J. B. Dunn  
 \*M. S. Benton Charles Wills  
 W. H. Proctor Willie Long, Jr.

Rockingham, Messiah, the Rev. G. S. Hurst

J. M. Nicolson	W. W. King
W. R. Jones, Jr.	J. Pickett Leak
E. W. Hurst, Jr.	Marion F. Miller
W. F. Long, Jr.	

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Gray Temple

*A. L. Tyler	F. S. Wilkinson
*I. D. Thorp	F. S. Spruill
*K. D. Battle	T. D. Jeffress
*H. L. Battle	Marshall Barney

Salisbury, St. Luke's, the Rev. W. M. Moore, Jr.

*Frances Murdoch	Henry Hobson
Dr. F. B. Marsh	James T. Ketter
*Ernest L. Hardin	Wilson Moser
Dr. Charles Douglass	Albert Monroe

Salisbury, St. Paul's, the Rev. J. P. Carter

*Frederick W. Pinkston	Frank W. Bridges
------------------------	------------------

Scotland Neck, Trinity, the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.

*Eric W. Rodgers	Charles H. Hale
Henry T. Clark	Peter E. Shields
Sam Hanff	George C. Green
*C. S. Alexander	Wm. E. Allmond

Smithfield, St. Paul's, the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball

*Wm. J. Austin	J. M. Osborne
*F. W. Hoyt	J. H. Wiggs
*J. H. Cheatham	C. M. Jordan
*James C. Hill	E. S. Stevens

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, the Rev. F. C. Brown

*Norris C. Hodgkins	H. J. Menzel
*N. E. Cox, Jr.	E. C. Davis
*F. N. Jackson	J. B. Swett
*R. F. H. Pollock	R. E. Rhodes

Spray, St. Luke's, the Rev. W. P. Price

*George Hairston	*P. W. Robinson
*Bland Hunnicut	*John Pratt
Henry Reeves	Reuben Minter

Statesville, Trinity,

*A. W. Fanjoy	W. J. S. Byford
*Ben L. Watts	Victor Walton
*John A. Price	H. R. Rogers
Noel Woodhouse	

Tarboro, Calvary, the Rev. Treadwell Davison

*Francis P. Jenkins	J. E. Simmons, Jr.
*Pembroke Nash	*H. H. Philips, Jr.
*W. C. Darrow	D. R. Clark
*S. N. Clark, Jr.	*W. C. Pitt, Jr.

Wadesboro, Calvary, the Rev. H. W. Glazier

*James A. Hardison	*R. E. Little
*W. R. Connell	J. P. Murray, Jr.
*James A. Leak	R. T. B. Little
*Fred Sparger	W. B. Little

Warrenton, Emmanuel, the Rev. H. S. Hartzell

*W. W. Taylor, Jr.	Dr. F. P. Hunter
*G. W. Poindexter	Duke Jones
*Chas. A. Tucker	Wm. Boyce
*M. C. McGuire	James D. Boyce

Weldon, Grace, the Rev. deS. P. Moore

\*Charles R. Emry

Wilson, St. Timothy's, the Rev. C. E. Hobgood

*T. S. Hall	T. P. Thomas
H. S. Harriss	George Sherwood
*T. B. Bunn	R. C. McElroy
*W. E. Barnes	*W. A. Bridgers

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, the Rev. James S. Cox

*Thomas B. Rice	J. W. Cunningham
*Geo. L. Irvin	Robert V. Brawley
*Wm. A. Goodson	Joe S. Rice
*Jack Mackie	*J. B. Wahmann
Albert Butler, Jr.	

#### ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ Church, the Rev. T. H. Partrick

Asheboro, Church of the Good Shepherd, the Rev. B. M. Lackey, Jr.

*Cleveland Thayer	F. Ogburn Yates
-------------------	-----------------

Battleboro, St. John's, the Rev. J. W. O'Brien

Henry Milgrom	Wiley V. Fisher
---------------	-----------------

Burlington, Calvary Chapel, the Rev. L. F. Schenck

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd

M. M. Calhoun	*I. H. Huske
---------------	--------------

- Durham, St. Joseph's, the Rev. C. P. Wiles  
 \*John Hallowell \*Etheridge Powers
- Durham, St. Titus', the Rev. F. J. Hunter  
 \*W. A. Kenney \*Dr. Percy Young
- Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's  
 Jimmy Lucas
- Fork, Ascension, the Rev. W. P. Price  
 Peter W. Hairston
- Hamlet, All Saints', the Rev. F. N. Cox  
 \*D. H. Barlow O. D. Davis, Sr.
- Henderson, Church of the Resurrection, George C. Pollard—  
 Catechist  
 H. T. Bond
- Iredell County, St. James
- Kannapolis, St. James, the Rev. J. P. Carter
- Laurinburg, St. David's, the Rev. F. N. Cox  
 C. M. Fetter George D. Everington
- Lawrence, Grace  
 Alex Fraser
- Littleton, St. Alban's
- Louisburg, St. Matthias, George Pollard, Catechist  
 George Pollard J. H. Stallings
- Mayodan, Messiah, the Rev. H. T. Rodman  
 Lewis Gann \*E. F. Duncan
- Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, the Rev. L. B. Sherman  
 \*James D. Price
- Monroe, Holy Trinity, the Rev. J. W. Herritage
- Mount Airy, Trinity  
 \*Coleman M. Whitlock G. Thomas Fawcett
- Northampton County, St. Luke's
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's, the Rev. O. D. Stanley  
 \*Otho N. Cozart
- Pittsboro, St. James, the Rev. F. J. Hunter
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel, the Rev. L. M. Alexander  
 \*C. D. Halliburton T. Curtis Mayo

- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, the Rev. H. S. Hartzell  
 Rockingham County, St. Andrew's  
 Rockingham County, St. Mary's  
 Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, the Rev. R. J. Johnson, D.D.  
 \*Dr. John W. Black
- Rowan County, St. Matthew's, the Rev. J. L. Martin  
 \*Claude Goodson F. B. Lyerly
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, the Rev. G. A. Workman  
 R. P. Michaels James Shotwell  
 \*Fred Ferris Al Perry
- Salisbury, St. Peter's, the Rev. J. P. Carter  
 Sanford, St. Thomas',  
 \*Roy P. Rosser \*Warren F. Olmstead
- Speed, St. Mary's  
 \*Jim Satterwhite Henry Gray Shelton
- Tarboro, St. Ignatius', the Rev. Treadwell Davison  
 H. G. Nicholson P. G. Shelton, Jr.
- Tarboro, St. Luke's, the Rev. M. M. Weston  
 J. M. Wilson
- Thomasville, St. Paul's, the Rev. T. J. C. Smyth
- Wake County, St. John's, the Rev. H. S. Cobey  
 \*Albert R. Menard, Jr.
- Walnut Cove, Christ Church, the Rev. H. T. Rodman  
 \*Paul Fulton \*Edward Bailey
- Warrenton, All Saints'  
 \*Dr. T. W. Haywood
- Wilson, St. Mark's, the Rev. R. J. Johnson, D.D.
- Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, the Rev. J. H. Thompson  
 \*Dr. I. B. Hall T. H. Hooper, Jr.  
 Garnet Scales C. I. Martin
- Woodleaf, St. George's, the Rev. W. P. Price  
 \*W. Wetmore

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', the Rev. H. W. Glazier  
Burlington, St. Athanasius, the Rev. J. R. Fortune  
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler  
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler  
Durham, Ephphatha, the Rev. J. R. Fortune  
Durham, St. Andrew's, the Rev. C. R. Haden, Jr.  
Edgecombe Co., St. Anne's, the Rev. Treadwell Davison  
Elkin, Galloway Memorial  
Germanton, St. Philip's, the Rev. H. T. Rodman  
Greensboro, the Redeemer, the Rev. J. J. Greene  
Henderson, St. John's, the Rev. J. H. Mott  
Kittrell, St. James', the Rev. H. S. Cobey  
Knollhurst, St. Martin's  
Littleton, St. Anna's, the Rev. J. R. Johnson  
Louisburg, St. Matthias', George C. Pollard, Catechist  
Milton, Christ, the Rev. D. W. Allen  
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, the Rev. I. H. Hughes  
Salisbury, St. Philip's, the Rev. W. M. Moore, Jr.  
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, the Rev. O. D. Stanley  
Statesville, Holy Cross, the Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.  
Stovall, St. Peter's, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.  
Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, the Rev. T. Davison  
Tarboro, St. Andrew's, the Rev. T. Davison  
Townsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. J. C. Mott  
Trollinwood, St. Andrew's, the Rev. L. F. Schenck  
Vade Mecum

A few dormant missions have been omitted from the above list.

## THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

OFFICERS, 1949

President—Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, 2000 Dellwood Drive, Greensboro  
Vice-President—Mrs. John Huddle, Chapel Hill  
Secretary—Miss Jeanette Bledsoe, 1819 Dalton Road, Greensboro  
Treasurer—Mrs. B. R. Roberts, 108 Buchanan Road, Durham  
Secretary, Christian Education—Mrs. Rufus B. Jones, 235 Fenton  
Place, Charlotte  
Secretary Supply—Mrs. John Labouisse, 232 Cherokee Road,  
Charlotte  
Secretary Christian Social Relations—Mrs. Hugo Walker, 1103  
Knox Street, Durham  
U.T.O. Custodian—Mrs. Springs McCoy, Concord

## THE LAYMAN'S ASSOCIATION

OFFICERS, 1949

President—Mr. W. D. Barrett of Hickory, N. C.  
Assistant to President—Mr. Clary Holt of Burlington  
Vice-President for the Eastern Section—Mr. Arthur Tyler of  
Rocky Mount  
Vice-President for the Central Section—Mr. N. A. Gregory of  
Durham  
Vice-President for the Western Section—Mr. R. H. Bouligny of  
Charlotte  
Secretary-Treasurer—Mr. Cloyd Austin of High Point

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE—OFFICERS 1948-49

*President:* John Arwood, 404 Gilmer Street, Burlington, N. C.  
*First Vice-President:* Willie Spong, 2237 Avondale Avenue,  
Charlotte, N. C.  
*Second Vice-President:* Libba Dorris, 509 Cleveland Street, Ra-  
leigh, N. C.  
*Secretary:* Pat Boesser, 1024 Miller Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.  
*Treasurer:* Julie Beard, 404 East H. Street, Erwin, N. C.  
*Y. T. O. Custodian:* Helen Russell, 652 S. Sunset Drive, Winston-  
Salem, N. C.  
*Efficiency Report Secretary:* Joan Purser, 2722 Briarcliff Place,  
Charlotte, N. C.  
*District Secretary:* Bob Ladehoff, 901 Circle Drive, High Point,  
N. C.



---

IN MEMORIAM

REUBEN MEREDITH

Born in Stafford County, Virginia, February 16, 1870.

Virginia Theological Seminary, 1894

Ordained Deacon 1894 and Priest 1896 by Bishop Randolph.

Served Virginia parishes in Surrey and Wakefield, Nelson County, Richmond County, Dinwiddie and Norfolk, 1894-1914.

Rector of the following Churches in the Diocese of North Carolina: Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, 1914-1926; St. Stephen's, Oxford, 1927-1934; Christ Church, Cleveland, and St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan Co., 1934-40.

Retired, November 1, 1940.

Died, August 5, 1948.

*"Whosoever will be great among you, shall be your minister."*

St. Mark 10:43

---



# Journal of Proceedings

## FIRST DAY

Durham, N. C., May 10, 1949

The 133rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, met in St. Philip's Church, Durham, at 2:30 P.M., May the tenth. The convention was opened with prayers by the Bishop. The roll was called. A quorum was found in both orders, and the Bishop declared the convention duly organized and ready for business.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected secretary. He appointed as his assistants the Rev. David Yates and the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball.

The Bishop appointed as a committee on credentials the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, the Rev. John W. Herritage, Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. and Mr. Paul Schenck.

On behalf of the Congregation of St. Philip's, the Rector, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, welcomed the convention and then moved that the schedule of hours as printed in the program be adopted. Carried, with the exception that the memorial window be dedicated at the 7:30 celebration on Wednesday. The hour for adjournment on Tuesday was changed from 5:30 to 5:55.

The Rev. James M. Dick moved that the report of the committee on the re-alignment of diocesan boundaries be made the special order of business for 8:30 Tuesday evening. Carried.

Mr. Dick then took the chair and the Bishop read his annual address. (Appendix A).

The Bishop resumed the chair. Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire presented the report of the Standing Committee by title. (p. 106). The Bishop stated that due to the pressure of time needed for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, he requested that wherever possible reports should be submitted by title only and printed in the Journal, after having been examined by the committees on reports. The

Chair appointed as the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports, the Rev. Iveson B. Noland, the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Mr. W. Clary Holt, Mr. James L. Hamilton, Mr. Charles A. Tucker; and as the Committee on Reports of Institutions—the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Mr. J. A. Mackie, Mr. W. A. Bridgers, Mr. A. W. Fanjoy.

In accordance with the wishes of the Bishop, the following reports were presented by title only and were referred to the proper committees, with the exception of the Department of Finance:

- The Report of the Standing Committee (p. 106)
- The Report of the Trustees (p. 118)
- The Report of the Executive Council (p. 112)
- The Report of the Treasurer (p. 85)
- The Report of the Chancellor (p. 120)
- The Report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage (p. 121)
- The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church (p. 122)
- The Report of St. Mary's School and Junior College (p. 124)
- The Report of the University of the South (p. 128)
- The Report of St. Augustine's College (p. 130)
- The Report of the Murdoch Memorial Society (p. 131)
- The Report of the North Carolina Churchman (p. 132)
- The Report of the Examining Chaplains (p. 131)
- The Report of the Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences (p. 139)
- The Report of the Historiographer (p. 132)
- The Report of the Laymen's Association (p. 133)
- The Report of the Church Pension Fund (p. 136)
- The Report of the Good Samaritan Hospital (p. 136)
- The Report of St. Agnes Hospital (p. 137)
- The Report of the Special Committee on the Report of the Trustees (p. 35)

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler reported for the Department of Finance of the Executive Council. Mr. Tyler called for the report of the Treasurer of the diocese for 1948. This report was presented by title by Mr. E. B. Dixon. Mr. Dixon, however, made some observations concerning the report and issued a sheet containing certain salient figures. Mr. Tyler presented a proposed budget of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1950, during the presentation

of which the president of the Standing Committee took the chair. On motion the budget for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund, \$34,357.27 was adopted. Mr. J. P. Carter moved that \$1,500.00 allowed for house rent for the Coadjutor be applied to the purchase of a permanent residence. After discussion, the matter was left to the discretion of the Executive Council. On motion, the budget for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund was adopted. Mr. Tyler then presented the proposed program for the CHURCH PROGRAM FUND, 1950, in the amount of \$106,666.30, of which \$104,081.00 to be raised from quotas. After discussion the budget was adopted as presented. (p. 115.)

The Chair appointed a committee to consider the Bishop's address as follows: the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D., the Rev. F. B. Drane, Mr. Francis P. Jenkins, Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Mr. James A. Hardison.

The Bishop introduced to the convention the clergy who have become canonically connected with the Diocese during the last year:—the Rev. Messrs. G. A. Fisher, R. C. Patton, D. P. Moore, Boston Lackey, Jr., F. J. Hunter, H. W. Glazier, H. T. Rodman.

Mr. A. L. Purrington presented the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. (p. 118.) It was referred to a special committee, consisting of Mr. Isaac D. Thorp, Mr. Arthur H. London, Mr. George C. Eichhorne.

The Rev. Carl R. Key, Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches was introduced to the convention and spoke briefly of the work of the Council.

In connection with the report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, the superintendent, Mr. Manly Whisnant, spoke briefly of the progress of the institution.

The committee on Credentials reported as follows:

1. That the credentials of the following have been examined and found in order: Mr. D. C. Bendow, St. Thomas, Reidsville; Mr. W. R. Werard, Jr., St. John's, Wake County; Mr. C. Maurice Redfern, St. Paul's, Monroe; Mr. Atho Cozart, Jr., St. Cyprian's, Oxford.

2. That the evidence of representation by the following have been examined and the committee recommends that they be seated, have voice and vote in the convention as if their credentials had been in proper order:—Mr. J. H. Cutter, Mr. A. J. Mayo, Mr. F. O. Clarkson, Mr. O. E. Clarkson, from St. Peter's, Charlotte; Mr. Gilbert Clinard, Mr. Charles Kendall from St. Mary's, High Point; Mr. James D. Price, St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County; Dr. John W. Black, Holy Hope, Rocky Mount; Mr. W. Wetmore, St. George's, Woodleaf; Mr. Alex Fraser, Grace Church, Lawrence; Dr. T. W. Haywood, All Saints, Warrenton; Mr. J. Allison Cooper, Mr. D. Morgan Cooper, Holy Innocents, Henderson.

The committee recommends that all of the above named delegates be seated in the convention.

Respectfully submitted

C. ALFRED COLE

J. W. HERRITAGE

A. L. PURRINGTON

E. L. HARDIN

Mrs. Henry C. Bourne read the report of the Woman's Auxiliary. It was an excellent and encouraging report. (p. 126.)

In connection with the report on Vade Mecum, Mr. E. M. McEachern spoke briefly on the present condition of the camps and plans for the summer. (p. 139.)

The report of the Missionary to the Deaf was signed by the Rev. James R. Fortune and read by the Bishop. (p. 132.)

The Rev. J. S. Cox reported for the committee on Canons, as follows:

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA SO AS TO ALLOW LAY REPRESENTATIVES OF ORGANIZED MISSIONS TO VOTE IN CONVENTION WHEN THE VOTE IS BY ORDERS, AND ALSO TO VOTE WHEN A BISHOP IS TO BE ELECTED.

Amend ARTICLE VI, Section 1, by rewriting the Section as follows: (additions are in italics)

"SECTION 1. Upon any question before the Convention, when it may be required by any one Clerical member, or by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two orders shall vote separately. And in all cases of a vote by orders, each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each Parish shall also be entitled to one vote, *and each reg-*

*ularly organized mission shall be entitled to one-fourth vote, and a concurrence of majorities of both orders shall be necessary to a decision. When no such division is called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote."*

Amend ARTICLE XII, Section 1, by adding the sentence which is underscored, so that said section will read as follows:

"SECTION 1. When a Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by orders; and a concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to vote in the Convention, and of the delegates from at least twenty Parishes in union with the Convention (the said delegates voting by Parishes), shall be necessary to an election. *Each regularly organized mission shall be entitled to one-fourth vote."*

The following suggested Addition to Canon 22, Section 1:  
Paragraph 3:

Further note: That any parish having a minimum of 100 male members of the age of 21 may adopt a rotating system whereby any member having served on the Vestry is not eligible for re-election until a lapse of three years.

The amendments to the Articles were adopted on first reading, to be voted on at the next convention. The amendment to Canon 22 was adopted.

A resolution was offered to the effect that institutions be exempt from assessments. After some discussion the proposal was referred to the committee on Canons.

In accordance with a resolution, the secretary was instructed to send greetings to the absent clergy the Rev. Messrs. Owens, Wheeler, Shannonhouse and Bethea.

Invitations for the convention of 1950 were extended by St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and by St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. The invitation from St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, was accepted.

## EVENING SESSION

At 8 P.M., Evening Prayer was said by the Bishop and the Rev. C. R. Haden, Jr.

The convention then reassembled at 8:40 and took up the consideration of the special order,—the report of the Special Committee on the Study of Diocesan Boundaries.

The Special Committee appointed by the Bishop, acting in accordance with the 1948 Diocesan Convention, to meet with similar committees of the other two dioceses in this State to "jointly discuss carefully all phases" of the matter of possible changes in existing diocesan boundaries, wishes to report that during the past year two meetings were held jointly with the committees of East Carolina and Western North Carolina. In addition, three meetings of our own committee were held. Numerous of the clergy and laity of the border counties of this diocese were consulted and invited to give their views and opinions pertaining to the subject under study.

Inasmuch as our study has not revealed evidence indicating the necessity or advisability of changing diocesan boundaries in this State, and in view of the decision of this Diocese to elect a bishop coadjutor at this Convention, thus giving the largest of the three North Carolina dioceses (where the population of the state is concentrated) greatly increased episcopal leadership and supervision, your committee recommends that the existing boundary lines between the three dioceses in the State of North Carolina remain unchanged. We believe that it will be for the best interests of the Church as a whole in this state to have the Church concentrate her greatest missionary effort in that part of the State where the population is concentrated and where the needs and opportunities for the Church appear to be the greatest.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. JAMES McDONALD DICK,  
*Chairman,*

REV. DAVID W. YATES

REV. CARL F. HERMAN

MR. J. H. CUTTER

MR. J. A. MACKIE

MR. CLEVELAND THAYER

After considerable discussion, the report was adopted.

The Rev. Iveson B. Noland, for the committee on the Consideration of Miscellaneous reports, stated at this



time, that the committee had examined the following reports and found no matter calling for action by this convention.

1. The Report of the Executive Council
2. The Report of the Chairman of the Lenten Offerings
3. The Report of the North Carolina Churchman
4. The Report of the Pension Fund
5. The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese
6. The Report of the Murdoch Memorial Society
7. The Report of the Laymen's Association
8. The Report of the Standing Committee

The Committee to consider reports of Diocesan Institutions made their report as follows:

Your Committee is pleased to note the splendid records and accomplishments achieved during the year since the last Diocesan Convention of the Institutions of the Diocese.

It is apparent to the Committee that the credit for these accomplishments is due in large part to the exceptionally capable and consecrated leadership provided by the heads of the Institutions, all of whom, with one exception, are Laymen of the Church.

We take special note of the strong and healthy condition of our two hospitals for Negroes; we are gratified with the report from St. Augustine's College to the effect that fourteen young men have chosen the ministry as a vocation and are receiving special attention from the College Chaplain.

We note with interest the forward-looking yet practical plans for improvements in the physical equipment of St. Mary's School and Junior College; and we take special pride in the continuing growth and development of the work being accomplished at Vade Mecum and the Thompson Orphanage.

Your Committee recommends that the request for additional funds from the University of the South be referred to the Finance Department for such action as they may deem wise.

Respectfully submitted,  
ROBERT L. CRANDALL, *Chairman*

The report with its recommendations was adopted.

The special committee to consider the Bishop's address reported as follows:

Your committee to which the Bishop's address was referred wishes to cordially commend the Bishop's desire for an OLD FOLKS HOME in the Diocese and his sensible suggestion that a committee be appointed to make a thorough study of similar institutions elsewhere and a survey of needs to be served in this diocese and a realistic estimate of initial cost and maintenance at a standard that would be worthy of the church. We realize the cost of such an undertaking but we also realize the vital need for such an institution.

We congratulate our Bishop on his 27 years of service, first as Bishop Coadjutor and then as Bishop and we particularly stress his genius in moulding and bringing about the unity and spiritual strength of the Diocese. We believe that this Diocese stands out as one of the top leaders in the whole church in loyalty and devoted service to the church and the blessed absence of parties and divisions.

We thank God for the peace and harmony that prevails in this Diocese.

THADDEUS A. CHEATHAM, *Chairman.*

On motion of Mr. J. B. Cheshire, the report was adopted with grateful recognition of the leadership of Bishop Penick.

The Rev. J. P. Carter offered a resolution concerning a missionary program. The Rev. F. M. Cox presented an amendment concerning the re-establishment of Archdeacons. On motion of the Rev. C. A. Cole the amendment and the motion were tabled, as these matters are already under consideration by the Executive Council.

Nominations were then made in accordance with the rules of order.

The Bishop then stated the procedure for making nominations for the office of Bishop Coadjutor. Nominations were then made.

The Rev. James S. Cox, Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, by Mr. George L. Irvin, seconded by the Rev. T. J. C. Smyth.

The Rev. James M. Dick, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, by Mr. J. B. Cheshire, seconded by Mr. Graham Andrews.

The Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, by Mr. Hugh B. Campbell, seconded by Mr. Wake Pollock.

The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Rector of St. Philip's, Durham, by Mr. William H. Ruffin, seconded by Mr. Ernest L. Hardin.

The Rev. Ray Holder, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, by Mr. Armistead Maupin, seconded by Mr. Henry Sink.

The Rev. Gray Temple, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, by Mr. Kemp D. Battle, seconded by Mr. A. L. Tyler.

The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norfolk, Va., by the Rev. Iveson B. Noland, seconded by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane.

The Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector of St. Martin's, Charlotte, by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, seconded by Mr. David B. Smith.

The Rev. David W. Yates, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, by Mr. John H. Hallowell, seconded by Mr. Martin N. Shaw.

At 10 PM the convention took a recess until Wednesday morning.

### WEDNESDAY

At 7:30 AM in St. Philip's Church the Holy Communion was celebrated with the Bishop as celebrant assisted by the Rev. C. R. Haden, rector of the parish. The offering was received for the New York Bible and Prayer Book Society. At this service, a window presented by the laymen of St. Philip's Parish, as a Thank Offering, was dedicated.

At 9:30 AM the convention reconvened for business.

The Bishop announced that 51 clergymen were present, entitled to vote for Bishop Coadjutor, with 26 needed for a majority. There were 44 parishes present en-

titled to vote, with 23 needed for a majority. In response to a request for information, the Chancellor, Mr. F. O. Clarkson, stated that each clergyman was entitled to one vote, and each parish through its delegates as a whole was entitled to one vote. Rule 10, of the rules of order, was interpreted as if a delegation from a parish should be equally split on its vote, then one half of its vote could be cast for each candidate. If one delegate should dissent from the majority vote of the parish delegation, his vote should be recorded on request but would not count on the vote of the parish.

The Bishop then read his consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

I hereby give my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese, and I assign to the Bishop Coadjutor, when ordained and consecrated equal share with me in the visitations of all the parishes and Missions in the Diocese. This assignment is made with the understanding that the duties and responsibilities of the Bishop Coadjutor may be extended from time to time as the need of the Church may require, or as necessity may direct.

A special committee, appointed to secure and supply information concerning those nominated for Bishop Coadjutor, made a careful report through its chairman, the Rev. I. H. Hughes.

Ballot boxes, made by Mr. William C. Slater of Durham, were presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr. On motion of the Rev. C. A. Cole, the thanks of the convention were extended to Mr. Slater.

Mr. J. B. Cheshire moved that every parish be identified on every ballot and every clergyman sign every ballot. Carried by a vote of 89 to 65.

The Bishop gave specific wording in which the clergy and laity should cast their ballots.

The chair appointed as tellers the Rev. Messrs. R. C. Patton and C. P. Wiles for the clerical order, and Mr. Isaac H. Huske and Mr. Peter W. Hairston for the lay order.

Mr. Francis Murdoch moved that the four clergymen and three laymen receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected to the Standing Committee, and that the same method be followed for other officers. Carried.

Where there was no contest, the Rev. J. O'Brien moved that the rules be suspended, and that the candidates be declared elected by the chair.

As tellers for the regular election, the Chair appointed the Rev. J. P. Carter, Mr. Martin N. Shaw, the Rev. W. P. Price and Mr. Alex Fraser.

The regular election of diocesan officers etc., resulted as follows:

*Secretary:* The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

*Treasurer:* Security National Bank, Raleigh.

*Standing Committee:* The Rev. Gray Temple, the Rev. James M. Dick, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Mr. James Webb, Mr. I. D. Thorp.

*Executive Council:* The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, the Rev. David W. Yates, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Mrs. Thomas MacMillan, Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, Mr. Graham H. Andrews, Mr. Samuel M. Clark, Mr. Eric Norfleet.

*Trustees of St. Mary's School:* Mr. Charles A. Tucker.

*Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage:* The Rev. Iveson B. Noland.

*Deputies to General Convention:* The Rev. Gray Temple, the Rev. James M. Dick, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, the Rev. David W. Yates, Mr. William H. Ruffin, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Mr. R. H. Bouligny.

*Alternates:* The Rev. Robert Crandall, the Rev. Craighill Brown, the Rev. James S. Cox, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Mr. Cleveland Thayer, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Mr. U. T. Holmes, Mr. James Webb.

The balloting for a Bishop Coadjutor continued all day. While the voting took place, other items of business were transacted.

The Chairman of the Special committee appointed to consider the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese, stated that they had carefully considered the report of the Trus-

tees of the Diocese and the Report of Audits attached thereto and recommended that the same be approved. Adopted.

The Bishop nominated and the convention confirmed as Examining Chaplains, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, the Rev. I. H. Hughes, the Rev. Iveson B. Noland, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, the Rev. David W. Yates.

The Rev. David W. Yates moved that the Executive Council be authorized to change the amount in the 1950 Church's Program Fund Budget for the National Church's program if the amount asked of this diocese is greater than that put in the budget. Carried.

The Rev. I. H. Hughes called attention to the fact that there were two men in the diocese who were present at the election of Bishop Cheshire in 1893—the Rev. R. Bruce Owens and Mr. W. Frank Thompson. Mr. Owens was unable to attend this convention but Mr. Thompson was present. The convention rose in recognition of his faithful attendance and service to the diocese.

The Rev. C. R. Haden, chairman of the Department of Education introduced to the convention Miss Eleanor Snyder, diocesan director of Religious Education and the Rev. Carl Herman introduced Miss Joy Pickard our College Worker at Greensboro.

Dr. Harold L. Trigg spoke briefly on the work at St. Augustine's College.

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. offered a resolution of thanks, as follows:

Be it resolved that the 133rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina express its sincere thanks and grateful appreciation to the Rector, Vestry and Congregation of St. Philip's Church, Durham and St. Titus' Church, Durham, for their cordial welcome, gracious hospitality, beautiful facilities and careful attention to all matters which enabled us to conduct our business in a most satisfactory and enjoyable manner.

Adopted by a rising vote.

The chair nominated as members of the Murdoch Memorial Society the Rev. C. R. Haden, the Rev. W. M. Moore, Mr. Ogburn Yates, which the convention confirmed.

Mr. R. E. Clements spoke on the Diocesan project of the restoration of St. John's Church, at Williamsboro, this being the only colonial church in the diocese.

The balloting for Bishop Coadjutor continued all the afternoon. The table shows the result of each ballot. A recess was taken at six o'clock and the convention met again at seven. At the end of the 24th ballot, the Rev. Iveson B. Noland moved adjournment to reconvene at the call of the Standing committee. Mr. Pembroke Nash, moved as a substitute that the convention adjourn Sine Die. The substitute was adopted by a vote of 120 to 55. The Tabular Statement of the voting will be found at the end of the reports on page 143. After the singing of the Gloria in Excelsis, and benediction by the Bishop, the convention so adjourned.

EDWIN A. PENICK,  
*Bishop of the Diocese of North  
Carolina*

Attest:

REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,  
*Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina.*





---

---

APPENDIX A

---

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

---

---



# Address of the Bishop

*Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

I welcome you to the 133rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

We have come together under happy and fortunate circumstances, as the guests of this hospitable parish that has often been the host to diocesan gatherings. It helps us to reflect, as we assemble here, that we are the beneficiaries today of the missionary vision and enterprise of a young clergyman named Joseph Blount Cheshire, who, in 1878, was Deacon in Charge of the Chapel of the Cross at Chapel Hill. By horse-drawn vehicle, over unimproved dirt roads, and, I suspect, occasionally on foot, he traversed the intervening miles between Chapel Hill and Durham, and planted here the seeds of the church that, under God's blessing, has grown into this magnificent parish. The spirit of its founder has never departed from St. Philip's congregation. In fact, it has accelerated through the years, as evidenced by the establishment of missions in East Durham and West Durham, by the pioneering work among the Deaf, which was started by the Reverend Sidney S. Bost during his Rectorship here, by the extensive college student work associated with Duke University, and by a sympathetic ministry to the many patients who come to the medical centers of Durham for treatment. These are some of the achievements of the past and activities of the present, the most recent accomplishment of which is the completion of a modern and commodious parish house.

In view of the unusually important business that will occupy our serious attention during the sessions of this Convention, we are grateful for the stimulation and incentive that St. Philip's Parish affords.

## NECROLOGY

During the year just past, two clerical members of our diocesan family were called to the higher life. The Reverend Lewis Page Spencer, Priest in Charge of certain Edgecombe County missions, died in the Rectory of Grace Church, Lawrence, May 16, 1948.

The Reverend Reuben Meredith, retired Priest of this diocese since 1940, died at his home in Cleveland, August 5, 1948. His wife had preceded him by only ten days, into that rest which God has prepared for those who unfeignedly love him.

Lewis Page Spencer was born at Maidstone, Kent, England. As a boy he attended the King's School of Canterbury. He migrated to this country as a young man and became an American citizen. He engaged in business well beyond the age when most men are willing to venture upon a new profession. The desire to study for the ministry had long been a lingering ambition in his heart. This found fulfilment in 1929, when he was ordained to the Diaconate by Bishop Cheshire, who advanced him to the Priesthood in 1931. His entire ministry was spent in this diocese. His impulse to serve his fellow-man found satisfaction in the needs of country churches in Vance and Edgecombe Counties. His congregations were always small. His flock was widely scattered. His mission would have been disheartening to a less determined soul. He ministered unfalteringly to quiet and humble people who till the soil. He often shared their frugal store. Like those who waited patiently for the glad ingathering of the fruits of the ground, he also looked faithfully to another and never-failing harvest that increaseth more and more unto a perfect day.

Reuben Meredith was born in Stafford County, Virginia, in 1870. He attended the preparatory department of the Virginia Theological Seminary, and later the Seminary itself. He was ordained Deacon by Bishop Randolph in 1894, and advanced to the Priesthood in 1896. He served a number of Virginia parishes and moved to

this diocese in 1914, when he became Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Later he moved to St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. His last charge was at Christ Church, Cleveland, and St. Matthew's, Rowan County, where he gave himself with loving devotion to these two congregations, until his retirement from the active ministry in 1940. After that, he continued his residence in Cleveland, among the people he had served and loved.

He was a priest of an old-fashioned school, fervently evangelical, with the faith of a little child. He had a hearty, out-going love of people, with a pastor's sincere regard for every human concern. He knew how to rejoice with laughter, and how to weep with tears. He had a rare understanding of nature and her ways and wonders. His life was made beautiful by

"a sense sublime

Of something far more deeply interfused,  
Whose dwelling is the light of setting suns,  
And the round ocean and the living air,  
And the blue sky, and in the mind of man;"

#### CLERICAL CHANGES

During the year, we have gained the following clergymen by Ordination:

June 13: The Rev. Tom Turney Edwards

June 29: The Rev. Hendry Thompson Rodman

We have gained the following clergymen by transfer:

Feb. 1: The Rev. Treadwell Davison, Priest, from the Diocese of Virginia

April 1: The Rev. George Alfred Fisher, Priest, from the Diocese of Kentucky

June 1: The Rev. Harvey William Glazier, Priest from the Diocese of East Carolina

June 1: The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter, Priest, from the Diocese of Atlanta

Dec. 15: The Rev. deSaussure Parker Moore, Priest, from the Diocese of South Carolina.

During the year, we lost two clergymen by death:

May 16: The Rev. Lewis Page Spencer

August 5: The Rev. Reuben Meredith

We lost by removals:

Jan. 1: The Rev. Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson, Priest,  
to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

Mar. 1: The Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox, Priest, to the  
Diocese of Southwestern Virginia

May 1: The Rev. Edgar Hunt Goold, Priest, to the Dio-  
cese of Western North Carolina.

June 1: The Rev. Ralph Andrew Bridges, Priest, to the  
Diocese of Louisiana

July 15: The Rev. Charles Frederick Wulf, Priest, to  
the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

October 31: The Rev. Henry Johnston, Priest, to the Dio-  
cese of Virginia.

#### ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 13: Tom Turney Edwards

June 29: Hendry Thompson Rodman

#### ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

June 1: John Paul Carter

#### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

\*George C. Pollard

Peter Chase Robinson

George Stackley Hurst

John Sargent Martin

Theodore Hall Partrick

Levering Bartine Sherman

Thomas Crockett Aycock

William Peter Katt

\* Died July 28, 1949.

#### POSTULANTS

O'Kelley Whitaker

Lewis Hodgkins

Mark Alan Boesser

John MacReadie Barr  
 George Ian Robertson McMahon  
 Charles Inglesby Penick  
 Christopher Columbus Gray, Jr.  
 Lemuel Gibbons Robertson  
 Stark Spottswood Dillard, Jr.  
 Thomas Richard Herbert

At the end of 1948 there were 72 clergy in the diocese, classified as follows:

- 1 Bishop
- 54 Active Priests
- 1 Active Deacon
- 7 Retired Priests
- 8 Non-parochial Priests
- 1 Non-parochial Deacon

#### FIELDS OF LABOR

The clergy are serving in the Fields of Labor as reported last year, with the following exceptions:

June 1: The Rev. Bertram Cleveland Cooper resigned as Episcopal Student Worker at the University of N. C., Chapel Hill, and removed to Charlottesville, Virginia.

The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell resigned as Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point, to accept the Rectorship of Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, and the Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway.

June 15: The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth resigned as Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and as Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Milton, to accept the rectorship of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

Dec. 31: The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., resigned as Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and as Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle, and on this date became Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall.

Dec. 31: The Rev. Daniel W. Allen resigned as Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and as Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Mission, Thomasville, and today became Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Milton.

#### SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the Diocese I made 116 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 30 times and confirmed 833 persons. Bishop Henry confirmed 28 persons, and Bishop Gordon 3, making a total of 864 Confirmations, an all-time record for this diocese. Of this number 80 were Negroes. I baptized 8 infants and 11 adults, officiated at 5 funerals and 2 weddings, and at 22 other services. I ordained 2 Candidates to the Diaconate, and advanced 2 Deacons to the Priesthood, one upon the request of the Bishop of Md. I licensed 85 Lay Readers, preached 92 times and made 50 addresses. I met with 60 committees, trustees of institutions and diocesan departments, and held 175 conferences with individuals or groups such as vestries.

I dedicated the Parish House of St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County, and laid two cornerstones: (1) that of the John Long Jackson Memorial Parish House of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and (2) that of the Parish House and Chapel of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

Outside the diocese, I celebrated the Holy Communion 3 times, baptized 1 infant, conducted 1 funeral and officiated at 4 other services. I preached 14 times and delivered 4 addresses. I met 17 times for conference with certain provincial or National Church bodies. I presided at the Synod of the Fourth Province and took part in the Consecration of Bishop Gunn, Coadjutor of Virginia; Bishop Melcher, Coadjutor of Southern Brazil; and Bishop Henry of Western North Carolina. I also assisted at the funeral of Bishop Darst in Wilmington last September.

One comment on these statistics might be appropriate.



The number of Confirmations established a new record for this Diocese. I attribute this to the energy and aggressiveness of the clergy, who, in a number of cases, met a serious clerical shortage by doubling their labors, with ministrations to neighboring vacant churches.

Another influence should be noted with gratitude, and that is the growing effectiveness of our laymen, who in several localities have supplied regular services for Churches whose doors would otherwise be closed. As evidence of real lay evangelism, I am proud to record that 56 candidates for confirmation were presented by our faithful laymen.

### OLD FOLK'S HOME

From time to time it has been forcefully brought to my attention that the Church should undertake the institutional care of aged people. For some unaccountable reason, this has not been regarded as one of the Church's most serious obligations. The provision of homes for children, especially orphaned children, has been a popular cause in which most dioceses participate. We have schools and colleges that are an accepted part of our modern educational pattern. We have hospitals for the sick, that render an immense amount of charitable service. These ministries of healing and of education and of child care have found a familiar place in our Church's program, and are generally regarded now as a matter of course. But somehow the Church in most dioceses, including our own, has looked at dependent old age, and passed by on the other side. The benefits of social security give much relief, but there are many cases where this governmental aid is not enough. Some of us know individuals who in their sunset years have fallen on hard times, with loss of property and loved ones, who are forced by their reduced circumstances to accept any kind of makeshift shelter with a minimum of gentle care, while they wait in loneliness and with patience for the evening bell. Does not the Church have a responsibility to care for un-

fortunate old people, especially those of refined sensibilities, who shrink from the charity of tax-supported institutions, and who look to the Church, of which they have been faithful members, to supply the simple needs of their declining years?

Even if such a project should be approved, it would probably be many years before it could be operated on a sound financial basis. The approach to such an undertaking should not be made without the most thorough study of similar institutions elsewhere, and a survey of needs to be served in this diocese, and a realistic estimate of initial cost and maintenance at a standard that would be worthy of the Church.

I suggest that this Convention create a committee to make preliminary studies looking to the possible establishment of a diocesan home for old people, and to report to this Convention one year from now.

In conclusion, I wish to record my sincere gratitude for the privilege of having served this Diocese as Coadjutor for ten years, from 1922 until Bishop Cheshire's death in 1932, and then as Diocesan for nearly seventeen years more. No Bishop ever enjoyed a more loyal or united following by clergy and laity alike. I consider the unity of this Diocese its most vital source of spiritual strength, and that unity I attribute chiefly to the fact that there have been no divisions of churchmanship among us, with a limited number of partisans, and almost no extremists. Through the years, our clergy and their congregations have been conscious of their trusteeship as inheritors of a North Carolina tradition of churchmanship which is characterized as simple loyalty first, last and always, to the doctrine, discipline and worship of the American branch of the Anglican Communion. In our reasonable conservatism we have experienced a mystical unity, and in that unity we have discovered the secret of strength. I pray that we may always prove ourselves faithful stewards of this trust.

EDWIN A. PENICK,  
*Bishop of North Carolina*

# Official Acts of the Bishop

- Jan. 1: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following, for use in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: Colin McKinne, Harry Speake Cobey, Jr., and Wm. G. Cobey. 12 m. Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School. 2 P.M. Conference with Theodore Hall Partrick, seminary student. Transferred by Letter Dimissory to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, the Rev. Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson, Presbyter.
- Jan. 2: Conferences at Ravenscroft as follows: 11 A.M. With Miss Eleanor Snyder; 11:30 A.M. With Miss Eleanor Snyder and the Rev. Henry Johnston; 12 M. With the Rev. Edgar H. Goold; 2 P.M. With Mr. Elzie Cornell; 3 P.M. With the Rev. Henry Johnston.
- Jan. 3: Received from the Bishop of New York notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Elmore McNeill McKee, D.D.
- Jan. 4: 11 A.M. All Saint's Church, Concord. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 5 persons presented by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., rector. 2:30 P.M. Christ Church, Albermarle. Mr. Jeffress read Evening Prayer. I preached. After service, I conferred with the officers of this Mission.
- Jan. 6: Out of the Diocese. 10:30 A.M. Christ-St. Luke's Church, Norfolk, Va. Attended the Consecration of the Rev. George Purnell Gunn as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Siuthern Virginia, acted as Presenter, and joined with the Bishops present in the Laying on of Hands. Returned to the Diocese this evening.
- Jan. 7: Received from the Rt. Rev. Robert B. Gooden, acting Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles, notice of the Deposition of Alfred Edward Norman, Priest. 2 P.M. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School Board of Trustees. 4 P.M. Conference with Mr. Anderson and Mr. Clary Holt of Burlington.
- Jan. 8: 4 P.M. Ravenscroft: conference with Mr. Charles A. Tucker. 6:30 P.M. Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: addressed the Laymen's League of the Parish.
- Jan. 9: 11 A.M. Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D. 6 P.M. All Saints' Church, Warrenton: Met with the Mission Committee and inspected the extensive repairs recently made on the Church building. 7 P.M. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: addressed a meeting of the men of the parish. 8:45 P.M. Attended a meeting of the vestry of Emmanuel Parish.

- Jan. 10: 12 M. Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Wm. G. Guess, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. 2 P.M. Conference with the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College.
- Jan. 11: 11 A.M. Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 4 P.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, rector.
- Jan. 12: At Ravenscroft, conference as follows: 2 P.M. with the Rev. Robert C. Baird; 3 P.M. With Mrs. Henry C. Bourne and Mrs. Ben Roberts; 4 P.M. with the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth.
- Jan. 13: 11 A.M. Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council; adjournment at 4 P.M. 4:30 P.M. Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston.
- Jan. 15: 10 A.M. Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va., attended an all-day conference of Bishops, clergymen and laymen in planning for the further development and maintenance of the Seminary.
- Jan. 16: Returned to the Diocese this morning. 10 A.M. Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: during the forenoon in attendance upon the pre-Lenten Conference of the Clergy of the Diocese under the direction of the Rev. John Heuss, D.D. 2 P.M. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: addressed the final session of the Clergy Conference on "Evangelism."
- Jan. 16: 4 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth.
- Jan. 17: 11 A.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Cyril E. Bentley and Mr. M. M. Millikan of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
- Jan. 18: 11 A.M. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 12:30 PM In the same Church I baptized an infant.
- Jan. 19: 2 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with a Special Committee of the Diocesan Executive Council concerning required installations at Camp Delany. 4 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. S. Connell.
- Jan. 20: Issued Lay Reader's License to Henry A. Fairley, Jr., for use in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
- Jan. 21: 10 A.M. Charlotte: Presided at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
- Jan. 22: 9 A.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with a representative of the Church Properties Fire Insurance Corporation. 11:30 A.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. William Steele and Mrs. A. L. Purrington, Jr. about the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to be held in Christ Church, Raleigh, in April.

- Jan. 24: Received from the Trust Department of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C., check No. 65151 for \$10,000.00 (Ten Thousand Dollars) in settlement of Item Eleven under the Will of Ernest Haywood, deceased, this bequest to be used by me "at such times and in such manner as I see fit for the benefit, as decided by me, of the Edgar Haywood Memorial Parish House at St. Saviour's on Tucker Street near Glenwood Avenue, Raleigh, N. C." This check was deposited to the credit of my official account as "Edwin A. Penick, Bishop," in Union National Bank, Charlotte, N. C. on January 27, 1948.
- Jan. 25: Engagements for today cancelled by telephone on account of a severe ice and sleet storm. Highways impassable and buses not running.
- Jan. 26: Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox, Priest, transferring him to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, effective March 1, 1948.
- Jan. 27: 10:45 A.M. Conference with the Rev. Wm. Kirk about the Virginia Seminary.
- Jan. 28: 8 P.M. Out of the Diocese. Good Shepherd Church, Jacksonville, Florida. At the opening service of the 105th Annual Convention of the Diocese of Florida, I preached on "Evangelism."
- Jan. 29: Returned to the Diocese.
- Jan. 30: 2 P.M. Parish House, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Conference with the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell. 3:15 P.M. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. Louis F. Schenck, rector. 3:30 P.M. Conference with Mr. Schenck.
- Jan. 31: Mailed to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Michigan the following Canonical consents: (1) To the election of the Rt. Rev. Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich, Ph.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Michigan, and (2) To the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Michigan.
- Feb. 1: The Rev. Treadwell Davison today becomes rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro. His Letter Dimissory from the Diocese of Virginia has been accepted this date. House-bound by deep snow storm.
- Feb. 2: Paid to Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C. Ten Thousand Dollars, (\$10,000.00) for U. S. Government "G" Bonds in that amount, check No. 3379 on my account as "Edwin A. Penick, Bishop" in the Union National Bank, Charlotte, N. C., this purchase being investment of \$10,000.00 under Item Eleven of the Will of Ernest Haywood, deceased, for the benefit of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, N. C.

- Feb. 3: 12:30 P.M. Durham: Attended a meeting of the Advisory Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 4 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick and Ray Holder, Messrs. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. and Bart Moore concerning the formation of a new Parish in the city of Raleigh.
- Feb. 5: Out of the Diocese. 10:30 A.M. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. At the consecration of the Rev. Louis C. Melcher as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of Southern Brasil, I read the Testimonial of his election by the House of Bishops and sang the Veni Creator Spiritus. Returned to the Diocese this afternoon.
- Feb. 6: 12 M. Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee. 1:30 P.M. In the same place, conference with the Rev. James S. Cox.
- Feb. 7: 7 P.M. Parish House of Christ Church, Raleigh. Addressed the banquet session of the Episcopal College Students Annual Conference.
- Feb. 8: 11 A.M. St. Mark's Church, Halifax: The Rev. Thomas L. Cox read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 4 persons. 3 P.M. St. Luke's Church, Northampton Co.: Preached and confirmed 6 persons, two of whom were from All Saints' congregation, Roanoke Rapids. 7:30 P.M. St. Alban's Church, Littleton: Mr. Berkeley read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.
- Feb. 11: Mailed to the Rt. Rev. John D. Wing, D.D. my Canonical Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Florida. 12:10 P.M. Christ Church, Raleigh: Preached at the first of a series of noonday services to be held in this parish throughout Lent.
- Feb. 12: 12:10 P.M. Christ Church, Raleigh: preached.
- Feb. 13: 12:10 P.M. Christ Church, Raleigh: preached.
- Feb. 15: 11 A.M. Christ Church, Charlotte. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. M. George Henry. I preached and confirmed 25 persons. This made a total of 150 confirmations in Christ Church in the last four years.
- Feb. 16: 10:30 A.M. Christ Church, Charlotte: Addressed the Mecklenburg District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Feb. 18: 12:30 P.M. Out of the Diocese. 12:30 P.M. Seabury House, Greenwich, Conn. Presented to the National Council a Resolution of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes concerning the Bishop Payne Divinity School. This evening, Mrs. Penick and I went to New Haven to visit our son, Edwin A. Penick, Jr. and his wife, Jane Cheshire Penick.
- Feb. 19: During the forenoon, I attended classes at the Yale Divinity School where my son is a second year student. Went back to New York tonight.

- Feb. 20: 10:00 A.M. Church Missions House, New York City: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes. Returned to the Diocese, 10:40 P.M.
- Feb. 21: Mailed my Canonical Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by and for the Diocese of Florida. 3 P.M. Hamlet: Conference with Messrs. Barlow, Capehart and David. 4 P.M. All Saints' Church, Hamlet: Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. F. Nugent Cox. 5 P.M. Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges. I confirmed 3 persons.
- Feb. 22: 11 A.M. St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane. I preached and confirmed 6 persons.
- Feb. 22: 3:30 P.M. Holy Trinity Church, Monroe: Preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D.
- Feb. 23: 3 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Treadwell Davison. 4 P.M. Conference with the Rev. C. Preston Wiles.
- Feb. 25: Out of the Diocese. 8 P.M. Grace and Holy Trinity Church, Richmond, Va. I preached at a joint service for five down town parishes.
- Feb. 26: Returned to the Diocese.
- Feb. 27: Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 4:30 P.M. St. Titus' Church, Durham: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. 5 P.M. Durham: Conference with George McMahan, John Patterson and Earle Page, students at the University of North Carolina.
- Feb. 28: Issued Lay Reader's License to Albert Robert Menard, Jr. for use at Wake Forest under the direction of the Rev. Harry S. Cobey.
- Mar. 1: Resignation of the Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox as Priest in Charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, becomes effective today. Mr. Cox is going to Blacksburg, Virginia. We are sorry to lose him and wish him success. Issued Lay Reader's License to Stark Spotswood Dillard, Jr., for use in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Issued Letter Dimissory in favor of the Rev. Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson, Priest, transferring him to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina under date of January 1, 1948. 2:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick and Mrs. William J. Gordon about the Consecration of the Rev. William Jones Gordon, Jr., on May 18th.
- Mar. 2: Tryon, N. C.: Conference with the Rev. William T. Capers.

- 5:00 P.M., Church of the Holy Cross, Tryon, N. C.: Preached. Returned to the Diocese tonight.
- Mar. 3: Today admitted as Postulant George Ian Robertson McMahon.
- Mar. 4: Received from the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Henry D. Phillips, D.D., Acceptance of Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox, Presbyter, dated March 1, 1948.
- Mar. 7: 11 A.M., Christ Church, Tuscaloosa, Alabama: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. The Rector, the Rev. DuBose Murphy, assisted in the service. My father was Rector of this parish from 1906 until his death in 1922.
- Mar. 8: 12:05 P.M., Church of the Advent, Birmingham: Preached. 1 P.M. In the Parish House of this church, I addressed a luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Parish.
- Mar. 9: 12:05 P.M., Church of the Advent, Birmingham: Preached. 7:30 P.M.: In the Parish House of this church, I addressed the Laymen's Association.
- Mar. 10: 12:05 P.M., Church of the Advent, Birmingham: Preached. 6 P.M.: In the Parish House, I addressed the Business Women's Unit of the parochial Woman's Auxiliary.
- Mar. 11: 10 A.M., Studio WSGN, Birmingham: broadcast. 12:05 P.M., Church of the Advent, Birmingham, preached.
- Mar. 12: 12:05 P.M., Church of the Advent, Birmingham: Preached. Started back to North Carolina this afternoon.
- Mar. 13: Issued Lay Reader's License to Charles Mifflin Smith for use in St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury.
- Mar. 14: 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Rector. I preached and confirmed 14 persons. 2:30 P.M., in private, Oxford: Confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Johnston. During the afternoon a number of parishioners called at the Rectory. 7:30 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Stovall: Mr. Johnston read Evening Prayer. I preached. The Y. P. S. L. of St. Stephen's, Oxford, attended this service in a body.
- Mar. 15: Received from the Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina, acceptance of Letter Dimissory on behalf of the Rev. Clayton Earle B. Robinson, Presbyter, dated January 1, 1948. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John M. Barr, Postulant and student at State College.
- Mar. 16: Issued Lay Reader's License to Douglas M. Glasspool for use in the Diocese of North Carolina under my direction.
- Mar. 18: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in Christ Church, Charlotte, and St. Mark's Mecklenburg County: Carey H. Touchberry, Dr. Clarence B. Foster, Frederick H. Temple, Arthur M. Jenkins, Charles B. Colmore, James Craighill, Howard S. Haithcock, Beverley A. Southerland. H. E. Coffin,



H. M. Jenkins, Jr., and H. R. McCray. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Charles F. Wulf and a lay delegation from St. Saviour's Mission, Raleigh. We discussed procedure for a mission in making application for parochial status.

- Mar. 19: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges. 7:30 P.M.: Conference with representatives from Christ Church, Church of the Good Shepherd and St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, regarding a plan of strategy for the expansion of the Episcopal Church in this city.
- Mar. 20: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, to Roy P. Rosser, Richard E. Shaw and William Hewett.
- Mar. 21: 8 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector, and blessed the palms. 11 P.M.: In the same church, I read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 23 persons. Later, at the City Hospital, I confirmed one person in private. 5 P.M.: In the same church, I heard a beautiful rendition by St. Paul's Choir of "The Passion," by Gaul, and pronounced the Benediction. 7 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson. Today renewed Lay Reader's License for Mark Boesser, for use in St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, and in neighboring missions.
- Mar. 22: Learned of the resignation of the Rev. Charles F. Wulf as Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, to become effective July 1, 1948. Mr. Wulf has been serving as Priest in Charge of St. Saviour's parochial mission, Raleigh. 5 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 14 persons presented by the Rev. Ray Holder, and addressed the class. Later, in the same place, I confirmed one person.
- Mar. 23: 6:45 P.M., St. Augustine's College Chapel, Raleigh: The Ante-Communion Service was read by the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander, Chaplain. I preached and confirmed eight persons.
- Apr. 1: Mailed to the Vestry of the Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount, my canonical consent to the sale of a lot owned by that parish. This was in accordance with the advice of the Standing Committee. Mailed to the Dean of the School of Theology at Sewanee my dispensation of John S. Martin from the study of Greek, in accordance with the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with George Stackley Hurst, theological student at the Philadelphia Divinity School. 4 P.M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Dr. Stone and Dr. Parker regarding endowment investments.

- Apr. 2: 2 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School Board of Trustees. 4:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Enfield.
- Apr. 3: Received from the Bishop of Kentucky Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. George Alfred Fisher, Presbyter, which I am accepting as of April 1, 1948. Mr. Fisher became Rector of St. Ambrose Parish, Raleigh, on that date. 3:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman.
- Apr. 4: 11 A.M. Trinity Church, Statesville: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Robert W. Bird. At a delightful congregational dinner following the service, I was the guest of honor and enjoyed some spontaneous birthday recognitions. 2:15 P.M., Trinity Church: Conference with the Rev. Boston M. Lackey of Lenoir, N. C., and a Presbyterian minister who was inquiring about Holy Orders in the Episcopal Church. 5 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., one of whom was from St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and received one from the Holy Roman Church. 6:15 P.M., Catawba College, Salisbury: At the Vesper Service, I preached.
- Apr. 5: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Lemuel G. Roberson and James H. Cheatham for use in St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. M. Latta. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Apr. 6: Learned with pleasure that Miss Elizabeth Z. Farrow has accepted the position of Student Worker at the North Carolina College for Women, Greensboro, effective April 11th. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Theodore Hall Partrick, student at the Virginia Theological Seminary. 2 P.M.: In the office of the President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, I met with the Building Committee of the Board of Trustees. We inspected several building on the campus. 4:30 P.M.: Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Allen G. Langston, Chairman of the Diocesan Pension Fund Committee.
- Apr. 7: 11 A.M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 2 P.M., Duke University, Durham: Attended a meeting of a special committee of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Apr. 9: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Kemp D. Battle, Arthur L. Tyler, T. D. Jeffress, and F. P. Meadows, Sr. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from St.

Saviour's Mission, Raleigh, concerning their application to be admitted as a parish.

- Apr. 10: Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Lauriston Livingston Scaife, S. T. D., to be Bishop in the Church of God. (Diocese of Western New York) 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Pratt, Organist at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, about the music for the Consecration of the Rev. William J. Gordon.
- Apr. 11: 8 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross: Read the Ante-Communion Service, Preached, confirmed 22 persons, one of whom was from St. Mark's, Roxboro, received one from the Holy Roman Church, and addressed the class. These candidates were presented by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector. 12:30 P.M.: In the same church, assisted by Mr. Yates, I baptized an infant. 3:30 P.M., St. Titus' Church, Durham: I addressed the spring meeting of the Negro District of the Laymen's League. 6:30 P.M.: In the Parish House of the Chapel of the Cross,, Chapel Hill, at supper meeting of students, I made an address.
- Apr. 13: 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Conducted a Quiet Hour for the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese. 6:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Mrs. Penick and I had the pleasure of entertaining at dinner the members of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Apr. 14: Christ Church, Raleigh: In attendance through the day on the sessions of the 66th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in this diocese. At the evening service, I presented the speaker, the Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, D.D., Vice-President of the National Council, read the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction.
- Apr. 15: 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, I celebrated the Holy Communion. This was the Corporate Communion of the 66th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. I presented the United Thank Offering, and offered Prayers of Thanksgiving in commemoration of the Auxiliary members who have died during the past year. Shortly before adjournment, I made an address, installed the new officers and pronounced the Benediction.
- Apr. 16: A day of several conferences at Ravenscroft with the Rev. James M. Dick, Mr. Peirson, the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, the Rev. James R. Fortune and Mr. James Bynum. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a special committee on Survey to discuss the possible location of a new mission in the city of Raleigh.

- Apr. 17: George Dial Penick, Jr., son of George Dial and Marguerite Worth Penick, was born today at San Juan, Puerto Rico.
- Apr. 18: Out of the Diocese. 11 A.M., St. John's Church, Halifax, Virginia: I preached. This is the parish in which my father spent his boyhood and young manhood. Returned to the diocese this afternoon.
- Apr. 19: 10:30 A.M., Parish House, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Met with the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 5:30 P.M., Chapel Hill: Personal conference with an individual seeking an interpretation of the Church's Canon on Marriage.
- Apr. 20: Received from the Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. Clinton S. Quin, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of George R. Longbrake, Deacon. Received from the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia Acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Charles Frederick Wulf, Presbyter, dated July 15, 1948.
- Apr. 21: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to George P. Powell, Alex S. Bynum and Ralph B. Bouligny for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and the George Forzly for use in the same parish and the mission work at Davidson. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Diocesan Department of Finance. 11:00 A.M.: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 5 P.M. Conference with the Rev. Robert M. Bird, whose church, Holy Trinity, Statesville, is making application for admission as a parish.
- Apr. 23: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a young man from Greensboro who is contemplating the ministry. 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. George A. Workman about the Church's work at Duke University.
- Apr. 25: St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, 8 A.M.: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Cole. I preached and confirmed 13 persons, one of whom was from St. Paul's Church, Monroe. After service, in the presence of a large congregation standing in the church yard, there was an informal ceremony of demolition of the old frame parish house of St. Martin's. Mr. W. L. Mauney removed some boards from the building, symbolizing its destruction to make room for the new parish house soon to be erected. This is a significant and progressive step for St. Martin's Parish. 3 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte: I confirmed 15 boys and girls of the Thompson Orphanage, who were presented by the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, Chaplain. I made a short informal talk to the children.
- Apr. 26: 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter about the work at St. Titus', Durham.

- Apr. 27: 3 P.M.: Met with the Rev. James M. Dick at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, to plan for the seating for those attending and officiating at the Consecration of the Rev. Wm. J. Gordon on May 18th.
- Apr. 28: 8 P.M., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Vernon Jones. I preached and confirmed seven persons, of whom two were from St. Anna's Mission, Littleton. I also received one from the Holy Roman Church. I took this opportunity to thank Mr. Jones for the valuable services he has rendered All Saints' Mission during his senior year at the Bishop Payne Divinity School. At the close of the service, I used prayers of praise and thanksgiving for the extended restoration of this church building. Later I met with the Mission Committee to make provision for the maintenance of services.
- Apr. 29: Took order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. John Paul Carter, Deacon, on June 1, 1948, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, at 11 A.M., and for the Ordination to the Diaconate of Hendry Thompson Rodman, Candidate for Holy Orders, on June 29, 1948, in St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, at 11 A.M.
- Apr. 30: New York City, 2:30 P.M., Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute. Returned to the Diocese tonight.
- May 1: Transfer of the Rev. Edgar Hunt Goold, Presbyter, to the Diocese of Western North Carolina becomes effective today.
- May 2 Out of the Diocese. 11 A.M. Mercersburg Academy Chapel, Mercersburg, Pa. Preached.
- May 3: Returned to the Diocese. Received from the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Western North Carolina acceptance of my Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Edgar Hunt Goold, Presbyter, given under date of May 1, 1948.
- May 4: 5 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ben Roberts of Durham about the Episcopal Student work at Duke University.
- May 5: 4 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with John M. Barr, Postulant. 5 P.M. Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 24 young people presented by the Rev. Ray Holder, rector, and made an address.
- May 6: 10 A.M. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh. Celebrated the Holy Communion. Received from the Bishop of Maryland Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Richard Rossman, Presbyter.
- May 9: 11 A.M. Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Read the Ante-Communion, preached and confirmed 24 persons presented by the Rev. Gray Temple, rector. 3 P.M. St. John's Church, Battleboro: The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, Priest in Charge read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 9 persons.
- May 11: During the forenoon, Mrs. Penick and I called on a number of

- sick people and other friends. 2:30 P.M. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Conducted a brief opening service for the 132nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, presided over the first Business Session and made my Address. 8 P.M. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: The Rev. Robert L. Crandall read Evening Prayer. I introduced the speaker, Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School and closed the service with prayer. I then presided over the night session of the Convention. 6 P.M. Christ Church, Charlotte: confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. M. George Henry.
- May 12: 7:30 A.M. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert Crandall, being the Corporate Communion of the 132nd Annual Convention of this Diocese. 9:45 A.M. Presided over the forenoon session of the Convention. 1 P.M. Conference with the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. and James Turner of Albemarle. Presided over the closing session of the Convention, conducted the final devotions and pronounced the Benediction. Adjournment came at 4:50 P.M.
- May 13: Took order for the ordination of the Rev. John Carter, Deacon, to the Priesthood, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, Tuesday, June 1, 1948, at 11 A.M. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Charles G. Harrison for use in Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro. 3 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with John M. Barr, Postulant.
- May 14: Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Peter Katt of Lenoir, N. C. 4 P.M. Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick about details for the Consecration Service to be held on the 18th.
- May 16: The Rev. Lewis Page Spencer died at Lawrence, N. C. today. 11 A.M. St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. I preached and confirmed 12 persons. At the lunch hour, I conferred with the rector and certain vestrymen about the Church building program. 5 P.M. St. Philip's Church, Durham: Preached and confirmed 20 persons presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., rector.
- May 17: 3 P.M. Grace Church, Lawrence: I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Lewis Page Spencer, Priest in Charge of Grace Church, Lawrence, St. Mary's Church, Speed, and St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. I was assisted by the Rev. Messrs. John W. Drake, Jr., Gray Temple, Joseph W. O'Brien and Treadwell Davison. Interment was in the adjoining Church yard under the east window.
- May 18: The Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop, and the Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, D.D., Vice-President of the National Council, arrived in Raleigh at 6:40 this morning, and were guests at Ravenscroft. 11 A.M. Church of the Good

Shepherd, Raleigh: At the Consecration of the Rev. William Jones Gordon as Bishop of the Missionary District of Alaska, I served as a Co-Consecrator. The other Bishops officiating were: The Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop, Consecrator; The Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, D.D., Co-Consecrator; The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Preacher; The Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Epistoler; The Rt. Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D.D., Gospeler; The Rt. Rev. Frederick D. Goodwin, D.D., Litanist; The Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D. and the Rt. Rev. Edmund P. Dandridge, D.D., Presenters; The Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, D.D. and the Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, D.D., Readers of Testimonials.

- May 19: Learned of the acceptance by the Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter of the position of Priest in Charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, and St. James' Mission, Pittsboro, effective May 30, 1948. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following: Messrs. John H. Cowles, W. Scott Root, C. Wallace Bourne, Jr., for use in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, under the direction of the Rev. Carl F. Herman, and for Messrs. Ogburn Yates and Cleveland Thayer for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro, under the direction of the Rev. Carl F. Herman until June 1st, and after that, under the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr.
- May 20: Received from the Bishop of West Texas, the Rt. Rev. Everett H. Jones, D.D., notice of the Deposition of the Rev. John Ridout, Priest. Mailed to the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Florida my Canonical Consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Henry Irving Louttit, D.D. Suffragan Bishop of South Florida, to be Bishop, Coadjutor of South Florida.
- May 21: Out of the Diocese. 11 A.M. Petersburg, Va. Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School.
- May 22: Issued Lay Reader's License to Charles Pettigru Albert Moore for use in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh.
- May 23: Out of the Diocese. 11 A.M. The Chapel, Asheville School for Boys. Preached. 8 P.M. Christ Church, Cleveland: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Jadi L. Martin, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed 8 persons.
- May 24: 2 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with John M. Barr, Postulant. 3 P.M. Conference with Shepherd and Charles Royster regarding St. Simeon's Church, and the boundaries of its property at Satterwhite. 4 P.M. Conference with Mrs. Henry M. Bourne, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- May 25: 3 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. 7:30 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh.

- May 26: Issued Lay Readers Licenses to the following: A. L. Pur-  
rington, Jr., O. J. Underwood, Robert T. Rhoney, O. G.  
Sumner, Harvey Jones, for use in St. Saviour's Parish,  
Raleigh, under the direction of the Rev. Charles F. Wulf until  
15th, and after that under the Bishop of the Diocese. 10:30  
A.M. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the 81st  
Commencement Exercises of the College, introduced the  
speaker, Dr. Clyde A. Erwin and pronounced the Benediction.  
2 P.M. In the President's home, I presided at the annual meet-  
ing of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's.
- May 27: Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the  
Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Russell Sturgis Hub-  
bard, Suffragan Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Michigan.  
Took order for the Ordination to the Diaconate of Tom Turney  
Edwards, Candidate for Holy Orders, in St. Paul's Church,  
Winston-Salem, June 13, 1948, at 11 A.M. 11 A.M., attended a  
meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 2 P.M.  
Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. James L. Hamilton, Senior  
Warden of Christ Church, Charlotte.
- May 28: 11 A.M. Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of  
the Diocese. 3 P.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with Don P.  
Johnston, Jr. 5 P.M. Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed  
2 persons from St. Paul's Parish, Smithfield, who were pres-  
ented by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball.
- May 29: 11 A.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Lloyd M.  
Alexander, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College.
- May 30: 11 A.M. St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Morning Prayer was  
read by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, rector. I preached  
and confirmed 6 persons. After service I met with the Vestry  
to consider Mr. Smyth's successor. 8 P.M. St. Joseph's Church,  
West Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. C.  
Preston Wiles, Deacon in Charge. I preached and confirmed  
12 persons.
- May 31: 12 M. Ravenscroft: Conference with Don P. Johnston, Jr.
- June 1: 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Celebrated the Holy  
Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. John Paul  
Carter, Deacon. The Presenter was the Rev. Edwin B. Jef-  
fress, Jr.; the Preacher, the Rev. Harold B. W. Peters; the  
Litanist, the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball; the Espistoler, the Rev.  
James R. Fortune; the Gospeler, the Rev. Wm. Moultrie  
Moore, Jr. Mr. Carter becomes Priest in Charge of St. James',  
Kannapolis, and St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury. 1:15  
P.M.: In the same church, I confirmed two persons presented  
by the Rector, Mr. Moore. Today the Rev. Boston M. Lackey,  
Jr., becomes Priest in Charge of the Good Shepherd Church,  
Asheboro. The resignation of the Rev. Bertram C. Cooper, Stu-



dent Chaplain at Chapel Hill, becomes effective today. Transferred the Rev. Ralph Andrew Bridges to the Diocese of Louisiana.

- June 2: This morning I signed as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College, the diplomas of the graduating class of 1948. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Letter of Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Wm. Harvey Glazier, which I have accepted as of this date. Mr. Glazier becomes the Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in Charge of All Souls' Mission, Ansonville.
- June 3: Mailed to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Central New York my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Suffragan.
- June 4: 10 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: At the Commencement Exercises of Ravenscroft School, I made an address. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with Miss Easdale Shaw. 6:30 P.M., St. Thomas' Parish House, Sanford: I enjoyed a picnic supper with the members of this Mission congregation, and was pleased to note that the new Parish House is nearing completion. 7:30 P.M., Lee County Hospital: Confirmed one person in private. 8 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Robert C. Baird, Priest in Charge.
- June 5: 1 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Attended the Annual Luncheon Meeting of the Alumnae Association.
- June 6: 8 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 11 A.M.: In the same church, I read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 30 persons presented by Mr. Dick. 3 P.M.: St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by Mr. George C. Pollard, Lay Reader in charge of this Mission. 4:45 P.M., Fanklin County Prison Camp: Made a talk and confirmed 23 prisoners presented by Mr. Pollard after several weeks of instruction. An impressive service. 8 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Preached and Confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf.
- June 7: 10:30 A.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Attended the Commencement Exercises of St. Mary's School and Junior College in the auditorium. Later in the Chapel, I presented the diplomas to the Graduating Class, made a short talk, and pronounced the Benediction. 7 P.M., Memorial Hall, Chapel Hill: Said the Invocation at the Commencement Exercises of the University of North Carolina. The honorary degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred upon me this evening.

- June 8: 8 P.M., Duke University Chapel: With Bishop Peele of the Methodist Church, I officiated at the Installation of the Very Reverend Harold A. Bosley, D.D., as Dean of the Divinity School.
- June 9: 8:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, I officiated at a wedding.
- June 10: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Later conferred with the Rev. Messrs. Robert J. Johnson and Henry Johnston. 7 P.M., St. Augustine's College: Spoke at the Vesper Service of St. Augustine's Annual Conference for Church Workers.
- June 11: 9:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Charles Stinette. 11 A.M., Conference with Mr. C. C. Gray, Postulant, who will serve as Lay Reader at All Saints' Church, Warrenton; this summer. 11:45 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. Harry S. Cobey. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following: C. C. Gray for use in All Saints', Warrenton; Edward C. Peoples, Edward F. Taylor, Thomas M. Evans, and John Perry Hall for use in St. Stephen's, Oxford, and St. Peter's, Stovall.
- June 12: 11:30 A.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, I officiated at the Baptism of my grandson, George Dial Penick, Jr., born April 17, 1948, in San Juan, Puerto Rico.
- June 13: 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Tom Turney Edwards, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Wm. S. Turner of New Orleans, former Rector of St. Paul's Parish. The Rev. James S. Cox preached the Sermon, read the Litany and the Epistle. During the summer, Mr. Edwards will have charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, St. Clement's, Ringwood, and St. Mark's, Halifax. In September, he will return to Cambridge, Mass., to continue his studies in Harvard University.
- June 15: The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, former Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Milton, today becomes the Rector of St. Mary's High Point. 9 A.M., Vade Mecum: Lectured at the Youth Conference which extended through this week.
- June 16 & 17: Vade Mecum: These were the two closing days of the Annual Youth Conference. I took part in the program of the Conference and lectured on the Gospel according to St. John.
- June 18: 7:15 A.M., in the Outdoor Chapel at Vade Mecum, assisted by the Rev. Iveson Noland, I celebrated the Holy Communion. Today issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Willie J. Long, Jr., Dr. M. S. Broun and Russell Buxton for use in All Saints'

- Parish, Roanoke Rapids, and to William Leigh Glasgow for use in St. Alban's, Littleton. The Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese opened tonight. Edith Winslow is President.
- June 19: Vade Mecum: Through the day in attendance on the Young People's Convention. During the forenoon I delivered my annual "charge." 7:00 P.M.: At the banquet I made an address. 10:45 P.M.: Conducted a service of Preparation for the Holy Communion.
- June 20: 7:15 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion and installed the new officers of the Y. P. S. L. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rector. I preached and confirmed two persons from St. Paul's, Thomasville, and seven from Grace Church, Lexington. 8 P.M., Vade Mecum: Took part in the opening of the Leadership Training Conference by making a brief historical talk.
- June 21 & 22: Vade Mecum: Took part in the program of the Leadership Training Conference. L lectured daily on Characteristics of Jesus' Teaching."
- June 23: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen and Mrs. Green about plans for the new church at Thomasville. Also conferences with the Rev. C. A. Cole, the Rev. Henry Johnston, Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., and Miss Eleanor Snyder about Miss Snyder's work as Diocesan Director of Christian Education. 10:30 P.M.: Conducted a service of Preparation for the Holy Communion.
- June 24: Vade Mecum, 7:15 A.M., Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. 9 A.M.: L lectured. Thomas Crockett Aycock has today been admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
- June 25: Vade Mecum, 9 A.M.: Final lecture in the Leadership Training Conference. The Annual Laymen's Conference began at the supper hour. Attended the evening session and heard an excellent address by Mr. Arthur Crownover of Nashville, Tennessee. Mr. William H. Ruffin, President of the Laymen's Association, presided.
- June 26: Vade Mecum: in attendance on the sessions of the Laymen's Conference, which was very inspiring. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Theodore Nott Barth, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Tennessee.
- June 27: 7:15 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion and made a short talk on the Gospel for the day. 5:30 P.M.: In a private residence at Dunn, N. C., assisted by the Rev. William M. Latta, Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin, I officiated at a funeral.

- June 28: 12:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Charles F. Wulf and certain vestrymen from St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh. Received from the Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. Clinton S. Quin, D.D., notice of the Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of Lionel Theodore DeForest, his Sentence of Deposition, dated April 15, 1941, having been remitted and terminated.
- June 29: 10:30 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. William M. Latta, Rector. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Hendry Thompson Rodman, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. William M. Latta. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Boyd R. Howarth, Rector of Memorial Church, Baltimore, Maryland. The Rev. Edward P. Bush, Deacon in Charge of Emmanuel Church, Chatham, Virginia, read the Litany. The Epistoler was the Rev. Robert C. Baird. Mr. Rodman became Deacon in Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton, effective immediately.
- June 30: 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Fanjoy of Statesville. 5 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, Rector, and made a talk to the class. After service, in company with Mr. Hobgood, I saw the new rectory of St. Mark's Mission, Wilson.
- July 1: Issued Lay Reader's License to Arthur G. Lewis for use in Epiphany Church, Leakesville. 12:15 P.M., Raleigh: Conference with Mr. Alexander Webb, President of the Board of Trustees of St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh.
- July 3: Signed the canonical request of the Standing Committee of this diocese addressed to the bishops and Standing Committee of the Church for permission to elect a Bishop Coadjutor in the Diocese of North Carolina, because of the extent of work.
- July 4: 11 A.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with the Vestry. Renewed Lay Reader's License of Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr., for use in Grace Church, Weldon. 4 P.M., Church of the Saviour, Jackson: Read Evening Prayer and preached. After service I conferred with Mr. Eric Norfleet.
- July 6: Received from the Bishop of Florida, the Rt. Rev. Frank A. Juhan, D.D., Notice of the Restoration to the Office of Priesthood of Norman Francis Kinzie. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman of the Department of Promotion. 12:30 P.M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President.

- July 7: Renewed Lay Reader's License for Lewis Hodgkins for use in Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines.
- July 9: 10:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman of the Department of Promotion. 3 P.M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone.
- July 11: 11 A.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, Rector. I preached and confirmed one person. I also blessed a Litany Desk.
- July 12: By telephone obtained the unanimous approval of the Department of Finance to purchase of a house located at 903 East Markham Street, Durham, for the use of the Episcopal Student Worker at Duke University, to be paid for from the Reserve Fund of the Church's Program account, \$2,500 cash and assumption of a mortgage of \$7,500 at 5%. About \$1,500 cash will be needed immediately to put the house in good livable condition. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. M. McEachern.
- July 13: Ravenscroft, 9 A.M.: Conference with Mr. E. M. McEachern, Director of Vade Mecum.
- July 15: The resignation of the Rev. Charles F. Wulf as Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, becomes effective today. Mr. Wulf has accepted the Chaplaincy of the Virginia Episcopal School in Lynchburg.
- July 17: Received from the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, the Rev. Mark Jenkins, Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Boston McGee Lackey, Jr., which I have accepted as of June 1, 1948. 9:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John M. Barr, Postulant.
- July 18: 11 A.M., St. James' Church, Iredell County: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Bird, Priest in Charge. I preached. After service I enjoyed a bountiful picnic dinner on the Church grounds. This was the Annual Homecoming Day, with a large congregation in attendance. I deeply appreciated the surprise that was given to me when the members of the congregation "pounded" me with a generous store of good things. 4 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee, which decided to cancel the remaining portion of this summer's program as a precautionary health measure.
- July 19: Ravenscroft, 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D.
- July 20: 3 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Boston M. Lackey of Lenoir, N. C.
- July 21: Issued Lay Reader's License to William Peter Katt for use in St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, under the direction of the Bishop. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with O'Kelley Whitaker, Postulant.

- July 22: Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Hamilton West, Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of Florida.
- July 23: 5 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, who was presented by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball.
- July 24: 8 P.M., Good Shepherd Parish House, Cooleemee: Addressed an informal congregational gathering. 9 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: Dedicated two lanterns in the nave of the church, given by Mrs. Margaret S. Green and her son Allen in memory of Walter Taylor Green, Jr., who was lost during the war.
- July 25: 9:30 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William P. Price, Rector. I preached and confirmed one person. 11:30 A.M., Ascension Church, Davie County: Mr. Price read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons. After dinner, with Mr. Isaac Huske, I inspected the work that is nearing completion in the basement of the Good Shepherd Parish House at Cooleemee. The arrangement of several new rooms is good and the work apparently has been well done. Drove to Cleveland to see the Rev. Reuben Meredith whose wife died yesterday.
- July 28: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Douglas Glasspool and George Stackley Hurst about their Lay Reading positions this summer at Spray and Rockingham, respectively. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John C. Mott. 4:15 P.M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.
- July 29: Out of the Diocese. 10 A.M., Fayetteville, N. C.: In private, assisted by the Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough, I baptized an infant. 11 A.M., St. John's Church, Fayetteville: Celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed nine persons, addressed the class and, with the assistance of the Rev. Mr. Ferneyhough, baptized one adult. Returned to the diocese this afternoon.
- July 31: Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. Preston Barber for use in Christ Church, Cleveland.
- Aug. 1: 11 A.M., Duke University Chapel: Preached.
- Aug. 2: 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.
- Aug. 3: 2 P.M., Vade Mecum: Conference with Mr. E. M. McEachern, Business Manager of Vade Mecum. Later I was present when the site of the Chapel of Thanks was relocated. Construction on the Chapel, I am happy to say, will begin immediately.
- Aug. 4: 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston.
- Aug. 5: I have today admitted as Postulant my youngest son, Charles Inglesby Penick. The Rev. Reuben Meredith, Retired Priest of

the Diocese, died today at Cleveland, N. C. Drove to Nag's Head, N. C., where Mrs. Penick and I were the guests of Mr. and Mrs. Kemp D. Battle at their beach cottage until August 13th. This was a most enjoyable and restful vacation.

- Aug. 14: I have today admitted as Postulant William Peter Katt.
- Aug. 15: 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Coleman Whitlock, Senior Warden. After service I drove by the attractive house that the congregation has recently bought for a rectory. I regard this action as exceedingly important. It provides a rectory for a resident minister, which this congregation should have.
- Aug. 17: 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Thomas C. Aycock, student at Seabury Western Theological Seminary.
- Aug. 18: 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards, Deacon, now serving temporarily at the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and at St. Mark's, Halifax. 4 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, presented by the Rev. Henry Johnston, and five persons from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, presented by the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood.
- Aug. 19: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, President of the Standing Committee.
- Aug. 20: 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Aug. 21: Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Eleanor Snyder, Diocesan Director of Christian Education. 11:30 A.M., St. Saviour's Rectory: Conference with Mr. William Peter Katt. 4:30 P.M., in private, Raleigh: Officiated at a funeral.
- Aug. 22: 11 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 4 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. Conferences afterwards with Mr. Yates and George McMahon.
- Aug. 24: Issued Lay Reader's License to Channing L. Richards for use in Christ Church and St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, and other Charlotte churches as he may be officially invited. Also to Charles Mifflin Smith, for use in St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury; also to Henry Norden Fairley, Jr., for use in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury.
- Aug. 25: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with James E. Turner, R. Frank Lyerly and William Wilhelm, representing the Mission Committee of Christ Church, Albemarle.
- Aug. 26: 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. M. M. Millikan, Secretary of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
- Aug. 27: 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Alex Fraser, Candidate for Holy Orders from the Diocese of Mississippi.

- Aug. 28: Renewed Lay Reader's License for Frederick Chapman for use in St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.
- Aug. 29: 11 A.M. Church of the Advent, Enfield: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed two persons from St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, and nine from the Church of the Advent, Enfield, all of whom were presented by the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards, Deacon in Charge for this summer. After service I inspected the attractive new rectory now nearing completion.
- Aug. 31: The Rev. Othello D. Stanley today relinquishes the care of St. James' Mission, Pittsboro, and is succeeded by the Rev. Fred J. Hunter. 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and submitted several matters for their consideration. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Charles A. Clough, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Springfield. 2:30 P.M., Durham: Met with the Budget Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John M. Barr, Postulant, on the eve of his departure for Sewanee.
- Sept. 3: St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.: Attended the funeral of the Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Retired Bishop of East Carolina. At the grave I read the prayers, following the Committal, and pronounced the Benediction.
- Sept. 5: 10:15 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed four children presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, and made a short talk. This extra confirmation service was in deference to the polio restrictions. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Wheeler. I confirmed five adults and preached. After service I met informally with the Vestry. 4 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County: Preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Jadi L. Martin. I also dedicated two memorial windows in the Sanctuary of the church. Following this service, the congregation marched into the new parish house, which I then dedicated.
- Sept. 6: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Don Johnston, Postulant of a lay ministerial order. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Cox about plans for a new church building.
- Sept. 8: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Following adjournment, about 3:30 P.M., I conferred with Ralph H. Bouligny, David R. Covell, Jr., and the Rev. Carl F. Herman.
- Sept. 9: 12 M. Attended a meeting of the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with



Douglas Glasspool, who has served as Lay Reader at St. Luke's Parish, Spray, through most of the summer. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Cecil Halliburton, Dean of St. Augustine's College.

- Sept. 10: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Shields Alexander of Scotland Neck. 4:30 P.M., Durham: Conference with Fred I. E. Ferris. 4:45 P.M., St. Titus' Church, Durham: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Fred J. Hunter, and addressed the class.
- Sept. 12: 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. Harvey Glazier, Rector. I preached and confirmed three adults. After service I conferred with Mrs. William Marshall about a memorial scholarship. 3 P.M., All Souls', Ansonville: Mr. Glazier read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Sept. 13: 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman of the Department of Promotion. 1:30 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Addressed the first fall meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the parish.
- Sept. 14: 2:30 P.M., Durham: Met with the Budget Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches. 4:40 P.M., Durham: Conference with the Rev. John P. Carter.
- Sept. 15: 12:30 P.M., Greensboro: Conference with the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth. 2 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
- Sept. 16: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander. 2:30 P.M., Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.
- Sept. 17: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards and Mr. Sam Peirson of Enfield. 7 P.M., St. Joseph's Parish House, West Durham: Mrs. Penick and I attended a reception for Duke University Freshmen that had been arranged by the Rev. George A. Workman, Episcopal Student Worker at Duke.
- Sept. 19: 10:45 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Spray: baptized an infant. 11 A.M.: In the same church, I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After the service I met with the vestry of the parish. 3 P.M., St. Mary's, Rockingham Co. The Rev. R. Hampton Price read Evening Prayer. I preached. After service I inspected and was much pleased with the additional rooms that have recently been built on the Parish House. 7:30 P.M., Epiphany Church, Leakesville: Mr. Price read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 8 persons.

- Sept. 20: Received a Notice of Deposition from the Bishop of Los Angeles.
- Sept. 21: 10 A.M., Library of St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Met with the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 10:30: In the Auditorium of St. Mary's School, I attended the sessions of the Annual Meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches, and submitted my report as Chairman of the Board of Finance.
- Sept. 22: 9 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. J. Lewis Hunter of Boston, Treasurer of the American Church Institute for Negroes. I have today admitted Lemuel Gibbons Roberson of Selma as a Postulant.
- Sept. 23: 9 A.M., St. Augustine's College Chapel, Raleigh: Attended the formal opening service of the 82nd academic year of St. Augustine's, and made an address. After service I conferred briefly with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Wm. Peter Katt, Postulant.
- Sept. 24: 8 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Attended a congregational meeting at which time the proposal of a parish planning committee to move this church to a more advantageous site was unanimously approved. I made an informal talk.
- Sept. 26: 11 A.M., St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed one candidate from St. Augustine's College. 3:30 P.M., Trinity Church, Townsville: The Rev. John C. Mott read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Sept. 27: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Eric Norfleet of Jackson and Mr. C. R. Turner of Weldon.
- Sept. 28: Out of the diocese: Drove with Mrs. Penick to Asheville, N. C., for the Consecration of the Rev. M. George Henry.
- Sept. 29: 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Asheville, N. C.: At the Consecration of the Rev. Matthew George Henry, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, I preached the sermon and joined with the other bishops in the Laying on of Hands. After service, with Mrs. Penick, I attended a luncheon at the Battery Park Hotel, and served as toast-master. Drove back to Raleigh this evening.
- Oct. 2: Received Notices of Deposition from the Bishops of Kentucky and of Pennsylvania.
- Oct. 3: 8 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Rector. 10 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Iveson Noland, Rector, and addressed the class. 11 A.M., St. Peter's Church: read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed four

persons presented by Mr. Crandall. 3 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: Preached and presented five persons for Confirmation to the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, D.D.: This was Bishop Henry's first Confirmation. 4:30 P.M., St. Martin's, Charlotte: Officiated at the Laying of the Corner Stone of the John Long Jackson Memorial Parish House. 5:45 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Presented to Bishop Henry four persons for Confirmation. One candidate from the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, was received from the Holy Roman Church.

- Oct. 4: Visited the Rev. R. Bruce Owens, retired Priest of this diocese, at the Charlotte Memorial Hospital. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Augusta, Georgia, for the meeting of the Synod of the Fourth Province.
- Oct. 5: Out of the Diocese. 10 A.M., St. Paul's Parish House, Augusta, Georgia: Presided at a meeting of the Provincial Executive Council. 1 P.M.: At the Augusta Country Club, I attended a luncheon of the Bishops of the Fourth Province, given in honor of the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D. An informal conference of the Bishops was held during the afternoon. 5 P.M., St. Paul's, Church: Presided at the first session of the 22nd Annual Synod of the Province of Sewanee. 8 P.M.: In the same place, I attended the Opening Service of the Synod, and introduced the speaker, the Presiding Bishop of the Church.
- Oct. 6: 8 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Augusta: At a Celebration of the Holy Communion, I read the Gospel. In the same Church, I presided at the morning and afternoon sessions of the Synod. 5 P.M.: In the Parish House, I presided at a meeting of the Provincial Executive Council. 8 P.M., St. Paul's Church: read Evening Prayer at a Laymen's Mass meeting.
- Oct. 7: 8 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Augusta: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Bishops Henry, Barth, Louttit and West. 10 A.M.: In the same church, I presided at the closing session of the Synod. Adjournment at 12 noon. 12 M.: In the Chapel of St. Paul's Church, I installed the new officers of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Fourth Province. Drove back to Raleigh this evening.
- Oct. 10: 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. M. Latta, Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons. After service, I enjoyed the good fellowship of a congregational dinner in the Parish House. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates. 8 P.M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: the Rev. George A. Fisher conducted Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.

- Oct. 11: 11 A.M., 281 Fourth Avenue, New York: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes. Presided part of the time. 2 P.M., Church Missions House, New York: served on a committee of the American Church Institute for Negroes that conferred with a special Committee of the National Council. Returned to the Diocese tonight.
- Oct. 13: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a local Fire insurance agent about adequate protection for St. Mary's School buildings.
- Oct. 14: Received from the Bishop of Milwaukee, the Rt. Rev. Benjamin F. P. Ivins, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Lewis Earl Fulfer, Presbyterian. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a committee from the Vestry of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford.
- Oct. 15: 12 Noon: Met with the Finance Committee of St. Augustine's Board of Trustees. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone.
- Oct. 17: 8 A.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. F. Nugent Cox, Priest in Charge. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Cox. I preached and confirmed five persons. 3 P.M.: In the same church I baptized two infants, assisted by Mr. Cox. 7:30 P.M., St. David's Church, Laurinburg: Mr. Cox read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person. Several new families have moved into Laurinburg recently, and have identified themselves actively with St. David's Church.
- Oct. 18: Issued Lay Reader's License to Claude Charles Vache for use in the Diocese under the Bishop's direction. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. George C. Pollard about the Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson. 3 P.M., Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.
- Oct. 19: 3 P.M. Addressed a Woman's Book Club of Raleigh. 5 P.M.: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone and Mr. William Guess, Committee on the Retirement Annuity System of St. Mary's School.
- Oct. 20: 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley about the Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson. 6:30 P.M., St. Saviour's Parish House, Raleigh: Attended the third district meeting of laymen held under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Promotion, and made a brief talk.
- Oct. 21: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. M. M. Millikan, Secretary of the American Church Institute for Negroes. 6:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Church Parish House, Rocky Mount: Attended the fourth and last regional meeting of laymen held under the auspices of the Department of Promotion. I made

- some concluding remarks and pronounced the Benediction.
- Oct. 22: 10 A.M., Hotel Sir Walter, Raleigh: At the opening session of the annual meeting of the North Carolina State Bar, I pronounced the Invocation.
- Oct. 23: Issued Lay Reader's License to A. M. Graham, Jr., for use in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and St. Peter's Church, Stovall, under the direction of the Bishop.
- Oct. 24: 11 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Rector. I preached and confirmed twelve persons. I was guest of the Vestry at a dinner given at the Country Club. 4 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed seven persons from the parish, presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector, and three members of the Deaf congregation. I made a short talk. Mr. Edward Fortune interpreted for me in the Sign Language. 7:30 P.M., Grace Lutheran Church, Thomasville: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. I preached and confirmed two persons from St. Paul's Mission, Thomasville, and six from Grace Church, Lexington. After service I met with the Church Building Committee.
- Oct. 26: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. L. H. Roberts about plumbing installations at Camp Delany. 12 M.: Met with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire and with two representatives of St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite, to discuss the boundaries of the property of that mission. 3 P.M., Durham: Met with the Advisory Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 4:30 P.M., Durham: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates.
- Oct. 27: 4 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Conference with a man who is considering the ministry of our Church. 8 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, and made an address.
- Oct. 28: 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander and a student of St. Augustine's College who is considering the ministry of our Church. 4:30 P.M.: In the parlor of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, I stood with Mrs. Penick in the receiving line at the annual reception given by the School to the public.
- Oct. 29: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox, Chairman of the Department of Missions. 4 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons, one of whom was presented by the Rev. Henry Johnston of Oxford, and the other by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Oct. 30: Issued Lay Reader's License to Breedlove Shaw for use in St. Luke's Church, Northampton County, under the direction of the Rev. Edmund Berkeley.

- Oct. 31: The resignation of the Rev. Henry Johnston as Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, and Priest in Charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall, becomes effective today. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Treadwell Davison, Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons, one of whom was from St. Ignatius' Mission, Edgecombe County. 3 P.M., St. Anne's Chapel, Edgecombe County: Mr. Davison read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons. 5 P.M.: At the Rectory I conferred with a delegation from the Vestry of Calvary Church, Tarboro, concerning the opportunity for missionary expansion in that city and surroundings. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Davison. I preached and confirmed one person.
- Nov. 1: 7:30 A.M.: In the Churchyard of Calvary Church, Tarboro, I conducted the traditional All Saints' Day Service, assisted by the Rector. 7:40 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Treadwell Davison.
- Nov. 2: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George A. Fisher about student work in St. Ambrose' Parish, Raleigh. 3 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. 3:30 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Consecutive conferences with two young men who are considering the ministry. Mrs. Penick and I then went to the polls and voted.
- Nov. 3: Issued Lay Reader's License to Thomas Richard Herbert for use in St. James', Kannapolis, and St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury.
- Nov. 4: 11 A.M., Raleigh: Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's and Junior College. 3 P.M.: In behalf of the School and the Board of Trustees, I accepted a bronze tablet that had been placed on the front of Smedes Hall by the Alumnae Association, in memory of the Rev. Aldert Smedes, D.D., and his son, the Rev. Bennett Smedes. I made a brief address. With Mrs. Penick I attended a reception in the School parlor.
- Nov. 5: 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Arch L. Taylor, Senior Warden of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.
- Nov. 7: 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Rector. George Lyon, Jr., presented me with a check for \$60.00, being payment in full of the pledge of the Y. P. S. L. of this parish towards the Bishop's Scholarship Fund. I congratulated the Rector and congregation on the success of their

- recent financial effort in behalf of their new parish house. The goal of \$50,000 was reached. 4 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, I officiated at a funeral. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, East Durham: Mr. Haden read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Nov. 8: Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Henry Johnston, Presbyterian, transferring him to the Diocese of Virginia as of November 1. 1948.
- Nov. 9: 6:30 A.M., Parish House of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Addressed a fine gathering of laymen at a meeting under the auspices of the Men's Bible Class of the parish.
- Nov. 10: 3 P.M.: Conference with a delegation of the Mission Committee of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
- Nov. 12: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Eleanor Snyder, Diocesan Director of Christian Education. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John C. Mott. 5:15 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, and made a short talk. After the service, I conferred with a young man from Salisbury who is considering Holy Orders.
- Nov. 13: Received from the Bishop of Virginia acceptance of my Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Henry Johnston, dated November 1st.
- Nov. 14: 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John C. Mott. I preached and confirmed twenty persons. After service I conferred with a committee from the Vestry of this parish. 4 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Wilson: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D. I preached and confirmed seventeen persons, eleven of whom were from this mission, and six from Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. It was a pleasure to observe the extensive improvements that have been made in this church since my last visit. These new furnishings include an altar and paneling in the Sanctuary. After service, I inspected the attractive new rectory.
- Nov. 15: 4 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Edmund Berkeley and Mrs. W. L. Long. 6:30 P.M., Raleigh: Addressed the Laymen's Association of Christ Church Parish.
- Nov. 17: 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, President of the Standing Committee.
- Nov. 18: 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 3 P.M., Duke University, Durham: Presided at a meeting of the Board of Finance of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Nov. 19: Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. B. Bland Hunnicutt, for use in St. Luke's Parish, Spray. 8 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: addressed a congregational meeting.

- Nov. 20: 12 M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Rector.
- Nov. 21: 11 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert E. Cox, Rector. I preached and confirmed 40 persons. 3 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 4 P.M.: At the site of the new St. Andrew's Chapel and Parish House on West Market Street, Greensboro, I laid the cornerstone of this new building, assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector, and the Rev. Robert E. Cox, Rector of Holy Trinity Church of this city. 5:15 P.M., In private, Greensboro: I confirmed a sick man presented by the Rev. John J. Greene, Priest in Charge of the Church of the Redeemer in this city.
- Nov. 23: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Constance Young about the work of the Woman's Auxiliary in the parishes and missions of the Negro District. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Harold L. Trigg, President of St. Augustine's College.
- Nov. 24: Issued Lay Reader's License to Dr. Harold L. Trigg for use in St. Augustine's College Chapel and in St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh, under the direction of the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander and the Rev. George A. Fisher, Respectively. 11:30 A.M.: Attended the funeral of a friend at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. 8 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector, I officiated at a wedding. The bride was a daughter of a former parishioner of mine at St. Paul's Church, Bennettsville, S. C.
- Nov. 25: 10 A.M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Assisted by the Rev. H. Thompson Rodman, Deacon, I celebrated the Holy Communion and made a brief talk. 4 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. Returning to Raleigh, Mrs. Penick and I visited a sick friend at Duke Hospital.
- Nov. 26: Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Robert Charlton Baird, Priest, transferring him to the Diocese of South Carolina as of January 2, 1949.
- Nov. 27: 6 P.M., St. James' Church, Kannapolis: I attended a congregational supper meeting of the members of this mission.
- Nov. 28: 11 A.M., St. James' Mission, Kannapolis: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John P. Carter, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed two persons. I also dedicated a beautiful candlestick in memory of the Rev. Samuel Bradley Stroup. The candlestick was made by his own son. 7 P.M., Duke University Chapel: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. C. Preston Wiles, Deacon, and three students presented by the



- Rev. George A. Workman. I made an address. After service I conferred with Mr. Wiles, whom I hope to ordain next month.
- Nov. 29: 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Christopher C. Gray, Postulant.
- Nov. 30: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William Peter Katt about his canonical examinations.
- Dec. 1: Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese and signed a contract for the erection of a new church building for St. Paul's Mission, Thomasville. 4:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Dec. 2: Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William C. Guess, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. As President of the Board, I signed a deed conveying certain school property. 12:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alex Webb, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh.
- Dec. 3: Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Ven. Walter Maydole Higley, Suffragan Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Central New York. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. C. Alfred Cole and James R. Fortune with regard to a home in Durham for the Missionary to the Deaf.
- Dec. 4: Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. J. C. Duncan for use in St. David's Church, Laurinburg, under the direction of the Rev. F. N. Cox. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John P. Carter.
- Dec. 5: 9:45 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: addressed the Church School of the parish. 11 A.M.: In the same church, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector, preached and confirmed 11 persons. 3 P.M.: In St. Luke's Rectory, I met with a delegation from the Vestry of a neighboring parish. 4 P.M.: In the same place I met with a delegation from St. Paul's Mission Committee, Salisbury.
- Dec. 6: 11 A.M., Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City: Attended a meeting of the American Church Institute for Negroes. 2 P.M.: In the same place, I met in conference with a committee representing the Church Institute and a Committee of Reference of the National Council.
- Dec. 7: Returned to the Diocese. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. M. McEachern about starting a mission at Vade Mecum. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley about the Mission of the Resurrection in Henderson.

- Dec. 8: Issued Lay Reader's License to George Sheldon Williams for use in Grace Church, Lexington.
- Dec. 9: 11 A.M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee and submitted a proposed schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1949, which was approved.
- Dec. 10: Issued Lay Reader's License to Francis O. Clarkson for use in St. Andrew's and St. Peter's Churches, Charlotte. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School.
- Dec. 11: Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Jonathan Goodhue Sherman, Suffragan Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Long Island. Upon the recommendation of the Standing Committee, I have today admitted William Peter Katt, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders, as of August 15, 1948.
- Dec. 16: 10:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro: Met with a special Committee appointed by the Diocesan Convention of 1948 to study the question of boundaries. 5:30 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Ray Holder. This class made a total of 61 candidates presented by Mr. Holder in 1948, the largest number to have been confirmed from one parish during the past year.
- Dec. 17: 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Harry Randall about the annuity pension system at St. Mary's School.
- Dec. 18: 7:30 P.M., St. John's Mission, North Henderson: Confirmed 16 persons presented by the Rev. John C. Mott, Priest in Charge. This class made a total of 34 persons to be confirmed in this mission during this year.
- Dec. 19: 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons, six of whom were from this parish, and two from St. Mary's Church, Speed. 2:30 P.M., Grace Church, Lawrence: I baptized two infants and eleven adults who were presented by Alexander Fraser, Lay Reader in Charge. Later I confirmed 13 persons, all of whom were presented by Mr. Fraser. I made a short talk.
- Dec. 22: 11 A.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: Acting in behalf of the Rt. Rev. Noble C. Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland, and in accordance with his request, I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Charles Preston Wiles, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Arlington A. McCallum. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert C. Kell, Jr. The presenter and preacher were both from the Diocese of Washington. The Litanist was the Rev. George

- A. Workman, the Epistoler the Rev. David W. Yates, and the Gospeler the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., The above-named Presbyters, together with the Rev. Messrs. Ray Holder and John P. Carter, joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Starke Spotswood Dillard, a Senior at Chapel Hill.
- Dec. 23: Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Los Angeles.
- Dec. 24: 11 A.M., Ephphatha Church, Durham: Assisted by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., I officiated at the funeral of Elsie Carter Fortune, widow of the late Rev. Roma C. Fortune, the Missionary to the Deaf in this diocese. The service was signed by her son, the Rev. James R. Fortune, now Missionary to the Deaf. 11:30 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and made a short talk.
- Dec. 26: 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, Rector. 8 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield; the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed nine persons.
- Dec. 28: 12 M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons from Pinehurst presented by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Theodore Hall Partrick, member of the Senior Class of the Virginia Theological Seminary.
- Dec. 31: Effective today, the resignation of (1) the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., as Rector of All Saints' Parish, Concord, and Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. (2) the Rev. Daniel W. Allen as Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Mission, Thomasville. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Girault McArthur Jones, Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Louisiana.



---

---

APPENDIX B

---

CONVENTION REPORTS

---

---



# THE TREASURER'S REPORT

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

and

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, TREASURER

Raleigh, North Carolina

REPORT ON AUDIT

For the Year Ended December 31, 1948

Arthur L. Tyler, *Chairman*

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA FINANCE COMMITTEE

BALANCE SHEET—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
December 31, 1948

Exhibit "A"

ASSETS			
Cash on deposit (Exhibit "C").....			\$ 1,709.35
Assessments receivable (Schedule 1).....	\$	1,974.25	
Less reserve for assessments receivable.....		1,974.25	
			\$ 1,709.35
SURPLUS			
Surplus:			
Balance, December 31, 1947.....	\$	316.07	
Excess of Income over Expense for the year 1948 (Exhibit "B").....	2,626.50	\$	2,942.57
Transfers to General Convention Reserve Fund (Exhibit "L"):			
Balance of Episcopal Maintenance Fund, December 31, 1947.....	\$	316.07	
Expenses of Delegates, 1948.....		900.00	
Transfer to Expense of Consecration, William J. Gordon, Bishop of Alaska (Schedule 2).....	17.15		1,233.22
Balance, December 31, 1948.....			\$ 1,709.35
			\$ 1,709.35

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1948

Exhibit "B"

Expenses	Budget for the Year 1948	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
DIOCESAN OFFICERS:			
Bishop:			
Salary.....	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,060.00	\$
Travel and office expense.....	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Secretary to the Bishop.....	840.00	840.00	
Premium on pension.....	933.00	933.33	.33
Pension for secretary's retirement an- nuity.....	33.60	33.60	
Treasurer:			
Salary.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Printing and supplies.....	100.00	100.00	
Secretary:			
Salary.....	300.00	300.00	
Premium on pension.....	30.00		30.00
Printing, postage, and supplies.....	50.00	25.75	24.25
TOTAL DIOCESAN OFFICERS.....	\$ 13,786.60	\$ 13,732.68	\$ 53.92



# CONVENTION REPORTS

87

## INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND Year Ended December 31, 1948

EXHIBIT "B"

EXPENSES	Budget for the Year 1948	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
<b>DIOCESAN PROPERTY:</b>			
Bishop's residence:			
Repairs.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 730.97	\$ 269.03
Insurance.....	30.00	29.80	.20
Mission property:			
Insurance.....	1,500.00	1,982.13	482.13
<b>TOTAL DIOCESAN PROPERTY.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,530.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,742.90</b>	<b>\$ 212.90</b>

<b>CONVENTIONS:</b>			
Diocesan:			
Expense of clerical delegates.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 26.20	\$ 73.80
Printing of Journal.....	700.00	812.00	112.00
Entertainment fund.....	100.00	100.00	
Synod:			
Apportionment.....	50.00		50.00
Expenses of delegates.....	325.00	275.00	50.00

INCOME	Budget for the Year 1948	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
--------	--------------------------------	------------------	---------------------------

<b>INCOME FROM ENDOWMENTS:</b>			
Permanent Episcopal Fund, Security National Bank, Custodian (Exhibit "C").....	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 2,114.75	\$ 514.75

<b>ASSESSMENTS:</b>			
Parishes and missions.....	\$ 17,201.60		
Fire insurance premiums (Schedule 1).....	1,500.00	18,701.60	19,555.72
			854.12

EXPENSES	Budget for the Year 1948	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
----------	--------------------------------	--------------------	---------------------------

<b>General:</b>			
Diocesan share of presiding Bishop's salary.....			
	\$ 560.00	\$ 592.00	\$ 32.00
Expenses of delegates.....	900.00		900.00*
<b>TOTAL CONVENTION.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,735.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,805.20</b>	<b>\$ 929.80</b>

<b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b>			
Expenses examining Chaplains and candidates.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 76.14	\$ 26.14
Expenses of Standing Committee.....	50.00	50.00	
Expenses of Executive Council.....	50.00	6.00	44.00
Expenses of Trustees.....	100.00		100.00
Audits.....	500.00	500.00	
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS.....</b>	<b>\$ 750.00</b>	<b>\$ 632.14</b>	<b>\$ 117.86</b>

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1948

EXHIBIT "B"

EXPENSES	Budget for the Year 1948	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
CONTINGENT FUND.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 131.05	\$ 368.95**
TOTALS.....	\$ 20,301.60	\$ 19,043.97	\$ 1,257.63
EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENSE (To Exhibit "A").....		2,626.50	2,626.50
* Transferred to General Convention Reserve Fund (Exhibit "L").			
** \$17.15 transferred to Expenses of Consecration of William J. Gordon as Bishop of Alaska (Schedule 2).			
PROOF.....	\$ 20,301.60	\$ 21,670.47	\$ 1,368.87

INCOME	Budget for the Year 1948	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
TOTALS.....	\$ 20,301.60	\$ 21,670.47	\$ 1,368.87
PROOF.....	\$ 20,301.60	\$ 21,670.47	\$ 1,368.87

SUMMARY STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1948

EXHIBIT "C"

BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1947.....		\$ 316.07
RECEIPTS:		
Assessments for 1948 and prior years (Schedule 1).....	\$ 19,555.72	
Permanent Episcopal Fund, Security National Bank, Greensboro, North Carolina, Custodian.....	2,114.75	21,670.47
		\$ 21,986.54
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Expenses (Exhibit "B").....	\$ 19,043.97	
Transfer Balance of December 31, 1947, to General Convention Reserve Fund (Exhibit "L").....	316.07	
Transfer Expense of Delegates to General Convention Reserve Fund (Exhibit "L").....	900.00	
Transfer from Contingent Fund to Expense of Consecration, William J. Gordon, Bishop of Alaska (Schedule 2)	17.15	20,277.19
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1948 (To Exhibit "A").....		\$ 1,709.35

BALANCE SHEET—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
December 31, 1948

Exhibit "D"

ASSETS		
Cash on deposit (Exhibit "F").....		\$ 7,008.80
		\$ 7,008.80
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
Special Funds not disbursed (Schedule 2).....		\$ 3,385.18
Special Offerings not disbursed (Schedule 3).....		512.96
Surplus:		
Balance, December 31, 1947.....	\$ 6,200.86	
Excess of Income over Expense (Exhibit "E").....	3,810.66	
	\$ 10,011.52	
Transfer to Camp Delaney, Special Fund for Improvements (Exhibit "M").....	\$ 2,712.50	
Transfer to Church's Program Reserve Fund (Exhibit "I").....	2,588.36	
Transfer to Camp Delaney, Special Fund for Construction of Swimming Pool (Exhibit "M").....	700.00	
Transfer to N. C. Episcopal Students Conference (Schedule 2).....	200.00	
Transfer to Special Appropriation, Ex- pense of Consecration, William J. Gor- don, Bishop of Alaska (Schedule 2).....	700.00	6,900.86
Balance, December 31, 1948.....		3,110.66
		\$ 7,008.80

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1948

EXHIBIT "E"

EXPENSES	Budget for the Year 1948	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
National Church Program.....	\$ 26,500.00	\$ 26,500.00	\$
Provincial Church Program.....	720.00	720.00	
Diocesan Church Program:			
Missions and church extension (Sche- dule 4).....	31,711.00	30,028.50	1,682.50
Department of Youth (Schedule 5).....	13,418.00	10,114.24	3,303.76
Christian education (Schedule 6).....	8,012.50	6,062.50	1,950.00
Christian social relations (Schedule 7).....	6,400.00	6,400.00	
Department of promotion (Schedule 8).....	4,707.80	4,457.80	250.00
Miscellaneous (Salary supplement, the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Sr.).....	300.00	300.00	
Contingent Fund.....	500.00		500.00
TOTALS.....	\$ 92,269.30	\$ 84,583.04	\$ 7,686.26
EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENSE (To Ex- hibit "D").....		3,810.66	3,810.66
PROOF.....	\$ 92,269.30	\$ 88,393.70	\$ 3,875.60

EXHIBIT "E" (Con't.)

INCOME	Budget for the Year 1948	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
Pledges (Schedule 1).....	\$ 80,970.47		
Pledges requested but not ac- cepted.....	1,798.83	\$ 82,769.30	\$ 79,782.52
			\$ 2,986.78
Woman's Auxiliary.....	1,700.00	1,700.00	
Trust Funds:			
Lawrence S. Holt.....		(5,059.18)	
William H. Williamson (Exhibit "K") ..		(1,584.57)	
Julian E. Ingle Legacy.....	7,800.00	( 60.80)	888.82
St. Mary's, Rowan County.....		( 59.04)	
St. Paul's, Salisbury.....		( 193.05)	
Transfer to Rectory Fund, Missionary for Deaf.....		( 45.46)	
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$ 92,269.30</b>	<b>\$ 88,393.70</b>	<b>\$ 3,875.60</b>
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>\$ 92,269.30</b>	<b>\$ 88,393.70</b>	<b>\$ 3,875.60</b>

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
Year Ended December 31, 1948

EXHIBIT "F"

BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1947.....		\$ 9,275.85
RECEIPTS:		
Pledges Collected (Schedule 1).....	\$ 79,782.52	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	1,700.00	
Income from trust funds.....	6,911.18	
Special funds (Schedule 2).....	6,756.19	
Special offerings (Schedule 3).....	19,432.49	114,582.38
		\$123,858.23
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Budgeted expenses (Exhibit "E").....	\$ 84,583.04	
Special funds disbursed (Schedule 2).....	6,446.00	
Special offerings disbursed (Schedule 3).....	18,919.53	
Transfers:		
Camp Delaney, special fund for improvements (Ex- hibit "M").....	2,712.50	
Camp Delaney, special fund for construction of swim- ming pool (Exhibit "M").....	700.00	
Church's Program Reserve Fund (Exhibit "I").....	2,588.36	
N. C. Episcopal Students Conference (Schedule 2).....	200.00	
Special Appropriation, Expense of Consecration, Wil- liam J. Gordon, Bishop of Alaska (Schedule 2).....	700.00	116,849.43
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1948 (To Exhibit "D").....		\$ 7,008.80

## BALANCE SHEET—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE RESERVE FUND

December 31, 1948

EXHIBIT "G"

ASSETS		
Cash on deposit.....		\$ 141.60
U. S. Government obligations, at cost:		
Treasury 1½% bonds of 1950.....	\$ 3,000.00	
Savings bonds, Series "G".....	8,200.00	11,200.00
		<u>11,341.60</u>
		\$ 11,341.60
SURPLUS		
Balance, December 31, 1947.....	\$ 11,094.10	
Interest received on U. S. obligations.....	247.50	
		<u>11,341.60</u>
Balance, December 31, 1948.....		\$ 11,341.60
		<u>11,341.60</u>

## BALANCE SHEET—CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND

December 31, 1948

EXHIBIT "H"

ASSETS		
Cash on deposit (Exhibit "I").....		\$ 1,313.77
U. S. Government obligations at cost:		
Treasury 1½% bonds of 1950.....	\$ 6,000.00	
Savings bonds, Series "G".....	24,500.00	30,500.00
		<u>31,813.77</u>
		\$ 31,813.77
SURPLUS		
Balance, December 31, 1947.....	\$ 29,919.25	
Income for year 1948:		
Donations and payments on pledges (Schedule 1).....	\$ 2,889.04	
Contribution.....	50.00	
Interest on U. S. obligations.....	688.24	
Transfer from Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "D").....	2,588.36	6,215.64
		<u>36,134.89</u>
		\$ 36,134.89
Expense for year 1948:		
Purchase of home for Duke student worker:		
Down payment.....	\$ 2,500.00	
Payments on loan, principal and in- terest.....	327.28	
Expense of closing loan.....	120.70	
Repairs and taxes.....	1,373.14	4,321.12
		<u>36,134.89</u>
Balance, December 31, 1948.....		\$ 31,813.77

NOTE: Mortgage in the amount of \$7,236.49, payable to Security Building and Loan Association, remained due on home for Duke student worker at December 31, 1948.

\$ 31,813.77

CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND  
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
Year Ended December 31, 1948

EXHIBIT "I"

BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1947.....		\$ 19.25
RECEIPTS:		
Donations and payments on pledges (Schedule 1).....	\$ 2,889.04	
Sale of U. S. Treasury 1½% bonds.....	4,000.00	
Contribution.....	50.00	
Interest received on U. S. Government obligations.....	688.24	
Transferred from Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "D").....	2,588.36	10,215.64
		\$ 10,234.89
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Purchase of Savings Bonds, Series "G"....	\$ 4,600.00	
Purchase of home for Duke student worker, Durham, North Carolina:		
Down payment.....	\$ 2,500.00	
Payments on loan, principal and interest.....	327.28	
Expense of closing loan.....	120.70	
Repairs and taxes.....	1,373.14	4,321.12
		8,921.12
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1948 (To Exhibit "H").....		\$ 1,313.77

BALANCE SHEET—FUNDS OF THE CHAPEL OF THANKS AT VADE MECUM  
December 31, 1948

EXHIBIT "J"

ASSETS			
Cash on deposit:			
Chapel of Thanks Building Fund.....		\$ 3,708.29	
Chapel of Thanks Church Furnishing Fund.....		521.86	
Little Helpers Fund for purchase of Font.....		88.32	
Martha Cowan Kuker Legacy to provide five Vade Mecum scholarships annually.....		1,000.00	
		\$ 5,318.47	
SURPLUS			
Chapel of Thanks Building Fund:			
Balance, December 31, 1947.....	\$ 5,814.62		
Donations for the year 1948.....	393.67	\$ 6,208.29	
Less disbursements.....		2,500.00	\$ 3,708.29
Chapel of Thanks Church Furnishing Fund:			
Balance, December 31, 1947 (No change in 1948).....			521.86
Little Helpers Fund for purchase of Font:			
Balance, December 31, 1947 (No change in 1948).....			88.32
Martha Cowan Kuker Legacy:			
Balance, December 31, 1947 (No change in 1948).....			1,000.00
			\$ 5,318.47

TRUST FUNDS—CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1948

EXHIBIT "K"

	Total	W. A. Erwin Fund	Haffye Louise Erwin Fund	William H. Williamson Fund
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>				
American Trust Company..	\$ 1,833.33	\$	\$ 248.76	\$ 1,584.57
Provident Trust Company	1,247.88	1,247.88		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company.....	710.00	710.00		
	<u>\$ 3,791.21</u>	<u>\$ 1,957.88</u>	<u>\$ 248.76</u>	<u>\$ 1,584.57</u>
<b>DISBURSEMENTS:</b>				
Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "E").....	\$ 1,584.57	\$	\$	\$ 1,584.57
Church of the Good Shep- herd, Cooleemee.....	249.60	249.60		
St. Joseph's Church, Dur- ham.....	748.68	748.68		
St. Stephen's Church, Er- win.....	959.60	959.60		
Thompson Orphanage En- dowment Fund.....	248.76		248.76	
	<u>\$ 3,791.21</u>	<u>\$ 1,957.88</u>	<u>\$ 248.76</u>	<u>\$ 1,584.57</u>

BALANCE SHEET—GENERAL CONVENTION RESERVE FUND

December 31, 1947

EXHIBIT "L"

ASSETS	
Cash on deposit.....	\$ 1,874.04
<b>SURPLUS</b>	
Balance, December 31, 1947.....	\$ 422.57
Transfer from Episcopal Maintenance Fund (Exhibit "A")....	316.07
Transfer from Episcopal Maintenance Fund (Exhibit "B")....	900.00
Transfer from North Carolina Episcopal Students Conference (Schedule 2).....	200.00
Department of Christian Education (1947 lapsed balance)....	35.40
Balance, December 31, 1948.....	<u>\$ 1,874.04</u>
	<u>\$ 1,874.04</u>

## BALANCE SHEET—CAMP DELANEY FUND

December 31, 1948

EXHIBIT "M"

## ASSETS

## Cash on deposit:

Camp Delaney Fund.....	\$	351.29	
Camp Delaney, Special Fund for Improvements.....		3,407.18	
Camp Delaney, Special Fund for Construction of Swimming Pool.....		700.00	
	\$		4,458.47

## SURPLUS

## Camp Delaney Fund:

Balance, January 1, 1948.....	\$	238.29	
Receipts year ended December 31, 1948.....		113.00	\$ 351.29

## Camp Delaney, Special Fund for Improvements:

Transfer from Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "D").....	\$	2,712.50	
Department of Christian Education (1947 lapsed balances).....		616.02	
Woman's Auxiliary.....		275.00	
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.....		25.00	\$ 3,628.52
Less Disbursements.....		221.34	3,407.18

## Camp Delaney, Special Fund for Construction of Swimming Pool:

Transfer of 1948 budget items for operating expenses and Leadership Training Conference from Church Program Fund (Exhibit "D").....			700.00
			\$ 4,458.47





EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND, CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND, AND CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND—PLEDGES AND COLLECTIONS  
Year Ended December 31, 1948

SCHEDULE 1

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assess- ments Re- ceivable 12-31-47	1948 Assess- ments	Assess- ments Paid	Over- payments	Assess- ments Re- ceivable 12-31-48	Church's Program Fund		Lenten Offerings (No quota credit)	Church's Program Reserve Fund	
							Pledged	Paid		Pledged	Paid
Albemarle	Christ.....I	\$	71.86 \$	71.86 \$		\$	131.48 \$	131.48 \$		6.57 \$	6.57 \$
Ansonville	All Souls'.....I		86.96	86.96			38.71	38.71		2.76	2.76
Asheboro	Good Shepherd.....I		196.69	196.69			145.35	145.35		7.27	7.27
Battleboro	St. John's.....I		87.15	87.15			138.09	198.09		6.90	6.90
Burlington	Holy Comforter		847.62	447.62		400.00	2,550.41	1,550.41			
Burlington	Calvary		70.21	25.00		135.48					
Burlington	St. Athanasius				.40			25.00			
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross		512.81	513.21			2,160.44	2,160.44	77.12	108.02	108.02
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope		3.27	3.27			32.76	140.68			
Charlotte	Christ		502.51	502.51			2,597.94	2,597.94	401.41	129.90	129.90
Charlotte	Holy Comforter		365.90	365.90			1,821.71	1,821.71		91.09	91.09
Charlotte	St. Andrew's		80.26	80.26			361.18	361.18		18.06	18.06
Charlotte	St. Martin's		696.20	638.19		58.01	3,630.10	3,642.39		181.51	166.39
Charlotte	St. Mary's		5.12	5.12			51.25	51.25		2.56	2.56
Charlotte	St. Michael's		191.05			191.05	427.58	427.58		21.38	
Charlotte	St. Peter's		961.03	961.03			4,920.92	5,181.42		246.05	246.05
Cleveland	Christ		91.49	91.52	.03		605.35	631.87		30.27	30.27
Concord	All Saints'		195.14	192.40			741.21	535.86		37.06	34.24
Coolemeec	Good Shepherd		182.91	182.32		97.57	353.61	353.61		17.68	
Durham	Ephphatha		54.28	54.28		.59	106.06	106.06		5.30	5.30
Durham	St. Andrew's		50.90	50.90			157.93	157.93		7.90	7.96
Durham	St. Joseph's		126.49			126.49	378.74	43.42			
Durham	St. Phillip's		741.02	741.02			3,851.76	3,851.76			
Durham	St. Titus'		18.26	9.12		9.14	107.31	53.70		5.37	2.68
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's		22.39	22.39			35.42	35.42		1.77	1.77
Edgecombe County	St. Wilfred's		5.20			5.20					
Enfield	Advent		93.30	93.30			225.00	237.92			

Erwin.....	191.95	191.96	.01	450.00	450.00	36.85
Fork.....	37.78	37.78		118.92	118.92	5.95
German town.....	32.99	32.99		16.75	16.75	1.05
Greensboro.....	904.55	904.55		3,712.04	3,712.04	
Greensboro.....	210.33	210.33		229.00	4.00	11.45
Greensboro.....	297.18	297.18		1,330.86	1,343.36	66.54
Greensboro.....	12.22	12.22				
Halifax.....	59.63	59.63		294.37	294.37	14.72
Hamlet.....	81.85	81.85		130.22	130.22	6.51
Henderson.....	490.83	490.83		2,584.18	2,584.18	129.21
Holy Innocents'.....	21.54	21.54	24.85	59.83		2.99
Henderson.....	2.96	8.45	5.49	14.81	14.81	.74
St. John's.....	514.10	514.10		850.00	850.00	
St. Mary's.....	249.89	249.90	.01	977.04	1,030.17	48.85
Hillsboro.....	38.43	38.43		63.16	63.16	3.16
Iredell County.....	37.68	37.68		171.39	171.39	8.57
Jackson.....	13.40	13.40		32.31	32.31	
Kannapolis.....	42.63	42.63		6.88	10.00	.34
Kitrell.....	25.81	26.02	.21	57.98	57.98	2.90
Laurinburg.....	22.76			27.20	16.00	1.36
Lawrence.....	82.84			454.34	454.35	22.72
Leaksville.....	193.55	193.55		719.72	719.72	
Lexington.....	76.24	76.24		157.43	157.49	7.87
Littleton.....	17.35		38.84	6.25		
Louisburg.....	34.29		126.75	86.86		4.30
Louisburg.....	112.87	112.87		300.00	150.00	26.88
Mayodan.....	120.38	120.38		234.60	234.60	11.73
Mecklenburg County.....	144.96	144.96		161.08	161.08	8.05
Milton.....	32.34	32.34		36.28	36.28	1.81
Monroe.....	12.27	22.83		35.91	70.04	1.59
Monroe.....	194.71	244.71		775.00	775.00	
Mount Airy.....	169.80	169.80		304.29	304.29	15.21
Norlina.....	5.77	5.77		3.16	3.16	.16
Northampton County.....	37.66	37.66		113.63	113.63	5.68
Oxford.....	70.82	74.76	3.94	116.32	116.32	5.82
St. Stephen's.....						
Ascension.....						
St. Phillip's.....						
Holy Trinity.....						
Redeemer.....						
St. Andrew's.....						
St. Mary's.....						
St. Mark's.....						
All Saints'.....						
Holy Innocents'.....						
Resurrection.....						
St. John's.....						
St. Mary's.....						
St. Matthew's.....						
St. James'.....						
Our Saviour.....						
St. James'.....						
St. James'.....						
St. David's.....						
Grace.....						
Epiphany.....						
Grace.....						
St. Alban's.....						
St. Anne's.....						
St. Matthias'.....						
Messiah.....						
St. Mark's.....						
Christ.....						
Holy Trinity.....						
St. Paul's.....						
Trinity.....						
St. Luke's.....						
St. Luke's.....						
St. Cyprian's.....						

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND, CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND, AND CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND—PLEDGES AND COLLECTIONS  
 Year Ended December 31, 1948

SCHEDULE 1

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assess- ments Re- ceivable 12-31-47	1948 Assess- ments	Assess- ments Paid	Over- payments	Assess- ments Re- ceivable 12-31-48	Church's Program Fund		Lenten Offerings (No quota credit)	Church's Program Reserve Fund	
							Pledged	Paid		Pledged	Paid
Oxford	St. Stephen's.....		248.69	248.69			1,372.17	1,372.17	110.00	68.61	68.61
Pinehurst	Village Chapel.....						100.00	110.00			
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew.....		109.25	109.25			476.05	476.05		23.80	23.80
Pittsboro	St. James'.....		27.11	11.00		16.11	30.91	30.91		1.55	
Raleigh	Christ.....		1,314.01	1,314.01			6,361.46	6,361.46			
Raleigh	Good Shepherd.....		841.00	841.00			4,590.35	4,590.35			
Raleigh	St. Ambrose's.....		150.00	150.00			300.00	228.00		229.52	229.52
Raleigh	St. Augustine's.....		5.31	5.31			258.02	470.72		12.90	12.90
Raleigh	St. Mary's.....		23.51	23.51			212.29	212.29	245.06	10.61	10.61
Raleigh	St. Saviour's.....		102.69	102.69			354.78	354.78		17.74	17.74
Reidsville	St. Thomas'.....		133.16	133.16			559.15	289.15		27.96	27.96
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd.....		41.34	41.34			53.54	53.54		2.68	2.68
Ringwood	St. Clement's.....		3.34	3.34				6.66			
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'.....		227.78	227.78			1,094.54	1,094.54		54.73	66.43
Rockingham	Messiah.....		174.80	218.51	43.71		350.00	532.19			
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's.....		1.36	1.36			61.44	61.44		3.07	3.07
Rockingham County	St. Mary's.....		39.40	39.40			79.18	79.18		3.96	3.96
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd.....		598.58	598.58			3,164.71	3,164.71		158.24	158.21
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope.....		67.14	70.83		96.30	157.77	157.77		7.89	
Rowan County	St. Matthew's.....		161.06	161.06			132.55	153.55		6.65	6.65
Roxboro	St. Mark's.....		66.24	66.24			157.95	157.95		7.90	7.90
Salisbury	St. Luke's.....		550.08	550.08			2,415.60	2,415.60		120.78	120.78
Salisbury	St. Paul's.....		51.98	49.53		149.88	92.97	92.97		7.50	7.50
Salisbury	St. Peter's.....		14.80	14.80			16.44	16.44		.82	.82
Salisbury	St. Phillip's.....		25.51	25.51			57.95	57.95		2.90	2.90
Sanford	St. Thomas'.....		175.39	175.39			323.75	323.75		16.19	16.19
Satterwhite	St. Simeon's.....		10.18	10.65	.47		7.38	7.38		.37	.37

Scotland Neck.....	248.26	248.26	998.41	998.41	49.92
Smithfield.....	40.52	40.52	172.81	172.81	6.54
Southern Pines.....	354.23	354.23	1,423.99	1,423.99	71.20
Speed.....	23.81	23.81	54.25	54.25	2.71
Spray.....	189.70	189.70	690.00	690.00	1.25
Statesville.....	8.91	8.91	25.00	25.00	27.03
Statesville.....	216.75	216.75	540.54	540.54	1.62
Stovall.....	17.04	17.04	32.42	32.42	122.38
Tarboro.....	526.70	526.70	2,447.50	2,447.50	
Tarboro.....	26.65	26.65	38.55	38.55	
Tarboro.....	17.22	17.22	53.78	53.78	
Tarboro.....	18.82	18.82	17.10	17.10	.73
Tarboro.....	4.02	4.02	14.65	14.65	3.75
Tarboro.....	37.04	37.04	25.25	25.25	8.34
Thomasville.....	51.75	51.75	120.00	120.00	8.34
Townesville.....	47.86	47.86	7.66	7.66	.38
Ttollinwood.....	11.11	11.11	44.92	44.92	
Wadesboro.....	204.33	204.33	1,008.14	1,008.14	52.91
Wake County.....	8.40	8.40	36.06	36.06	1.80
Walnut Cove.....	106.27	106.27	125.00	125.00	
Warrenton.....	42.78	42.78	30.45	30.45	1.52
Warrenton.....	263.77	263.77	1,156.54	1,156.54	57.85
Weldon.....	110.87	110.87	462.30	462.30	23.11
Wilson.....	107.64	107.64	177.29	177.29	
Wilson.....	377.73	377.73	1,892.71	1,892.71	94.64
Winston-Salem.....	1,407.94	1,407.94	6,566.11	6,566.11	328.31
Winston-Salem.....	16.38	16.38	10.00	10.00	
Woodleaf.....	26.84	26.84	54.45	54.45	2.72
	\$ 1,074.55	\$20,401.15	\$19,555.72	\$ 54.27	\$ 1,974.25
			\$80,970.47	\$79,782.52	\$ 1,026.91
					\$ 3,025.51
					\$ 2,889.04

I—Insurance charge is included in Episcopal Maintenance Fund figures.

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL FUNDS COLLECTED AND REMITTED  
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1948

SCHEDULE 2

	Not Remitted 12-31-47	Collected	Remitted	Not Remitted 12-31-48
Camp Delaney Fund.....	\$ 238.29	\$	\$ 238.29*	\$
Church Society for College Work.....		600.00	600.00	
Sigmund F. Teiser Legacy.....	100.00			100.00
St. Matthew's, Rowan County, Parish House Fund.....		1,000.00	1,000.00	
St. Mark's, Wilson, Building Fund....	1,300.00		1,300.00	
St. Simeon's, Satterwhite, Sale of Timber.....		75.00		75.00
Special Appropriation for Expense of Consecration of William J. Gordon as Bishop of Alaska.....		717.15**	717.15	
Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, Mission Fund (for salary of the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, Battleboro Mission).....		1,500.00	1,500.00	
Rectory Fund, Missionary for Deaf....	1,436.70	1,867.79	94.31	3,210.18
North Carolina Episcopal Students Conference.....		200.00***	200.00****	
Woman's Auxiliary:				
Purification Offering (Miss Laura Clark).....		365.70	365.70	
Miss Laura Clark (St. Cecelia's).....		10.00	10.00	
Epiphany—Christmas Gifts.....		29.00	29.00	
Epiphany—Annie Cheshire Tucker Fund.....		391.55	391.55	
* Transferred to Exhibit "M".				
** \$700.00 transferred from Church's Program Fund, \$17.15 from Episcopal Maintenance Fund.				
*** Transferred from Church's Program Fund.				
**** Transferred to General Convention Reserve Fund.				
	\$ 3,074.99	\$ 6,756.19	\$ 6,446.00	\$ 3,385.18

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL OFFERINGS COLLECTED AND REMITTED  
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1948

SCHEDULE 3

	Collected	Remitted	Not Remitted 12-31-48
American Bible Society.....	\$ 18.12	\$ 18.12	\$
Birthday Thank Offerings.....	319.51	319.51	
Bishop's Discretionary Fund.....	156.88	133.97	22.91
Corporate Communion—Laymen's Association.....	512.96		512.96

SCHEDULE 3 (con't.)

	Collected	Remitted	Not Remitted 12-31-48
Emma Joy Hall Scholarship.....	100.00	100.00	
Good Friday Offerings.....	423.44	423.44	
Lenten Offerings (no quota credit) (Schedule 1).....	1,026.91	1,026.91	
Modern Communications.....	2,015.88	2,015.88	
National Deficit Offering.....	53.65	53.65	
National Youth Offerings.....	193.15	193.15	
New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.....	236.73	236.73	
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.....	10,638.64	10,661.55	22.91
School Theology—University of the South.....	140.82	140.82	
Thanksgiving Offering of Negro Churches for Aid to Negro Orphans.....	56.73	56.73	
Thanksgiving Offerings—Thompson Orphanage.....	2,032.31	2,032.31	
Virginia Theological Seminary.....	260.18	260.18	
William J. Gordon Fund for Work in Alaska.....	1,157.70	1,157.70	
Woman's Auxiliary—Epiphany Offering—Ethel Leade.....	88.88	88.88	
	\$19,432.49	\$18,919.53	\$ 512.96

MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1948

SCHEDULE 4

	Total	Salary	Pension	Travel	Parochial Schools and Misc.
Allen, Rev. Daniel W.....	\$ 350.90	\$ 319.00	\$ 31.90	\$	\$
Baird, Rev. Robert C.....	726.00	660.00	66.00		
Berkeley, Rev. Edmund.....	292.60	266.00	26.60		
Bird, Rev. Robert M.....	701.80	638.00	63.80		
Brown, Rev. F. Craighill.....	48.00			48.00	
Carter, Rev. John Paul.....	900.00	600.00	60.00	240.00	
Cobey, Rev. Harry S.....	1,691.50	1,265.00	126.50	300.00	
Cox, Rev. Foster Nugent.....	1,330.00	1,100.00	110.00	120.00	
Ferris, Fred E. I.....	175.00	175.00 <sup>1</sup>			
Fortune, Rev. James R.....	2,589.40	2,354.00	235.40		
Fraser, Alec.....	400.00	400.00			
Gordon, Miss Betty.....	550.00	550.00			
Gray, Christopher C.....	100.00	100.00 <sup>2</sup>			
Greene, Rev. John J.....	968.00	880.00	88.00		
Herritage, Rev. John W., D. D.....	538.20	402.00	40.20	96.00	
Hill, Miss Lillie H.....	1,320.00	1,320.00			
Hunter, Rev. Fred J.....	641.68	583.35	58.33		
Hunter, Fred J.....	125.00	125.00			
Jeffress, Rev. Edwin B.....	180.00			180.00	
Jeffress, Rev. Edwin B.....	70.00	70.00 <sup>3</sup>			
Johnson, Rev. Robert J., D. D.....	1,210.00	1,100.00	110.00		
Lackey, Rev. Boston M.....	641.64	583.31	58.33		
Martin, Rev. Jadi. L.....	1,432.20	1,320.00	130.20		
O'Brien, Rev. Joseph W.....	1,100.00	1,000.00	100.00		
Partrick, T. Hall.....	100.00	100.00 <sup>4</sup>			
Pollard, Mr. George C.....	2,200.00	1,100.00			1,100.00
Pratt, John W., Jr.....	360.00				360.005

## SCHEDULE 4 (Con't.)

	Total	Salary	Pension	Travel	Parochial Schools and Misc.
Price, Rev. William Penn.....	1,994.50	1,595.00	159.50	240.00	
Price, Mrs. William Penn.....	300.00	300.00			
Rodman, Rev. H. Thompson.....	760.80	541.64	54.16	165.00	
Shannonhouse, Rev. Royal G. ....	726.00	660.00	66.00		
Spencer, Rev. Lewis P. (de- ceased).....	849.28	779.15	70.13		
Stanley, Rev. Othello D.....	1,873.00	1,430.00	143.00	300.00	
Thompson, Rev. J. Howard.....	1,694.00	1,540.00	154.00		
Weston, Rev. Milton M.....	1,089.00	990.00	99.00		
1 Work at St. Mark's, Roxboro.					
2 Work at All Saints', Warren- ton.					
3 Work at Christ Church, Alber- marle.					
4 Work at Christ Church, Alber- marle.					
5 Rent.					
TOTAL (To Exhibit "E").....	\$30,028.50	\$24,828.45	\$2,051.05	\$1,689.00	\$1,460.00

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH--CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended December 31, 1948

## SCHEDULE 5

	Budget for the Year 1948	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>COLLEGE WORK:</b>			
<b>UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA:</b>			
Salary of Chaplain.....	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 666.65	\$ 933.35
Pension premium.....	283.00	66.67	216.33
Discretionary.....	200.00	200.00	
	\$ 2,083.00	\$ 933.32	\$ 1,149.68
<b>WOMAN'S COLLEGE, GREENSBORO:</b>			
Salary of worker.....	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 975.00
Salary of Chaplain.....	150.00	150.00	
Pension premium.....	15.00	15.00	
Discretionary.....	200.00	200.00	
Maintenance.....	550.00	550.00	
Office.....	50.00	50.00	
	\$ 3,165.00	\$ 2,190.00	\$ 975.00
<b>DUKE UNIVERSITY:</b>			
Salary of Chaplain.....	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,055.00	\$ 55.00
Pension premium.....	300.00	273.72	26.28
Discretionary.....	200.00	200.00	
	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,528.72	\$ 28.72



# CONVENTION REPORTS

103

SCHEDULE 5 (Con't.)

	Budget for the Year 1948	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>WAKE FOREST COLLEGE:</b>			
Salary of Chaplain.....	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$
Pension premium.....	15.00	15.00	
Discretionary.....	50.00	50.00	
	\$ 215.00	\$ 215.00	\$
<b>NORTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE:</b>			
Salary of Chaplain.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 700.00
Pension premium.....	100.00		100.00
Discretionary.....	200.00	100.00	100.00
	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 900.00
<b>OTHER COLLEGES:</b>			
A. & T. College, Discretionary Fund.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$
Davidson College, Discretionary Fund..	50.00	50.00	
Queen's College, Discretionary Fund.....	25.00	25.00	
Shaw University, Discretionary Fund....	50.00	50.00	
N. C. College for Negroes, Discretionary Fund.....	50.00	25.00	25.00
St. Augustine's College Appropriation..	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$
University of the South Appropriation..	2,000.00	2,000.00	
<b>TRAVEL EXPENSE OF COLLEGE</b>			
WORK DEPARTMENT.....	55.00	55.00	
TRAVEL EXPENSE OF COMMITTEES..	40.00	40.00	
<b>TOTALS, COLLEGE WORK.....</b>	<b>\$ 12,583.00</b>	<b>\$ 9,562.04</b>	<b>\$ 3,020.96</b>
Work of Negro Youth Committee.....	200.00	150.00	50.00
Travel expense of department.....	55.00	28.20	26.80
Travel expense of committees.....	40.00	38.00	2.00
Scholarships to Vade Mecum Youth Conference.....	340.00	236.00	104.00
Delegates to Provincial Youth Conference...	100.00	100.00	
Supplies and Miscellaneous.....	100.00		100.00
<b>TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 13,418.00</b>	<b>\$ 10,114.24</b>	<b>\$ 3,303.76</b>

**CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND**  
Year Ended December 31, 1948

SCHEDULE 6

	Budget for the Year 1948	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>VADE MECUM:</b>			
Director (Salary).....	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$
Premium on pension.....	112.50	112.50	
Caretaker.....	900.00	900.00	
Maintenance.....	100.00	100.00	
	\$ 2,612.50	\$ 2,612.50	\$

## SCHEDULE 6 (Con't.)

	Budget for the Year 1948	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>NEGRO CAMPS:</b>			
Camp Delaney, operating expenses.....	\$ 500.00	\$	\$ 500.00*
Leadership Training Conference.....	200.00		200.00*
	\$ 700.00	\$	\$ 700.00
<b>OTHERS:</b>			
Diocesan Director of Christian Educa- tion:			
Salary.....	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 550.00
Expenses.....	800.00	500.00	300.00
Episcopal Church Institute.....	200.00		200.00
Church School Offerings expenses.....	100.00	100.00	
Guild of the Christ Child.....	100.00		100.00
Leadership Training Conference (Vade Mecum).....	600.00	600.00	
Laymen's Association.....	150.00	150.00	
Visual Aids.....	100.00		100.00
Daily Vacation Bible Schools.....	100.00	100.00	
Department expense for meetings and administration.....	150.00	150.00	
	\$ 4,700.00	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 1,250.00
* Transferred to Camp Delaney Special Fund for construction of swimming pool (Exhibit "M").			
<b>TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 8,012.50</b>	<b>\$ 6,062.50</b>	<b>\$ 1,950.00</b>

**CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND**  
Year Ended December 31, 1948

## SCHEDULE 7

	Budget for the Year 1948	Actual Expense
Thompson Orphanage.....	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
Aid to Negro Orphan Children.....	400.00	400.00
<b>TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 6,400.00</b>	<b>\$ 6,400.00</b>

# CONVENTION REPORTS

105

## DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND Year Ended December 31, 1948

SCHEDULE 8

	Budget for the Year 1948	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>Publication of NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:</b>			
Salary of editor.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$
Pension premium.....	50.00	50.00	
Salary of business manager, printing, postage, etc.....	3,607.80	3,607.80	
Miscellaneous.....	250.00		250.00
	\$ 4,407.80	\$ 4,157.80	\$ 250.00
Expense of Every Member Canvas.....	300.00	300.00	
<b>TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 4,707.80</b>	<b>\$ 4,457.80</b>	<b>\$ 250.00</b>

## REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1948 OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held eight meetings during the year 1948 as follows:

On *March 2, 1948* at Raleigh, N. C., in the office of the Secretary, when the following action was taken.

Request of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, for the consent of the Bishop with the advice and approval of this committee, for conveyance of realty was declined on the ground of insufficient information.

Consent of the Committee was given to the election by the Diocese of Florida of a Bishop Coadjutor for the extent of Diocesan work.

Consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Tennessee for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the extent of Diocesan work.

The Committee declined its consent to the Diocese of Michigan for the election of its Suffragan Bishop to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese in the absence of the Bishop of Michigan's consent; and likewise the Committee refused the Diocese of Michigan consent to elect another Suffragan Bishop, there being no evidence that the present Suffragan Bishop has ceased to be such.

The Committee refused the request of the Bishop of South Florida for consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of said Diocese, no information having been furnished this Committee of the action of the Diocesan Convention of South Florida on the subject.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Los Angeles for the ordination and consecration of The Very Reverend Francis Eric Bloy, D.D. as Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles.

On *March 30, 1948* at Raleigh, N. C., in the office of the Secretary, when the following action was taken.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Western New York for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Lauriston L. Scaife, S.T.D. as Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York.

The Committee gave its advice and approval to the Bishop for the conveyance by the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, for a consideration of \$2,000.00, of a certain lot owned by said Church in the West Haven Section of Rocky Mount, being 80 feet by 75 feet on LaFayette and Glenn Avenues.

The Committee decided to take up at a special meeting the report and findings of the Special Committee of the Diocesan Convention on Missionary Planning and Policy.

On *April 7, 1948* at Raleigh, N. C., in the office of the Secretary, when the following action was taken.

The Report of the Special Committee of the Diocesan Convention on Missionary Planning and Policy, pursuant to Canon XXV, Section 1, was fully considered at a meeting on this date called for that purpose. The full report of this Committee to the last Convention and its action thereon is set out in the Journal of the Convention of 1948 at page 118 et seq. and need not again be set out here.

On *April 27, 1948* at Raleigh, N. C., in the office of the Secretary, when the following action was taken.

The Reverend John Paul Carter, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

Mr. Hendry Thompson Rodman, a Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

The Committee gave its consent to the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Russell Sturgis Hubbard to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

The Committee gave its advice and approval, upon the request of the Bishop, for the Trustees of the Diocese representing the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, to give a mortgage on its Rectory lot, securing a note for \$2,000.00 to the American Church Building Fund Commission, payable \$200.00 a year for ten years at 3-1/2%, the proceeds to be used for the renovation of the Rectory and for installing a heating plant.

The Committee instructed the Secretary to make a supplemental report to the Convention on May 11-12 at Charlotte of the action of the Committee on the report of the Special Committee on Missionary Planning and Policy, which was done.

On *May 27, 1948*. The new Standing Committee was organized by the election of officers as follows: The Reverend James McDowell Dick, President; Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Secretary.

Mr. Tom Turney Edwards, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate and his time shortened for cause.

The Committee gave its advice and approval, upon the request of the Bishop of the Diocese, for the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, to place a mortgage or deed of trust, to secure a \$5,000.00 debt to the American Church Building Fund Commission, on its Rectory property, payable in ten years at 3-1/2% per cent interest, and advised the Bishop to give his consent thereto.

The Committee gave its advice and approval, upon the request of the Bishop, to the sale by Calvary Church, Wadesboro, of its present Rectory for \$8,200.00 cash, plus agreement with purchaser to rent the said property to the Church for the use of a Rectory on reasonable terms until a new Rectory could be built. The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent thereto.

The Committee gave its advice and approval, upon the request of the Bishop and the Trustees of the Diocese, to give to the State of North Carolina a right of way on part of the lot belonging to said Trustees in the Village of Holly Springs, Wake County, North Carolina, for a construction of a hard surface road along said lot. The Bishop was advised to give his consent thereto.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of Tennessee for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Theodore Nott Barth, D.D. as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee.

The Committee gave its advice and approval, upon the request of the Bishop, to Calvary Church, Tarboro, to place a deed of trust securing a loan of \$6,000.00 on its Rectory property, to the Edgecombe Homestead and Loan Association, payable \$60.00 a month at 4% interest, with the right to retire the entire debt at any time; the proceeds to be used for improvements on the Parish House and the purchase of a motion picture machine. The Bishop was advised to give his consent thereto.

The Bishop of the Diocese having presented his written consent heretofore given the Diocesan Convention at Charlotte on May 11-12, 1948, for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, on account of extent of Diocesan work, the Committee authorized its President and Secretary to take such steps as are canonically necessary to secure the approval of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church for such election.

Pursuant to resolution of the last Diocesan Convention this Committee appointed the following Committee to receive suggestions and information relative to persons who might be considered by the next Convention for the proposed office of Bishop Coadjutor of this Diocese:

*Clerical Members of the Committee—*

- Reverend Robert Bruce Owens, Charlotte, N. C.
- Reverend Howard Stetler Hartzell, Warrenton, N. C.
- Reverend Frederick Blount Drane, Monroe, N. C.

*Lay Members—*

- Kemp D. Battle, Rocky Mount, N. C.
- T. B. Rice, Winston-Salem, N. C.
- R. H. Bouligny, Charlotte, N. C.

On *June 24, 1948*. At Raleigh, N. C., in the office of the Secretary, when the following action was taken:

This Committee gave its consent and approval to the Diocese of North Carolina for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor on account of the extent of Diocesan work.

Mr. Thomas Crockett Aycok, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Virginia for the election by said Diocese of a Suffragan Bishop.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Central New York for the election by said Diocese of a Suffragan Bishop.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Florida for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Edward Hamilton West to be Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Florida.

There being a vacancy in this Committee on account of the resignation of Bishop Elect Matthew George Henry, the Reverend Gray Temple, Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, was elected to fill such vacancy.

The request of St. Philip's Church, Durham, to place a \$40,000.00 debt secured by a deed of trust on its Parish House was continued for further information as to interest, method of repayment, and resolution of its Vestry in respect thereto.

The Committee gave its advice and approval, upon request of the Bishop, for Christ Church, Raleigh, to convey to the newly organized Parish of St. Saviour's, Raleigh, the Edgar Haywood Memorial Parish House and Rectory at the Northeast intersection of North Boylan Avenue and Tucker Street, Raleigh, 170 feet by 250 feet; the conveyance to include the contents of both the Rectory and Parish House. The conveyance to be subject to and conditioned upon (1) a contract by St. Saviour's that Ravenscroft School will be allowed to continue the operation of said school in the Parish House for a period not to exceed five years and under present terms and conditions. (2) That the property so conveyed shall revert to Christ Church if the new Parish ceases to operate as such within ten years following the execution of the deed. The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent thereto.

It appearing upon the request of All Saint's Parish, Roanoke Rapids, that title to its property is held by the Trustees of the Diocese, and upon request of said Parish and the Bishop, consent of the Committee was given to the Trustees of the Diocese, with the approval of the Bishop, to convey to All Saint's Parish, Roanoke Rapids, its property in the Town of Roanoke Rapids as follows: (1) Lots Numbers 700, 702, 704, 706, and 708, each fronting 25 feet on the East side of Roanoke Avenue and running back 140 feet. (2) Lots Numbers 701, 703, and 705, each 30 feet front on the West side of Hamilton Street and running back 140 feet. See Map Book 3, page 200, Halifax County Registry.

On August 31, 1948. At Raleigh, N. C., in the office of the Secretary, when the following action was taken.

The Committee gave its advice and approval, at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese, for Saint Philip's Church, Durham, to borrow \$40,000.00, secured by a deed of trust on its Parish House, the proceeds to be used for the construction of a new Parish House to cost \$115,000.00; and advised the Bishop to give his official consent thereto.

The Committee gave its consent to the ordination of The Reverend Matthew George Henry, D.D. to be Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of Springfield for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Charles Asa Clough as Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

The Chairman of this Committee reported that he had sent out requests for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese at the next regular Convention to all Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church as required by canon, at the expense of \$50.10, which the Committee approved and asked that the same be paid by the Diocese.

The Committee gave its consent to the Bishop of the Diocese to expend, in his discretion from the accumulated unexpended income from the Lawrence S. Holt Fund, about \$1100.00 for improvements to Grace Church, Lawrence.

The Committee gave its consent and approval for Saint Andrews Church, Greensboro, to contract a \$20,000.00 debt, secured by deed of trust upon a new site for St. Andrews new Church Building payable over a period of ten years at 4-1/2% interest payable quarterly, with 2½% curtailment of principal with option to double principal curtailments, etc., proceeds to be used for furniture and equipment for the new building, 20 members agreeing to endorse the note for \$500.00 per each individual, and advised the Bishop to give his consent thereto, it appearing that St. Andrew's has in hand \$32,000.00 in liquid assets and \$11,000.00 in pledges, and the probability of receiving \$4,000.00 additional for its old Rectory.

The Committee gave its consent and approval to St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, for placing a \$40,000.00 debt and mortgage on its new Parish House, the proceeds to be used to build said Parish House; it appearing that the Parish has already raised \$80,000.00 in pledges; the said loan to be at 4-1/2% interest payable in ten years, with the provision that only 5-1/2% may be paid on the principal in any one year; the Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent thereto.

The Committee, at the request of the Bishop, gave its consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell a lot owned by the Diocese in the Town of Holly Springs, N. C., 50x150 feet, to



Mrs. Catherine Templeton Creech for the sum of \$155.00; and it appearing that the Church has no longer use for this property, the Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent thereto.

On *December 9, 1948*. At Raleigh, N. C., in the office of the Secretary, when the following action was taken.

The Chairman of the Committee reported that he had mailed notices to all Bishops and Standing Committees as required by canon, asking for the approval of the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of this Diocese at the next regular Diocesan Convention; and that he had received out of 117 notices to Bishops affirmative replies from 106 Bishops, and out of 74 notices to Standing Committees affirmative replies from 58 Standing Committees.

The Committee approved the Bishop's Proposed Schedule of Appropriations of Income for 1949 from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund as set out in the Minutes, and approval was also given for the Bishop to use in his discretion any unexpended balance of said income for 1949, provided the same is expended within the terms of the said trust.

The Reverend Robert Bruce Owens having resigned as Chairman of the Committee for receiving suggestions and information of persons to be considered for the proposed Bishop Coadjutor for this Diocese, this Committee unanimously appointed The Reverend I. Harding Hughes as Chairman of the said Committee in place of Mr. Owens.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Mr. William Peter Katt, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of August 15, 1948.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Louisiana for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Girault McArthur Jones to be Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Los Angeles for the ordination and consecration of The Very Reverend Donald James Campbell to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Central New York for the ordination and consecration of The Venerable Walter Maydole Higley to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Central New York.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Long Island for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Jona-

than Goodhue Sherman to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island.

Respectfully submitted,  
JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE,  
*Secretary Standing Committee*  
*Diocese of North Carolina*

#### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

During the past year the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina has met four times at the Episcopal residence in Raleigh and taken action generally summarized as follows:

*June 10, 1948:* The Council was organized, and members were appointed to serve on the several departments:

Finance: Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman

Missions: The Rev. James S. Cox, Chairman

Christian Education: The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Chairman

Christian Social Relations: Mr. Henry G. Connor, III, Chairman

Promotion: The Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman

Youth: The Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Chairman

College Work: The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Chairman

The Council received a letter from the treasurer of The National Council expressing appreciation of this diocese's continued over-subscription to the budget of the National Church (\$26,500 for 1949).

*September 8, 1948:* A lapsed item of \$700 was allocated for future construction of a swimming pool at Camp Delany.

Approval was given for the purchase of a residence in Durham for the chaplain to Episcopal students at Duke University, costing approximately \$11,000.

Tentative plans for the Every Member Canvass in the Fall were outlined and discussed.

The Department of Missions was authorized to study the matter of salaries for diocesan missionaries, and make adjustments necessary to raise them to the minimum established by the Convention.

The Department of College Work reiterated its former recommendations that a full-time chaplain be employed for the Episcopal students at N. C. State College, Raleigh.

Messages were sent to the families of Thomas Campbell Darst and John Long Jackson, Bishops in the Church of God, departed this life.

*January 13, 1949:* A successful Every Member Canvass was reported to the Council, and appreciation was expressed to all who had accepted responsibility and leadership in the Canvass.

Permission was granted and funds were allotted, to supplement funds already in hand, for the erection of a residence in Durham for the diocesan Missionary to the Deaf, not to exceed \$15,000.

Requests from the Church of the Resurrection in Henderson for permission to raise funds for building purposes were approved.

A request of the Presiding Bishop for an increase from this diocese to the budget of the National Church was discussed. The Council approved an additional gift of \$1,000 over and above the 1949 acceptance, with the understanding that The National Council urge other dioceses to meet their full quotas.

*April 21, 1949:* Plans for the Leadership Training Conference and the Youth Conference at Vade Mecum were outlined before the Council.

The plans for a new mission in High Point were presented, and funds, amounting to \$264, were allocated for house rent for six months.

An amount of \$650 was advanced for the completion of the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum.

Dr. Richard G. Stone, for the trustees of Saint Mary's School, requested an appropriation of \$3,000 in the 1950 diocesan budget for the institution.

The Episcopal Maintenance and the Church's Program budgets for 1950, as presented by the Department of Finance, were amended and adopted for submission to the action of the Convention.

The Council heard with appreciation of the expanding work of the Woman's Auxiliary in the diocese.

Respectfully submitted,  
RAY HOLDER, *Secretary*

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
Budget for 1950  
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase or Decrease</i>
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS .....		\$15,293.60	
(a) <i>Bishop</i>			
1. Salary .....	\$9,000.00		\$ 1,000.00
2. Travel and Office Expense .....	1,500.00		
3. Secretary to the Bishop .....	900.00		60.00
4. Premium on Pension .....	1,050.00		116.67
5. Pension for Secretary's Retirement .....	33.60		
(b) <i>Treasurer</i>			
1. Salary .....	2,000.00		
2. Printing and Supplies .....	100.00		
(c) <i>Secretary</i>			
1. Salary .....	600.00		
2. Premium on Pension .....	60.00		
3. Printing, Postage and Supplies .....	50.00		
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY .....		6,830.00	
(a) <i>Bishop's Residence</i>			
1. Repairs and Maintenance .....	5,000.00		4,000.00
2. Insurance .....	30.00		
(b) <i>Mission Property</i>			
1. Insurance .....	1,800.00		100.00
III. CONVENTIONS .....		2,917.00	
(a) <i>Diocesan</i>			
1. Expense of Clergy .....	100.00		
2. Printing of Journal .....	850.00		100.00
3. Entertainment Fund .....	100.00		
(b) <i>Synod</i>			
1. Apportionment .....	50.00		
2. Expense of Delegates .....	325.00		
(c) <i>General</i>			
1. Diocesan Share Presiding Bishop's Salary .....	592.00		
2. Expense of Delegates .....	900.00		
IV. MISCELLANEOUS .....		800.00	
(a) Expense of Examining Chaplains and Candidates .....	100.00		
(b) Expense of Standing Committee .....	50.00		
(c) Expense of Executive Council .....	50.00		
(d) Expense of Trustees .....	100.00		
(e) Audits .....	500.00		
V. CONTINGENT FUND .....	500.00	500.00	
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND ...		26,340.60	5,376.67
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment .....		1,900.00	
		24,440.60	
Less Assessments against Missions for Insurance Premiums .....		1,800.00	
TOTAL .....		\$22,640.60	

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 Budget for 1950  
 CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase or Decrease</i>
			<i>Decrease</i>
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM .....	\$ 33,276.00		\$ 6,776.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM .....		959.00	—12.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM			
A. <i>Missions and Church Extension</i> .....		39,500.00	7,500.00
1. Salaries (Paid by local churches \$39,843.08) .....	\$30,460.00		
2. Pension (Paid by local churches \$3,984.31) .....	2,596.00		
3. Rectory Allowance (Furnished by local churches estimate \$13,500.00) .....	780.00		
4. Travel Allowance .....	2,264.00		
5. Church Extension .....	3,400.00		
B. <i>Department of College Work</i> .....		18,473.00	3,800.00
1. University of N. C., Chapel Hill			
Salary of Chaplain .....	1,600.00		
Pension Premium .....	283.00		
Discretionary .....	200.00		
2. Woman's College, Greensboro			
Salary of worker .....	2,200.00		
Salary of Chaplain .....	150.00		
Pension Premium .....	15.00		
Discretionary .....	200.00		
Maintenance .....	550.00		
Office .....	100.00		
3. Duke University, Durham			
Salary of Chaplain .....	2,000.00		
Pension Premium .....	300.00		
Discretionary .....	200.00		
4. Wake Forest College, Wake Forest			
Salary of Chaplain .....	150.00		
Pension Premium .....	15.00		
Discretionary .....	50.00		
5. State College, Raleigh			
Salary of Chaplain and house allowance .....	3,500.00		2,500.00
Pension Premium .....	350.00		250.00
Discretionary .....	200.00		
6. A & T College, Greensboro			
Discretionary .....	50.00		
7. Davidsen College, Davidson			
Discretionary .....	50.00		
8. Queens College, Charlotte			
Discretionary .....	25.00		
9. Shaw University, Raleigh			
Discretionary .....	50.00		
10. N. C. College for Negroes, Durham			
Discretionary .....	50.00		
11. Winston-Salem Teachers College			
Discretionary .....	50.00		50.00
12. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh			

Appropriation .....	1,000.00		
13. St. Mary's School, Raleigh			
Appropriation .....	3,000.00		1,000.00
14. University of the South, Sewanee			
Appropriation .....	2,000.00		
15. N. C. Episcopal Students Conference			
Appropriation .....	60.00		
16. Traveling Expense .....	75.00		
C. Department of Youth .....		1,200.00	—200.00
1. Work of Negro Youth Committee	250.00		50.00
2. Expenses of Youth Conference	275.00		
3. Expenses of Y.P.S.L. Convention	150.00		
4. Youth Conference Scholarships	100.00		—100.00
5. Expenses of Department & Committees .....	75.00		
6. Promotion of Youth Work (inc. bulletin) .....	200.00		
7. Expenses of Delegates to Provincial Youth Conference .....	100.00		
8. Supplies and Miscellaneous .....	50.00		*—150.00
D. Department of Christian Education .....		9,850.00	
1. Diocesan Director of Christian Education .....	3,000.00		
2. Expenses .....	800.00		
3. Episcopal Church Institute .....	200.00		
4. Church School Offering Expense	100.00		
5. Guild of the Christ Child .....	100.00		
6. Leadership Training Conference	600.00		
7. Committee on Parish Schools .....	100.00		100.00
8. Visual Aids .....	100.00		
9. Daily Vacation Bible School .....	100.00		
10. Department Expenses for meetings and Administration .....	150.00		
(b) <i>Vade Mecum</i>			
1. Director (salary) .....	2,100.00		
2. Premium on pension or social security .....	150.00		
3. Caretaker .....	1,500.00		
4. Maintenance .....	100.00		
(c) <i>Negro Camps</i>			
1. Camp Delaney (operating expense) .....	500.00		
2. Publicity .....	50.00		50.00
3. Leadership Training Conference .....	200.00		**—150.00
E. Department of Christian & Social Relations .....		4,900.00	
1. Thompson Orphanage .....	4,500.00		—1500.00
2. Aid to Negro Orphans .....	400.00		
F. Department of Promotion .....		5,784.30	
1. Publication of N. C. Churchman	5,309.30		600.00
(a) Printer .....	\$4,968.30		
(b) Mailing .....	122.00		
(c) Expense Edit. Office .....	17.00		
(d) Salary of Treasurer	100.00		

(e) Engraver .....	52.00	
(f) Salary of Editor .....	500.00	
(g) Premium on Pension ... ..	50.00	
	<hr/>	
	\$5,809.30	
Less anticipated income from advertising and extra subscriptions .....	500.00	
	<hr/>	
Net cost .....	\$5,309.30	
2. Expense of Every-Member Cansass .....	300.00	
3. Miscellaneous .....	175.00	
IV. CONTINGENT FUND .....		500.00
		<hr/>
TOTAL CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET .....	114,442.30	16,954.00
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment and other sources .....	4,585.00	
	<hr/>	
AMOUNT TO BE RAISED FROM QUOTAS (Increase over 1949—approximately 25%)	109,857.30	

\* omit printing Y.P.S.L. song books  
 \*\* omit Laymen's Association

NOTE: The budgets above are as adopted by the Executive Council, June 30, 1949, and incorporate the changes made necessary since no Bishop Co-adjutor was elected.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH  
CAROLINA

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina transmits this report for consideration by the Convention. The report consists of the following:

- (1) A report audited by W. M. Russ & Company, Raleigh, N. C., of the "Diocese of North Carolina Trusts, Security National Bank, Custodian."
- (2) Audit by W. M. Russ & Company of Raleigh, N. C., of the Murdoch Memorial Fund.
- (3) The details of actions taken by the Trustees during 1948.
- (4) The Trustees attach hereto a tabulation of the market values as of the 31st day of December, 1948 of stocks and bonds held for the account of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, *Trustee*

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Trustee*

A. L. PURRINGTON, JR., *Trustee*

ACTIONS OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE DURING 1948 SUMMARIZED

*May 28, 1948*

Authorized settlement of controversy concerning the exact location of the church lot on which St. Simeon's, Satterwhite, in Granville County, is situated. A dispute occasioned by cutting timber had occurred in which interested members of the Mission claimed Mr. Ben Thorp had encroached on church property. The matter was amiably settled by a definition of the lines and corners and the payment by Mr. Thorp for the estimated value of timber cut.

Authorized St. Luke's Episcopal Church, Salisbury, to remove to St. Luke's Memorial Chapel and use the lectern and pews from St. Jude's Church, Rowan County.

Received notice that Miss Ida Cowan had left a legacy in the sum of \$25.00 to be used in repairing the Episcopal Church in Gulf, N. C.

Authorized the execution of a mortgage or deed of trust in the sum of \$2,000, payable to the American Church Building Fund Commission, with interest at 3½%, upon certain church property of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee.

Received and considered a letter from Mrs. Linwood H. Justis of Littleton concerning the rent on the rectory lot at Littleton.

Authorized Mrs. Lewis Page Spencer to occupy the rectory at Lawrence, N. C. until the rectory is required for the use of the Church.

Referred to the Executive Council of the Diocese the necessity of raising \$870 for the purpose of paying street paving assessments on St. Stephen's Mission, Winston-Salem.



Authorized the purchase of fire extinguishers for 125 Halifax Street, Raleigh.

Authorized the signature of certain papers fixing the right of way of the North Carolina Highway Commission along Raleigh Street in front of lot in Holly Springs, Wake County. This action was required so that the Highway Commission would pave the lot in front of the property.

Adopted resolution by the terms of which the Trustees agreed to hold 52 shares of stock of Harriet Cotton Mills for the benefit of St. James Church, Kittreli.

*July 28, 1948*

Authorized the execution of a note in the sum of \$7500, payable to the Security Building and Loan Association, secured by deed of trust to the Durham Bank & Trust Company, Trustee, conveying Lot No. 2 of the P. W. Young property, Plat Book 19, page 20, Durham County Registry, the lot to be used as a home for the Missionary to the Deaf.

Approved mortgage conveying the rectory property of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, to American Church Building Fund as security for \$2,000 note due in ten years.

Recommended to the Standing Committee the conveyance of lot in Holly Springs, Wake County, provided as much as \$150 can be secured therefor.

Authorized the Trustees to convey lots No. 700 to 706 inclusive, and 708, Book of Maps 3, page 200, Halifax County Registry, to the wardens and vestry of All Saints Church, Roanoke Rapids, the lots being property of that parish.

Authorized the sale of 3-30/100ths shares of New York, Chicago and St. Louis Railroad.

*September 4, 1948*

Authorized a contract for drilling a well and furnishing a pump, kitchen sink and bathroom fixtures for Grace Church Rectory at Lawrence, Edgecombe County, at a cost of \$1350.

Authorized agreement with reference to the construction of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, the Reverend Daniel W. Allen, priest in charge, having presented a plan for financing the church.

*December 4, 1948*

Signed contract with reference to construction of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

STOCKS AND BONDS VALUE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1948

*Shares*

20 American Can Company .....	\$ 1,632.50
20 American Tel. & Tel. Co. ....	3,002.50

30	Carolina, Clinchfield & Ohio .....	3,150.00
58	Carolina Power & Light Co., Pfd. ....	6,481.50
166	Carolina Power & Light Co., Com. ....	4,482.00
150	Chesapeake & Ohio, Com. ....	4,668.75
45	Coca-Cola Company A .....	2,733.75
10	General Mills, Pfd. ....	1,245.00
25	Leggett & Myers, Com. ....	2,168.75
24	North Carolina Railroad .....	4,080.00
1.4	Pittson Company .....	
153	Reynolds Tobacco Company "B" .....	5,345.87
25	Southern California Edison .....	750.00
105-10/200	Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey .....	7,576.73
50	Vick Chemical Co. ....	1,000.00
5	Virginia-Carolina Chemical Corp. ....	42.50
	Citizens Building & Loan .....	6,000.00
	First Federal Savings & Loan Asso'n .....	2,000.00
	Home Federal Saving & Loan .....	2,000.00
	Raleigh Building & Loan Association .....	3,050.00
		<hr/>
		\$61,409.85

#### REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

I have the honor to submit herewith my second annual report as Chancellor of the Diocese as follows:

During the year I have been consulted by the Bishop and other officials, clergy and laymen of the diocese and have given opinions, advice and assistance from time to time. All of the matters referred to me need not be enumerated but include the following:

1. Information and opinions on matters relating to the canons were furnished to the Committee on Diocesan Boundaries.

2. Opinion rendered relative to voting by the lay representatives of organized missions for the election of a Bishop and when voting by orders and preparation of proposed change in the constitution and canons regarding same.

3. Rendering opinions relative to requirements of the constitution and canons for the election of a Bishop furnished to chairman of the committee to receive nominations.

The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, who for a long time was a member of the Committee on Canons, gave to me for the use of the Chancellor, a copy of "CONSTITUTION AND CANONS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, ANNOTATED" by The Rev. Edwin Augustine White, D.D. D.C.L., 1924—Edwin S. Gorham, Publisher, New York. We are grateful for this gift to the office of the Chancellor, same to be handed on by me to my successor.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS O. CLARKSON, *Chancellor.*

## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

## REPORT TO THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

During the past few years the Orphanage has benefited greatly from the general prosperity, receiving a much greater income from generous friends than was possible in former years. At the same time, and also due to this time of prosperity, most families were able to provide a means of support for their children. For the past year the Orphanage has begun to receive numerous calls for help for children from homes where broken war marriages, the death of the father, or various other troubles have disrupted the lives of the children. At the same time the Orphanage has greatly felt the lessening of support while the cost of maintaining the institution has remained high.

At the present time the Orphanage is caring for eighty-one children, six of whom have been admitted since the beginning of the year. It is believed that the long term plan of care offered by the Orphanage is far superior to a temporary plan or boarding home care. By careful investigation we try to determine whether a child will fit into group life and benefit by the training given here. The child who needs help the most is the one who receives first consideration. The Orphanage has no waiting list because we try to keep a place always available for the child who needs a home. We avoid crowding the institution with children whose parents are able to pay for their support and refer these cases to boarding schools or county boarding homes. If a child's home is re-established every effort is made to place him with his relatives.

The children we have cared for during 1948 are distributed among the three Dioceses as follows:

Diocese of E. C.—Quota .....	26	Diocese of W.N.C.—Quota .....	8
Total cared for .....	28	Total cared for .....	8
Discharged .....	3	Discharged .....	2
Admitted .....	5	Admitted .....	0
Now Here .....	25	Now Here .....	6
Diocese of N. C.—Quota .....	56	The State-Capacity .....	90
Total cared for .....	56	Total cared for .....	92
Discharged .....	12	Discharged .....	17
Admitted .....	2	Admitted .....	7
Now Here .....	44	Now Here .....	75

Most of the children who come to the Orphanage are retarded due to a lack of home supervision, absence from school, and in many cases malnutrition. By close cooperation with the teachers, supervised study halls, sufficient school supplies, and the help of the matrons, the school work of the children is above the average. One of our boys, Jim Benson, who is fifteen years old, won a

scholarship valued at \$1,250 to Phillips Exeter Academy for this school term. He won the citizenship award at his school for both the seventh and ninth grades and the Orphanage has had many good reports on his work and character.

The value of the training program at the Orphanage cannot be determined by the visible results alone, but must also take into consideration the contribution to the life of every boy and girl here by strengthening their character and building a firm basis upon which they can rely in facing the problems of adult life. The operation of the two Orphanage farms, in addition to a complete work and training program, provides a means of reducing the cost of food, a nutritious diet, and an assurance of better health for the children.

We now have a registered Jersey dairy herd, a registered Hereford beef herd, registered New Hampshire hogs, and a flock of laying New Hampshire hens. In stressing the use of registered livestock we hope to impress the children with the importance of modern methods of farming.

The value of an efficient staff is of utmost importance to the welfare of these children. We have been fortunate in being able to hold most of our staff during the preceding period of inflation. The supply of efficient institutional workers is very limited and it is hard to employ a matron with the many requirements which we stress, such as a sympathetic understanding of children, a dignified and reserved manner, an ability to guide and care for fifteen to twenty children on a twenty-four hour basis, meeting and solving all their various problems as a matter of course.

The Orphanage has closed the year 1948 with about ten thousand dollars less to begin a new year of work than it had in 1947. This fact serves to indicate how uncertain our income is. The Orphanage depends upon the Thanksgiving Offering as its chief means of support and it is important that our people know their support is vital to the life of the institution.

W. D. WHISNANT, *Supt.*

#### REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

In submitting a report on the State of the Church, the Committee wishes carefully to note that 15 parishes and missions have not made their statistical and financial reports to the Secretary of the Diocese at the time of writing two weeks before Convention. The following figures are given, therefore, with the comment that they are only as complete as is possible under the circumstances. For 1948 the following statistics are available:

Infant Baptisms .....	637
Adult Baptisms .....	105

Confirmations .....	864
Communicants .....	16,000
Church School pupils .....	4,828
Church School teachers .....	713
Bible Class members .....	1,464
Marriages .....	187
Burials .....	264

We note that in the statistics tabulated for the year previous, 1947, there are certain noticeable differences between them and the figures just given. However, we have not given them comparatively because of the fact that information available now is less complete than the information given for 1947. We do, however, feel that, partly owing to this fact, the general information shows some progress. Even according to available figures, we find the following increase of 19 Adult Baptisms, 90 Confirmations, 111 Communicants, and 5 Bible Class members. The available figures show a decrease in the number of Church School teachers and Church School pupils. However, it is the Committee's belief that, if the figures were as complete as those given for 1947, there would, at least, be reason to believe that we are holding our own. Marriages and Infant Baptisms have also shown a marked decrease of 72 in one case and 81 in the other. However, the Committee believes that this is a reflection of normal adjustment after the immediate postwar years when many new families were created.

It appears to the Committee that, on the basis of what can be learned at the present, there is reason for viewing the present situation of the Diocese of North Carolina in the light of sober optimism.

It occurs to the Committee that it might be of interest to the Convention to compare the figures of the Journal of 1922 with the present ones, since that year saw the election of a Bishop Coadjutor, as will 1949. The statistics are available in the Diocesan Journal of that year, but we would like, at least, to note a growth in Communicants from 8,974 to the present figure of 16,000.

In the past year we are pleased to report the addition of three new Negro clergy at work in the Diocese, as well as one in 1947, making a total of eight,—a considerable increase in the recent past.

In the field of College work, a resident student worker has been secured for St. Mary's House at Woman's College, and a Chaplain at St. Augustine's College. No student worker has been secured for either the University at Chapel Hill nor State College at Raleigh, and the work there is being carried on by the Rectors of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and the Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh. In addition, St. Paul's Parish, Winston-

Salem, is now planning and raising funds for a Chapel at New Wake Forest College, Winston-Salem.

Several parishes have undertaken building enterprises of major proportions which have been completed in the recent past, or are in process of construction. These include a church for Holy Trinity, Greensboro, a church and parish house for St. Andrew's, Greensboro, a parish house for St. Martin's, Charlotte, a parish house at St. Philip's, Durham, as well as rectories at Asheboro, Enfield, and Winston-Salem. A great many parishes have also been engaged in improvements of existing facilities.

In regard to the Mission Field, the Committee has noted a general tendency in the past to regard the work in missions and small churches in a discouraging light, one reporter going so far as to say that the Mission Field is dormant. While it is far from our purpose to think of such work with complacency, we still are of the opinion that more is to be gained if we can bring ourselves to regard the Mission Field as one of great potentiality. We find no reason to overlook the dedicated and devoted work of churchmen, both lay and clerical, in small churches and missions of this Diocese. We find every reason to urge unceasing attention to the work and possible work that may be done. There are six such fields without clergy at present, and the stipends in most such places are small. It is the Committee's belief that there will be a great spiritual and material gain if this Convention will concentrate on the potential strength which lies in these fields and which we believe may be realized if adequate support is given. Specifically, the Committee believes that the State of the Church may be best served if special attention is given to the increases in the budget allowing for enlarged support of the Diocesan Missionary endeavor.

In conclusion, the Committee is led to wonder if the condition of Parochial Reports, as we have studied them, reflects the State of the Church in the several parishes, with particular reference to business methods. The Committee and also the Secretary of the Diocese advise strongly that Parish Reports and Parish Records be attended to with more accuracy and promptness, particularly financial records.

For the Committee:

ROBERT E. COX

#### REPORT OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

The 108th annual session of the school began September 27, 1948, and will close June 6, 1949. Opening was delayed two weeks due to the polio epidemic in North Carolina. Three hundred and nine students were registered from 16 states. A capacity enroll-

ment for the 1949-50 session is assured as registrations are well above average. A waiting list for 1949-50 was established in February.

A large amount of painting, redecorating, and repair work was done last summer. The program for the coming summer will be more extensive as most of the buildings must be painted on the outside. The trustees have authorized the following projects which have become necessary or will make operation of the plant more economical:

1. Purchase of a dish washer and a glass washer with auxiliary tables.
2. Heat controls for buildings.
3. Dormitory furniture.
4. Replacing of outside electrical wiring.
5. Cement the basement floor of Smedes Hall.
6. Installation of new water intake for heating plant.
7. Pave walkway on east side of front campus.

The school dining room will be completely redecorated during the summer. The funds for this latter work have been raised by the alumnae during the last two years.

The cost of operation continued to rise and has not leveled off to any appreciable extent. Constant need for repair of old buildings and replacement of worn-out equipment has forced the school to practice rigid economy.

During the year 1949 the five owning dioceses are contributing a total of \$3,000 toward the support of the school. North Carolina is giving \$2,000 of this sum. More help of this nature is desperately needed if the school is to maintain its high position in the realm of education. Schools controlled by other denominations are receiving much more assistance from the churches that control them and are thus in a position to give better service and more extensive scholarship aid. The school gives a \$250 discount to the daughters of Episcopal clergymen who are enrolled as boarding students. For the 1949-50 session the school will allow discounts amounting to over \$3,000 for this purpose as 12 daughters of Episcopal clergymen are enrolled. There are two others on the waiting list who will be accepted if places become available for them. The help given by the Church thus is returned entirely this year in discounts to daughters of clergymen.

The Board of Trustees at the annual meeting held last November voted to close the Centennial Campaign and to begin a Living Endowment Fund. The alumnae and friends of the school will be asked to participate in this annual support of the school's program.

Plans for future development and improvement of academic standards and physical equipment are constantly under study.

Saint Mary's must maintain the high position it has held in the past to ensure its continued service to the generations to come.

RICHARD G. STONE, *President*

#### REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY 1948-49

This report gives a picture of the work of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese at the end of a 3 year unit of work. With new plans evolved at a Triennial Meeting this Fall, with newly elected Diocesan officers, there will be fresh invigorating viewpoints and different emphases for the coming three years.

At our recent Annual Meeting, April 27-28, we elected Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas of Greensboro as Diocesan president, Mrs. John Huddle of Chapel Hill as Vice-President, Mrs. Rufus Jones, Charlotte as Secretary of Christian Education, and Mrs. Thomas McMillan of Rocky Mount as our nominee for Representative on the Diocesan Council.

We are aware of the fact that unless we search out our shortcomings as diligently as we recount our advances we cut ourselves off from every opportunity for vigorous growth. We too often do our work without any relationship to the teaching and doctrine of the Church—either because we do not know what the Church teaches or because we are not conscious of the need for a relationship between the two. From an over-all viewpoint it would seem that we place an over-emphasis in our branches on earning money and an insufficient emphasis on the joy and sacramental significance of simple, quiet giving of our money. It remains for each branch to decide for itself whether or not this is true in its own life. There is a wholesome balance to be attained.

Christian Stewardship is a study subject prepared for the whole Church during the coming year, and in some fortunate congregations the men may join us in this study. In our Study of the Prayer Book this year the women showed an eagerness to learn fundamental facts of the doctrine and teaching of the Church, and it would seem to be good strategy for us to press an advantage and continue some study along this line next year. Japan will be the interdenominational subject for mission study and we look forward to a study of the events and action which will take place at the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and the General Convention of the Church in San Francisco next September.

By a ruling of the Triennial Meeting of 1946 our Diocesan Auxiliary is entitled to send the '49 Meeting an additional delegate who comes from the Negro branches. This gives up 6 instead of the usual five representatives.

Our Diocesan membership has increased over 10% in the past year and we now have 3851 members. We ended the fiscal year



of 1948 with a surplus of \$2,473.61 which we joyfully spent at the recent Annual Meeting, leaving a balance of \$15.43! Our records show that the total Diocesan receipts during 1948 were \$18,454.75. For the third consecutive year we have voted to raise the total of our Diocesan budget by \$500.00. We have made a change in the budget as adopted for 1950 by taking out 3 items totaling \$1700.00 which we have for several years contributed to the Diocesan budget of the Church. We will use this sum in 1950 to pay the salary and travel expenses of a field worker who has been employed by us since September 1947 for work among the Negro branches. We believe that this project has shown good results in the increased strength of the Negro branches. Signs of their growth are demonstrated in their financial contributions to our work, the number and quality of their programs of Christian Education and the growth of leadership among their members.

For a 1948 and '49 Feast of the Purification Offering we gave a Special Fund of \$1422.00 as a memorial to Miss Laura Clark, a missionary from this Diocese who died in China last November. The fund will be used for the medical training in this country of Miss Grace Chen, daughter of Bishop Chen of Anking, China.

Up to this date in the triennium we have a United Thank Offering of \$40,001.00 to which we will add one more Ingathering, September 11, before the Triennial Meeting. It is reasonable therefore to expect that we will have a total United Thanking Offering of approximately \$48,000.00 to present at the great presentation service in San Francisco on September 29. This service will be an early celebration of the Holy Communion and we would be grateful to the clergy of the Diocese if they would have Corporate celebrations of the Holy Communion in our churches on this day. We know that the prayers that have been offered as our money was placed in small blue boxes throughout the 3 years have a power that no one can measure.

On the first Friday of last Advent we observed a Quiet Day of Prayer and Meditation in each one of the 9 districts. It was a new experience for most of us—we gladly accepted a Rule of Silence for the observance. The attendance was small, but the response of the women who took part in the devotions was sincerely appreciative and they will surely bring others to share this spiritual feast if given the opportunity again. We are indebted to the clergy for encouraging this effort, particularly to those who conducted the devotions.

Are we aware of our opportunities and responsibilities? They were presented to us forcefully at our Annual Meeting by Bishop Henry when he charged that each one of us should bring one person to confirmation within the next 365 days. This was a solemn charge and solemnly received. We pray his words fell on good

ground. Our Woman's Auxiliary is primarily evangelistic. We purpose to bring souls to Christ and to do it as God's will for us.

MARION ALSTON BOURNE

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, SEWANEE,  
TENN.

Again enrollment at the University of the South broke all existing records with 546 students in the College, 57 students in the Theological Seminary and 240 cadets at the Sewanee Military Academy. College students were drawn from 34 States, Theologues from 13 States. Of the 8 students in the Seminary and the Graduate School of Theology from North Carolina, 4 are from the Diocese of North Carolina.

The untimely death of the Vice Chancellor and President, Dr. Alexander Guerry, on October 19, 1948 will be felt with poignant grief by Sewanee's friends for years to come. Your Trustees cannot extoll the magnificence of such a Christian educator in a few words if it required three full pages of the Chattanooga Times on the morning of October 20th. During his 10 years at Sewanee the physical assets of the University increased from \$4,650,000.00 to \$7,000,000.00, and the University Fund of \$1,000,000.00 was increased to \$2,250,000.00. The enrollment has more than doubled, the University is operating without deficit and the physical plant is in the best condition in its history. The Alumni Drive for \$5,000,000.00 Endowment and Building Fund has been renamed The Alex Guerry Memorial Fund and has reached the total of \$1,200,000.00 exclusive of the \$300,000.00 grant from the General Board of Education of New York.

This Diocese along with 21 other Dioceses in the Southeast owns the University. Besides operating the Sewanee Military Academy it also owns a farm, a dairy, a laundry, movie theater, hospital, supply store, printing press, sewage disposal system, miles of roads, a saw mill, and an extensive repair and maintenance establishment. Today the Emerald Hodgson Hospital is the largest accredited institution in the 140 miles plateau area between Nashville and Chattanooga. It hospitalized 1500 patients and handled 7,000 out-patients with an operating deficit due entirely to the large volume of charity work which varies from 30% to 70% of the total number of patients treated. In addition to this deficit the tuition fees for sons of Ministers aggregated \$16,000.00 last year. As you know, sons of Ministers do not pay tuition fees at Sewanee. Neither do the 57 Theological students pay tuition fees. Hence the necessity for continued Church support.

Diocesan receipts for the year 1948 amounted to \$42,089.39. The Diocese of North Carolina contributed \$2,645.03 including

\$645.03 received from Parishes. Your Trustees are committed to bring the following matter before the Diocese. The Board of Trustees agreed to request the 22 owning Diocese of Sewanee for a total contribution of \$50,000.00 per year. The share assigned to the Diocese of North Carolina is \$2,960.00 or approximately 18c per communicant per year. By the actions of Bishop Penick and this Diocese in the past you have been among the first to acknowledge your financial and spiritual responsibility to support the University of the South as a free Christian Educational Institution. It is the unanimous request of your elected Trustees that favorable consideration be given by acknowledgment of the fair and reasonable share allotted this Diocese. In passing we would comment that the Diocese of Florida, Louisiana, Upper South Carolina, Tennessee have exceeded their proportionate share in amounts ranging from 21% to 97%.

The Reverend Robert F. Gibson, Jr., Dean of the Theological School, will leave shortly to assume his duties as Suffragan Bishop of Virginia. Search for a new Dean is now underway and is expected to be announced shortly.

We reported last year of the \$28,000.00 gift from the Rockefeller Foundation for support of the Sewanee Review, the Nation's oldest literary critical quarterly. The literary publication *L'Athenee* published at Seriang, Belgium, stated in October 1948, "The Sewanee Review is a periodical of the highest rank, worthy of its place in our regard alongside the best French and British Publications. It is truly a pity that the American Information Services do not show more of an inclination to make us acquainted with other such remarkable productions of trans-Atlantic intellectual life."

The Board of trustees in Special session on May 5, 1949 elected as the new Vice Chancellor and President Dr. Boyleston Green, a native of Columbia, S. C., a Graduate of the University of S. C. with B.A. and M.A. Degrees, and from Yale University with a Ph.D. Dr. Green holds the present position as President of Emerson College, Boston. Dr. Green is the first Vice Chancellor in the history of The University who is not a Sewanee graduate, however, he is eminently qualified to hold the position recently described as one of the most important posts in American education. To paraphrase Mathew Arnold, "The purpose of education is not to make an intelligent being more intelligent, but rather to make reason and the will of God prevail."

Respectfully submitted,

REV. THOMAS J. C. SMYTH

MR. GODFREY CHESHIRE

MR. T. C. HEYWARD, JR.

*Trustees*

## REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

On May 30, 1949, the eighty second consecutive academic session St. Augustine's College will come to a close.

Within these four score odd years many changes have taken place in staff and student body, in the curriculum and in the physical plant. There has been no change, however, in the principles on which the College was founded, nor in the purposes of the program of education which it offers. The preparation of Christian leaders for the teaching profession and the ministry, and for other comparable vocational fields are still the major objectives of St. Augustine's efforts.

During this year, a total of 462 students have been registered in the College. They have come from 24 states, the District of Columbia, and 6 of the Carribean Islands. Two out of each ten have come from the Northern states, and half of the total come from the State of North Carolina.

They aspire to be teachers, physicians, social workers, businessmen, nurses, musicians, librarians, ministers and directors of programs in the field of health and recreation.

Fourteen young men have chosen the ministry as a vocation and receive special attention from the College Chaplain.

We have arrived at a formula for compulsory chapel attendance which is evidently acceptable to the vast majority of the students. In spite of the fact that many denominations are represented in the student body, the attendance upon the brief daily chapel service and the regular Sunday morning prayer and sermon is excellent, and from all indications, satisfies a deep spiritual need.

The Staff represents many fine interests and abilities.

The curriculum is in need of some expansion to take in account the need for rural leaders which has been emphasized repeatedly by the Presiding Bishop of the Church. There is also the need for enriching the present offerings in the physical and biological sciences, and the fine arts, business, and health and physical education, to meet the demands of the present student body.

The provision of short refresher courses for our ministers in service offers a rich possibility for the future.

The College is grateful to the Diocese for its annual appropriation in a day when costs of goods and services are higher than ever before.

The need for an enlarged plant to care for the present student body, for more teachers, and for higher salaries becomes more acute as publicly supported institutions receive even larger appropriations. The present high standards of St. Augustine's cannot be maintained without increased financial support.

The benign and sympathetic guidance to the Administration of the College from our Bishop and Chairman of the Board of

Trustees, and the friendly cooperation and support of the clerical and lay members of the Diocese are of inestimable value to St. Augustine's College in these days of bewildering change.

Respectfully submitted,  
HAROLD L. TRIGG, *President*

#### REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

This report is on file with the Trustees of the Diocese and with the Secretary of the Diocese.

#### REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Since the last meeting of the Board the Rev. M. George Henry resigned as member of the Board and the Rev. Ievson B. Noland was appointed by the Bishop to take his place. The Board has met twice since the last Convention.

On Thursday, Dec. 30, 1948, the Board met in the Parish House of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, N. C. with the following members present: the Rev. Messrs. F. Craighill Brown, Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Ray Holder, I. Harding Hughes, Iveson B. Noland, and David W. Yates. The Rev. Tom Turney Edwards and the Rev. Hendry Thompson Rodman, Deacons, were examined according to the canons. Mr. Edwards passed satisfactorily in all subjects and was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood. Mr. Rodman was found deficient in certain subjects and required to stand a further examination at the next meeting of the Board.

On Tuesday, April 26, 1949, the Board met in the Parish House of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, N. C. with the following members present: the Rev. Messrs. F. Craighill Brown, Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Ray Holder, I. Harding Hughes, and David W. Yates. The Rev. Hendry Thompson Rodman, Deacon, was examined in the subjects in which he was found deficient at the previous meeting, and being found satisfactorily prepared, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood. Theodore Hall Partrick III, and Levering Bartine Sherman, Candidates for Holy Orders, were examined in the subjects prescribed by Canon 29 Sec. 1 (a). Both passed in all subjects and were recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate. William Peter Katt, Candidate for Holy Orders, a former minister of the Presbyterian Church, was examined in the subjects prescribed in Canon 32 Sec. 3 (a). Mr. Katt passed satisfactorily in all subjects and was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

On Feb. 7, 1949 the Chairman of the Board attended a meeting of the Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains at Mont-eagle, Tenn. as the representative of this diocese on the Provincial Board.

At the direction of the Bishop the Chairman of the Board has supervised the studies of William Peter Katt and Christopher Columbus Gray, Candidates for Holy Orders.

Respectfully submitted,

F. CRAIGHILL BROWN, *Chairman*

#### ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

February 1, 1948 to January 31, 1949

##### Receipts:

Balance on hand 2/1/1948 .....	\$ 482.92	
Received from Diocesan Treasurer .....	3662.95	
Advertisements .....	562.38	
Gifts .....	5.00	
Subscriptions .....	75.40	
Memorials .....	26.95	\$4815.50
		<hr/>

##### Disbursements:

Printer .....	\$4385.07	
Post Office .....	114.45	
Business Manager .....	100.00	
Office Expenses .....	39.01	
Engraver .....	47.44	
Commissions on advertisements .....	84.35	
Service charge at Bank .....	1.37	\$4771.69
		<hr/>
Balance on hand 1/31/49 .....		\$43.91

#### REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

My major work during the past year has been the preparation of an article for the Confederate issue of the Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church. The article is entitled "The Literature of the Church in the Confederate States." It was published in the December, 1948 number of the Historical Magazine.

Several requests for information on the history of the Church in this state have been answered.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. LONDON, *Historiographer*

#### REPORT OF THE DEAF MISSION WORK IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

During the past year there have been a total of 139 services for the deaf held with a total attendance of 4,709 persons. These

services consisted of 105 Morning and Evening Prayer services, 20 celebrations of the Holy Communion, 7 Baptisms, 3 funerals, and 1 of Holy Matrimony. Three candidates for Confirmation were presented.

In addition to serving the deaf as a minister, I have been constantly called upon to serve them through counseling, interpreting, assisting in securing of employment, and many other ways peculiar to deaf people. I have made many talks to different organizations of the church about the work among the Deaf.

I would like at this time to thank the many parishes, missions, and individuals who have so kindly contributed to the Rectory Fund for the Missionary to the Deaf. I am happy to report the funds for the rectory have been made available and the plans are in the hands of contractors to make bids for the construction. It seems the rectory will be completed in time for occupancy by early fall. I feel special thanks are due to the Rev. C. Alfred Cole for his personal interest in conducting the campaign for the funds which is making this possible.

In behalf of the Deaf of our Diocese, I wish to express our deepest appreciation to the Bishop, the Parishes and Missions, and both the clergy and lay-people for their many courtesies, cooperation, and support, without which this work would not be possible.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES R. FORTUNE, *Missionary to the Deaf*

#### REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

I hereby submit as the Laymen's Association report to the Diocesan Convention my report to the Association as retiring President at the annual meeting, February 13, 1949, at Haw River, N. C., as requested by Mr. Wm. D. Barrett, the new President of the Association, who is unable to be present.

It has been gratifying to serve the past two years at President of our Laymen's Association and to continue to get encouraging reports of Laymen's organization and activity throughout our Diocese. I believe that we Laymen in the Diocese of North Carolina in keeping with the trend throughout our Church both by new organizations where none existed and reactivating the organizations in existence are showing definite and encouraging signs of real interest in Laymen's work. I believe that we are more conscious now than we have been in some years of both the responsibility and the great opportunity for service that we have to our Church.

Many of you were present at last year's annual meeting at St. Mary's, High Point. The Rev. Frederick A. McDonald, New York,

of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Layman's Work, was the speaker of the day. The interest and enthusiasm shown there was most encouraging to me as President of our Association.

Many of you also attended the annual Laymen's Conference at Vade Mecum in late June of last year, and I am sure that those who were present agree with me that it was a most worthwhile meeting. Mr. Arthur Crownover, Jr., President of the Episcopal Men of Tennessee, was one of the featured speakers of that Conference, with our Ted Gannaway, Provincial Chairman, giving us as usual a great deal in instruction, advice, and counsel. Bishop Penick added greatly to the Conference with his talk to us and his holding of services for us at the Conference. Mr. W. D. Barrett of St. Mary's, High Point, gave a most interesting talk on Laymen's Work, which was so well received that it was unanimously moved that it be printed and sent throughout our Diocese as well as carried in the Carolina Churchman. These instructions, as you know, were carried out. Mr. Robert D. Jordan, National Director of Promotion for our Church, gave a very interesting talk on and presentation of the National Radio Program of the Church. All members present at the Vade Mecum Conference agreed that it was so worth while that we simply must get more of our Laymen to attend, there being 70 in attendance, the largest yet held. The Conference will meet again in June this year under the leadership of the incoming officers of the Association. I strongly urge your interest and attendance.

It was my privilege and pleasure to attend the Provincial Laymen's Conference at Sewanee in late June of last year. This Conference was presided over by Mr. W. Ted Gannaway, and I wished at the time that more Laymen from this Diocese could have been present. It was both encouraging and inspiring, and I urge as many of you as possible to go to the Provincial Conference at Sewanee in early June of this year.

We gave consideration to area Laymen's meetings last fall, but decided not to repeat those of the year preceding. Instead we asked we be allowed to take part in the Department of Promotion's regional meeting in the fall, to which request the Department of Promotion gladly agreed. It was our thought that we could serve the Department of Promotion by calling strongly on the Laymen in attendance to measure fully up to our responsibility in giving the necessary financial support for both parochial and Diocesan expenses, and at the same time that we could urge increased Laymen's organization and activity throughout the Diocese. Mr. W. D. Barrett of High Point kindly accepted the assignment of speaking to these regional Department of Promotion meetings, and he measured up to that responsibility in an excellent way.



We Laymen should appreciate fully the significance of Bishop Penick's emphasizing Laymen's work at our Diocesan Convention, which was held at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, in May. Your President was given the privilege of making a report to the Convention. General John C. H. Lee, Executive Vice-President of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, was invited and he delivered an inspiring appeal to the laymen and clergy.

Our Provincial Chairman, Mr. Gannaway, listed the following splendid objectives for Laymen's work in 1948:

"1. EVERY MALE COMMUNICANT AN INSTRUCTED AND ACTIVE LAY WORKER IN HIS PARISH OR MISSION."

"2. AN EFFECTIVE EVANGELICAL PROGRAM AT WORK AND VIGOROUSLY SUPPORTED BY ALL LAYMEN IN EACH PARISH OR MISSION.

"3. THE WHOLEHEARTED SUPPORT BY CONSECRATED LAYMEN OF EVERY PHASE OF CHURCH ACTIVITY AS PLANNED AND CONDUCTED BY THE RECTOR AND VESTRY OF EACH PARISH.

"4. A SPIRITUAL REAWAKENING AND REDEDICATION ON THE PART OF EACH LAYMAN BEGINNING WITH REGULAR CHURCH ATTENDANCE ON THE PART OF ALL LAYMEN IN EVERY PARISH AND MISSION."

"To accomplish these objectives the following schedule is suggested:

"First: An active laymen's organization of whatever form is most practical and acceptable in every parish and mission.

"Second: A responsible keyman properly qualified and instructed in every parish and mission in every diocese.

"Third: A special and approved program of lay activity in each parish and mission."

I hope very much that these were earnestly striven for throughout our Diocese.

The offering this year at the Men's Advent Corporate Communion throughout the Diocese was requested for construction of class rooms at Vade Mecum, with the understanding that the following year it would be for improvements at Camp Delany. Mr. E. B. Dixon of the Security National Bank, Diocesan Treasurer, reports that \$480.73 was been sent in to him in response for Vade Mecum.

I am sure that you share with me the feeling of inadequacy of our efforts as Laymen when measuring against the potentialities of service that we have to our Church. I earnestly urge that each one of us individually and collectively strive harder than ever in the future to better meet this responsibility.

In closing please let me record my appreciation of the honor and privilege of serving as your President and my thanks for the enthusiastic help and support of fellow officers, the Executive Committee and membership of the Association.

Respectfully submitted,  
WM. H. RUFFIN

#### REPORT OF PENSION FUND

Your Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits its annual report as follows:

1. As of April 30, 1949, only one clergyman in the entire Diocese was in arrears for any part of his 1948 assessment.

2. As of April 30, 1949, only seven (7) clergymen in the Diocese were in arrears for any part of their 1949 assessments. Most of these arrearages, however, are, for practical purposes, current and in all probability will be taken care of during the present calendar year. The combined total of these arrearages and accrued interest amounts to one hundred eighty dollars eighty-four cents (\$180.84) as of April 30, 1949.

There is appended to this report a statement issued by the Church Pension Fund on policies established by it concerning the question of services by beneficiaries. The Pension Fund Committee of this Diocese has been particularly requested to present this statement to this convention.

Respectfully submitted,  
ALLEN LANGSTON, *Chairman of  
Pension Fund Committee of the  
Diocese of North Carolina*

#### REPORT OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL

The year 1948 marked the sixtieth anniversary of the Good Samaritan Hospital. During the year contracts were let for the construction of an adequate home for nurses, to be completed early in 1949, which will release sixty-five beds for patients.

All hospital rooms were painted during the year, Castle lights installed in the operating rooms and nursery to keep down infection and new floors laid in the Isolation Department.

The hospital shared in the fight against infantile paralysis by setting up a temporary Polio Unit and caring for twenty-five polio cases from Mecklenburg and surrounding counties.

We wish to thank the friends of the hospital for their gifts and continued interest, which we cherish and value highly. Especially would we like to thank the Episcopal churches of Charlotte, and the Duke Endowment, without whose help we could not have carried on this work for the sick and suffering.

Our statistical report is as follows:

4,666 patients for .....	35,084 days
2,811 Full Pay Patients for .....	19,139 days
226 Part Pay Patients for .....	2,980 days
1,629 Free Patients for .....	12,965 days

RECEIPTS

Receipts from Patients .....	\$129,673.73
Receipts from The Duke Endowment .....	15,059.00
Receipts from Others .....	77,685.59
Total Receipts .....	\$222,418.32
Disbursements .....	\$22,197.28

Respectfully submitted,

MARVIN W. HINSON, *Administrator.*

REPORT OF SAINT AGNES HOSPITAL

1. The following major equipment was purchased and installed in the hospital.
  - a. Major American Luminaire in Operating Room.
  - b. Phillips Obstetrical Bed in Delivery Room.
  - c. American Bedpan Sterilizer in Obstetrical Ward.
  - d. Gordon Armstrong Incubator in Nursery.
  - e. Castle Spotlight in Delivery Room.
  - f. Sanborn Electrocardigraph for department of Medicine.
  - g. Two large stainless steel instrument tables and one double solution stand in Operating Room.
  - h. Large stainless steel instrument table, kick bucket, revolving stool in Delivery Room.
  - i. Latham nightwatchman's clock with ten stations.
  - j. Sixteen white enamel bedside tables in Pediatric Ward.
  - k. Sixteen cribs and beds with mattresses in Pediatric Ward.
  - l. Two steel desks, one mahogany desk and five chairs in Business Office.
  - m. Two new typewriters, typewriter table and mimeograph machine in Business Office.
  - n. Stromberg-Carlson inter-communication system with complete coverage in main building and clinic building.
  - o. Adult wheel chair in Female Surgery.
  - p. Water bath, view box, and centrifuge for Laboratory.
2. Re-organized the Medical Executive Committee, increasing the membership from four to not more than seven with rotating chief of staff and with regular monthly meetings scheduled at the hospital.
3. Made an agreement with officials of the County of Wake and the City of Raleigh whereby the two local governments re-

- imburse the hospital on a per day basis for all local indigents treated as in-patients at St. Agnes Hospital.
4. Mr. B. Grimes Williams was elected to the Board of Trustees to take the place of the late Mr. R. S. Busbee.
  5. Modernized the method of doing transfusions, replacing the suction machines with vacuum bottles and disposable sets.
  6. The St. Agnes Hospital Guild beautified the grounds with fifty new shrubs and plants and several additional rows of hedge.
  7. Re-painted six hospital rooms and one hallway; the autopsy room; all outside woodwork on main hospital; the Clinic Building and tunnel; three hallways, the lounge, two baths and 26 rooms in the Nurses' Home.
  8. Added one trained Technician and one Trainee to the Laboratory Staff.
  9. Treated 55 polio cases during the 1948 epidemic.
  10. Installed vapor-proof and explosive-proof lights and switches in Operating and Delivery Rooms.
  11. Developed a training program for house officers, including formal lectures in all fields of medicine.
  12. Began training of 30 new students nurses in September 1948.
  13. Approved by Veterans Administration for training of internes, residents and assistant administrators.
  14. Wards equipped with portable radios, gift of Raleigh Civitan Club.
  15. Uniforms put on all hospital maids.
  16. Installed large bath tub in Polio Ward.

#### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

Receipts .....	\$185,250.81
Disbursements .....	178,932.44
Investments .....	58,703.34
Net Worth .....	393,060.89

#### STATISTICAL REPORT

Percentage Bed Occupancy .....	88
Number Patients Discharged .....	3072
"    Patients days .....	32044
"    New Born .....	536
"    Deaths .....	162
"    Autopsies .....	34
"    Out-Patients .....	1214
"    Laboratory Examinations .....	8175
"    Patients X-Rayed .....	2094
"    Major Operations .....	477

"	Major Operative Deaths .....	10
"	Minor Operations .....	191
"	Minor Operative Deaths .....	00

Respectfully submitted,  
 CHARLES S. TEMPLETON, *Administrator.*

1948 REPORT VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

Attached is audit for 1948 season by Wilson, Maddison & Co. (C.P.A.) At the end of the 1947 season I had them make a study of the record keeping system. They agreed that the old system was not adequate and suggested revisions which have been followed. Independent verification of bills has never been customary and they felt it not indicated and an unnecessary expense as all disbursements can be verified by endorsed and canceled checks. Receipts are self-supporting and self-explanatory.

Conferences reached an all time high with 292 full time, 32 part time and 14 one day visitors totaling 338 as compared with 228 in 1947. I believe that all camps would have been full except for polio epidemic; Camp Penick Junior was full. Camp Cheshire Junior and Senior did not open, and Camp Penick Senior which closed at the end of the first week because of polio was half full. Closing in the middle of the season—and in the middle of a camp—resulted in much unusual expense in addition to refund of registration fees, telegrams, postage, etc. The staff—including cooks—were paid in full for the remaining half-season. About half of the staff stayed on as authorized by the Committee, and did some very productive work on the place, particularly on the Chapel in securing rock available free at the time which would have been very expensive later. This involved only the cost of food and saved a lot of money.

\$1,109.25 was refunded to campers who took advantage of the Committee's offer to refund registration fees. Fees that can still be requested total \$930. A good many parents authorized retention of fees not included above. At the beginning of season balance was \$1567.06 (November 2, 1947 that is), and at time of this audit (9-27-48) it was \$1489.03 of which \$116.68 is to be paid to the Classroom fund leaving \$1372.35. \$200. was repaid on an old loan from the Farm Account, but \$500. still remains. Thus if we had not paid the \$200. on the loan the balance would be about the same as at the end of last year, and this represents an amount sufficient to take care of normal post-season and pre-season bills which occur each year such as payment of bills which come in late such as lights, gas, etc. charge for audit, etc. totaling around \$300, purchase of needed equipment for next year, about \$150. so far, cost of paper, printing, publicity, postage,

travel, etc. preliminary miscellaneous supplies, clean-up, etc. These will run perhaps \$500. These figures do not take in the fact that normal replacements were not made in 1948 (because of closing) of athletic and kitchen equipment, etc., for example a diving board which is cracked and will cost about \$75. to \$100. It has been used a number of years. No reserve was established for such items, nor for a station wagon or office and other equipment. The wagon has survived 3 seasons and 2 wrecks according to my information, and a trade before used car values go off further might be a definite economy. Because of normal expenses money will not be available for this as early closing prevented accumulation of reserve for this purpose.

However, I feel we were fortunate. Full conference attendance with accurate allocation of expenses, increased registration fees which minimize loss from last minute cancellations and increased dining facilities along with various economics such as travel (as a result of new bus facilities) and laundry through the gift of a washing machine have helped. Those who gave registration fees also helped. (We still have \$930. exposed to request for refund but I hope not too many requests will be made).

In addition to a good bit of progress on the Chapel of Thanks and other improvements by the staff, there has been great improvement in the road from Winston-Salem as a result of the efforts of Mr. Willard Revelle. The paving of the road to Hanging Rock Park has brought pavement within 3 miles from the Danbury side. Arrangements have been made for a telephone connection to camp before the next season by the Lee Telephone Company of Martinsville without expense to the camp except for the usual monthly rental. This represents a considerable improvement over a previous estimate of \$3,000 to \$5,000 by another company.

Respectfully submitted,

E. W. McEACHERN, *Director*

#### VADE MECUM CAMPS

#### STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD FROM NOVEMBER 2, 1947 TO SEPTEMBER 27, 1948

CASH ON DEPOSIT, NOVEMBER 2, 1947 ..... \$ 1,567.06

#### CASH RECEIPTS:

##### Camps and Conferences:

Cheshire, Jr. ....	\$ 750.00
Cheshire, Sr. ....	580.00
Penick, Jr. ....	3,045.00
Penick, Sr. ....	1,764.25
Young People's Service League .....	613.00
Youth .....	1,153.00
Woman's Auxiliary .....	888.00
Leadership Training .....	969.00
Layman .....	398.50

\$10,160.75

Chapel collections .....	16.91	
Bookstore sales .....	211.94	
Canteen sales .....	593.18	
Refunds from sundry disbursements .....	381.95	
Gifts for classroom—to be segregated .....	176.68	
Scholarships .....	258.58	
Linen rental charge .....	40.00	
Crafts .....	55.50	
Collections—Turner fund and other .....	52.52	
Gifts .....	77.53	
Miscellaneous .....	34.30	
St. Philips Auxiliary fund .....	50.00	\$12,109.84

\$13,676.90

CASH DISBURSEMENTS:

Wages .....	\$ 2,442.27
Food .....	3,609.53
Supplies and repairs .....	747.57
Canteen supplies .....	511.38
Travel, transportation .....	839.63
Fuel, gas, lights....	249.40
Polio refund .....	1,109.25
Chapel collection remitted .....	16.91
Laundry .....	243.57
Infirmary .....	113.24
Athletic equipment .....	5.13
Kitchen equipment .....	23.63
Insurance .....	310.11
Office supplies .....	207.23
Postage .....	108.88
Printing .....	107.62
Telegrams .....	36.95
Audit .....	100.00
Photo supplies .....	77.04
Classroom roof .....	60.00
Crafts .....	25.00
Book store .....	38.56
Movie of camp activities .....	30.41
Repayment on loan—Vade Mecum farm account .....	200.00
X-Ray .....	7.50
Woman's Auxiliary—Turner fund .....	46.00
Refund Leadership Training fee .....	17.00
Advances—faculty expenses reimbursed .....	392.84
Miscellaneous supplies, etc. ....	205.38
Bank charges for period .....	5.84
Dining porch .....	300.00

\$12,187.87

BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 27, 1948 .....

\$ 1,489.03

Represented by:

Cash on hand .....	\$ 96.23
Cash on deposit .....	1,392.80

\$1,489.03

Vade Mecum Farm Account January 1st, 1948 to January 1st, 1949

## RECEIPTS

Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina January 1st, 1948 .....	\$3554.91
Diocese of North Carolina .....	1000.00
Receipts from sale of crops .....	1436.18
Vade Mecum Fund, payment on loan .....	200.00
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>\$6191.09</b>

## DISBURSEMENTS

C. A. Lewis, Farm Manager, salary .....	\$1425.00
Duke Power Company .....	55.33
Labor .....	47.50
Supplies .....	161.45
Equipment .....	55.75
Fire Insurance, Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, North Carolina .....	42.20

**Total** .....\$1787.23

Financial Statement Vade Mecum Farm Account from January  
1st, 1948 to January 1st, 1949

Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C. January 1st, 1948 .....	\$3554.91
Receipts for this period .....	2636.18

**Total** .....\$6191.09

Disbursements from January 1st, 1948 to

January 1st, 1949 .....\$1787.23

**Balance in** .....\$4403.86

Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.,  
Winston-Salem, N. C. January 1st, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,  
*Vade Mecum Farm Account:*  
J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman.*  
W. A. GOODSON  
J. W. CUNNINGHAM



VOTES

CANDIDATES	1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L
The Rev. James S. Cox.....	14	8½	19	10½	20	13½	21	10½	22	11½	21	13½	21	12	21	9½	18	9	16	8	19	9½	23	11
James M. Dick.....	1	5	1	4	0	1	.....	1	.....	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	1	10	5½	2	2½	.....	1
Craighill Brown.....	17	9	16	10	18	11	20	15	20	17	20	15	19	11½	17	7½	5	4	4	1	5	1	6	1
Clarence R. Haden.....	6	4½	6	5	5	6	2	5	2	3	2	2	3	1	3	1½	2	2	2	1	1	2½	1	3
Ray Holder.....	2	.....	.....	1	.....	1	1	1	2	2	1	.....	.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Moutrie Guerry.....	5	3	4	3	3	1	3	1	2	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	1	2	4	1	2	1
Gray Temple.....	5	7	5	8½	5	8½	5	8½	5	8½	6	10½	7	17½	10	23½	13	25	18	24½	20	24½	18	25
C. Alfred Cole.....	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
David W. Yates.....	2	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Votes necessary for a majority.....	26	22	26	22	26	22	26	22	26	22	26	22	26	22	26	22	26	22	26	22	26	22	26	22

CANDIDATES	13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		
	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	
The Rev. James S. Cox.....	25	13½	28	13½	29	15	28	14½	29	14½	27	11½	27	12½	24	12½	23	10½	23	10	23	18	12½	20	15
James M. Dick.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1½	1	1
Craighill Brown.....	4	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	5	1	8	3	13	6	16	12	21	17	22	21	20	18	22	17	17
Clarence R. Haden.....	1	2	1	2	2	3	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1
Ray Holder.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Moutrie Guerry.....	1	1	2	1½	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gray Temple.....	20	23½	17	24	16	22	17	21½	12	20½	10	19½	6	15½	5	13½	4	8½	3	6	3	6	3	2	3
C. Alfred Cole.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
David W. Yates.....	26	22	26	22	26	22	26	21	26	21	25	21	26	20	25	22	26	22	26	22	26	23	19	24	20
Votes necessary for a majority.....	26	22	26	22	26	22	26	21	26	21	25	21	26	20	25	22	26	22	26	22	26	23	19	24	20



---

---

## APPENDIX C

---

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

---

---

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN
1. Albemarle, Christ .....		James E. Turner	
2. Ansonville, All Soul's .....		Curtis Cagle	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd .....	F. O. Yates	F. O. Yates	E. W. Freeze, Jr.
4. Battleboro, St. John's .....	Cleveland Thayer		
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	T. A. Williams	T. A. Williams	Henry Milgrom
	Hobart Steele	Allen Gant	W. Clary Holt
	Clary Holt		
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....	W. Clary Holt	Les Bolick	
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....		William S. Wells	John T. Manning
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....		H. D. McSwain	F. M. Kirkpatrick
9. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	H. R. McCray	Hugh F. Dick	Glen A. Coan
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	George P. Powell	R. R. Beatty, Sr.	M. E. Pierson
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	F. O. Clarkson	D. P. Blanton	James L. Baxter
	D. P. Blanton		
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	C. E. Frick	Raymond Glaser	J. H. Woodruff
	H. Smoak		
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's .....	The	Thompson	Orphanage
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's.....	Oscar J. Jackson	O. A. Jackson	Edson E. Blackman
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	Frederick Chapman	Edgar L. Jones	Edwin O. Clarkson
16. Cleveland, Christ .....	Preston Barber	Frank Thompson	Walter Byford
17. Concord, All Saints'.....	J. N. Parker	C. W. Byrd	Thomas Craig
	Leon Godown		
18. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	I. H. Huske	J. L. Ijames	
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....	G. P. Morrison		
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....		A. E. Burcham	
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....		Etheridge Powers	
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	N. A. Gregory	Wm. H. Ruffin	N. A. Gregory, Jr.
23. Durham, St. Titus'.....			
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	Alexander Fraser	Jimmy Lucas	
24. Enfield, Advent.....	T. B. Slade, III	Thos. B. Slade III	R. T. Beal
	Sam Peirson		
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....		Edwin H. Bost	J. Robert Young
27. Fork, Ascension.....		S. M. Goodman	
28. Germanton, St. Philip's.....		Larison Powers	
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	Charles G. Harrison	Charles G. Harrison	A. Moody Bert
30. Greensboro, Redeemer.....			
31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	J. H. Cowles	A. Lee Foster, Jr.	Harry G. Turner
	C. W. Bourne Jr.		
32. Halifax, St. Mark's .....		F. H. Gregory	Dr. F. W. M. White
33. Hamlet, All Saints'.....	O. D. Davis	D. H. Barlow	
	D. H. Barlow		
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	J. H. Zollicoffer	W. J. Alston	F. B. Robards, Jr.
	N. P. Strawse		
	J. D. Crudup		
	B. H. Perry		
35. Henderson, Resurrection.....		Dr. H. T. Bond	
36. Henderson, St. John's.....	Kenneth Fields	K. L. Fields	Grover Crocker
37. High Point, St. Mary's.....		L. R. Stewart	P. L. Alexander
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....		Paul C. Collins	Oscar G. Parsley
39. Iredell Co., St. James'.....			
40. Jackson, Church of the Saviour.....			
41. Kannapolis, St. James'.....	Samuel B. Stroup	George G. Allen	
42. Kittrell, St. James'.....			
43. Knollhurst, St. James'.....			
44. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	C. J. Dunston	C. M. Fetter	
	J. R. McKenzie		
45. Lawrence, Grace.....		Richard Bradley	
46. Leakesville, Epiphany.....	M. N. Shaw	Dr. John B. Ray	J. G. Halsey
	A. G. Lewis		

CLERK OF THE VESTRY	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPT.
	Mrs. James E. Turner	1.
	Curtis Cagle	2.
E. O. Schaefer	Cleveland Thayer	A. H. Thomas 3.
Henry Milgrom	Miss Mary Philips	T. A. Williams 4.
Walter M. Brown	R. F. Anderson—Rt. 4	Planton Gailey 5.
	Jack Herron	715 Graves St. 6.
Lyman A. Cotten	L. deR. MacMillan, 736 E. Franklin	Mrs. J. E. Adams 7.
		Durham Road
M. W. Tucker	Miss C. M. Wilkes, 132 W. Morehead	Fleet Kirkpatrick, Jr., 8.
		Osborne Ave.
C. B. Colmore, Jr.	A. N. Greene, 2419 Crescent Ext.	H. R. McCray 1921 Beverly Drive
Kenneth P. Taylor	F. M. Gresham, 2120 Dilworth Rd. E.	George P. Powell 2212 Springdale Ave. 10
Robert Cadieu	Miss P. Williams, 413 Grandin Rd.	Don P. Blanton Gates Rubber Co. 11.
W. G. Burnett	E. C. Mondy, Federal Reserve Bank	W. T. Mauney 1701 E. 7th St. 12.
Alpha Houze	John Southerland	
Dr. T. G. Nisbet	J. A. Mayo, Box 2156	O. A. Jackson 14.
		The Rev. R. L. Crandall 15.
Preston Barber	Preston Barber	115 W. 7th St.
George L. Cross	J. N. Parker, Meadow St.	Milton N. McLaughlin 16.
I. H. Huske	C. G. Hannah	M. M. Calhoun 18.
	G. P. Morrison, 723 Eva Street	
	M. L. Abernathy, 2406 Ashe St.	C. H. Burcham 19.
		111 N. Gutherie 20.
Spurgeon Phillips	W. G. Negener, 506 Buchanan Blvd.	Richard Hayes 1922 Glendale Ave. 21.
C. W. Carr, Jr.	B. W. Hobgood, II, P. O. Box 601	N. A. Gregory 1019 Lakewood 22.
Jimmy Lucas	Jimmy Lucas, Rt. 1 Hobgood	
		A. Fraser 23.
J. W. McGwigan	Sam Peirson	Rt. 2, Tarboro 24.
		J. W. McGwigan 25.
Thomas J. Harper	E. M. Bost	T. J. Harper 26.
H. L. Gobble	S. B. Sidden, R.F.D. 3, Mocksville	S. B. Sidden R.F.D. 3 Mocksville 27.
Frank H. Haile, Jr.	Miss Anna Hill	
	Henry Maclin, III, 342 Wentworth Dr.	J. C. B. Ellison 1116 Virginia St. 28.
S. La Rose	T. D. Brady, 406 Westdale Pl.	Jules P. Squires 1150 Cornwallis Dr. 30.
		Mrs. F. W. M. White 32.
J. A. Cortright	Hugh B. House	J. B. McNeely 33.
	L. A. Corning, Jr.	
R. Y. S. Davis, Jr.	J. B. Crudup	John C. Church 34.
R. M. Bailey	James Jefferson	The Rev. O. D. Stanley Durham 35.
John Diffendal	Mrs. Alex Cooper	K. L. Fields 36.
	Fred Bragg, 414 Virginia	Ernest Gaither Emery Court Apts. 37.
James Webb	Oscar G. Parsley	The Rev. R. C. Masterton 38.
James C. Walker	George P. Burgwyn	
	J. C. Halstead, Box 923	Mrs. W. I. Montgomery 205 S. Ridge Ave. 40.
Raymond A. Thorne	C. M. Fetter	C. J. Dunston 42.
Richard Bradley	R. Bradley, Rt. 2	Alexander Fraser Rt. 2 43.
A. G. Lewis	W. H. Nelson, Spray	Pete Lee 44.

CLERK OF THE VESTRY	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPT.	
Robert Stephenson	Miss Camille H. Hunt	Anglos Lindsay Hillcrest	47.
	Chas. E. Foster	Roger Moon	48.
			49.
John H. Pollard	Mrs. S. Stallings, Box 294	G. C. Pollard Box 268	50.
			51.
K. V. Reid	E. F. Duncan	E. F. Duncan	52.
F. W. Blythe	F. W. Blythe, Mallard Creek Rd., Charlotte	Rev. C. A. Cole 1500 E. 7th St.	53.
			54.
Arthur Crowell	F. A. Crowell	Mrs. A. E. McAlpine	55.
J. C. M. Mann, Jr.	O. B. Sikes	C. M. Redfern	56.
C. T. Fawcett	G. T. Fawcett, Box 413		57.
R. L. Harris	R. L. Harris, Rt. 2 Box 296	R. L. Harris	58.
	R. H. Joyner, Star, Rt., Roanoke Rapids		59.
O. N. Cozart, Jr.	Mrs. D. T. Venable, 413 Taylor St.	The Rev. O. D. Stanley	60.
E. B. Abbitt	M. K. Pinnix	E. G. Peoples	61.
			62.
John H. London	Wm. L. London	John H. London	62.
Mrs. Rebecca Glover	Joseph Quince		63.
R. C. Howison	T. C. Powell, Jr. 2806 Exeter Circle	R. T. Lassiter	64.
		219 Hawthorne Rd.	65.
Allen Langston	J. H. Hardison, Edwards & Broughton Co.	L. M. Sneed Buckeye Cotton Oil Co.	65.
Lewyn Hayes	W. A. Curtis, 1415 Poole Rd.	J. O. Plummer, M.D. 10 E. Worth St.	66.
		C. D. Halliburton St. Augustine College	67.
	Miss L. H. Wheaton, St. Augustine's		68.
	Wm. C. Guess, St. Mary's School		69.
Frank J. Miller	O. J. Underwood, Rt. 2	O. J. Underwood & R. T. Rhoney 107 W. Aycock	70.
		J. H. Rankin, Jr. 835 Summit	71.
R. L. Watt, Jr.	James S. Irvin		72.
	Ann F. Collins	B. B. Tippett Enfield, R.F.D. 2	73.
Harry Anderson	R. Anderson, Enfield, No. 2	Russell Buxton	74.
	Russell Buxton		75.
		Mrs. G. W. Patterson Leakesville, Rt. 1, Box 298	76.
	Lillie Hill, Leakesville	Jesse Coon Leakesville, Box 503	77.
	Lillie Hill, Leakesville	A. L. Tyler West Haven	78.
Wm. E. Bobbitt	E. H. Austin, 120 N. Franklin		79.
			80.
	Rev. R. J. J. Johnson, D.D.	Claude Goodson Salisbury, Rt. 6	81.
E. J. Goodson	Mrs. E. Kopley, Salisbury, Rt. 6		82.
		The Rev. W. M. Moore 131 W. Council	83.
W. S. Murdoch	T. P. Zum Brunnen, Lincolnton Rd.		84.
			85.
F. W. Pinkston	F. W. Pinkston, 127 W. Banks St.	F. W. Pinkston 127 W. Bank St.	86.
	Irving Lemly, Grove St.		87.
	Mary M. Howe		88.
W. D. Gregson	W. F. Olmsled	R. E. Shaw	89.
			90.
George C. Green, Jr.	The Rev. O. D. Stanley	W. E. Allmond, Jr. West Haven	91.
	James B. Hall, Main St.		92.
Frederick W. Hoyt	C. M. Jordan	W. J. Austin	93.
			94.
G. McPherson	J. C. Barron	The Rev. F. C. Brown	95.

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN
47. Lexington, Grace.....	G. S. Williams	G. S. Williams	Milton Barber
48. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	Wm. Leigh Glasgow	C. E. Foster	
49. Littleton, St. Anne's.....	Died July 28, 1949		
50. Louisburg, St. Matthias.....	George C. Pollard	Mance Hill	M. C. Jones
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....			
52. Mayodan, Messiah.....	E. F. Duncan	J. F. Roach	J. R. Price
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....		William Reames	
54. Milton, Christ Church.....			
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.).....		F. A. Crowell	Luther Carelock
56. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	C. Maurice Redfern	C. W. Rowe	N. K. Dickerson
57. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity.....		C. M. Whitlock	G. T. Faucett
58. Norlina, St. Luke's.....	Robert L. Harris		
59. Northampton Co., Vulture, St. Luke's.....	Breedlove Shaw	R. H. Joyner	
60. Oxford, St. Cyprian's.....	B. F. Chavis	B. F. Chavis	
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	E. G. Peoples	A. L. Taylor	C. H. Brewer
	T. M. Evins		
	J. P. Hail		
	A. W. Graham, Jr.		
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	W. L. Powell	Arthur H. London	Fred Jerome
63. Pittsboro, St. James'.....	Virgil Bland		
64. Raleigh, Christ Church.....		Gavin H. Dortch	Paul A. Tillery
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	Godfrey Cheshire	Graham Andrews	C. B. Taylor
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....	S. W. R. Slade	A. T. White	J. O. Plummer M.D.
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's.....	R. L. Lynch	R. L. Lynch	
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	C. A. P. Moore		
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....		W. S. Duprec	A. L. Purrington, Jr.
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....		K. Thompson	A. S. Johnson
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....		Robert Scott	
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....		Edward Tippet	B. B. Tippet
73. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	R. Buxton, W. G. Long, Jr. Dr. M. S. Brown	M. S. Benton	Dr. M. S. Broun
74. Rockingham, Messiah.....			
75. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's.....			
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's.....			
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	A. L. Tyler T. D. Jeffress K. D. Battle F. P. Meadows	A. L. Tyler	F. S. Wilkinson
78. Rocky Mt., Holy Hope.....	Alexander A. Smith	Dr. John W. Black	
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's.....		Henry Vance Kyles	
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....			
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	Dr. C. H. Douglas M. Newman H. N. Fairley F. J. Murdoch	Dr. F. B. Marsh	James T. Ketner
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	F. W. Pinkston	F. W. Bridges	
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	Irving Lemly	M. L. Lemly	
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's.....			
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	R. P. Rosser R. E. Shaw	R. P. Rosser	
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's.....	Shepherd Royster		
87. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity.....	Henry T. Clark	Eric W. Rodgers	W. H. S. Herring
88. Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	J. H. Cheatham L. G. Roberson	W. J. Austin	Harold Blandy
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	Lewis Hodgkins	James B. Swett	Harry J. Menzel

CLERK OF THE VESTRY	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPT.	
Mrs. Mattie Ivey	Mrs. Mattie Ivey	Henry Bourne Tarboro	90.
Chas. G. Pulliam	J. W. Pratt, Jr., Greenwood St., Leakesville	T. D. Pulliam	91.
Louise Renwick Noel Woodhouse	Robert Holiday Ben. L. Watts, Box 375	Miss Sarah Reeves W. J. S. Byford Route 4	92. 93.
Pembroke Nash	Pembroke Nash	J. O. Hall	94. 95.
		J. E. Simmons, Jr.	96.
		Lawrence Morris	97.
		Peter Robinson	98.
		Scotland Neck	
	Mrs. H. M. Britt, R.F.D.	H. G. Nicholson	99.
J. M. Wilson	C. M. Dancy	M. M. Weston	100.
Miss Marie Jones	Miss Marie Jones	Mrs. J. S. Green	101. 102. 103.
W. B. Little	Mrs. Alice L. Shultz	Walter E. Broch	104.
Mrs. Cary Dodd, Jr.	Mrs. Cary Dodd, Jr.		105.
Edward Freas	Edward Bailey	Mrs. Sally Pepper	106. 107.
Duke Jones	L. B. Beddoe	Duke Jones	108.
H. D. Cochrane	C. S. Easton	Mrs. David Dickens	109.
Miller Goode	Levi Jones	Rev. R. J. Johnson	110.
W. E. Barnes	J. B. King, 517 W. Vance St.	H. H. Harriss, Jr. 600 W. Nash St.	111.
Fred S. Hill	J. W. Cunningham, 736 Oaklawn Ave.	Miss R. Wilson 426 Summit St.	112.
Melton J. Sadler	Dr. I. B. Hall, 731 N. Ridge	Miss T. Hall 621 W. 25th St.	113.
	A. Guy Etheridge		114.



PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN
90. Speed, St. Mary's.....	Henry Bourne	Jim Satterwhite	H. G. Shelton
91. Spray, St. Luke's.....	T. D. Pulliam G. H. Quesenbury	T. D. Pulliam	George Hairston
92. Statesville, Holy Cross.....	J. A. Fanjoy	T. Kimbrough	Robert Holiday
93. Statesville, Trinity.....	E. P. T. Larson	James J. Kiser	A. W. Fanjoy
94. Stoval, St. Peter's.....			
95. Tarboro, Calvary.....	C. Darrow H. Bourne	Francis P. Jenkins	Wm. C. Pitt, Jr.
96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	J. E. Simmons, Jr.	%Calvary Church	
97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	Lawrence Morris	%Calvary Church	
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's.....	Peter Robinson	%Calvary Church	
99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'.....	H. G. Nicholson	%Calvary Church	
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's.....		C. M. Dancy	S. M. Richardson
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....			
102. Townesville, Holy Trinity.....		Robert Taylor	
103. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's.....			
104. Wadesboro, Calvary.....		R. J. B. Little	J. J. Hardison, Jr.
105. Wake Co., St. John's.....	Albert Menard	Priestly Mangum	Don P. Johnston
106. Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	E. A. McEachern	Paul Fulton	J. G. Fulton
107. Warrenton, All Saints'.....			
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	Duke Jones	M. C. McGuire	G. W. Poindexter
109. Weldon, Grace.....	F. H. Gregory, Jr.	C. R. Turner	
110. Wilson, St. Mark's.....	Wilton F. Bethel	Wilton F. Bethel	
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	E. G. Joyner	B. G. Field	F. L. Carr, Jr.
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	C. Mark Boesser	R. E. Lasater	Aaron W. Cornwall
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.).....	Curtis Todd Charles Martin	W. E. Matthews	Charles I. Martin
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....			

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	2			2		43	35	31	38	7	10	
2. Ansonville, All Soul's.....						9	9	9	24			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	1		2	1		104	51	59	59	11	36	3
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	1		9		3	75	64	70	43		16	15
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	13	2	12		2	465	390	403	40	20	52	75
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....	4		4	1	1	70	48	52	40		12	
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	39	6	43	9	11	524	375	399	103	60	69	89
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	8			3	8	258	156	161	40	6	12	
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	29	2	41	8	3	810	520	572	53	31	50	35
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	17	1	14	2	5	415	308	324	73	5	63	14
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	8		9			104	56	77	40	8	12	
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	30	1	21	6	4	916	634	689	58	19	62	17
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....			15			85	34	34	45		12	
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's.....	8	1		5	3	165	99	103	80	30	43	23
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	27		6	10	8	820	714	703	44	39	65	87
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	3		9		2	217	149	154	42	7	12	4
17. Concord, All Saints'.....	12		5	1	1	105	80	81	46	41	12	9
18. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	2	2	1	3	1	106	66	62	39	6	13	3
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....	1	2	2	1	2	39	38	38	52	14	12	7
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....						70	60	45	51		11	
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	8	5	13	2	6	129	119	129	65	15	14	4
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	21	1	30	6	9	835	637	662	120	40	58	60
23. Durham, St. Titus'.....						94	94	94				
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	7	8	7			58	57	34	16		3	
25. Enfield, Advent.....	1	3	9	1		95	48	77	35	1	7	
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	5		9	3	8	171	105	115	45	14	52	17
27. Fork, Ascension.....	3	1	5			48	37	41	12	1	11	0
28. Germanton, St. Philip's.....						8	7	7	6			
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	24		40	6	5	817	496	539	41	3	65	68

30. Greensboro, Redeemer							99						
31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	14	2	21	5	6	480	258	270	99	59	24	58	59
32. Halifax, St. Mark's	1		4	1	1	46	38	38	38	6		3	1
33. Hamlet, All Saint's	4	1	7	2	2	95	83	95	95	40	6	40	8
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents	8		20	4	5	530	420	406	406	50	45	52	100
35. Henderson, Resurrection							84	28	28	12		1	1
36. Henderson, St. John's	8	10	33			98	38	74	74	52	30	12	4
37. High Point, St. Mary's	2	2	10	2	2	375	260	297	34	34	9	60	28
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	4			2		120	88	88	88	24	14	42	9
39. Iredell Co., St. James'							50	50	50				
40. Jackson, Church of the Saviour						32	34	33	33				
41. Kannapolis, St. James'	6		2		1	103	54	62	62	43	23	17	9
42. Kittrell, St. James'						8	6	5	5		7		5
43. Knollhurst, St. Martin's							7	7	7				
44. Laurinburg, St. David's	3	1	1			44	34	35	35	40	55	12	6
45. Lawrence, Grace		7	7	1	2	34	43	23	23	15	2	5	
46. Leaksville, Epiphany	5	2	8	1	1	150	106	110	110	42	16	14	8
47. Lexington, Grace	8		15	5	2	140	101	106	106	38	8	20	31
48. Littleton, St. Alban's			1		1	47	30	31	31	47	6	16	4
49. Littleton, St. Anne's													
50. Louisburg, St. Matthias	3		26			130	128	126	126	178	111	8	1
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's	2	1	10	5	1	135	116	112	112	46	13	38	43
52. Mayodan, Messiah	6	2		1	3	89	67	66	66	38	1	1	
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	7		6		4	101	64	69	69	40	6	12	1
54. Milton, Christ Church													
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity	5				4	50	27	23	23	29		10	1
56. Monroe, St. Paul's	5		6		2	180	132	131	131	74	15	35	17
57. Mount Airy, Trinity			1		1	53	54	53	53	46	1	6	
58. Norlina, St. Luke's						15	8	14	14	12			
59. Northampton Co., Vultaro, St. Luke's			4		2	32	27	29	29	16		9	1
60. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3		1			65	55	55	55	27	1	25	1
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's	7		19	1	5	308	236	311	311	36	23	21	24
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's			1		1	80	44	46	46	50	15	12	2
63. Pittsboro, St. James'						23	18	17	18	17	1	8	0
64. Raleigh, Christ Church	35	4	61	18	12	1,500	1,015	838	838	40	116	64	122
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	34	2	30	12	10	1,069	865	899	899	67	43	60	68
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	2	1	3	1	4	258	177	251	251	97	41	76	147
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1	1	8	1	1	400	142	142	142	82	11	41	24

## PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....						40	40	38	60	97	31	2
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	15		14	3	8	203	148	182	99	118	41	20
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	6		6	1		127	106	110	15	15	15	8
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....						44	29	29	7	0	7	2
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	2		2			21	21	21	3	0	2	0
73. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	8	4	12	1	6	326	225	223	39	12	45	7
74. Rockingham, Messiah.....						82	82	82				
75. Rockingham, St. Andrew's.....		2				56	29	29	58	150	2	
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's.....					1	75	24	24	50	225	4	1
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	18	6	24	4	15	817	563	611	70	56	67	12
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope.....	1	3	6	0	1	71	50	58	52	1	36	1
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's.....	2		6	1		173	127	135	40	7	12	1
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....												
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	15	2	19	9	4	578	348	374	49	33	50	73
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	3					78	78	68	46	7	16	3
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's.....					2	38	36	37	45	1	7	3
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's.....					1	22	20	18	36	6	14	2
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	1	1	5	2	1	81	63	64	40	12	17	8
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's.....						10	6	5	8			
87. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity.....	11	2	7	4	12	190	165	165	82	41	32	31
88. Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	5	1	12		12	136	85	104	86	18	59	47
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	7	1	13	2	6	325	200	211	58	37	47	55
90. Speed, St. Mary's.....			2	1	1	50	37	38	14		6	
91. Spray, St. Luke's.....	12	3	3	1	6	391	192	182	114	52	5	2
92. Statesville, Holy Cross.....	3				4	29	23	20	22		10	
93. Statesville, Trinity.....	3		2	2	1	145	112	115	46	12	70	57
94. Stoval, St. Peter's.....						13	13	13				
95. Tarboro, Calvary.....	10	2	8	5	10	407	376	342	51	31	51	68
96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	2	2		2	2	115	86	86	36	4	11	

97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	3	2	1			42	38	23	36		10
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's.....	5		4			12	4	7	36		2
99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius.....	5		1			19	18	16	36	16	8
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	2	1				75	61	61	160	200	22
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	3		3			34	27	33	28	6	13
102. Townesville, Holy Trinity.....	1					24	17	18	24	8	1
103. Trolinwood, St. Andrew's.....											
104. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	7		3	2		185	149	151	21	2	29
105. Wake Co., St. John's.....	1		1	1		75	23	28	42	5	5
106. Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	2		1	1	2	69	58	58	35	11	1
107. Warrenton, All Saint's.....							46	46			
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....		1		1	3	195	130	150	37	32	27
109. Weldon, Grace.....					3	93	85	78	48		11
110. Wilson, St. Mark's.....	15	1	11	1		107	76	89	40	1	2
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	13		14	6	2	420	287	321	40	31	43
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	28	2	32	10	10	1,284	936	1,005	125	57	58
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's.....	15		8			60	49	56	36	27	28
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....				2	2	18	16	15	12		11
Totals.....	671	108	864	196	271	21,630	15,889	16,373			

# CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

	CHURCH SCHOOL				PROPERTY							Furnish-ings	
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enroll-ment	Contribu-tions	Land	Buildings	Insurance	Indebted-ness	Church	Rectory		Parish House
1. Albemarle, Christ.....					\$	2,000.00	10,900.00	\$ 10,000.00		\$ 10,900.00		\$	
2. Ansonville, All Soul's.....						500.00	11,300.00			10,000.00		1,000.00	300.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	9	41	12	62	163.63	3,700.00	30,000.00	25,000.00	5,700.00	12,000.00	17,000.00		1,000.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	5	35		40		500.00	20,500.00	10,800.00		10,000.00	9,000.00	1,500.00	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	10	72	34	116		15,000.00	145,000.00	100,000.00		100,000.00	10,000.00	30,000.00	5,000.00
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....	5	20	3	33		1,300.00	17,200.00	17,500.00		15,000.00	1,200.00		1,000.00
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	17	93		110	293.14	25,000.00	186,000.00	210,000.00	1,800.00	118,000.00	6,000.00	25,000.00	37,000.00
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	9	101	25	135		Included in St. Peter's—							
9. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	30	233	30	293		23,000.00	46,000.00	31,500.00		14,000.00	14,000.00	28,000.00	4,000.00
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	9	100	25	134	291.40	78,000.00	116,500.00	90,500.00	9,000.00	69,000.00	22,000.00		25,500.00
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	6	35	28	69		4,000.00	25,000.00	12,900.00		14,000.00	10,000.00		1,000.00
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	29	299	94	422	3,058.22	12,000.00	80,750.00	80,750.00		50,000.00	15,000.00		14,850.00
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	5	25	10	40		4,000.00	28,000.00			4,500.00	8,000.00	7,000.00	8,500.00
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's.....	16	82	58	156	773.05	?	245,000.00	245,000.00		161,000.00	15,000.00	69,000.00	
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	10	55	40	108		1,000.00	43,200.00	30,000.00		36,500.00	6,700.00		
16. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	3	8	11	22		5,000.00	54,000.00	54,000.00		25,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	4,000.00
17. Concord, All Saint's.....	7	28	18	53		1,000.00	28,125.00	22,500.00		20,625.00	4,375.00	3,125.00	
18. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....													
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....													
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	5	17	12	34	122.21	2,000.00	2,000.00			2,000.00			
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	6	45	27	78		12,000.00	45,000.00	45,000.00		20,000.00		25,000.00	
22. Durham, St. Phillip's.....	29	192	20	241	1,146.25	47,000.00	118,000.00	116,300.00		100,000.00	11,000.00	7,000.00	
23. Durham, St. Titus.....													
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....						1,100.00	3,500.00	1,000.00		3,000.00			500.00
25. Enfield, Advent.....	6	16	10	32		1,500.00	22,000.00	22,000.00		10,500.00	9,000.00		2,500.00
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	13	61	32	106	475.00	1,800.00	35,500.00	33,000.00		12,000.00	4,500.00	10,000.00	9,000.00

27. Fork, Ascension.....	3	12	27	100.00	2,025.00	1,000.00	2,025.00			
28. Germanton, St. Philip's.....	14	154	30	300.00	5,000.00	5,000.00				
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....			198	40,000.00	63,000.00	50,000.00	60,000.00			3,000.00
30. Greensboro, Redeemer.....	15	105	30	12,500.00	18,500.00	18,500.00				
31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	2	4	7	1,000.00	17,000.00	10,000.00	15,000.00			7,500.00
32. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	6	40	46	1,250.00	14,500.00	14,500.00				6,000.00
33. Hamlet, All Saints.....	15	94	75	15,000.00	132,000.00	75,000.00	50,000.00			25,000.00
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents.....	2	25	27	4,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00				2,000.00
35. Henderson, Resurrection.....	6	50	73	5,000.00	22,000.00	22,000.00				10,000.00
36. Henderson, St. John's.....	15	103	14	12,000.00	218,000.00	95,000.00	150,000.00			40,000.00
37. High Point, St. Mary's.....	5	34	39	1,000.00	83,000.00	83,000.00		1,520.79		10,000.00
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....										40,000.00
39. Iredell Co., St. James'.....										8,000.00
40. Jackson, Church of the Saviour.....										
41. Kannapolis, St. James'.....	4	39	43	2,500.00	10,500.00	7,000.00	10,000.00			500.00
42. Kittrell, St. James'.....				1,000.00	3,700.00		3,100.00			600.00
43. Knolthurst, St. Martin's.....				1,000.00	6,500.00		3,000.00			1,000.00
44. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	4	22	4	5,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00				
45. Lawrence, Grace.....	2	6	8	1,000.00	8,000.00	2,300.00	5,750.00			1,500.00
46. Leakesville, Epiphany.....	8	52	60	2,000.00	5,000.00	1,000.00	5,000.00			750.00
47. Lexington, Grace.....	8	27	5	2,000.00	32,000.00	27,000.00	25,000.00			1,000.00
48. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	6	16	7	1,000.00	5,060.00	4,500.00	5,000.00			
49. Littleton, St. Anne's.....										
50. Louisburg, St. Matthias.....	7	143	9	4,000.00	5,550.00		5,000.00			550.00
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	7	32	9	5,000.00	37,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00			5,000.00
52. Mayodan, Messiah.....	10	50	30	500.00	7,500.00	3,200.00	5,000.00			1,500.00
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....	2	11	13	3,000.00	25,500.00	17,000.00	15,000.00			2,500.00
54. Milton, Christ Church.....										
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity.....	3	18	21	500.00	1,900.00		1,200.00			700.00
56. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	8	32	40	2,000.00	39,000.00	34,000.00	25,000.00			3,000.00
57. Mount Airy, Trinity.....				9,300.00	19,000.00	7,000.00	10,000.00			2,000.00
58. Norlina, St. Luke's.....	1	11	12	50.00	470.00		400.00			70.00
59. Northampton Co., Vulture, St. Luke's.....										
60. Oxford, St. Cyprina's.....	2	20	22	100.00	3,700.00		3,600.00			100.00
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	23	86	12	1,500.00	11,500.00	9,500.00	7,000.00			500.00
62. Pitsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	3	12	15	23,000.00	74,500.00	74,500.00	40,000.00			7,000.00
63. Pitsboro, St. James'.....				2,000.00	27,500.00	20,000.00	20,000.00			15,000.00
64. Raleigh, Christ Church.....	17	149	20	500.00	4,950.00	3,000.00	4,000.00			750.00
			186	200,000.00	320,000.00	300,000.00	150,000.00			90,000.00

## CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY—(Continued)

	CHURCH SCHOOL				PROPERTY								
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Contributions	Land	Buildings	Insurance	Indebtedness	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Furnishings
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	38	219	65	322		125,000.00	343,000.00	258,499.99	1,000.00	200,000.00	18,000.00	50,000.00	75,000.00
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	7	47	26	80		15,000.00	15,500.00	9,000.00		7,500.00	5,000.00		2,500.00
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1	20		21		2,000.00	37,000.00	26,000.00		25,000.00	8,000.00		4,000.00
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's													
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	24	102	41	167	603.48	15,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00		85,000.00	15,000.00		
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas'						3,000.00	25,000.00	18,500.00		15,000.00		10,000.00	
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						200.00	5,900.00			5,900.00			
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's	4	17	8	29	25.00	100.00	3,300.00	2,000.00		2,500.00			800.00
73. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10	84	11	105	402.50	3,000.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	453.23	20,000.00	10,000.00		5,000.00
74. Rockingham, Messiah													
75. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	2	15	56	73		450.00	14,100.00	1,500.00		6,000.00	2,000.00	5,200.00	900.00
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	8	33	23	70		150.00	6,650.00	3,000.00		6,000.00			650.00
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	10	186		190		44,250.00	95,000.00	78,000.00	3,629.26	80,000.00	15,000.00		
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope						300.00	5,300.00			2,500.00			2,800.00
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	11	75	43	129		650.00	12,000.00			4,000.00		8,000.00	
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's													
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's	12	90	60	162		12,500.00	108,500.00	64,600.00		78,500.00	10,000.00	20,000.00	
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's	5	13	20	38		10,000.00	21,400.00			11,000.00		7,500.00	2,900.00
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's						1,000.00	5,100.00			4,000.00			1,100.00
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's						700.00	1,700.00			1,700.00			
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'	4	10	5	17		2,000.00	21,800.00	10,600.00		15,300.00		4,000.00	2,500.00
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's						250.00	2,000.00	1,500.00		2,000.00			
87. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity	13	43	44	100		1,000.00	44,000.00		4,170.00	35,000.00		3,000.00	4,000.00
88. Smithfield, St. Paul's	9	33	6	48		5,000.00	16,350.00	16,350.00		6,000.00	5,000.00	3,000.00	2,350.00
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	9	47		55	169.17	9,500.00	67,500.00	72,000.00	2,800.00	36,000.00	7,500.00	11,000.00	13,000.00
90. Speed, St. Mary's	2		14	16		100.00	4,800.00	1,500.00		4,000.00			800.00



91. Spray, St. Luke's.....	21	95	106	222	1,497.57	2,000.00	34,200.00	8,500.00		30,000.00	2,000.00	2,200.00
92. Statesville, Holy Cross.....	2	14		16		1,200.00	1,100.00			700.00		400.00
93. Statesville, Trinity.....	9	30	16	55	76.32	4,000.00	18,500.00	20,000.00	3,971.32	12,000.00	7,500.00	9,000.00
94. Stovall, St. Peter's.....												
95. Tarboro, Calvary.....	14	125		139	342.28	10,000.00	218,000.00	122,000.00	4,377.82	80,000.00	20,000.00	40,000.00
96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	6	70	26	102		100.00	4,200.00	2,500.00		4,000.00		200.00
97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	5	70		75		100.00	3,700.00	2,200.00		3,500.00		200.00
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's.....	3	10		13		100.00	5,200.00	5,000.00		5,000.00		200.00
99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'.....	3	18		21		100.00	2,300.00	1,500.00		2,100.00		200.00
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	5	57	10	72		200.00	5,000.00			5,000.00		300.00
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	1	10		11		3,000.00	300.00					
102. Townesville, Holy Trinity.....						500.00	10,000.00			5,000.00	5,000.00	
103. Trolinwood, St. Andrew's.....	7	49	4	60			75,000.00	75,000.00		75,000.00		
104. Wadesboro, Calvary.....												
105. Wake Co., St. John's.....	2	10		12		1,000.00	21,000.00	12,000.00		7,000.00	5,000.00	1,000.00
106. Walnut Cove, Christ.....												
107. Warrenton, All Saint's.....	6	23	36	65	74.47	8,000.00	52,500.00	37,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	3	16		19	not listed	3,000.00	19,800.00	17,000.00		10,300.00	8,000.00	1,500.00
109. Weldon, Grace.....	4	56		54		2,000.00	18,000.00			7,000.00	9,000.00	600.00
110. Wilson, St. Mark's.....	15	104	11	130		2,000.00	86,500.00	86,500.00		66,500.00	14,500.00	2,000.00
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	30	267	53	350	1,544.60	50,000.00	886,000.00	594,250.00		750,000.00	50,000.00	3,500.00
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	3	28		31		1,000.00	10,875.00	5,000.00		10,000.00	21,000.00	65,000.00
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's.....												875.00
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....							1,500.00	1,500.00		1,500.00		

## FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

PARISH OR MISSION	Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts	Balance	Total
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	\$ 938.14	\$ 1,863.24	\$ 26.05	\$ 800.00	\$ 3,627.43	\$ 322.17	\$ 3,949.60
2. Ansonville, All Soul's.....	25.90		120.00		145.90	47.65	193.55
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	3,554.98		426.55	9,989.10	13,970.63	809.06	14,779.69
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	2,224.48	355.86		1,200.00	3,780.34	344.35	4,124.69
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	18,923.03		1,372.65		20,295.68	-140.01	20,155.67
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....	418.93		10.02		428.95	152.28	581.23
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	16,031.35		1,462.49	2,088.00	19,581.84	1,530.55	21,112.39
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	1,141.80	1,152.54	217.98		2,512.32		
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	25,877.11		401.45		26,278.56	511.20	26,789.76
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	9,992.21	1,204.12	3,840.95	22,577.83	37,615.11	4,475.72	42,090.83
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	1,964.08	728.66	198.89		2,891.63	644.79	3,536.42
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	17,784.25	1,685.85	9,395.15		28,865.25	2,272.72	31,137.97
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	58.97	20.00			78.97		78.97
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's.....	3,822.49	293.11	427.58		4,543.18		4,543.18
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	38,146.11	6,593.46	5,521.48		50,261.05	1,458.19	51,719.24
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	2,990.31	125.76	160.93	990.00	4,267.00	553.95	4,820.95
17. Concord, All Saints'.....	3,454.20	197.30	405.59		4,057.09	699.86	4,756.95
18. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd.....	3,300.21	774.50	210.93	700.00	4,985.64	915.61	5,901.25
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....	804.58		33.96		838.54	242.57	1,081.11
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	793.12		88.70		881.82	283.91	1,165.73
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	3,258.57	800.00	315.86	193.50	4,567.93	-43.67	4,524.26
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	24,705.69	1,077.42	1,977.88		27,760.99	2,315.38	30,076.37
23. Durham, St. Titus'.....	no report						
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	152.16		72.58		224.74	5.00	229.74
25. Enfield, Advent.....	2,844.06		29.16		2,873.22	1,512.68	4,385.90
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	5,113.52		295.18	959.60	6,368.30	1,288.27	7,656.57
27. Fork, Ascension.....	735.86		152.36		888.22	657.51	1,545.73
28. Germantown, St. Philip's.....	65.96				65.96		65.96
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	24,666.33		713.41		25,379.74	2,660.26	28,040.00
30. Greensboro, Redeemer.....	no report						
31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	8,435.09	274.24	1,713.15	18,538.43	28,960.91	1,209.61	30,170.52
32. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	1,199.21		429.45		1,628.66	515.28	2,143.94

33. Hamlet, All Saints'	2,388.30	757.51	2,186.26	207.23	2,595.53	918.45	3,513.98
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents	13,688.19	15.00		4,800.00	21,431.96	1,081.58	22,513.54
35. Henderson, Resurrection	48.24				63.24		63.24
36. Henderson, St. John's	713.40	700.00	116.50		1,529.90	232.60	1,762.50
37. High Point, St. Mary's	11,946.90	1,588.61	855.78	2,971.70	17,362.99	4,439.35	21,802.34
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	3,521.29	5,435.00	2,134.84	6,582.75	17,673.88	687.65	18,361.53
39. Iredeil Co., St. James	no report						
40. Jackson, Church of the Saviour	418.25		234.20		652.45	334.59	987.04
41. Kannapolis, St. James'	1,635.42		43.01	1,466.64	3,145.07	743.58	3,888.65
42. Kittrell, St. James'	150.00			536.34	686.34		686.34
43. Knolthurst, St. Martin's	no report						
44. Laurinburg, St. David's	1,129.85						
45. Lawrence, Grace	214.50	38.36	119.44		1,287.65	50.61	1,338.26
46. Leaksville, Epiphany	4,453.02	50.00	94.21		358.71		358.71
47. Lexington, Grace	4,758.37	1,120.00	70.96	706.77	5,230.75	2,016.77	7,247.52
48. Littleton, St. Alban's	614.31	114.70	250.00	320.11	6,448.47	300.81	6,749.28
49. Littleton, St. Anne's	no report		662.85		1,391.86	414.40	1,806.26
50. Louisburg, St. Matthias	220.14	102.35			322.49		322.49
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's	2,741.30				2,471.30	1,046.67	3,787.97
52. Mayodan, Messiah	1,317.67		85.00		1,402.67	838.30	2,240.97
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	2,626.85	306.00	127.10		3,059.95	409.81	3,469.76
54. Milton, Christ Church	no report						
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity	134.48	74.27	35.00		243.75		243.75
56. Monroe, St. Paul's	4,146.29		1,102.40		5,248.69	1,122.95	6,371.64
57. Mount Airy, Trinity	2,167.31	1,135.00		7,000.00	10,302.31	7,794.19	18,096.50
58. Norlina, St. Luke's	34.84				34.84		34.84
59. Northampton Co., Vultaro, St. Luke's	279.27		119.32		398.59	137.04	535.63
60. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	754.58	499.90	135.69		1,390.17	1,337.02	2,727.19
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's	6,330.57	335.00	1,607.67		8,273.24	650.74	8,923.98
62. Pitsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,917.34	40.00	788.72		2,746.06	693.20	3,439.26
63. Pitsboro, St. James'	186.36	134.65	17.35		338.36	37.24	375.60
64. Raleigh, Christ Church	30,174.56	7,633.98	1,852.55	7,349.42	47,010.51	484.08	47,494.59
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	16,905.31	1,891.01	8,285.04	45.00	27,126.36	8,591.39	35,717.75
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	6,036.09				6,036.09	1,177.36	7,213.45
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	494.70	202.25	353.91		1,050.86	359.42	1,410.28
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,391.77		663.97		2,055.74	2,032.84	4,088.58
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	5,124.15	2,230.00	490.23		7,844.38	203.11	8,047.49
70. Redsville, St. Thomas'	6,214.97	700.00			6,914.98	1,387.17	8,302.14
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	211.38		41.91		253.29	810.52	1,063.81

## FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts	Balance	Total
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's	140.00	134.56	31.00		305.56		305.56
73. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	5,945.00	59.28	1,724.09		7,728.37	-6.51	7,721.86
74. Rockingham, Messiah	no report						
75. Rockingham, St. Andrew's	197.18		96.59		293.77	205.46	499.23
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	629.51	611.05	1,948.65		3,189.21	121.59	3,310.80
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	19,776.93	4,335.90	751.91		24,864.74	2,372.37	27,237.11
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	846.25	190.18	354.15		1,390.58	-48.15	1,390.58
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	949.93	287.83	69.91		1,307.67	183.94	1,491.61
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's	no report						
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's	15,408.67		5,142.77	1,508.57	22,060.01	5,781.88	27,841.89
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,150.57		169.95		1,320.52	117.72	1,438.24
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's	264.75	29.90	9.79		304.44	58.67	363.11
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's	449.56				449.56	61.84	511.40
85. Sanford, St. Thomas	2,354.92		172.39	2,766.70	5,307.78	370.30	5,678.08
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	45.27	13.77			45.27		45.27
87. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity	6,977.53		533.37		7,510.90	355.20	7,866.10
88. Smithfield, St. Paul's	5,960.67		169.82		6,129.99	5,927.58	12,057.57
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	7,370.20	7,958.06	3,292.40	2,500.00	21,120.66	14,319.70	35,440.36
90. Speed, St. Mary's	210.04	145.00	98.10		453.14	21.33	474.47
91. Spray, St. Luke's	3,589.90	486.14	770.10		4,846.14	997.61	5,843.75
92. Statesville, Holy Cross	107.06	58.52	25.00		190.58		190.58
93. Statesville, Trinity	5,993.76	635.66	569.88	9,830.00	17,029.30	769.82	17,799.12
94. Stovall, St. Peter's	15,788.28	229.50	787.20		26,727.57	1,968.99	28,696.56
95. Tarboro, Calvary	— Calvary	Church					
96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel							
97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's							
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's							
99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius							
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's	416.80	108.65	26.83		552.28	92.48	644.76
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's	1,093.97		120.86		1,214.83	74.58	1,289.41
102. Townesville, Holy Trinity	480.00		25.00		505.00		505.00
103. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's							

104. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	5,435.04	100.77	2,615.47		8,151.28	10.18	8,161.46
105. Wake Co., St. John's.....	253.18		15.25		268.43		268.43
106. Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	646.30		231.47		877.77	286.40	1,164.17
107. Warrenton, All Saints'.....	no report						
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	6,111.11		1,896.70		8,007.81	95.49	8,103.30
109. Weldon, Grace.....	2,896.51		177.10		3,073.61	1,115.42	4,189.03
110. Wilson, St. Mark's.....	964.42	271.81	275.44		1,511.67	-2.13	1,509.54
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	11,523.91	1,752.81	430.05		13,706.77	2,730.05	16,436.82
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	43,433.28	5,858.77	6,014.97		55,307.02	15,228.79	70,535.81
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's.....	1,691.49				1,691.49	73.29	1,764.78
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....	482.12				482.12	183.59	665.71
TOTALS.....	528,096.78	65,497.81	81,060.00	116,550.28	791,204.87	121,093.95	912,298.82



33. Hamlet, All Saints'	1,696.99	120.00	29.69	345.72	261.10	775.00	3,228.50	285.48	3,513.98
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	9,910.16	420.00	620.04	1,329.48	4,348.54	5,474.19	22,102.41	411.13	22,513.54
35. Henderson, Resurrection	20.00		21.54				41.54	21.70	63.24
36. Henderson, St. John's	735.00			432.00	116.50		1,283.50	479.00	1,762.50
37. High Point, St. Mary's	9,455.25	329.94	514.10	381.59	1,484.55	6,386.65	18,552.08	3,250.26	21,802.34
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	3,749.57	280.00	249.90	2,659.68	2,134.84	8,582.75	17,656.74	704.79	18,361.53
39. Iredell Co., St. James'	no report								
40. Jackson, Church of the Saviour	417.99	11.84	46.25		234.20		710.28	276.76	987.04
41. Kannapolis, St. James'	1,364.18	114.50	13.40	227.71	103.19	711.88	2,534.86	1,353.79	3,888.65
42. Kitlell, St. James'	31.59			15.75	42.97		90.31	596.03	686.34
43. Knollhurst, St. Martin's	no report								
44. Laurinburg, St. David's	630.42	46.85	73.90	379.25	139.44		1,269.86	68.40	1,338.26
45. Lawrence, Grace	106.57	19.71		43.25	94.21		263.74	94.97	358.71
46. Leakesville, Epiphany	3,592.84	328.00	82.84	375.99	904.06	854.80	6,138.53	1,108.99	7,247.52
47. Lexington, Grace	3,780.18	350.83	193.55	1,218.50	934.72		6,477.78	271.50	6,749.28
48. Littleton, St. Alban's	796.54	60.00		34.40	571.75		1,462.69	343.57	1,806.26
49. Littleton, St. Anne's	no report								
50. Louisburg, St. Matthias	278.02			44.47			322.49		322.49
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's	2,272.80	116.85	112.87	331.96	227.83		3,062.31	725.66	3,787.97
52. Mayodan, Messiah	719.42	53.41	234.60	708.43	155.79		1,871.65	369.32	2,240.97
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	510.77	33.33	144.96	737.42	296.24	1,500.00	3,222.72	247.04	3,469.76
54. Milton, Christ Church	no report								
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity	3,497.58	110.00	21.34	68.42	35.00		243.76	243.76	2,437.64
56. Monroe, St. Paul's	958.13	303.33	194.71	293.11	1,102.40		5,391.13	980.51	6,371.64
57. Mount Airy, Trinity		15.21	445.59	275.50	25.00	15,000.00	16,719.43	1,377.07	18,096.50
58. Norlina, St. Luke's			9.50	15.70			25.20	9.64	34.84
59. Northampton Co., Vulture, St. Luke's	224.72	20.07	37.66		219.96		502.41	33.22	535.63
60. Oxford, St. Cyprion's	624.53	78.00	74.76	14.47	142.07		933.83	1,793.36	2,727.19
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's	4,976.93	291.70	317.30	1,207.45	1,841.44		8,634.82	289.16	8,923.98
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,596.64	140.28	109.25	406.03	738.72		3,040.92	398.34	3,439.26
63. Pittsboro, St. James'	121.70	9.00	226.90		10.00		375.60		375.60
64. Raleigh, Christ Church	18,237.59	787.02	1,314.01	10,004.02	7,249.49	9,867.87	47,460.00	34.59	47,494.59
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	12,854.58	388.89	841.00	2,144.72	7,444.04	10,267.08	33,940.31	1,777.44	35,717.75
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	3,640.94	210.28	333.00	2,962.00	30.00		7,176.22	37.23	7,213.45
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	302.04	276.23			456.52		1,034.79	375.49	1,410.28
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's	2,036.42		23.51		663.97		2,723.90	1,364.68	4,088.58
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	3,343.67	78.17	102.69	2,360.30	490.23		6,375.06	1,672.43	8,047.49
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	2,222.67	175.02	133.16	3,905.19	274.48	1,500.00	8,210.52	91.62	8,302.14
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	146.40	7.50	41.34		85.09		280.33	783.48	1,063.81





104. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	2,582.28	236.56	1,221.57	2,610.98	1,393.90	8,045.29	116.17	8,161.46
105. Wake Co., St. John's.....	188.40				61.51	249.91	18.52	268.43
106. Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	695.39	46.70	63.21	26.80	178.26	1,010.36	153.81	1,164.17
107. Warrenton, All Saints'.....	no report							
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	4,547.64	279.99	263.77	870.39	1,891.35	7,853.14	250.16	8,103.30
109. Weldon, Grace.....	1,074.38	30.42	133.98	294.98	610.80	2,144.56	2,044.47	4,189.03
110. Wilson, St. Mark's.....	716.53	48.00	210.83	321.70	186.79	1,483.85	25.69	1,509.54
111. Winston, St. Timothy's.....	9,061.44	466.67	377.73	2,456.77	2,412.35	17,080.52	-643.70	16,436.82
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	21,195.43	770.00	1,407.94	16,070.99	18,059.16	57,503.52	13,032.29	70,535.81
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's.....	1,597.76	102.02		65.00		1,764.78		1,764.78
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....	270.88	21.00	12.88	90.72	222.17	617.15	48.56	665.71
TOTALS.....	340,307.29	17,398.18	25,485.19	140,276.08	133,849.42	831,850.79	80,048.03	912,298.82

# SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

---

	1947	1948
Clergy (as of December 31st) .....	70	72
Deacons ordained .....	2	2
Friests ordained .....	4	1
Clergy received .....	4	7
Clergy transferred .....	6	6
Clergy decreased .....	2	2
Candidates and postulants .....	14	18
Lay Readers .....	100	108
Parishes .....	48	48
Organized Missions .....	41	42
Unorganized Missions .....	30	27
Baptisms, Infant .....	718	671
Baptisms, Adult .....	86	108
Confirmations .....	774	864
Marriages .....	259	196
Burials .....	271	271
Baptized Persons .....	22,026	21,630
Communicants .....	15,889	16,378
Church School		
Officers and Teachers .....	788	736
Pupils .....	4,994	4,982
Bible Classes (enrollment) .....	1,459	1,527
Total enrollment (church school) .....	7,241	7,245

## VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1947	1948
Churches and Chapels .....	\$3,088,200.00	\$3,200,000.00
Rectories .....	461,575.00	500,000.00
Parish Houses .....	423,350.00	500,000.00
Furniture .....	423,350.00	450,000.00
Land .....	2,297,100.00	3,000,000.00
Total Property Value .....	7,473,475.00	7,650,000.00
Insurance .....	3,004,089.99	3,200,000.00
Indebtedness .....	35,809.3C	39,068.25

## RECEIPTS

	1947	1948
For Local Support .....	\$ 497,520.87	\$ 528,096.78
Special Parochial .....	74,350.92	65,497.81
Outside Work .....	89,642.80	81,060.00
Capital Account .....	75,635.16	116,550.23
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Receipts .....	737,169.75	791,204.87
Balances .....	136,122.77	121,093.95
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Grand Total .....	873,292.52	912,298.82

## DISBURSEMENTS

	1947	1948
Current Expenses .....	\$ 306,555.00	\$ 340,307.29
Pension Premiums .....	15,743.12	17,398.18
Diocesan Assessment .....	16,308.32	25,485.19
Special Parochial .....	124,106.38	140,276.08
Outside Work .....	134,053.87	133,849.42
Capital Account .....	154,590.73	174,534.63
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Disbursements .....	\$ 751,407.02	\$ 831,850.79
Balances .....	121,885.50	80,448.03
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Grand Total .....	\$ 873,292.52	\$ 912,298.82



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Thirty-Fourth  
Annual Convention*



ST. PAUL'S CHURCH  
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

MAY TWO AND THREE  
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY

St. Mary's School and Junior College

RALEIGH

*The Diocesan School for Girls*

DR. RICHARD G. STONE, *President*

---

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

CHARLOTTE

MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

*The Rev. WILLIAM H. WHEELER, Chaplain*

---

Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored People

CHARLOTTE

MR. MARVIN HINSON, *Administrator*

---

St. Agnes' Hospital for Colored People

RALEIGH

MR. CHARLES S. TEMPLETON, *Administrator*

---

St. Augustine's College

RALEIGH

*For Colored Students of Both Sexes*

DR. HAROLD L. TRIGG, *President*

# JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FOURTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

## Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

## Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH  
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 2 AND 3, 1950

---

ORANGE PRINTSHOP

1950

THE ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FIFTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD  
AT HOLY TRINITY CHURCH  
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 8 AND 9, 1951

PROVINCE OF SEWANEE SYNOD  
ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH  
TAMPA, FLORIDA  
OCTOBER 10, 11, 12, 1950



# INDEX

## B

Bishop, Address of .....	39
Reports of Special Committees on Address .....	25, 34, 35
Official Acts of .....	49
Bishop Co-adjutor, Canonical Consent to Elect .....	47
Special Convention to Elect .....	35
Budget, 1949 Condensed Report with Comparative Figures .....	112
1951 for Episcopal Maintenance .....	30, 114
1951 for Church's Program .....	30, 116

## C

Candidates .....	12
Canons, Committee on and Reports of .....	7, 26, 27, 30, 31, 32
Chancellor, Report of .....	28, 133
Clergy, Lists of .....	7
Committees, Canonical .....	7, 31
On Credentials, Appointment .....	26
Report of .....	28, 29
On Increased Episcopal Endowment .....	7
On Increased Episcopal Supervision .....	35
On New Parishes .....	7
On Official Diocesan Flag .....	33

## D

Deaf Work, Report on .....	25, 131
Delaney, Camp .....	33, 95, 148
Diocesan Officers .....	5, 35

## E

Elections .....	35, 36
Examining Chaplains, Report of .....	32, 141
Nomination and Confirmation .....	32
Executive Council, Report of .....	33, 109

## F

Finance, Department of .....	26, 85
------------------------------	--------

## G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of .....	32, 140
--	---------

## H

Historiographer, Report of .....	29, 137
----------------------------------	---------

## I

Invitation to Next Convention .....	33
-------------------------------------	----

## J

Journal of Proceedings .....	25
------------------------------	----

## K

Kanuga Conferences, Resolution .....	29, 31
--------------------------------------	--------

L	
Lay Officers, Appendix C .....	155
Lenten Report .....	34, 152
Laymen's Association, Report of .....	34, 46, 142
Officers .....	22
M	
Murdoch Memorial Society, Appointment and Confirmation .....	32
Report of .....	32, 121, 129
N	
North Carolina Churchman, Report of .....	32, 141
New York Bible & Common Prayer Book Society, Offering for .....	28
P	
Parishes and Missions .....	13
New, St. Michael's, Raleigh .....	27
Parochial Reports, Appendix C .....	155
Pension Fund, Church, Report of .....	7, 29, 136
Postulants .....	12
R	
Reports, Appendix B .....	83
Resolutions, On Bishop's Address .....	35
On Greetings to Absent Members .....	33
On Hospitality .....	34
On Kanuga Conferences .....	31
S	
Saint Agnes' Hospital, Report of .....	34, 153
Saint Augustine's College, Report of President .....	31, 138
Saint Mary's School and Junior College, Report of .....	29, 136
Shannonhouse, the Rev. Royal Graham, Memorial .....	23
Standing Committee, Report of .....	5, 25, 106
State of the Church, Report of .....	7, 28, 130
Statistics of Diocese, Summary .....	176
T	
Thompson Orphanage, Report of .....	27, 132
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of .....	26, 85
Trustees of the Diocese, Report of .....	28, 120
Report of Special Committee .....	28
U	
University of the South .....	28, 31, 33, 45
Report of .....	150
V	
Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences .....	32, 143
W	
Woman's Auxiliary, Officers and Report of .....	22, 28, 134
Y	
Young People's Service League, List of Officers .....	22

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
1950

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. FRANCIS O. CLARKSON

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. James M. Dick	The Rev. Gray Temple
The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes	Mr. James Webb
	Mr. Cleveland Thayer

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire	Mr. A. L. Purrington
------------------------	----------------------

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1951)

The Rev. James S. Cox  
The Rev. Robert L. Crandall  
Mr. James Webb  
Mr. Allen Langston  
Dr. John W. Black

(until 1952)

The Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr.  
The Rev. David W. Yates  
The Rev. C. Alfred Cole  
Mr. Graham H. Andrews  
Mr. Samuel M. Clark  
Mr. Eric Norfleet  
Mrs. Thomas MacMillan  
Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas

(until 1953)

The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.,	Mr. J. B. Cutter
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen	Mr. Ben R. Roberts
The Rev. Robert E. Cox	Mr. W. Clary Holt
The Rev. John W. Herritage, D. D.	Mrs. Allen Surratt
Mr. Kemp D. Battle	

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. David W. Yates	The Rev. C. Alfred Cole
The Rev. Robert E. Cox	The Rev. Wm. M. Moore, Jr.
The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.	The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

## FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1951)	(until 1952)
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	The Rev. Robert B. Owens
The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.	The Rev. Jadi L. Martin
Mr. F. O. Yates	Mr. F. O. Clarkson

## TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1951)	(until 1954)
The Rev. J. M. Dick	Mr. Charles A. Tucker
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire	Mr. John W. Harrelson
Mr. W. H. Ruffin	Mr. Pembroke Nash
Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr.	Mrs. Henry C. Bourne

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Mr. Godfrey Cheshire	Mr. Theodore C. Heyward, Jr.
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	

## DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1952)	(until 1954)
The Rev. James S. Cox	The Rev. C. Alfred Cole
Mr. William H. Ruffin	The Rev. Robert L. Crandall
Mr. Ralph Bouligny	Mr. Frank Shannonhouse
(until 1956)	
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson	
Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson	
Mr. J. H. Cutter	

## TRUSTEES OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

Mr. W. L. Mauney	The Rev. Daniel W. Allen
Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas	

## DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Messrs.:	Messrs.
Clarence R. Haden, Jr.	Richard G. Stone
James R. Fortune	John London
C. Alfred Cole	Russell Clark
James R. Dick	James S. Irvin
Daniel W. Allen	R. Lee Covington
Clarence E. Hobgood	Frank H. Kenan

## ALTERNATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Messrs.	Messrs.
F. B. Drane	Sam Worthington
T. J. C. Smyth	T. B. Slade, III
Robert W. Johnson	Paul Fulton
E. B. Jeffress, Jr.	Robert Howison
Joseph W. O'Brien	Edgar L. Hartley
Ralph Kimball	

## COMMITTEES

- On Canons:* The Rev. James S. Cox, the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr., Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Pembroke Nash, Mr. Isaac D. Thorpe.
- On the State of the Church:* The Rev. Wm. M. Latta, the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., Mr. Preston W. Barber, Mr. C. Hill Yarborough, Mr. A. T. White.
- On New Parishes:* The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Mr. Frank S. Spruill, Mr. Frank A. Fairley, Mr. James H. McKenzie.
- On the Pension Fund:* Mr. Alan G. Langston, Mr. Francis E. Winslow, Mr. R. C. Howison, Jr.
- On Promotion of Increased Episcopal Endowment:* Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Mr. James Webb, Mr. William L. London, Mr. M. E. Pierson.

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

July 1, 1950

Those present at convention marked thus \*

- \*THE RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh.
- \*ALLEN, DANIEL WEBSTER, Rector of St. Thomas', Reidsville and Priest in charge of Christ Church, Milton, 310 Irvin St., Reidsville.
- ALEXANDER, LLOYD MATTHEW, New York, N. Y.
- BETHEA, MORRISON, Retired. P. O. Reidsville.
- \*BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Rector of All Saints', Concord, 12 N. Spring St.
- BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. 412 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.
- \*BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Dean, School of Theology, Sewanee, Tenn.
- \*CARTER, JOHN PAUL, Priest in charge of St. James', Kannapolis and of St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury. P. O. 213 Cadillac Ave., Kannapolis.
- \*CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, D.D. Pinehurst.

- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., retired. P. O. Pass Christian, Miss.
- \*COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. John's, Wake County, and of St. James', Kittrell. P. O. Louisburg.
- \*COLE, CLARENCE ALFRED, Rector of St. Martin's, Charlotte, 1015 East Seventh Street.
- COOPER, BERTHRAM CLEVELAND, 1602 Gentry Road, Charlottesville, Va.
- \*COVELL, CHARLES VAN ORDEN, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Box 569.
- \*COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Ass't Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro. 1305 Dancey Street.
- \*COX, JAMES STANLEY, Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. 604 Summit Street. As of Oct. 1, 1950, to Emmanuel Church Baltimore.
- \*COX, ROBERT EUGENE, Rector of Holy Trinity, Greensboro.
- \*CRANDALL, ROBERT LITTLEFIELD, Rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte.
- \*DAVISON, TREADWELL, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.
- \*DICK, JAMES McDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 126 West Morgan Street.
- \*DRAKE, JOHN WILLIAM, JR., Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
- \*DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector of St. Paul's, Monroe. 118 S. Church Street.
- EDWARDS, TOM TURNEY, 105 Brattle Street, Cambridge, Mass.
- \*FISHER, GEORGE ALBERT, Rector of St. Ambrose, Raleigh. 501 South Wilmington Street.
- \*FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf, 2305 Wilson Street, Durham.
- \*GATLING, WILLIAM LAWRENCE, JR., Assistant to Rector, Christ Church, Raleigh. 1114 Daniels Street.
- \*GLAZIER, HARVEY WILLIAM, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro and Priest in charge of All Souls', Ansonville. P. O. Wadesboro.
- \*GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. 103 Beech Street.
- \*HADEN, CLARENCE RUPERT, JR., Rector of St. Philip's and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Durham. 1102 North Gregson Street.
- \*HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. P. O. Warrenton.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON. Washington, D. C.
- \*HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, WCUNC. 207 Tate Street.
- \*HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Rector of St. Michael and All

- Angels', Charlotte, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity, Monroe, and of Holy Cross Church, Statesville. P. O. 316 West Hill Street, Charlotte.
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING. Sewanee, Tenn.
- \*HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson.
- \*HOLDER, RAY, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- \*HORNE, RODNAY ANTHONY, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville. P. O. Box 345, Lexington.
- \*HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Chaplain of St. Mary's School and Editor of *The Carolina Churchman*, Raleigh.
- \*HUNTER, FREDERICK JESSE, Priest in charge of St. Titus', Durham, and of St. James', Pittsboro. P. O. 1804 Fayetteville Street, Durham.
- HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, retired. Hamlet.
- \*HURST, GEORGE STACKLEY, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.
- \*JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.
- \*JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Wilson, and of Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. P. O. 1008 East Nash Street, Wilson.
- \*KATT, WILLIAM PETER, Rector of St. Saviour's, Raleigh.
- \*KELLERMAN, JOSEPH LODGE, Rector of Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
- \*KIMBALL, RALPH HERBERT, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville, and Priest in charge of St. James', Iredell County. P. O. 312 Walnut Street, Statesville.
- \*LACKEY, BOSTON MCGEE, JR., Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro.
- \*LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of St. Stephen's, Erwin.
- \*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, retired. Secretary of the Diocese. 303 East Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill.
- LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES. Marion, N. C.
- \*MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest in charge of St. Matthew's, Rowan County. P. O. Cleveland.
- \*MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Rector of St. Matthew's, Hillsboro.
- \*MCNAIR, ROBERT MALCOLM, Ph.D. Sewanee, Tenn.
- \*MILTON, MARSHALL MCCORMICK, Rector of All Saint's Church, Roanoke Rapids. 702 Roanoke Avenue.
- \*MOORE, DESAUSSURE PARKER, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson and Priest in charge of St. Luke's, Northampton County. P. O. 609 Cedar Street, Weldon.
- \*MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury, and Priest in charge of St. Philip's. 211 North Church Street.
- \*MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector of Holy Innocents', Henderson, and

- Priest in charge of Holy Trinity, Townsville. P. O. Henderson.
- \*O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Priest in charge of St. John's, Battleboro.
- OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, retired. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- \*PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. 445 East Cannon Avenue.
- \*PATTON, RICHARD CASHEL, Rector of the Church of the Advest, Enfield, and of St. Mark's, Halifax, and Priest in charge of St. Clement's, Ringwood. P. O. Box 453, Enfield.
- \*PRICE, ROBERT HAMPTON, Rector of Epiphany, Leaksville.
- \*PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Luke's, Spray.
- \*RIGHTOR, HENRY HASKELL, JR., Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. 1309 Biltmore Drive.
- \*RODMAN, HENDRY THOMPSON, Ass't St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, retired. Patrick Springs, Va.
- \*SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Rector of St. Andrew's, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County, P. O. 617 Grandin Road.
- \*SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of St. Mary's, High Point. 204 Guilford Avenue.
- \*STANLEY, OHELLO DOREMUS, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's, Oxford, and St. Simeon's, Satterwhite, and of the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson. P. O. 1608 Fayetteville Street, Durham.
- \*TEMPLE, GRAY, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. 1304 Sunset Avenue.
- THOMAS, ROBERT FINDLEY, Rector of Holy Comforter, Burlington (as of July 1, 1950).
- THOMPSON, JOELZIE HOWARD, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem. 1022 North Woodland Avenue.
- \*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Priest in charge of St. Luke's, Tarboro.
- \*WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Chaplain of the Thompson Orphanage and Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. 2914 Hampton Avenue.
- \*WILES, CHARLES PRESTON, Priest in charge of St. Joseph's, West Durham. Box 4847 Duke Station.
- \*WORKMAN, GEORGE ARTHUR, Chaplain to Students, Duke University and Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro. P. O. 903 W. Markham Ave., Durham.
- \*YATES, DAVID WATTS, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.



## LIST OF CLERGY

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

### BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D.

*Consecrated October 15, 1922*

### PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892 Robert Bruce Owens .....	May 31, 1896
Mar. 23, 1906 Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham .....	May 4, 1904
July 17, 1912 Alfred Stratton Lawrence .....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes .....	Aug. 23, 1914
Sept. 24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell .....	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916 Morrison Bethea .....	Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917 Milton Moran Weston .....	Dec. 6, 1905
Jan. 11, 1922 Henry Norwood Bowne .....	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922 Eugene Leon Henderson .....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922 William Hardin Wheeler .....	Dec. 20, 1905
Sept. 20, 1927 Daniel Webster Allen .....	June 16, 1929
Sept. 22, 1929 Edwin William Hurst .....	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929 Frederick Blount Drane .....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930 Francis Craighill Brown .....	June 25, 1925
Mar. 9, 1930 John Jordan Greene .....	Jan. 11, 1931
Nov. 1, 1931 Willis Gaylord Clark .....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932 Robert Ewell Roe .....	June 7, 1903
Dec. 3, 1933 John Walter Herritage .....	July 17, 1910
Feb. 1, 1934 Othello Doremus Stanley .....	Nov. 24, 1934
June 20, 1934 David Watts Yates .....	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935 James McDowell Dick .....	June 5, 1927
July 4, 1937 Robert Macbeth Bird .....	July 15, 1933
Dec. 23, 1937 Jesse Starnes Lockaby .....	April 8, 1927
May 28, 1938 Clarence Alfred Cole .....	May 19, 1937
June 18, 1939 William Penn Price .....	June 20, 1940
Sept. 1, 1939 James Stanley Cox .....	June 29, 1934
Jan. 7, 1940 William Martin Latta .....	June 16, 1933
Feb. 29, 1940 Robert Josiah Johnson .....	Sept. 17, 1910
June 22, 1941 Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr. ....	June 17, 1942
July 1, 1941 Jadi Levi Martin .....	May 22, 1921
May 23, 1942 Gray Temple .....	June 1, 1939
Aug. 1, 1942 William Moultrie Moore, Jr. ....	May 13, 1941
Sept. 2, 1942 Robert Coolidge Masterton .....	June 13, 1918
Dec. 2, 1942 Ray Holder .....	June 16, 1943
Jan. 24, 1943 Robert Hampton Price .....	Dec. 21, 1943
Aug. 15, 1943 Carl Franklin Herman .....	Feb. 17, 1944
Sept. 19, 1943 Robert Eugene Cox .....	June 20, 1944
Sept. 23, 1943 Robert Malcolm McNair .....	March 28, 1944
Oct. 1, 1943 Harry Speake Cobey .....	June 2, 1918
Feb. 22, 1944 James Robertson Fortune .....	April 12, 1945

Nov. 12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth .....	May 16, 1945
Feb. 21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks .....	Nov. 21, 1945
Sept. 1, 1945	Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr. ....	Nov. 11, 1936
Oct. 31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien .....	June 7, 1946
Nov. 25, 1945	John William Drake Jr. ....	April 9, 1947
June 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox .....	Oct. 18, 1945
Oct. 1, 1946	Robert Littlefield Crandall .....	Feb. 6, 1941
Oct. 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood .....	April 24, 1947
Feb. 16, 1947	Ralph Herbert Kimball .....	Sept. 3, 1947
Feb. 16, 1947	John Paul Carter .....	June 1, 1948
Mar. 1, 1947	John Chilton Mott .....	Feb. 20, 1945
Sept. 1, 1947	Joelzie Howard Thompson .....	Dec. 27, 1933
Sept. 15, 1947	Lloyd Matthew Alexander .....	May 21, 1937
Dec. 7, 1947	George Arthur Workman .....	June 4, 1944
Feb. 1, 1948	Treadwell Davison .....	June 15, 1938
April 1, 1948	George Albert Fisher .....	Sept. 27, 1918
May 30, 1948	Frederick Jesse Hunter .....	July, 1941
June 1, 1948	Harvey William Glazier .....	Feb. 20, 1942
June 13, 1948	Tom Turney Edwards .....	Jan. 28, 1949
June 29, 1948	Hendry Thompson Rodman .....	May 31, 1949
Dec. 15, 1948	deSaussure Parker Moore .....	June, 1930
Jan. 1, 1949	Richard Cashel Patton .....	Dec. 21, 1935
Jan. 20, 1949	Charles Preston Wiles .....	Dec. 22, 1948
May 28, 1949	William Peter Katt .....	Dec. 17, 1949
May 29, 1949	Theodore Hall Partrick .....	Dec. 22, 1949
June 2, 1949	Levering Bartine Sherman .....	Dec. 13, 1949
June 9, 1949	George Stackley Hurst .....	Feb. 1, 1950
June 13, 1949	William Lawrence Gatling, Jr. ....	July 29, 1949
Sept. 1, 1949	Henry Haskell Rightor .....	July 24, 1948
Oct. 22, 1949	Rodnay Anthony Horne .....	June 11, 1948
Nov. 1, 1949	Charles Van Orden Covell .....	June, 1935
Nov. 22, 1949	Marshall McCormick Milton .....	June, 1939
Mar. 25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellerman .....	June, 1936
July 1, 1950	Robert Findley Thomas .....	Dec., 1941

## POSTULANTS

O'Kelley Whitaker	Thomas Richard Herbert
Lewis Hodgkins	George Nacle Forzly
Mark Allan Boesser	James Bryan Griswold, Jr.
George Ian Robertson McMahon	Bruce Daniel Sapp
Christopher Columbus Gray	Franklin Woodrow Young
Lemuel Gibbons Roberson	Henry Joseph Hill
Stark Spotswood Dillard, Jr.	Ralph Martin Caldwell

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Peter Chase Robinson	Charles Inglesby Penick
Thomas Crockett Aycock	John MacReadie Barr
Alexander Fraser (Transferred from Mississippi..	
John Sargent Martin (Transferred to Alaska, Oct. 14, 1949)	

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS  
IN THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
WITH  
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION  
May 2 & 3, 1950

\* Delegates present at convention

Burlington, Holy Comforter

*W. Clary Holt	Harry C. James
*Hobart T. Steele	*Allen D. Moore
*Russel Gant	John B. Stratford
*Sam Hinsdale	Clifton Garrison

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross

*Henry W. Lewis	Lyman Cotten
*Lawrence London	Sam T. Emory
*Clairborne Jones	George Esser, Jr.
*John Rush Wooley	U. T. Holmes, Jr.

Charlotte, Christ Church

*Charles B. Colmore, Jr.	Claude Q. Freeman
*H. T. Cosby	E. C. Griffith
*Hugh F. Dick	F. Robbins Lowe
*L. A. Tomlinson, Jr.	J. R. Purser, Jr.

Charlotte, Holy Comforter

*R. H. Boulogny	H. B. Wilmer
*T. C. Heyward	M. E. Pearson
C. S. Wilson	Carl Mason
Dean Hammond	James D. Perry

Charlotte, St. Andrew's

James L. Baxter	F. E. Barwig, Jr.
*Don Blanton	A. M. Cadieu
John H. Orr	Clyde E. Shinn
*Gilbert L. White	Robert E. Taylor

Charlotte, St. Martin's

*Hugh Campbell	David Smith
*Howard Woodruff	Raymond Glaser
*Wm. C. Burnett	Boyce Choate
*Walter Mitchell	*Faison Kuester

Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels'

Oscar J. Jackson	Alpha Howze
*John L. Southerland	Ellson Wilkins
*Dr. Edson E. Blackman	Dr. Albert J. Williams
*Dr. Thomas Watkins	Edward Cornelius

## Charlotte, St. Peter's

\*John H. Cutter  
 \*J. Arthur Mayo  
 Thomas W. Varnon  
 \*Marvin McCall

\*Francis O. Clarkson  
 \*John B. London  
 Horace Davis  
 A. C. Roundtree, Jr.

## Cleveland, Christ Church

\*W. F. Thompson  
 W. R. Byford  
 \*C. P. Barber  
 \*W. Preston Barber

J. A. Brown  
 G. C. Wilhelm  
 T. L. Kesler  
 R. W. Barber

## Concord, All Saints'

C. W. Byrd  
 George Whitefield  
 Hugh B. Craig  
 Springs McCoy

E. K. Willis  
 \*Cameron MacRae  
 Thomas Craig  
 Clark Erwin

## Durham, St. Philip's

\*George Watts Carr, Jr.  
 \*N. A. Gregory

\*Frank Kenan  
 \*B. R. Roberts

## Enfield, Advent

\*R. T. Beal  
 \*S. Peirson  
 \*T. B. Slade, III  
 \*J. W. McGwigan

R. B. Davis  
 Richard H. Pope, Jr.  
 Dr. W. K. Craig  
 S. W. Dickens

## Erwin, St. Stephen's

\*F. S. Thomas  
 H. M. Tyler  
 J. R. Young  
 \*E. L. Sewell

Z. E. Matthews  
 B. G. Thomas  
 \*W. Lee Surles  
 T. J. Harper

## Greensboro, Holy Trinity

\*Charles G. Harrison  
 George C. Eichorn  
 Henry Maclin, III  
 \*Robert Norfleet

Paul W. Schenck, Jr.  
 \*E. F. Lucas, Jr.  
 Carlyle Gee  
 \*R. E. Morrissett

## Greensboro, St. Andrew's

\*Harry G. Turner  
 D. L. Gallagher  
 John H. Cowles  
 \*Floyd T. Noah

\*S. LaRose  
 Thos. D. Brady  
 Thos. R. Cochran, Jr.  
 R. H. Martindale

## Halifax, St. Mark's

## Henderson, Holy Innocents

\*Frank B. Robards  
 Clem D. Seifert  
 John C. Church  
 \*Richard G. Burwell

R. E. Clements  
 W. J. Alston  
 J. H. Zollicoffer  
 \*John W. S. Davis

## High Point, St. Mary's

\*L. R. Stewart  
 \*Edger Hartley  
 James P. Armstrong  
 \*C. I. Coffield, Jr.

Ernest Gaither  
 Powell Alexander  
 George Robb  
 J. A. Myatt

## Hillsboro, St. Matthew's

\*James Webb  
 James R. Cheshire  
 Donald S. Matheson  
 T. Norfleet Webb

Oscar G. Parsley  
 C. Seymour Masterton  
 Samuel T. Latta

## Jackson, Church of the Saviour

John G. Burgwyn  
 Eric Norfleet

P. A. Lewis  
 B. R. Burgwyn

## Leaksville, Epiphany

L. J. Siebert  
 Martin N. Shaw

John Powell  
 Arthur G. Lewis

## Lexington, Grace

G. Sheldon Williams  
 \*Milton Barber, Jr.  
 George S. White  
 H. Marsh

A. Lindsey  
 Richard Phillips  
 E. K. Carter  
 J. B. Hankins

## Louisburg, St. Paul's

\*Malcolm McKinne  
 \*W. Johnson Smith  
 \*C. Hill Yarborough

James Johnson  
 Herbert Scoggin  
 W. J. Shearin

## Monroe, St. Paul's

\*Frank H. Fairley  
 Hugh C. Murrill  
 C. Maurice Redfern  
 John S. Burton

E. O. Ayscue  
 N. K. Dickerson, Jr.  
 Hoyle C. Griffin  
 Sam H. Lee

## Oxford, St. Stephen's

T. M. Ivins  
 E. H. Brewer  
 J. P. Floyd, Jr.  
 \*M. E. Parham

A. L. Taylor  
 E. G. Peoples  
 M. K. Pinnix  
 C. M. Booth

## Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's

A. H. London	W. L. London
F. D. Jerome	T. J. Morgan
D. L. Bell	W. L. Powell
*J. W. Drake	*J. H. London

## Raleigh, Christ Church

*Paul A. Tillery	Armistead Maupin
*R. C. Howison, Jr.	James M. Peden
*E. R. Allen	B. Moore Parker
*T. C. Powell, Jr.	D. E. Henderson

## Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd

*Joseph B. Cheshire, Sr.	Robert M. Tyson
*Graham H. Andrews	Allen Langston
*Joseph H. Hardison	J. C. Dibrell
*Richard G. Stone	Stephen Kenney

## Raleigh, St. Ambrose

*A. T. White	S. W. R. Slade
*W. A. Curtis	L. N. Roberts
*H. L. Trigg	James Duffy
*Jacob Hayes	C. R. Swain

## Raleigh, St. Saviour's

*A. L. Purrington	A. P. Jeffries
*Wm. Yarborough	Fred Miller
*Claud Smith	Harold R. Long
Robert Winston	*J. E. Jeffries

## Reidsville, St. Thomas'

Kearns R. Thompson	*Lawrence Watts
*James S. Irvin	Hunter K. Penn
*Alex S. Johnson	Dr. T. E. Forbes
J. C. Fulton	Dr. W. T. Fourneyhour

## Ringwood, St. Clements

## Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'

*Dr. M. S. Broun	J. B. Dunn
*M. S. Benton	W. H. Proctor
*Willie Long, Sr.	Willie Long, Jr.
Howerton Gowen	

## Rockingham, Messiah

Walter Jones	John McCracken
*Calhoun Pruitt	W. E. Harrison, Jr.
Walter King	James Nicholson
George Browder	James Cameron

## Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd

*A. L. Tyler	T. J. Pearsall
*H. L. Battle	W. B. Harrison
*T. D. Jeffress	*F. S. Spruill
*F. S. Spruill	M. H. Barney

## Salisbury, St. Luke's

*Ernest L. Hardin	Joseph V. Darby
*James H. McKenzie	Deadrick C. Dungan
Francis J. Murdoch	Dr. Charles H. Douglas
*Edward E. Proctor	Wilson W. Moser

## Salisbury, St. Paul's

## Scotland Neck, Trinity

*Dr. G. N. Boyer	P. E. Shields
*Eric W. Rodgers	Douglas Temple
*C. S. Alexander	Charlie Smith
*L. B. Maddison	Charlie Hale

## Smithfield, St. Paul's

*W. J. Austin	*Harold Blandy
*Fred Hoyt	*James Cheatham

## Southern Pines, Emmanuel

*R. E. Rhodes	Dr. W. F. Hollister
*N. L. Hodgkins	N. E. Jackson
*W. D. Campbell	E. E. Davis
C. O. Butler	*R. F. Hoke Pollock

## Spray, St. Luke's

*Bland Hunnicut	Melvin Tucker
*Jesse York	Reuben Minter
Charles Pulliam	Ray Thompson
Tommy D. Pulliam	George Hairston

## Statesville, Trinity

*J. J. Kiser	*Noel R. S. Woodhouse
*Ben L. Watts	*Russell Patterson

## Tarboro, Calvary

*Pembroke Nash	Hymen Philips, Jr.
*Sam Clark	W. B. Darrow
*Francis Jenkins	Lenoir Shook
*Russell Clark	J. E. Simmons, Jr.

## Wadesboro, Calvary

*Wm. H. Wheeler, Jr.
----------------------

## Warrenton, Emmanuel

\*C. A. Tucker  
 G. W. Poindexter  
 Wm. W. Taylor, Jr.  
 \*M. C. McGuire

W. Duke Jones  
 \*Ralph Williams  
 Dr. W. T. Hicks  
 Robert Baskerville

## Weldon, Grace

Charles R. Emry

## Wilson, St. Timothy's

\*T. S. Hall  
 B. G. Field  
 \*Gordon Williams  
 \*S. W. Worthington, Jr.

W. E. Barnes  
 W. A. Bridgers  
 H. H. Harriss  
 J. D. Palmer

## Winston-Salem, St. Paul's

\*W. A. Goodson  
 \*George L. Irvin, Jr.  
 \*J. A. Mackie  
 \*Thomas B. Rice

C. Mark Boesser  
 \*Robert V. Brawley  
 R. E. Guthrie  
 J. B. Wahman

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS

## Albemarle, Christ Church

## Asheboro, Good Shepherd

\*Cleveland Thayer F. Ogburn Yates

## Battleboro, St. John's

\*Wiley Fisher T. A. Williams

## Burlington, Calvary

## Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd

\*I. H. Huske M. M. Calhoun

## Durham, St. Joseph's

\*Etheridge Powers Wilton Harris

## Durham, St. Titus'

\*A. C. Lanier Carl Beatty

## Hamlet, All Saints'

\*D. H. Barlow O. D. Davis

## Henderson, Resurrection

Richard M. Bailey

## Fork, Ascension

## Iredell County, St. James'



Kannapolis, St. James'	
*Samuel B. Stroup, Jr.	*J. C. Halstead
Laurinburg, St. David's	
Lawrence, Grace and St. Matthew's	
*Alexander Fraser	Richard Bradley
Littleton, St. Alban's	
Louisburg, St. Matthias	
Mayodan, Messiah	
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	
*A. C. Newson	William N. Kinney
Monroe, Holy Trinity	
Mount Airy, Trinity	
Northampton County, St. Luke's	
Oxford, St. Cyprian's	
*Nathaniel Turner	James Anderson
Pittsboro, St. James'	
Raleigh, St. Augustine's	
Dr. James A. Boyer	
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's and St. Mary's	
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	
Raleigh, St. Michael's	
*John Clayton Smith	*J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr.
Rowan County, St. Matthew's	
Lewis E. Ervin	Francis M. Kepley
Roxboro, St. Mark's	
*Fred Ferris	J. F. Shotwell
Salisbury, St. Peter's	
Sanford, St. Thomas'	
Speed, St. Mary's	
*Alexander Fraser	Jim Satterthwaite
Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	
P. G. Shelton, Jr.	H. G. Nicholson
Thomasville, St. Paul's	

Wake County, St. John's

\*Tom Bost

Don P. Johnston

Walnut Cove, Christ Church

\*Paul Fulton

Edward Bailey

Warrenton, All Saints'

\*W. N. Green

\*Thomas W. Haywood

Wilson, St. Mark's

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's

Melton J. Sadler, Jr.

Curtiss Todd

Woodleaf, St. George's

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', the Rev. H. W. Glazier  
Burlington, St. Athanasius, the Rev. J. R. Fortune  
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler  
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler  
Durham, Ephphatha, the Rev. J. R. Fortune  
Durham, St. Andrew's, the Rev. C. R. Haden, Jr.  
Edgecombe Co., St. Anne's, the Rev. Treadwell Davison  
Elkin, Galloway Memorial  
Germanton, St. Philip's  
Greensboro, the Redeemer, the Rev. J. J. Greene  
Henderson, St. John's, the Rev. J. C. Mott  
Kittrell, St. James', the Rev. H. S. Cobey  
Littleton, St. Anna's, the Rev. J. R. Johnson, D.D.  
Louisburg, St. Matthias'  
Milton, Christ, the Rev. D. W. Allen  
Norlina, St. Luke's  
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, the Rev. I. H. Hughes  
Salisbury, St. Philip's, the Rev. W. M. Moore, Jr.  
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, the Rev. O. D. Stanley  
Statesville, Holy Cross, the Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.  
Stovall, St. Peter's, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.  
Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, the Rev. F. Nugent Cox  
Tarboro, St. Andrew's, the Rev. F. Nugent Cox  
Townsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. J. C. Mott  
Trollinwood, St. Andrew's, the Rev. R. F. Thomas  
Vade Mecum

A few dormant missions have been omitted from the above list.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY  
OFFICER'S, 1950

President—Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, 2000 Dellwood Drive, Greensboro.

First Vice-President—Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Linden Avenue, Oxford.

Second Vice-President—Mrs. W. Johnston King, Sr., 107 S. Deans Street, Wilson.

Secretary—Miss Jeanette Bledsoe, 1819 Dalton Road, Greensboro.

Treasurer—Mrs. J. P. Armstrong, 908 Arbordale, High Point.

Secretary, Christian Education—Mrs. Rufus B. Jones, 235 Fenton Place, Charlotte.

Secretary, Christian Social Relations—Mrs. Hugo Walker, 1103 Knox Street, Durham.

Secretary of Supply—Mrs. John Labouisse, 232 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte.

U. T. O. Custodian—Mrs. William Steele, 203 N. Blount St. Raleigh.

THE LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION—OFFICERS 1950

President—Mr. W. Clary Holt, Burlington, Box 549.

First Vice-President—Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, 400 Law Building, Charlotte.

Second Vice-President—Mr. R. Erskine Clements, Henderson.

Secretary-Treasurer—Mr. George E. London, Raleigh Apartments, Raleigh.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE—OFFICERS 1950

President: Robert Ladehoff, 901 Circle Dr., High Point

Vice-President: Joan Purser, 2722 Briarcliff Dr. Charlotte

Secretary: Helen Russell, 652 S. Sunset Dr., Winston-Salem

Treasurer: Lillian Harding, 2425 Sharon Rd., Charlotte

Thank Offering Custodian: Martha Revelle, 817 Arbor Dr. Winston-Salem

Efficiency Report Sec.: Peggy Galtney, 201 Woodridge Dr., Durham

District Secretary: Joan Hicks, 113 Bragg St., Wilson

Clerical Adviser: Rev. Clarence Hobgood, St. Timothy's Church, Wilson

Lay Adviser: Miss Katie Lea Stuart, St. Peter's Church, 115 W. 7th St. Charlotte

---

IN MEMORIAM

ROYAL GRAHAM SHANNONHOUSE

Born at Charlotte, N. C., August 1, 1875

Graduated from the University of North Carolina, B. Litt., 1896

Graduated from the General Theological Seminary, 1899

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Cheshire, July 16, 1899

Ordained Priest by Bishop Cheshire, December 21, 1902

From 1902 until 1924, he served the following Churches:

Trinity Church, Statesville, N. C., Church of the Nativity,  
Union, S. C., Trinity Church, Edgefield, S. C., St. Matthew's  
Church, Fitzgerald, Ga.

Became rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, N. C. Jan.  
24, 1924.

Promoted the organization of the Church of the Good Shepherd,  
Asheboro, N. C. 1936.

Retired October 1, 1949

Died October 18, 1949

*"And he gave some to be apostles; and some  
prophets; and some evangelists" . .*

Ephesians 4:11

---



# Journal of Proceedings

## FIRST DAY

Winston-Salem, N. C., May 2, 1950

The 134th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, met in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem at 2:30 P. M., May the second. The convention was opened with prayers by the Bishop. It was certified by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, secretary pro tem, that a quorum was present in both orders and the Bishop declared the convention duly organized and ready for business.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected secretary. The Bishop appointed the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball assistant secretary.

The Rev. James S. Cox, rector of the host parish, welcomed the convention to St. Paul's parish. The program was then adopted as presented.

The Rev. James M. Dick took the chair and the bishop made his annual address (Appendix A).

The Bishop resumed the chair. On motion, that portion of the address up to the matter of the co-adjutor, was referred to a committee consisting of the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Mr. Russel Gant and Mr. Malcolm McKinne. The portion concerning the co-adjutor was referred to a special committee consisting of the Rev. James M. Dick, the Rev. T. J. C. Smyth, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Mr. Ben R. Roberts and Mr. W. T. Cosby. (pp. 34, 35.)

The report of the Standing Committee was read by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire. (p. 106.)

The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was appointed by the chair as follows: The Rev. Robert E. Cox, the Rev. deS. P. Moore, the Rev. John W. Herritage, D. D., Mr. Charles A. Tucker, Mr. Paul Tillery, Mr. Samuel B. Stroup.

Owing to the fact that he had to leave early, the Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf, was called upon by the Bishop to make his report at this time. As usual, the Bishop read the report which Mr. Fortune signed. (p. 131.)

The Report of the Executive Council was read by the Rev. David W. Yates. (p. 109.) As part of the report it was decided to make a special order to consider the budget of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and the Church Program Fund for 1951 at 10 A. M. Wednesday. A resolution was also adopted requiring the parish treasurers to make monthly payments to the Diocesan treasurer on the Church's Program Fund.

The Bishop appointed the Committee on Credentials as follows: the Rev. William Penn Price, the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Mr. Claiborne Jones, Mr. Kearns R. Thompson, Mr. S. W. Worthington, Jr.

Nominations were then made in accordance with the canons.

At this time the Bishop introduced to the convention the Rev. Messrs. Rightor, Kellerman, Milton, Covell, Katt, Hurst, Sherman, Horne, Partrick and Gatling.

The report of the Treasurer was submitted by title, by Mr. E. B. Dixon, also a condensed report for the year 1949, with comparative figures. (pp. 112 and 85-103.) Mr. Dixon called the attention of the convention to the necessity of meeting payments to the Diocesan treasurer promptly.

The Rev. James S. Cox presented a report for the Committee on Canons. The report follows.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE CANONS OF THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA SO AS TO PRO-  
VIDE FOR A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE LAY-  
MEN'S ASSOCIATION ON THE EXECUTIVE COUN-  
CIL OF THE DIOCESE.

Amend Canon XVII, Sections 1 and 2 be re-written as follows:  
(Additions are in italics.)

CANON XVII

Executive Council

Section 1. There shall be an Executive Council of the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, and the Bishop Suffragan, if there be such; nine clergymen, and nine laymen to be elected by the Convention; three lay women to be elected by the Convention upon nomination by the Woman's Auxiliary; *and a representative of the Laymen's Association of the Diocese upon nomination of the Association.*



Section 2. The Convention shall annually elect three clergymen and three laymen as members of the Executive Council, whose term of office shall be three years. It shall also annually elect from among those nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary, one woman whose term of office shall be three years. *It shall also annually elect from among those nominated by the Laymen's Association, one layman whose term of office shall be for one year.* The Negro race shall at all times be represented in both clerical and lay orders. And no elective member of the Council shall be eligible for re-election until a period of two years shall have elapsed.

The report was adopted and the canons changed in accordance.

The Bishop reported that he had organized a new mission in Raleigh to be known as St. Michael's. He introduced Mr. J. C. Blucher Ehringhaus, Jr., as the delegate.

On the invitation of the Bishop, Miss Frances Query, director of the North Carolina Council of Churches addressed the convention.

Mr. Charles Colmore introduced the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Sec. 3, Art. 9, of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina limits the voting in all parochial elections to "communicants of the age of twenty-one years"; and

WHEREAS, the Book of Common Prayer provides that only those who have come to years of discretion should be confirmed; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED that the Parish of Christ Church, Charlotte, in annual meeting assembled, does hereby petition the Convention of this Diocese to amend Sec. 3 of Art. 9 of the Diocesan Constitution by deleting the words "of the age of twenty-one years"; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be forwarded the Secretary of the Diocesan Convention for consideration by the next Convention and its Committee on Canons.

This resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Manly D. Whisnant, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage presented the report of the Board of Managers (p. 132) by title and spoke briefly on the work at the Orphanage.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson presented his report as Chancellor of the Diocese. (p. 133.)

The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese, including the report of the Murdoch Memorial Fund, was presented by title by Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (p. 120.)

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr. (p. 130.)

The Bishop appointed a special committee to which the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was referred as follows: Mr. Robert V. Brawley, Mr. Hugh F. Dick, Mr. Randolph P. Morrisett.

Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, was introduced by the Bishop and read her report. (p. 134.)

The convention then took a recess. At six o'clock, members of the convention were the guests of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church at dinner served in the parish rooms.

At 8 o'clock, Evening Prayer was read by the Bishop assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox and the Rev. Hendry T. Rodman. At this service the speakers were Dr. Boylston Green, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, who spoke on the work at the University and the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Dean of St. Luke's Seminary, who spoke of the plans for the Theological Seminary at Seawane.

### WEDNESDAY

At 7:30 A. M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted by the rector and the assistant of St. Paul's Church. The offering for both of these services was received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

At 9:45 A. M. the convention re-convened for business.

The Rev. Wm. P. Price presented the report of the Committee on Credentials.

## COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

The credentials of the following have been examined and found in order:

Mr. T. D. Jeffress  
 Mr. H. L. Battle  
 Mr. Frank S. Spruill

All of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

The evidence of representation by the following has been examined and the Committee recommends that they be seated, have voice, and vote in the convention as if their credentials had been in proper order:

John R. Wooley, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,  
 and Lenoir Shook, St. Ignatius', Old Sparta.

The Committee recommends that all of the above named persons be seated in the Convention.

*Respectfully submitted by the*  
 CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE  
 REV. WILLIAM P. PRICE  
 REV. BOSTON M. LACKEY, JR.  
 CLAIBORNE JONES  
 KEARN R. THOMPSON  
 S. W. WORTHINGTON, JR.

The report of the Pension Fund Committee was submitted by title by Mr. Allen Langston. (p. 136.)

The report of St Mary's School and Junior College was submitted by title by Dr. Richard G. Stone, President. (p. 136.)

Dr. Lawrence F. London, Historiographer, presented his report by title. (p. 137.)

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson presented the following resolution on the incorporation of Kanuga.

RESOLVED: That this Convention does hereby ratify the Incorporation of KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC., as set forth in the proposed certificate of incorporation presented to this Convention; and the Bishop, together with the other duly elected representatives on the Board of Directors, are authorized and empowered to sign the certificate of incorporation and take whatever steps are necessary to complete the incorporation of the Kanuga properties and organization.

It was referred to the Trustees of the Diocese.

The report of the Committee on Canons was presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. This was a second reading of the Proposed Amendment to the Constitution.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE CONSTITUTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA SO AS TO ALLOW LAY REPRESENTATIVES OF ORGANIZED MISSIONS TO VOTE IN CONVENTION WHEN THE VOTE IS BY ORDERS, AND ALSO TO VOTE WHEN A BISHOP IS TO BE ELECTED.

Amend ARTICLE VI, Section 1, by rewriting as follows: (Additions are in italics.)

“SECTION 1. Upon any question before the Convention, when it may be required by any Clerical member, or by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two orders shall vote separately. And in all cases of a vote by orders, each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each Parish shall also be entitled to one vote, *and each regularly organized mission shall be entitled to one-fourth vote*, and a concurrence of majorities of both orders shall be necessary to a decision. When no such division is called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote.”

Amend ARTICLE XII, Section 1, by adding the sentence which is *understood*, so that said section will read as follows:

“SECTION 1. When a Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall vote by ballot and by orders; and a concurrence of a majority of all the Clergy entitled to vote in the Convention, and of the delegates from at least twenty Parishes in union with the Convention (the said delegates voting by Parishes), shall be necessary to an election. *Each regularly organized mission shall be entitled to one-fourth vote.*”

This report was carried unanimously.

The proposed budget for 1951, Episcopal Maintenance Fund, was presented by Mr. A. L. Tyler. It was moved and seconded that funds be appropriated to print more copies of the Constitution and Canons. The motion carried and the secretary was instructed to have a new edition printed. For this purpose \$500.00 was authorized. With this amendment, the budget before mentioned was adopted. (p. 114.)

The Rev. James S. Cox moved that the item for the National Church Program be changed from \$36,-086.00 to \$40,000.00. After considerable discussion the amendment was defeated.

The Rev. Gray Temple moved that \$500.00 be added to the appropriation of the University of the South, to be designated for St. Luke's Seminary. By a close vote the motion was defeated.

Dr. Edson E. Blackman moved an amendment to the budget that \$50.00 be added as a discretionary funds for Smith University at Charlotte. Carried.

The Rev. Hall Partrick moved that one half of the \$2,000.00 appropriation for Sewanee be designated for St. Luke's Seminary. The motion was defeated.

The budget for the Church's Program was then adopted. (p. 116.)

Mr. A. L. Tyler requested that the \$5.20 due from St. Wilfred's Edgecombe County to the Episcopal Maintenance Fund be remitted. Carried.

It was moved by Mr. Francis O. Clarkson that where there is only one nominee for any office, the secretary shall be instructed to cast the ballot of the convention for that person. It was so ordered.

The Bishop appointed as tellers the Rev. L. B. Sherman, Mr. Fred Ferris, the Rev. W. Peter Katt, Mr. Alexander Fraser.

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. for the Trustees of the Diocese, again presented to the Convention the Resolution concerning the Charter of Kanuga Conferences, Inc. This resolution was adopted.

Dr. Trigg, president of St. Augustine's College, presented his report. (p. 138.)

The Chair appointed the Canonical Committees. On Canons: The Rev. James S. Cox, the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr., Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Pembroke Nash, Mr. Isaac D. Thorpe. On the State of the Church: The Rev. Wm. M. Latta, the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., Mr. Preston W. Barber, Mr. C. Hill Yarborough, Mr. A. T. White. On New Parishes: The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Mr. Frank S. Spruill, Mr. Frank A.

Fairley, Mr. James H. McKenzie. On the Pension Fund: Mr. Allen Langston, Mr. Francis E. Winslow, Mr. R. C. Howison, Jr. On Promotion of Increased Episcopal Endowment: Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Mr. James Webb, Mr. William L. London, Mr. M. E. Pierson.

The report of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (p. 140.)

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., submitted the report of the Murdoch Memorial Fund by title. (p. 129.) It was referred to the Trustees.

The Rev. David W. Yates submitted by title the report of the Examining Chaplains. (p. 141.)

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes submitted by title the report of the CAROLINA CHURCHMAN. (p. 141.)

The Bishop appointed the following as the Board of Examining Chaplains who were ratified by the convention: The Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates, Robert E. Cox, Clarence R. Haden, Jr., I. Harding Hughes, Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., C. Alfred Cole.

The report of the Laymen's Association was made by Mr. Clary Holt. (p. 142.)

The Bishop appointed the Trustees of the Murdoch Memorial Society who were ratified by the convention: The Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., the Rev. Jadi L. Martin, the Rev. Robert B. Owens, Mr. F. O. Yates.

For the Committee on Canons, the Rev. James S. Cox reported a resolution amending the Canon regarding the voting age of the communicants at parish meetings.

Resolved: That Section No. 3 of Article No. 9 of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina be amended by deleting the words, "of the age of twenty-one years."

This was defeated.

The Report of the Vade Mecum Camps was submitted by title by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. (p. 143.) Mr. Smyth and Mr. Peter Robinson, the business manager, spoke briefly concerning the camps.

The Rev. David W. Yates moved that the convention record its appreciation to the Winston-Salem Foundation for its generosity toward Vade Mecum. Carried unanimously.

The Rev. Dr. R. J. Johnson submitted by title the Report of Camp Delany and spoke briefly concerning his work with the camps. (p. 148.)

The Report of the University of the South was given by title by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. (p. 150.)

Invitations to the 135th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina were received from St. Timothy's, Wilson; Holy Trinity, Greensboro, and Christ Church, Raleigh. A committee to consider these invitations was appointed by the Bishop consisting of the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, the Rev. C. R. Haden, Jr., Mr. Henry Lewis, Mr. J. A. Mayo, and Mr. R. T. Beal.

The Rev. Henry Rightor submitted the following resolution:

Resolved: That a committee, appointed by the Bishop for the purpose, be authorized and instructed to submit to this convention at a subsequent meeting, specifications for an official flag for the Diocese of North Carolina.

Carried.

The committee consists of Rev. R. E. Cox and Mr. C. A. Tucker.

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes moved that the greetings of the convention be sent to the Rev. R. Bruce Owens. So ordered.

The Rev. David W. Yates, for the Diocesan Executive Council, offered the following resolution:

Resolved: That the minimum salary standard for married missionary priests in this Diocese be \$3,000.00 per year with rectory or rectory allowances.

Adopted unanimously.

The Rev. C. A. Cole reported for the committee on the place for the 135th annual convention, recommending that it be held at Holy Trinity, Greensboro. Adopted.

Mr. A. L. Purrington asked that the trustees be authorized to apply the funds from the sale of the church at China Grove toward the construction of St. James', Kannapolis. So authorized.

Mr. Purrington also moved that the mission property insurance be increased, and that the trustees be authorized to act accordingly. The Rev. David Yates moved as an amendment that the extra money needed be borrowed from the Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund. Carried. The motion as amended was carried.

Mr. A. L. Purrington spoke on the authorization of standard architect's plans for new churches and parish houses, and moved that the Bishop appoint a committee to investigate the matter. This was seconded and adopted and referred to the Executive Council.

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes offered the following resolution of thanks to our hosts, which was adopted un-animously.

Inasmuch as the delegates of this convention have enjoyed every consideration in the lovely hospitality bestowed upon us by St. Paul's Parish during these two days, be it resolved: That we extend to the Rector, Assistant Rector, Vestry and all other officials, along with all organizations taking part—our grateful thanks for all that they have done in our behalf—with the assurance that an early repeat performance of such hospitality will be looked forward to by all.

The Rev. J. P. Carter made a brief report on the Graduate School of Theology at Sewanee.

The Rev. H. S. Cobey submitted by title the Report on the Lenten Offering. (p. 152.)

The Report of St. Agnes Hospital was submitted by title. (p. 153.)

The Rev. F. B. Drane reported for the special committee on the Bishop's address.

We, your committee appointed to consider the Bishop's address, report that we find no sections that call for the special attention or action of this convention. We approve of the action taken by the committee on the Home For the Aged in making a thorough study of the subject and recommend that the Committee from the Department of Christian Social Relations be continued.

Signed:

FREDERICK B. DRANE  
MALCOLM MCKINNE  
RUSSELL GANT



Carried.

The Rev. James M. Dick reported for the committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's address entitled "Increased Episcopal Supervision."

The committee appointed to consider the portion of the Bishop's address entitled "Increased Episcopal Supervision" met and after study and discussion makes the following recommendations.

1. We concur in the Bishop's report that the need for additional Episcopal supervision is urgent.
2. This committee recommends the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.
3. We recommend that a special convention be called.
4. We recommend that the said convention be held during the month of September, 1950, at St. Mary's School, Raleigh—Thursday, September 14th, 1950.
5. The committee deems it advisable to create a nominating committee to present three or more names to the special convention in September.
6. At the request of the Bishop this committee takes upon itself the authority to nominate to the convention the following persons to serve as a nominating committee:
  - Mr. Ralph Bouligny, *Chairman*
  - Mr. Kemp D. Battle
  - Mr. William H. Ruffin
  - Rev. I. Harding Hughes
  - Rev. Dan Allen
  - Rev. Moultrie Moore
7. We recommend that \$1,000.00 be set aside by the convention to meet the expenses of the nominating committee, if necessary. This money to come from reserve of Episcopal Maintenance Fund.

REV. JAMES MCDOWELL DICK, *Chairman*

REV. THOMAS SMYTH

REV. C. ALFRED COLE

MR. H. T. COSBY

MR. BEN ROBERTS

The recommendations of the above report were read seriatim, discussed and adopted.

The Regular election of Diocesan officers resulted as follows:

*Secretary:* The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

*Treasurer:* The Security National Bank, Raleigh.

*Chancellor:* Mr. Francis O. Clarkson.

*Historiographer:* Dr. Lawrence F. London.

*Standing Committee:* The Rev. James M. Dick, the Rev. Gray Temple, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., the Rev. I. Harding Hughes; Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Mr. James Webb, Mr. Cleveland Thayer.

*Trustees of the Diocese:* Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Mr. A. L. Pur-rington.

*Diocesan Executive Council:* (until 1951) the Rev. John W. Her-ritage, D. D.; (until 1953) the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, the Rev. Robert E. Cox, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. J. H. Cutter, Mr. Ben R. Roberts, Mr. W. Clary Holt, Mrs. Allen Surratt.

*Examining Chaplains:* The Rev. David W. Yates, the Rev. Robert E. Cox, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., the Rev. C. Alfred Cole.

*Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society:* (until 1951) The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Mr. F. O. Yates; (until 1952) the Rev. Robert B. Owens, the Rev. Jadi L. Martin, Mr. F. O. Clarkson.

*Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College:* to fill vacancy, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr.

*Managers of the Thompson Orphanage:* (until 1956) Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, Mr. J. H. Cutter; to fill vacancy until 1954, Mr. Frank Shannonhouse.

*Trustees of the Kanuga Conference Association:* The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Mr. W. L. Mauney, Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas.

*Delegates to Provincial Synod:* The Rev. Messrs. Clarence R. Ha-den, Jr., James R. Fortune, C. Alfred Cole, James M. Dick, Daniel W. Allen, Clarence E. Hobgood; Messrs. Richard G. Stone, John London, Russell Clark, James S. Irvin, R. Lee Covington, Frank H. Kenan.

*Alternates to Provincial Synod:* The Rev. Messrs. F. B. Drane, T. J. C. Smyth, Robert W. Johnson, E. B. Jeffres, Jr., Joseph W. O'Brien, Ralph Kimball; Messrs. Sam Worthington, T. B. Slade, III, Paul Fulton, Robert Howison, Edgar L. Hartley.

Mr. S. B. Stroup thanked the Convention for giving St. James', Kannapolis the money from the sale of prop-erties at China Grove.

After the singing of the Gloria in Excelsis, and prayers and benediction by the Bishop, the convention adjourned *sine die*.

EDWIN A. PENICK,

*Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.*

Attest:

REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,

*Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina.*

---

---

APPENDIX A

---

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

---

---



# Address of the Bishop

*Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

I welcome you to the One Hundred and Thirty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. We are fortunate to meet under the hospitable auspices of this magnificent parish. Situated in the heart of a great and growing city, St. Paul's has, within the last few years, moved to the top of all the parishes of the diocese in its communicant strength. This is the parish, you will remember, that entertained the interim meeting of the House of Bishops in the fall of 1947 with a graciousness and competence that will long be remembered by the members of that body. The increasing influence of St. Paul's is chiefly attributable, not to its size, but to an aggressive spirit that is alive to the major issues of a modern Church. The strong leadership emanating from this parish has undergirded the Church's Missionary Program and also some of the Church's most vital extras such as our Institutions, Christian Schools and Theological Education. It is a stimulating experience for our Convention to meet and move for a day in this energizing atmosphere, particularly in the immediate wake of the General Convention with its vision and acceptance of the overwhelming task and opportunity for the Christian Church in the perilous times of a changing world order.

## NECROLOGY

Since the last Convention, one of our older clergymen has died. On October 18, 1949, the Reverend Royal Graham Shannonhouse, Priest, entered into rest. Mr. Shannonhouse was a native of Charlotte, North Carolina, a son of a prominent Church family of Mecklenburg County. He completed his college work at Chapel Hill in 1896, and then studied for the ministry at the General Theological Seminary, New York. He was ordained Deacon by Bishop Cheshire in 1899, and three years later was advanced to the Priesthood.

After spending a number of years in the undivided diocese of South Carolina and in Georgia, Mr. Shannonhouse came to North Carolina January 30, 1924, and became the Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. He served in this position until his death.

Mr. Shannonhouse will be gratefully remembered in this diocese for his missionary activities. He was tireless in his efforts to extend the Church. Under his leadership, St. Thomas' Mission, Sanford, undertook the construction of a beautiful brick church, at a time when a less courageous soul would not have dared to make such a venture. Later he began our first missionary work in Randolph County, and was instrumental in the erection of an attractive stone church at Asheboro.

A man of simple faith and quiet unpretentiousness, he had a contagious faith in the potentialities of small beginnings, humbly confident that as he "planted and watered," God would "give the increase."

#### ORDINATIONS

##### DEACON:

- May 28: William Peter Katt
- May 29: Theodore Hall Partrick
- June 3: Levering Bartine Sherman
- June 28: George Stackley Hurst

##### PRIEST:

- January 28: Tom Turney Edwards
- May 31: Hendry Thompson Rodman
- July 29: William Lawrence Gatling, Jr.
- December 13: Levering Bartine Sherman
- December 17: William Peter Katt
- December 22: Theodore Hall Partrick

##### CLERGY LOST BY DEPOSITION

- September 7: Benjamin Thorp Brodie

##### CLERGY LOST BY DEATH

- October 18: Royal Graham Shannonhouse

##### CLERGY LOST BY TRANSFER

- Jan. 1: Robert Charlton Baird, to South Carolina

May 1: Edmund Berkeley, to Southern Virginia

Dec. 1: Lewis Fry Schenck, to Atlanta

CLERGY GAINED BY TRANSFER

Jan. 1: Richard Cashel Patton, from South Carolina

Jan. 20: Charles Preston Wiles, from Maryland

June 13: Wm. Lawrence Gatling, Jr., from Atlanta

Sept. 1: Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr., from Atlanta

Oct. 22: Rodnay Anthony Horne, from Spokane

Nov. 22: Marshall McCormick Milton, from Southwestern Virginia.

Nov. 1: Charles VanOrden Covell, from Ohio

POSTULANTS

O'Kelley Whitaker

Lewis Hodgkins

Mark Allan Boesser

George Ian Robertson McMahon

Christopher Columbus Gray

Lemuel Gibbons Roberson

Stark Spotswood Dillard, Jr.

Thomas Richard Herbert

George Nacle Forzly

James Bryan Griswold, Jr.

Bruce Daniel Sapp

Franklin Woodrow Young

Henry Joseph Hill

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Peter Chase Robinson

Thomas Crockett Aycock

Charles Inglesby Penick

John MacReadie Barr

Alexander Fraser (Transferred from Mississippi)

John Sargent Martin (Transferred to Alaska, October 14, 1949)

FIELDS OF LABOR

The clergy are serving in the same Fields of Labor as reported last year with the following exceptions:

January 1, The Rev. Robert Charlton Baird resigned

as Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, and moved to the Diocese of South Carolina. This Church remains vacant. Services have been held by the Rev. Dr. Arnold Nash of the Department of Religion at Chapel Hill. His generous help is gratefully acknowledged.

January 1, The Rev. Richard Cashell Patton from South Carolina became rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Mark's Church, Halifax, thus filling a vacancy.

May 1, The Rev. Edmund Berkeley resigned as rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in Charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton and moved to Southern Virginia.

May 28, The Rev. William Peter Katt became Deacon in Charge of St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh.

May 29, The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick became Deacon in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle.

June 3, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman became Deacon in Charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, and the Mission at Davidson College.

June 13, The Rev. William Lawrence Gatling, Jr., became Assistant Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, by transfer from the Diocese of Atlanta.

June 28, The Rev. George Stackley Hurst became Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.

September 1, The Rev. Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr., became rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, by transfer from the Diocese of Atlanta.

January 20, The Rev. Charles Preston Wiles became Priest in Charge of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, by transfer from the Diocese of Maryland.

October 22, The Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne became Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, by transfer from the Missionary District of Spokane.

November 1, The Rev. Charles Van Orden Covell became Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, by transfer from the Diocese of Ohio.



November 22, The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton became Rector of All Saint's Church, Roanoke Rapids, by transfer from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

December 1, The Rev. Lewis Fry Schenck resigned as Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and Priest in Charge of the Associated Missions, Calvary Chapel at Burlington Mills and St. Andrew's at Trolinwood to accept a call to the Diocese of Atlanta.

March 25, 1950, The Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellerman became Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, by transfer from the Diocese of Alabama.

#### SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the Diocese I made 106 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 40 times, and confirmed 760 persons. Bishop Henry confirmed 17 persons, making a total of 777. Of this number 53 were Negroes and 7 were members of the Deaf congregations.

I baptized 9 infants and 4 adults, officiated at 5 funerals, 6 weddings and 23 other services. I ordained 4 candidates for Holy Orders to the Diaconate, and advanced 6 deacons to the Priesthood. I licensed 103 Lay Readers, and delivered 112 sermons and addresses. I met with committees, departments, boards of trustees of institutions, 55 times, and held 131 conferences with individuals or groups.

I also dedicated the Bertha Leonard Marshall Nurses' Home of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte; officiated at the Ground-breaking Ceremony for the new Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro; organized the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, into a mission of this Diocese; laid the cornerstone of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville; officiated at the first service in the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum; laid the cornerstone of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro; laid the cornerstone for a new Parish House for St. Paul's Church, Smithfield; accepted the resignation from the ministry of the Rev. Benjamin Thorp Brodie, Presbyter, and deposed him from the Priesthood of this Church; instituted the Rev.

Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr., as Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte; laid the corner stone of the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson; and consecrated St. Andrew's Chapel, Greensboro.

Outside the Diocese, I celebrated the Holy Communion once, conducted five other services, ordained one Candidate of this Diocese to the Diaconate, preached eight times and delivered two lectures, met with eight committees and held one conference. From September 21st to October 13th I was en route to the meeting of the General Convention held in San Francisco, where I attended all the sessions of the House of Bishops and the sessions of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies meeting jointly. I returned to the Diocese on October 13th.

In the month of November, in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, I took part in the Installation of Dr. Boylston Green as the Tenth Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South. At St. John's Church, Jacksonville, Florida, I participated in the commemoration of the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Frank A. Juhan, D.D., Bishop of Florida.

#### HOME FOR THE CARE OF THE AGED

Last year this Convention considered the possibility of establishing a Church Home for the Care of the Aged in this Diocese. The subject was referred to a special committee for survey and study. Upon my request, this investigation was undertaken by the Department of Christian Social Relations of the Executive Council. Established homes for the aged in other parts of the country have been studied, and an earnest effort has been made to determine the need for such a home in this Diocese. A considerable degree of interest in this proposal has been manifested on the part of many individuals and groups, who feel as if the Church has a responsibility in this neglected area. The survey is still going on in a thorough way, but its findings at present are inconclusive. It is well that the many problems involved in the erection

of such an institution should be approached only after the most exhaustive investigation. I want to thank the Department for the serious work that has already been done on this proposal, and to express the hope that the Diocese will keep this project in mind as part of its long-range program.

#### THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Within the past year, changes of vital importance have been made in the official leadership of the University of the South. Last November, Dr. Boylston Green was instituted as the new Vice-Chancellor at Sewanee. He succeeds the late Dr. Alexander Guerry. In January of this year, one of our former clergy, the Reverend Francis Craighill Brown, was installed as the new Dean of the School of Theology. It would be hard to over-estimate the importance of these positions that these two distinguished leaders now occupy in the field of Christian Education. Dr. Green has assumed his office at a time when a utilitarian and materialistic age is questioning the merits of the liberal arts as compared with the practical value of a specialized training in a limited scientific field. Does a private denominational institution like Sewanee offer educational advantages of such distinction as to justify its appeal for the continued support of the Church? Is the School of Theology at Sewanee producing the type of ordained leadership that makes it practically essential for the well-being and progress of the Church? We answer both of these questions with confidence, in the affirmative, not because of our pride in the institution of which we are part owners, but because we believe that the development of religious and spiritual values must always go hand in hand with cultural knowledge and scientific skill.

Sewanee stands as a witness to our conviction that man is more than mind. He is also a child of God, and any scheme of education that disregards the spiritual origin and basis of human character and personality is lacking and out of balance. We welcome the new Vice-Chancellor,

Dr. Green, and the new Dean, Mr. Brown, to this Convention, and are glad of this opportunity to assure them of our trust in their ability to direct the affairs of the University of the South with competence and success.

#### THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

The first effort to organize the laymen of this Diocese was made in the fall of 1934. Since that date, the laymen of North Carolina have become increasingly conscious of their corporate power and influence. In the local church, these earnest men, numbering in the aggregate several thousand communicants, are members of different lay organizations, all of which function at the parish level with varying degrees of effectiveness. While these miscellaneous groups, such as parish clubs, Bible classes, Brotherhoods, Laymen's Leagues and Episcopal Laymen's Associations, have unquestionable merit, and should be continued for the good work they are doing, they are, nevertheless, unrelated and unaware of each other, and consequently lack the cohesion and power of a closely knit body of men organized at the Diocesan level.

Without discouraging or discontinuing local initiative and parochial objectives, have not the men of this Diocese accumulated enough experience in the last sixteen years to recognize the value of an integrated program that will be flexible enough for local adaptation, and at the same time bound together and engaged in a common program of serious proportions and importance. What we would never think of doing as several parochial units could reasonably be undertaken by a well-directed, unified body.

With the idea of relating our growing work to the Diocesan plan of action, I earnestly hope that this Convention will give favorable consideration to an amendment to the Canon, that will be proposed, that will provide for an increase in the membership of the Diocesan Executive Council to include a representative of the Episcopal Laymen's Association. This proposal, if adopted, will integrate the entire personnel of our Diocese, men, women

and young people, into a well-knit body, each group making its own distinct contribution to the one common program of the Church in North Carolina.

#### INCREASED EPISCOPAL SUPERVISION

At the Diocesan Convention of 1949, acting in accordance with the decision of the preceding Convention, an effort was made to elect a Bishop Coadjutor for this Diocese. After an all-day session, during which twenty-four ballots were taken, night came on, and with it the failure of the clerical and lay delegates to concur in the choice of any nominee. The Convention thereupon adjourned sine die. This action, in my judgment, and according to the opinion of several Canonists and parliamentarians whom I have consulted, was final, since it left no provision for the further consideration of this business, unless it should be re-introduced at some subsequent Convention. It is now my desire to renew this subject and to ask for its consideration by this Convention. My reasons for re-opening this issue are those that I offered at the Convention of 1948. At that time, as some of you may recall, I spoke of the expanding work of the Church in this Diocese, and of the opportunities for development in many phases of our Church life that wait upon the leadership that increased Episcopal supervision will provide. The passage of time has not reduced these opportunities, but has rather increased them. The need that was apparent two years ago has now become urgent. Time presses on, and doors of opportunity are closing, while the deep disappointment, if not reproach, rests upon us for our failure to take necessary action. I earnestly hope that this Convention will not defer an Episcopal election any longer than necessary. It will be possible to hold an election this year. Canonical consent to proceed with an election has already been obtained from the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church. As there was no time limit attached to these approvals, they will not have to be sought and secured again. If an election should be held this fall as early as

September, the Canonical consent of the Bishops and Standing Committees to the Ordination and Consecration of the Bishop-elect could probably be secured by the end of December. If so, the new Bishop could be consecrated and enter upon his duties in January, 1951.

If this proposed course of action commends itself to your judgment, I would hope that a special Convention might be called, rather than an adjourned session of this one. The reason for this suggestion is that the parishes and missions of the Diocese are entitled to be notified whenever an Episcopal election is going to be held, and no such notice was given this spring before the lay delegates to this Convention were chosen. Furthermore, it might be advisable for this body to provide for a nominating committee with authority to present several names to the special Convention in September, if such should be called. This suggestion is offered in the light of our experience last year, when sentiment failed to crystallize sufficiently to issue in a concurrent vote. I ask for the appointment of a special committee today to consider the whole question of the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for this Diocese, with instructions to report their findings and recommendations to this Convention tomorrow in time for thorough discussion before adjournment.

EDWIN A. PENICK

*Bishop of North Carolina*

# Official Acts of the Bishop

1949

## JANUARY

1. 10 A. M., Attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion with my wife at Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh.
2. 11 A. M., All Saints' Church, Concord: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 7:30 P. M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, Priest in Charge.
4. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Dr. Harold L. Trigg, President of St. Augustine's College.
5. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Treadwell Davison and Mr. Francis P. Jenkins of Tarboro.
6. Received from the Bishop of South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D. D., acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Robert Charlton Baird, Presbyter, dated January 1, 1949. Received from Bishop Carruthers Letter Dimissory for the Rev. deSaussure Parker Moore, Presbyter, which I have accepted as of December 15, 1948. Also received from Bishop Carruthers Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Richard Cashel Patton, which I have accepted as of January 1, 1949.
7. 10 A. M., Conference with Mr. and Mrs. James McKenzie of Laurinburg. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Archibald Henderson of Chapel Hill. 3 P. M.: Conference with Mrs. Hugo Walker of Durham.
8. Received from the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Rt. Rev. Lewis B. Whittemore, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. George W. Cullency, Presbyter. Received from Mr. James L. Hamilton, Senior Warden of Christ Church, Charlotte, Notice that the Rev. Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr., of Atlanta, had accepted call to the Rectorship of Christ Church Parish, effective September 15, 1949.
9. 11 A. M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Rector. I preached and confirmed ten persons. 3:30 P. M., Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway: Mr. Hartzell read Evening Prayer. I preached. 7:30 P. M., St. Alban's Church, Littleton: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed four persons.
10. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, Chairman of the Department of Promotion. 3 P. M.: Conference with Mr. I. M. Bailey in his office. Received

- from the Bishop of Washington Notice of the Deposition of Raymond L. Wolven, Presbyter.
11. 11 A. M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox, Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Missions.
  13. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 4 P. M.: Following the adjournment of the Council, I conferred with Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas of Greensboro.
  14. 3 P. M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Presided at the Inauguration Ceremonies of Dr. Harold Leonard Trigg as President of St. Augustine's College.
  15. Received from the Rt. Rev. Richard S. Emrich, D. D., Bishop of Michigan, Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Charles Howard Cadigan, Presbyter.
  16. 11 A. M., St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert C. Masterton, Rector. I preached and confirmed three persons.
  17. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury: Francis J. Murdoch, Dr. Frank B. Marsh, Maynard Newman, Henry N. Fairley, Jr., Dr. Charles H. Douglas. 12:30 P. M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.
  18. 12:30 P. M.: Signed, as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College, papers originating a friendly suit to establish the title to certain property that St. Mary's has contracted to sell to Robert W. Winston. 3:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Henry C. Bourne and Mrs. Ben R. Roberts, President and Treasurer, respectively, of the Woman's Auxiliary.
  20. 2:30 P. M., Duke University, Durham: Attended a meeting of the Board of Finance of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and later a meeting of the Executive Committee of the same body.
  21. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in Trinity Church, Statesville, under the direction of the Bishop: John A. Fanjoy, E. P. T. Larson, Ben L. Watts and Noel R. S. Woodhouse. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. H. R. Randall concerning St. Mary's School business.
  23. 7:50 A. M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain. 11 A. M.: In the same Chapel, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Hughes. I preached and confirmed one student.
  26. 10 A. M., Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Presided at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.



27. 11 A. M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shephord, Raleigh: Attended a conference of the Committees on Diocesan Boundaries appointed by the three Dioceses of this state. 7:15 P. M., Robert E. Lee Hotel, Winston-Salem: Guest at a delightful dinner party given by the parents of the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards.
28. 10 A. M., St. Paul's Rectory, Winston-Salem: Conference with the Rev. Iveson B. Noland. 11 A. M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards, who was presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. The Preacher was the Very Rev. Charles L. Taylor, Jr., Dean of the Cambridge Theological School. The Litany was read by the Rev. David W. Yates. The Epistle was read by the Rev. Robert Cox, and the Gospel by the Rev. Iveson B. Noland. Mr. Edwards becomes a non-parochial Priest of the Diocese of North Carolina. He will continue his studies for a doctorate at Harvard University. A delightful lunch was served by the parish after the service. 2:45 P. M., Parish House of St. Paul's Church: Presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
29. Received from the Bishop of Maryland Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Charles Preston Wiles, Presbyter, which I have accepted as of January 20, 1949. I have assigned Mr. Wiles to the charge of St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. 10:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick. 11:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Wilson, representing the American Bible Society.
30. 11 A. M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 12:15 P. M., Baptized an infant. 2:30 P. M.: In the Rectory of All Saint's Church, Hamlet, I conferred with the Rev. F. Nugent Cox, Priest in Charge.
31. Appointed the following Lay Readers: Alexander Smith, for Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, and Wilton M. Bethel of St. Mark's Mission, Wilson.

## FEBRUARY

1. The Rev. Robert M. Bird today resigns as Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville, and as Priest in Charge of St. James' Church, Iredell County, and becomes Rector of All Saints', Concord, and Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. 3 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, I officiated at the funeral of an old friend and neighbor, Charles B. Root, aged ninety-eight.
3. Out of the Diocese, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church

- Institute for Negroes. Was elected Vice-President of that body, subject to confirmation by the National Council.
4. Returned to the Diocese. 12 M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.
  5. Mailed my canonical consent to the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Pennsylvania for the election of a Bishop Suffragan for that Diocese. Received from the Bishop of Long Island, the Rt. Rev. James P. DeWolf, Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Hal M. Wells, Priest.
  6. 11 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector. 7:30 P. M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. George A. Fisher, Rector. I preached and confirmed four persons.
  7. Out of the Diocese: 11 A. M., the Mayo House, Richmond, Virginia: Attended a called meeting of the Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School. Served as Chairman of a committee to consider the future of this institution. Following adjournment, I conferred with the Rev. Messrs. Caution and Davis about the St. Augustine's Conference. Returned to the Diocese tonight.
  8. I have today admitted Stark Spotswood Dillard, Jr., as a Postulant of this Diocese. Mailed to the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Alabama, the Rev. John C. Turner, my canonical consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by that Diocese.
  9. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Charlotte. 2 P. M.: Dedicated the Bertha Leonard Marshall Nurses' Home of the Good Samaritan Hospital in brief appropriate ceremonies. The Rev. Robert C. Crandall, Rector of St. Peter's Church, presided. Addresses were made by Mrs. Marshall, the Mayor of the City, a representative of the Mecklenburg County Board of Commissioners, Marvin Hinson, Hospital Administrator, the Rev. John W. Herritage, D. D., Chaplain. The building is a magnificent structure, completely equipped with modern facilities. Its completion marks a progressive step in the development of this Hospital, which Mrs. Marshall has served for thirty-seven years.
  10. Returned to Raleigh. Issued Lay Reader's License to W. Tom Bost, Jr.
  12. 10 A. M., Ravenscroft: The Rev. F. Craighill Brown called to describe or report on his recent attendance at a meeting of the Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains at Monteagle, Tennessee. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Timberlake of Roxboro. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conferences

- with (1) Lemuel Roberson, Postulant, and (2) Ralph H. Kimball.
13. 11 A. M., St. Andrew's Church, Trollinwood: Read Morning Prayer and preached. This was the opening service of the Annual Convention of the Episcopal Laymen's Association of this Diocese. I attended the business sessions of the Convention. 4 P. M., Trollinwood: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee, in conference with Mr. L. R. Stewart, Contractor for the Vade Mecum Chapel of Thanks.
  14. Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of Ohio my canonical consent to the election by that Diocese of a Bishop Coadjutor.
  15. 7 P. M., Parish House, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Addressed the recently organized Laymen's Club of that parish.
  16. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.
  17. 5 P. M., Duke University, Durham: Conference with the Rev. Carl R. Key, Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 5:30 P. M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. George A. Workman. 6:30 P. M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Addressed the Men's Club of that parish. 8 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden about the approaching Diocesan Convention.
  20. 11 A. M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. The Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, Rector, read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven persons.
  21. 12:30 P. M., Raleigh: Addressed the women of the White Memorial Presbyterian Church. 6:30 P. M., Good Shepherd Parish House, Raleigh. Attended a dinner for the laymen of the parish and heard an address by the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina.
  22. 6 P. M., Ravenscroft: Mrs. Penick and I entertained the Senior Class of St. Mary's School with a reception in our home.
  23. 2:30 P. M., Duke University, Durham: Conference with the Rev. Carl R. Key, Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
  24. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to George P. Powell, Herbert B. Darrow, Alex S. Bynum and Ralph H. Bouligny, for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and to George N. Forzly, for use at Davidson College under the direction of the Rev. Iveson B. Noland.
  25. Received from the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D. D., Bishop

of Southern Ohio, notice of the Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of Arthur George Wilson.

26. St. Luke's Parish House, Salisbury: Met with a delegation from the Mission Committee of Christ Church, Cleveland. 4 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
27. 11 A. M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane. I preached and confirmed two persons. 3 P. M.: Met with the Vestry of St. Paul's Parish to discuss plans for the summer, while Mr. Drane is in Alaska.

#### MARCH

3. Out of the Diocese. Green Memorial Methodist Church, Roanoke, Virginia: Preached. This was the first of two appointments on the program of the city-wide mission held in Roanoke under the auspices of the local Protestant churches. 8 P. M., American Legion Auditorium, Roanoke: Preached.
4. Returned to the Diocese.
5. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Robert F. Gibson, D. D., Bishop Suffragan Elect of the Diocese of Virginia.
6. 11 A. M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I had dinner with the Mission Committee of St. Thomas' Church, at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Roy P. Rosser. I then met with the Mission Committee.
9. Out of the Diocese. 11:15 A. M., Christ Church Cathedral, New Orleans: At the Consecration of the Rev. Girault MacArthur Jones as Bishop of the Diocese of Louisiana, I preached the sermon, sang the "Veni, Creator Spiritus," and joined in the Laying On of Hands.
10. Returned to the Diocese.
13. 8 A. M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector. 10:30 A. M.: Made an informal talk to a class of the youngest pupils in the Church School. 11 A. M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector. I preached and confirmed 21 persons, and received one from the Holy Roman Church. 4:30 P. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: The Rev. James M. Dick read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 24 persons.
15. Out of the Diocese. 3 P. M., Library, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Virginia: Presided over a meeting of the Special Committee of the Bishop Payne School Board of Trustees, the American Church Institute for Negroes, and the National Council.

16. Returned to the Diocese.
17. 10:30 A. M.: In the Library of St. Augustine's College, I presided at a meeting of the Presidents of the several schools of the American Church Institute for Negroes. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Carl R. Key, Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
18. Issued Lay Readers' License to William E. Cox, Jr., for use in Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.
20. 8 A. M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector. 8:45 A. M.: Had breakfast with the Young People's Service League in the parish house. 9:45 A. M., Presbyterian Hospital: Confirmed one person in private. 11 A. M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector. I preached and confirmed 21 persons. After service I attended an informal reception in the new parish house. 12:30 P. M.: Conference with a Davidson College student about the ministry. 3:10 P. M., St. Luke's Chapel, Salisbury: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and two Catawba College students presented by the Rev. John P. Carter as from St. Paul's Mission, Salisbury. 4 P. M., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. Penn Price. I preached and confirmed eight persons, one of whom was from St. George's, Woodleaf. I dedicated a new Altar and set of chimes, given in memory of Bessie Bost, (Mrs.) Belle Bost Heathman, and (Mrs.) Fannie Bost Kelley. 8 P. M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Read Evening Prayer and preached. After service I met with the Vestry of the Parish.
21. Received from the Bishop of Nebraska Notice of the Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of Paul Hamilton Baker.
22. 10:30 A. M.: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire about St. Augustine's College. Received from the Bishop of Oregon, the Rt. Rev. Benjamin D. Dagwell, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Richard B. Bartlett, Presbyterian.
23. Have today admitted Thomas Richard Herbert as a Postulant. 12:30 P. M., Greensboro: On the lot of Holy Trinity Parish, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Robert E. Cox, and the Rev. Carl F. Herman, I officiated at a ground-breaking service for a new church building. 1 P. M.: Conference with Mr. William Barrett, Diocesan President of the Laymen's Association. 3 P. M.: Conference with Miss Joy Pickard, Student Worker at St. Mary's House, W. C. U. N. C. 4 P. M.: Inspected the new St. Andrew's Chapel and Parish House.
24. 11 A. M., Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed

- one person from St. Paul's, Smithfield, presented by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Thomas C. Aycock, student at Seabury-Western Seminary. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with the Rev. Fred J. Hunter, Priest in Charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham.
26. Out of the Diocese. 3 P. M.: Arrived at Sewanee, Tennessee. Spent the afternoon visiting friends, including the three candidates for the ministry from this diocese.
  27. 8 A. M., All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee: Attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion with my son, Charles, a Junior in the School of Theology. 11 A. M., All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee: Preached.
  28. Returned to the Diocese. Received from the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Rt. Rev. J. Thomas Heistand, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of William Hosking, Presbyter.
  29. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to John H. Zollicoffer, John B. Crudup, R. Erskine Clements, Nathan P. Strause and Bennett H. Perry, for use in Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson, and to Kenneth L. Fields, for use in St. John's Mission, North Henderson, under the direction of the Rev. John C. Mott.
  31. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in Christ Church, Charlotte, under my direction to James B. Craighill, H. E. Coffin, Fred H. Temple, Dr. C. B. Foster, Howard Haithcock, C. B. Colmore, Jr., C. H. Touchberry, B. A. Southerland, H. R. McCray, Arthur M. Jenkins, Herbert M. Jenkins, Jr.

## APRIL

1. Effective today, the resignation of the Rev. Wm. Penn Price as Priest in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. George's, Woodleaf. Mr. Price becomes Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Spray.
3. 11 A. M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Rector, preached and confirmed nine persons. 3:30 P. M., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: Addressed the spring District Meeting of the Negro Laymen's League. 4:15 P. M., All Saints' Church, Warrenton: Confirmed two men from St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg, presented by Mr. George C. Pollard. 5 P. M., Emmanuel Parish House, Warrenton: Met with the Vestry of All Saints' Parish, Roanoke Rapids. 8 P. M., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey. Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of Minnesota my canonical consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for that diocese.
5. Ravenscroft, 2 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. 2:30 P. M.: Conference with James Bryan Griswold,

- Jr., member of the Senior class of the University of North Carolina. 4 P. M.: Conference with Dr. Henry M. Gass, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South.
6. Received from the Bishop of Utah, the Rt. Rev. Stephen C. Clark, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Walter Preston Cable, Deacon.
  7. 3:30 P. M., Parish House, St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Conference with Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, President of the Woman's Auxiliary. 4:30 P. M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: In a special service, I received into membership in the Episcopal Church twenty Greeks, Albanians and Syrians, who had already been confirmed in the Greek Orthodox Church. The Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, Rector, prepared and presented this impressive group of earnest people.
  8. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a young man about the ministry of our Church. 5:15 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector.
  9. Issued Lay Reader's License to Charles I. Penick for use in the missions of this diocese under the direction of the Bishop, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition.
  10. 8 A. M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector. 11 A. M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 45 persons presented by Mr. Cox. After this service I confirmed one more person. 5 P. M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Heard a beautiful and impressive rendition of the cantata "Passion" by Gaul. I said the closing prayers and Benediction. I enjoyed eating supper with the Young People's Service League of the parish in the new youth center adjoining the church. 7 P. M., St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson. 10:30 P. M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman.
  12. 6:45 P. M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander, Chaplain, and preached.
  13. 8 P. M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. Peter Katt, Rector. I preached. This was the union service of the several parishes of this city.
  14. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Mary's Church, High Point, under the direction of the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth: Edgar Hartley and Dr. David M. Driver, both with permission to deliver sermons of their own composition; also to Powell L. Alexander, Fred Bragg, Donald Lakin, Fred Metcalfe, Jr., Henry S. Coffield, Ernest Gaither

- and L. Robert Stewart. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Christopher C. Gray, Theological Seminary student. 6 P. M., Conference with Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman of the Department of Finance. 7:30 P. M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Rector.
15. 12 M.: With my wife, I attended the Three-Hour Service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
  16. 11:30 A. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from Rocky Mount, presented by the Rev. Gray Temple, and two persons from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. En route to Charlotte, this afternoon, I stopped at Pittsboro to call upon the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, who is sick.
  17. 8 A. M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Canon Spurr. 10:15 A. M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed nine children presented by Canon Spurr, and made a brief talk. 11 A. M.: In the same church I preached and Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Cancn Spurr, who is temporarily supplying in this parish during a vacancy in the Rectorship.
  18. Issued Lay Reader's License to John W. Drake for use in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, under the direction of the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bishops Wright and Henry concerning Diocesan boundaries. 5 P. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector.
  19. Out of the Diocese. 11 A. M., Petersburg, Virginia: Attended a special meeting of the Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School and submitted my report as chairman of a special committee representing this School, the National Council and the American Church Institute for Negroes. Returned to the Diocese this evening.
  20. 2 P. M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Met with the Diocesan Department of Missions. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.
  21. Ravenscroft: Presided at an all-day session of the Diocesan Executive Council.
  22. 4:15 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Carl Key, Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 6:30 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Directed a wedding rehearsal.
  23. 8:30 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, I officiated at a wedding.
  24. 11 A. M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Morning Prayer



- was read by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector. I preached and confirmed 14 persons. I commended the congregation and their Rector upon the completion within a year of a new parish house and beautiful Colonial chapel, which now serves for a church. 7:45 P. M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. I preached and confirmed one person.
26. 5:30 P. M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Conducted a Quiet Hour for members of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary. Later Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed having supper with the members of the Board.
  27. Christ Church, Charlotte: During the day in attendance upon the sessions of the 67th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese. 8 P. M.: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. I preached.
  28. 7:30 A. M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Iveson B. Noland, and presented the United Thank Offering. This was the Corporate Communion of the 67th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese. Later in the day I installed the new officers, and just before adjournment pronounced the Benediction.
  29. 11:30 A. M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a joint meeting of the Committees on Boundaries of the three Dioceses of this state.

## MAY

1. My Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, transferring him to the Diocese of Southern Virginia, becomes effective today. 8 A. M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Iveson B. Noland, Rector. 11 A. M.: In the same Church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Noland. I preached and confirmed 26 persons. I expressed to the congregation my approval of their decision to move the church to a more advantageous location. 3 P. M., Trinity Church, Monroe: Preached and confirmed two candidates from St. Michael's Congregation, Charlotte, presented by the Rev. John W. Herriage, D. D. 5:30 P. M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. F. N. Cox.
2. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Archibald Henderson of Chapel Hill. 12:40 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf.
3. I have today organized as a mission of this Diocese the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, and have appointed the following officers: Warden, Dr. H. T. Bond; Clerk, R. M.

- Bailey; Treasurer, J. Jefferson. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., about details of the Diocesan Convention.
4. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Henry J. Hill, Senior at St. Augustine's College, who is thinking of the ministry.
  5. Out of the Diocese. 12 M., Parish House, St. Luke's Church, Atlanta: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South. Returned to the Diocese tonight.
  6. 10 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William Peter Katt about his Ordination to the Diaconate.
  7. 8:50 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. L. R. Stewart of High Point, who is building the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, under the direction of the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector: John H. Cowles, C. Wallace Bourne, Jr., and Bernard W. Hellman.
  8. 11 A. M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, I officiated at a special service in commemoration of the 100th Anniversary of the Consecration of the Chapel of the Cross by Bishop Levi S. Ives, October 19, 1848. This building was then known as the Chapel of the Holy Cross. I made a short talk. Interesting historical addresses were made by Dr. Archibald Henderson and Mr. William Wells. 8 P. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector. I preached and confirmed 19 persons. After service I confirmed one other candidate.
  10. 2:30 P. M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Conducted the opening Devotions of the 133rd Annual Convention of this Diocese. Read my address and presided over the afternoon session. 8 P. M.: In the same church, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Rector, and I read Evening Prayer. 8:30 P. M.: In the same church, I presided at the night session of the Convention, that recessed at 10 P. M.
  11. 7:30 A. M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Rector, and the Rev. George A. Workman, this being the Corporate Communion of the 133rd Annual Convention of this Diocese. Just before the Benediction, I dedicated a Sanctuary Window entitled "St. Philip," given as a Thank Offering by the Laymen's League of this parish. Through the day I presided over the sessions of the Diocesan Convention. Adjournment sine die came at 7:45 P. M., when I pronounced the Benediction.
  12. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Mr. Clarence E. Frick, for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte. Mr. Frick is the

- Dean of Lay Readers in this Diocese. His license dates back to 1903. Took order for the Ordination to the Diaconate of William Peter Katt, Candidate for Holy Orders.
15. Out of the Diocese: 11 A. M., Mercersburg Academy Chapel, Mercersburg, Pennsylvania: Preached.
  16. Returned to the Diocese. Received from the Bishop of Albany, the Rt. Rev. G. Ashton Oldham, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Noel Patrick Conlon, Presbyter. 2:45 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar Neff, representing the National Department of Promotion.
  17. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to (1) Mr. Charles G. Harrison, for use in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, (2) Mr. C. Charles Vaché, a Senior at the University of North Carolina, for use in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. Admitted as Postulant George Nacle Forzly, Davidson College Senior and member of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 1:45 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Frances Query of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 2:40 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John J. Greene.
  18. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, President of the Woman's Auxiliary. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Treadwell Davison about Calvary Chapel, Tarboro. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alex Fraser about his work in certain Edgecombe County missions.
  19. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley about the new church building program at Henderson. 8 P. M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. George A. Workman and Mr. Fred I. E. Ferris, Lay Reader. I preached and confirmed six persons.
  21. Took order today for the following Ordinations: (1) To the Priesthood: The Rev. Hendry Thompson Rodman, Deacon, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, N. C., May 31st at 11 A. M., (2) To the Diaconate: Levering Bartine Sherman, Candidate for Holy Orders, Chapel of the Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia, June 3rd at 10 A. M. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in Calvary Parish, Tarboro: L. G. Shook, Lawrence Morris, James C. Hall, H. H. Phillips, Jr., H. C. Bourne, J. E. Simmons, Jr., W. C. Dower, H. G. Nicholson and Peter Chase Robinson. The last two named were given permission to deliver sermons of their own composition. Licenses were also issued to Paul Wright, for use in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, to James H. Cheatham for use in St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and to Lemuel G. Roberson for use in the same parish.
  22. 8 A. M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy

- Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Rector. 11 A. M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Mr. Crandall read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 39 persons, one of whom was from the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 3:30 P. M., St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte: Confirmed 15 persons presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, made a short talk and dedicated two brass Altar Vases, given by the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Martin's Church in memory of John Long Jackson, Bishop of Louisiana. With Mrs. Penick I attended an informal reception given to the Confirmees of St. Peter's Parish, at the Rectory. 7:30 P. M., St. Michael's Church, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage.
23. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Charles Preston Wiles. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander.
  24. Out of the Diocese. 8 P. M., Emmanuel Church, Petersburg, Virginia: Preached the Baccalaureate Sermon at the Graduating Service of the Bishop Payne Divinity School.
  25. Petersburg, Virginia: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School. Returned to the Diocese this afternoon.
  26. 3 P. M., Thomasville: Assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, and the Rev. Wm. Penn Price, I laid the corner stone of the new St. Paul's Church. 5:30 P. M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector.
  28. 10:30 A. M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate, William Peter Katt, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, of Lenoir, N. C. The sermon was preached by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. The Litany was read by the Rev. Ray Holder, the Epistle by the Rev. James M. Dick. Mr. Katt has been assigned to the care of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh, in accordance with the request of the Vestry, effective today. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.
  29. 8 A. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, and confirmed one person. 11 A. M.: In the same church, I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Theodore Hall Partrick, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, who also read the Epistle. The sermon was preached by the Rev. David W. Yates. The Litany read by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.

- Effective today, Mr. Partrick becomes Deacon in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. 4:30 P. M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, and made a short talk. 7 P. M., Asheboro: Enjoyed a picnic supper on the lawn of the Rectory with the members of the Good Shepherd congregation. 8 P. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr. I preached, and confirmed six persons.
30. 10:30 A. M., Taylor Hall, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the College Commencement Exercises, introduced the speaker and pronounced the Benediction. After lunch at the President's home, I presided over the regular annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.
31. 11 A. M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. H. Thompson Rodman, who was presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. The sermon was preached by the Rev. George M. Murray of Tuscaloosa, Alabama. The Litany was read by the Rev. James S. Cox, the Epistle by the Rev. R. Hampton Price, and the Gospel by the Rev. Edward Bush of Chatham, Virginia. These Presbyters joined with me in the Laying On of Hands; also the following: the Rev. Messrs. Robert M. Bird, Wm. Penn Price, Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and John Paul Carter. Mr. Rodman becomes Priest in Charge of the churches that he has been serving as Deacon. 7:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Met with a committee from the three white parishes of the city of Raleigh to discuss the formation of a new church in the northwestern section of the city.

## JUNE

1. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Eleanor Snyder, Diocesan Adviser on Christian Education. 2 P. M., Duke University, Durham: Met with the Board of Finance of the N. C. Council of Churches. 4:30 P. M., St. Titus' Church, Durham: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter.
2. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. G. Purcell, Jr. 3 P. M., St. Mary's School: Signed 83 diplomas for the graduating class of 1949.
3. Out of the Diocese. 10:30 A. M., Emmanuel-on-the-Hill, Theological Seminary Chapel, Alexandria, Virginia: Ordained to the Diaconate Levering Bartine Sherman, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by his father, the Rev. Arthur M. Sherman, S. T. D. This was a joint Ordination Service for seven candidates, in which Bishops Goodwin, Nash, Powell, Craighill and I participated. Returned to the Diocese tonight.

4. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following: James Laurence Seibert, for use in Epiphany Church, Leaksville, under the direction of the Rev. R. Hampton Price, Rector; and to Thomas M. Simkins, Jr., and Godfrey Cheshire for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, under the direction of the Rev. James M. Dick.
5. 11 A. M., Smithfield: I preached the Baccalaureate Sermon to the graduating class in the high school auditorium. 12:30 P. M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, Rector. 8 P. M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. Peter Katt. I preached and confirmed 18 persons.
6. 10:30 A. M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Attended the graduating exercises of St. Mary's School. Later, in the Chapel, I presented diplomas to the 83 members of the senior class, the largest class in St. Mary's history. I made a brief talk and pronounced the Benediction.
7. Issued Lay Reader's License to Robert H. Pollock for use in Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, under the direction of the Bishop.
8. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Powell, representing the State Department of History and Archives.
9. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, under the direction of the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector: Kemp D. Battle, Arthur L. Tyler, Thomas Daniel Jeffries and Frank P. Meadows.
10. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following: Fleet Kirkpatrick, Jr., for use in the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. William H. Wheeler; also to Thomas C. Aycock, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition, for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, St. George's Church, Woodleaf, and Ascension Church, Davie County, under the direction of the Bishop. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College.
11. Scotland Neck: 11 A. M., Conference with the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
12. 8 A. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick. This afternoon, with Mrs. Penick, I drove to Vade Mecum to attend the annual Conference of the Woman's Auxiliary, that begins this evening.
13. 7:30 A. M., Out-of-door Chapel, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Clarence E.

- Hobgood, Chaplain of the Auxiliary Conference. 9 A. M.: Lectured.
14. Vade Mecum. 9:00 A. M.: Lectured.
  15. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to W. E. Powell, Daniel L. Bell and John H. London, for use in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, under the direction of the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse. Vade Mecum, 9 A. M., Lectured.
  16. Vade Mecum, 9 A. M.: Lectured.
  17. 7:30 A. M., Tice Hall, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood. This was the final service for the Annual Conference of the Woman's Auxiliary. 9:15 A. M., Lectured. 7:45 P. M., Out-of-door Chapel, Vade Mecum: Read Evening Prayer. This was the opening service of the Annual Conference of the laymen of the Diocese.
  18. Vade Mecum: Attended the morning, afternoon and evening sessions of the Laymen's Conference. At the night session I made an address. 7:45 P. M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum. I officiated at the first service to be held in the new Chapel of Thanks. The building was completed earlier in the day. About fifty laymen were in attendance. The service was Evening Prayer, adapted for use with special psalms, lessons and prayers appropriate when a building is opened for worship.
  19. 7:30 A. M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, being the Corporate Communion of the Annual Conference of the Laymen's Association of this Diocese. 9:30 A. M.: Attended the final session of the Conference. 11:30 A. M.: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Laymen's Association. 3 P. M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. James R. Fortune, and made an address. 4 P. M., Trinity Church grounds, Greensboro: Assisted by the Rev. Robert E. Cox, Rector, the Rev. Messrs Carl F. Herman and James S. Cox, I laid the corner stone of the new Holy Trinity Church building, in the presence of a large congregation. 8 P. M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: With the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Director, I officiated at the opening of the Annual Conference for the youth of this Diocese.
  20. 7:15 A. M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall. 9:15 A. M., Lectured.
  21. 7:30 A. M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Read Morning Prayer. 9 A. M.: Lectured. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to A. W. Graham, Jr., E. G. Peoples, John Perry Hall and T. M. Evins, for use in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, under the

- direction of the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.; also to Fred J. Bull and Ralph Smith for use in Calvary Parish, Tarboro, under the direction of the Rev. Treadwell Davison; also to Alec Fraser for use in St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County, St. Mary's, Speed, and Grace, Lawrence; also to Fred I. E. Ferris, for use in St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, under the direction of the Bishop.
22. 9 A. M., Vade Mecum: Lectured. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Henderson. 8:30 P. M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: With the Rt. Rev. William A. Brown, D. D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, I officiated at the marriage of the Rev. John Chilton Mott, Rector of this parish, and Myrtle White Alston.
  23. Ravenscroft, Raleigh: In my office until 3 P. M., when I returned to Vade Mecum for the close of the annual Youth Conference.
  24. 7:15 A. M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Assisted by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, I celebrated the Holy Communion. I have today admitted Charles Inglesby Penick, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders. 9 A. M.: Lectured. 12 M., Vade Mecum: Conference with John S. Martin, Candidate for Holy Orders. 2 P. M.: Conference with Katie Lea Stuart of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. 8 P. M.: Attended the opening business session of the Young People's Annual Convention.
  25. Vade Mecum: Through the day in attendance upon the Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League. 9 A. M.: Delivered my Annual Charge to the Convention. 7 P. M.: At the Banquet of the Young People, I made an address.
  26. 7:15 A. M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Read the Ante-Communion Service, and installed the new officers of the Y. P. S. L. 11 A. M., St. James' Church, Iredell County: I baptized two infants and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. John Sanders, and preached. After service, I enjoyed the old-fashioned hospitality of St. James' congregation at a bountiful Homecoming Dinner on the Church grounds. At Pittsboro, about 5 P. M., I called on the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, who has been sick.
  27. Issued Lay Reader's License to George Ian Robertson McMahon, for use in the missions of this Diocese under my direction. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Arthur P. Chippey of St. Augustine's College. Received from Frances H. Longhurst (Mrs. Thomas B.) of Concord a contribution of \$500 for scholarships in Theological Education, given in memory of her father and mother, Cyrus and Margaret A. Smith.



28. 10:30 A. M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate George Stackley Hurst, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Thomas N. Barnett. The sermon was preached by the Rev. N. W. Rightmyer. The Litany was read by the Rev. F. N. Cox, and the Epistle by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. Mr. Hurst becomes Deacon in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, effective today upon the request of the Vestry of this parish. After service I enjoyed a congregational lunch as guest of the parish. 3:30 P. M., Emmanuel Church Parish House, Southern Pines: Met with the Vestry of this parish.
29. Ravenscroft: Conferences as follows: 2 P. M., with the Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College. 2:45 P. M., with the Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick; 3:15 P. M., with the Rev. William L. Gatling, Jr., Assistant at Christ Church, Raleigh.
30. Received from the Bishop of Indianapolis, The Rt. Rev. Richard A. Kirchoffer, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of William E. Ashburn, Presbyterian. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.

## JULY

1. Received from the Bishop of New York, the Rt. Rev. Charles K. Gilbert, D. D., Notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry by Charles Carson Liggett, Presbyterian, and Gordon Butler Wadhams, Presbyterian. Drove with my wife, my son Charles and Miss Nancy Steele of Burlington to Nag's Head, where we were guests over the week-end of Mr. and Mrs. Joseph B. Cheshire.
3. Out of the Diocese. 11 A. M.: Attended service at the Lost Colony Theater, Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island.
4. Returned to the Diocese.
5. Received from the Bishop of Lexington, the Rt. Rev. William R. Moody, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of Robert Eugene Bateman, Priest.
6. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. George W. Rud-dick, traveling passenger agent, Seaboard Airline Railway.
7. 3 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. Treadwell Davison, Ralph Smith, a Virginia Seminary student who is working in Edgecombe County this summer, and Joel Bourne. 5 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, I baptized an infant.
8. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's

- College. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George A. Workman, Student Chaplain at Duke University.
9. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Joseph Gillespie Armstrong III, Suffragan Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Pennsylvania. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Lawrence A. Oxley, Dr. Edson E. Blackman, Hal Worth, Jr., W. Clary Holt and the Rev. David W. Yates concerning a laymen's gathering to be held October 23rd at Chapel Hill.
  10. 11 A. M., Grace Church, Weldon: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. deSaussure Parker Moore. I preached and confirmed three persons. After service I met with the Vestry of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids. 4 P. M., Church of the Saviour, Jackson: Mr. Moore read Evening Prayer. I preached. Renewed Lay Reader's License today for Fletcher Gregory, Jr., for use in Grace Church, Weldon.
  11. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John Arwood, President of the Y. P. S. L. of this Diocese.
  12. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Preston Barber for use in Christ Church, Cleveland, with permission to deliver addresses of his own composition. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Edwin W. Hurst, Jr., and the Rev. George Stackley Hurst. 4 P. M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, I officiated at the baptism of an infant.
  14. 11:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese. In accordance with a recommendation of this committee, I have today taken order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. William Lawrence Gatling, Jr., the service to be held in Christ Church, Raleigh, Friday, July 29, 1949, at 11 A. M.
  16. Issued Lay Reader's License to John Shelby Spong, Jr., for use in St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Rector, and in other churches of this Diocese under the direction of the Bishop.
  17. 11 A. M., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. H. Thompson Rodman, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed four persons. I commented on the recent improvements that have been made on the Church property, which is always kept in excellent condition.
  18. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Fraser, Mother of Alex Fraser of Grace Church, Lawrence.
  20. 2 P. M., Duke University: Conference with the Budget Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches. 4 P. M., St. Titus' Church, Durham: Conference with the Rev. Fred Hunter.
  21. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from St. Thomas' Vestry, Reidsville.

22. 2:30 P. M.: Drove to Louisburg to see George C. Pollard, Lay Reader in charge of St. Matthias' Mission, who is sick.
23. 1:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John M. Barr, Postulant and Theological student at Sewanee. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Carl R. Key, Director of the N. C. Council of Churches.
24. 11 A. M., St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: Read Morning Prayer and preached.
25. Received from the Bishop of Quincy, The Rt. Rev. William L. Essex, D. D., Notice of the Restoration to the Ministry of Walter Peter Crossman. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Editor of the North Carolina Churchman.
26. Received from the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. Wm. Appleton Lawrence, D. D., Notice of the Restoration to the Ministry of Priesthood of John Clarence Petrie.
27. Issued Lay Reader's License to Joseph Green for use in Grace Church, Weldon, under the direction of the Rev. deSaussure Parker Moore. 10 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, I officiated at a funeral. 3 P. M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese, in the office of Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
28. George Cromwell Pollard, Candidate for Holy Orders since June 10, 1906, died at his home in Louisburg today. He had served as Lay Reader in charge of St. Matthias' Mission, with a parochial school attached, for many years. He was admitted as Postulant by Bishop Cheshire, September 29, 1902.
29. 11 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood William Lawrence Gatling, Jr., Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Ray Holder. The Rev. John V. Horst preached the sermon. The Rev. Robert L. Crandall read the Litany. The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick read the Epistle, and the Rev. I. Harding Hughes read the Gospel. The Presbyters above-named, and also the following joined with me in the Laying On of Hands: The Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates, C. Preston Wiles, H. Thompson Rodman, Ralph H. Kimball, Clarence R. Haden, Jr. Mr. Gatling will continue in his present position as Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
31. 11 A. M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Read Morning Prayer and preached. After service I met with the Vestry of the Parish. After adjournment we inspected the new parish house which is now under construction. 4 P. M., St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg: With the Rev. Messrs. Othello D. Stanley, John J. Greene and I. Harding Hughes, I officiated at the

funeral of John Cromwell Pollard. A heavy storm prevented our going to the cemetery after the service at the church.

## AUGUST

1. 4:00 P. M.: Officiated at the interment of John Cromwell Pollard, Candidate for Holy Orders.
2. 10 A. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Officiated at the funeral of former Governor John Christoph Blucher Ehringhaus.
3. 4 P. M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from Holy Trinity Congregation, Greensboro, presented by the Rev. Robert E. Cox.
4. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D. D., about Camp Delany. Received from the Bishop of Virginia the Rt. Rev. Frederick D. Goodwin, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of James B. Roe, Presbyter.
6. 5 P. M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, I officiated at a wedding.
7. 11 A. M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached, and after service met with the Vestry.
8. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Dr. M. S. Broun, Russell Buxton and Willie Long, Jr., for use in All Saints' Parish, Roanoke Rapids, under my direction. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with O'Kelley Whitaker, Postulant. 4 P. M.: Conference with James E. Simmons and Ralph Piland. 5 P. M.: Conference with Messrs. James Poyner and William York.
9. 3:15 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Gray Temple and Marshall Milton. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Cecil D. Halliburton and James E. Boyer, for use in St. Augustine's Chapel under my direction.
12. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with James Bryan Griswold, Postulant.
14. 11 A. M., Grace Church, Lexington: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service I met with the Vestry.
15. The Rev. Lloyd M. Alexander today relinquishes the Chaplaincy of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. He is going to New York to do graduate work during the next year.
16. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks, Non-parochial Priest of this Diocese and a member of the Seminary faculty at Sewanee.
17. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese and the Rev. John J. Greene and Mr. R. E. L. Peterson, Architect of Greensboro.
18. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Charles Covell of Ashtabula, Ohio.

19. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Allen Jerome Miller, Ph.D., Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Easton.
21. 11 A. M., Duke University Chapel, Durham: Preached. 5 P. M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood and the Rev. Addison Hosea of Clinton, N. C., I laid the corner stone of the new St. Paul's Parish House.
22. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Harry S. Cobey and Mrs. Estelle Hill of Louisburg. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John C. Mott and Ed Sharpe.
23. 4 P. M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, presented by the Rector, the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood. 4:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Cox, Rector of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro.
24. 5 P. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James M. Dick.
26. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William C. Guess, Trustee of St. Mary's School Retirement Fund.
28. 11 A. M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Charles I. Penick, Theological Seminary student in charge of this church for the summer months. I preached and confirmed three persons presented by Mr. Penick. 12:15 P. M.: In the same church I baptized an infant.
30. 11:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John M. Barr, Seminary student at Sewanee. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Graham H. Andrews.
31. 3 P. M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson, presented by the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, Rector.

## SEPTEMBER

1. The resignation of the Rev. H. Thompson Rodman as Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton, becomes effective today. This date Mr. Rodman becomes Assistant Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
3. 11:45 A. M., Holy Comforter Church, Burlington: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector. Those in attendance were the immediate families of Charles I. Penick and Nancy C. Steele, who are to be married this evening. 12:30 P. M.: In the same church, I confirmed two persons presented by the Rector. 6 P. M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Assisted by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector, I officiated at the marriage of my youngest son, Charles Inglesby Penick, to Nancy Catherine Steele.
4. 11 A. M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. I read Morning

- Prayer, preached and confirmed three persons presented by Mr. John W. Drake, Lay Reader. After Service I met with the Vestry of this parish. 2:30 P. M.: I called at the Rectory upon the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, who has been ill for a long time, and explained to him the provisions that will be made in his behalf upon his retirement from the active ministry.
5. Executed and mailed to the Register of Deeds, Alamance County, Graham, N. C., Marriage License of Charles Inglesby Penick and Nancy Catherine Steele.
  6. 4:45 P. M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: In the old building, I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector. 5 P. M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross: Conference with the Rev. Mr. Yates.
  7. 11 A. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. 11:15 A. M.: In the same church, in the presence of the Rev. James M. Dick and the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Presbyters of this Diocese, I accepted the Renunciation of the Ministry by Benjamin Thorp Brodie, Presbyter, and deposed him from the Holy Ministry, upon the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of this Diocese, and in accordance with the provisions of the Digest of the Canons of General Convention, 64, Sec. 3(b). 11:30 A. M.: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
  8. 12:30 P. M.: Conference with Miss Frances Query, Director of the N. C. Council of Churches. 2 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. Iveson B. Noland. 3 P. M.: Conference with Mr. M. S. Benton of Roanoke Rapids.
  11. 11 A. M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Tom Turney Edwards, Priest in Charge for the summer months. I preached and confirmed six persons. Mr. Edwards returns to Cambridge, Massachusetts this week, where he will continue his graduate studies at Harvard University.
  12. Out of the Diocese. 2:30 P. M., Gramercy Park Hotel, New York: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
  13. Returned to the Diocese. 9:30 A. M., St. Mary's Parish House, High Point: Conference with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Chairman of the Vade Mecum Committee. 10 A. M., First Presbyterian Church, High Point: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches. 3 P. M.: In the same place, I submitted to the annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches my report as Chairman of the Board of Finance. 12:30 P. M., St. Mary's Chapel, High Point: Confirmed one person from Epiphany

- Church, Leaksville, presented by the Rev. R. Hampton Price.
14. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Thomas C. Powell and Gavin H. Dortch, Vestrymen of Christ Church Parish, Raleigh.
  15. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Presided over the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Adjournment at 4:30 P. M.
  16. 9 A. M., St. Augustine's College Chapel, Raleigh: At the first formal Chapel service of the 83rd academic year at St. Augustine's College, I made an address. 10 A. M., in the College Library, I met with the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. 3 P. M., St. Philip's Parish, Durham: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
  17. 7 P. M., All Saints' Parish House, Concord: Attended a most enjoyable parish supper.
  18. 9:15 A. M., All Saints' Church, Concord: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Robert M. Bird, Rector. 11 A. M., Christ Church, Cleveland: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jodi L. Martin, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed 14 persons. 4 P. M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. Mr. Martin read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 7 persons.
  19. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese and the Rev. Messrs. James R. Fortune and Clarence R. Haden. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. W. Watts Carr of Durham.
  20. Issued Lay Reader's License to Richard Herbert for use in St. James' Church, Kannapolis, under the direction of the Rev. John P. Carter.
  21. 6:40 A. M.: Left Raleigh for San Francisco, California, with Mrs. Penick on special car E. P. C. 1, Southern Railroad.
  25. This morning, on E. P. C. 1 I read Morning Prayer and made an address. 6:30 P. M.: Arrived in San Francisco.
  26. 7:30 A. M., Grace Cathedral, San Francisco: At a Corporate Communion of the Bishops and Delegates to General Convention, I took part in the service by administering the Chalice. 10:30 A. M., Civic Auditorium, San Francisco: At the opening service of the 56th General Convention, I read Morning Prayer. The lessons were read by the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D. D., Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Delegates, and the Rev. John Fitzgerald, D. D., Secretary of the House of Bishops. 2 P. M., House of Bishops: Was re-elected Vice-President of the House of Bishops. I attended all sessions of the House of Bishops during the General Convention and presided from time to time in the absence of Bishop Sherill. I also attended all joint sessions of the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

## OCTOBER

1. San Francisco: Attended the forenoon session of the House of Bishops.
2. 9 A. M., Grace Cathedral, San Francisco: With Mrs. Penick, I attended a celebration of the Holy Communion.
3. San Francisco: House of Bishops, during the morning and afternoon sessions. In the evening, I presided at the banquet for the Fourth Province. The speaker was the Rt. Rev. Louis C. Melcher, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of the District of Southern Brazil. Later, I presided at a meeting of the Provincial Council.
4. 7:30 A. M., Grace Chapel of Grace Cathedral, San Francisco: Celebrated the Holy Communion, this being the Corporate Communion of the North Carolina delegation to the General Convention.
5. San Francisco: Morning and afternoon sessions of the House of Bishops.
6. 7:30 A. M., Grace Chapel, Grace Cathedral, San Francisco: At a Celebration of the Holy Communion of the House of Bishops I read the Gospel and administered the Chalice. After the adjournment of the House of Bishops today, I attended a meeting of the Presidents of the eight Provinces of our Church.
7. House of Bishops: Adjournment about 2 P. M. 4 P. M., Grace Cathedral: Attended the closing service of the 56th General Convention. Left San Francisco at 7:30 P. M.
9. Grand Canyon, Arizona: On the special car E. P. C. 1, with the North Carolina delegation in attendance, I read Evening Prayer. It was snowing today. The temperature was 4° above zero.
13. Returned to the Diocese this morning. Received from the Bishop of Atlanta, the Rt. Rev. John Moore Walker, D. D., Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr., dated September 1, 1949, which I have accepted as of the date of issue. Mr. Rightor becomes the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. Issued Lay Reader's License to Col. P. B. Patterson, for use in Trinity Church, Statesville.
14. The transfer of John Sargent Martin, Candidate for Holy Orders, to the Missionary District of Alaska becomes effective today. 3 P. M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain.
16. 8 A. M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr., Rector. 10:15 A. M.: In the same place, I confirmed 11 persons presented by Mr. Rightor. 11:15 A. M.: In the same place, I preached and instituted the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr., as



- Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. Representing the Vestry and participating in the service was the Senior Warden, Mr. Hugh Dick. 7 P. M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Student Chaplain.
18. The Rev. Royal Graham Shannonhouse, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, died today. 10:30 A. M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain, being the Corporate Communion of the Clergy of the Diocese. 11:30 A. M.: In the school auditorium, I presided at the morning and afternoon sessions of the Clergy Conference. Leaders were the Rev. Messrs. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., James M. Dick and David W. Yates. The clergy were the guests of Mrs. Penick and myself for lunch, at Ravenscroft.
  19. Approved the election by the Board of Trustees of St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh, of Mr. R. Curzon Hoffman, Jr., to take the place of the late J. C. B. Ehringhaus. 4 P. M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., and David W. Yates, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Royal Graham Shannonhouse, former Rector of this parish. Burial was in St. Bartholomew's Churchyard.
  21. Issued Lay Reader's License to Henry B. Wilmer for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Iveson B. Noland.
  22. Today received and accepted Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne, from the Rt. Rev. Edward M. Cross, D. D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane. Mr. Horne becomes Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville.
  23. 11:15 A. M., Old Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Read Morning Prayer and addressed a Diocesan gathering of laymen on the General Convention. There were 190 men in attendance. 5 P. M., St. Andrew's Chapel, Trollinwood: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck. I preached and confirmed eight persons presented by Mr. Schenck. This class was largely the result of the lay ministry in this mission of Mr. Hobart T. Steele. After service, Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed a congregational supper in the basement of the church. Since my last visit to St. Andrew's, new pews, very attractive, have been installed.
  24. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley about the new Chapel of the Resurrection in Henderson.
  25. 11 A. M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Presided at the Annual Meeting of the School Board of Trustees. 6 P. M., All Saints'

- Chapel, Calvary Parish, Tarboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Treadwell Davison, Rector. 7 P. M., Parish House, Calvary Church, Tarboro: Addressed the laymen of the Edgecombe District on the Church's Program and budget.
26. 6:15 P. M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed two persons from Wadesboro, presented by the Rev. Harvey A. Glazier. 7 P. M., Parish House, St. Martin's Church: I addressed the Mecklenburg District Meeting of Laymen concerning the Church's Program and budget.
27. Spent the forenoon visiting friends in Charlotte. En route to Greensboro, I stopped at Grace Church Rectory in Lexington to welcome the Rev. and Mrs. Rodney A. Horne to this Diocese. 6:15 P. M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James S. C ox. 7 P. M.: In the Parish House of St. Andrew's Church, I addressed the fourth District Meeting of laymen held under the auspices of the Department of Promotion.
30. 11 A. M., St. Luke's Church, Spray: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. Penn Price, Rector. I preached and confirmed eight persons. 4 P. M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. 8 P. M., Epiphany Church, Leaksville: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. R. Hampton Price, Rector. I preached and confirmed seven persons presented by Mr. Price.

## NOVEMBER

2. En route to the Installation of Dr. Boylston Green as Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, I drove with Mrs. Penick to Asheville. Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School, accompanied us.
3. Drove from Asheville to Sewanee, via Soco Gap, Bryson City, Murphy and Chattanooga. Arrived at Sewanee about 4 P. M.
4. Out of the Diocese. 7:30 A. M., St. Luke's Chapel, Sewanee: Attended a Celebration of the Holy Communion. 11 A. M., All Saint's Chapel, Sewanee: At the Installation of Dr. Boylston Green as the Tenth Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, I preached the Sermon. During the afternoon I visited the men from this Diocese who are now studying at the School of Theology.
5. Drove from Sewanee to Raleigh today, 520 miles, with Mrs. Penick, stopping only for meals and refueling. Excellent roads, clear, dry day. After nightfall, full moon. Speedometer broken.
6. 6 P. M., Rectory of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Due to the hospitality of the Rev. and Mrs. Wm. M. Latta, I met two students and a faculty member from Campbell College. 8

- P. M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Mr. Latta read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.
7. Issued Letter Dimissory to the Diocese of Atlanta in behalf of the Rev. Lewis Fry Schenck, Presbyter, effective December 1, 1949. 1 P. M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of this Parish. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Willie Long, Jr.
  8. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Charles I. Martin and Curtis Todd for use in St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, under the direction of the Rev. J. Howard Thompson. 11:30 A. M.: Conference at Ravenscroft with Dr. R. G. Stone and Mr. William Guess. 3 P. M.: Conference with Joel Bourne and Terry Holmes of Chapel Hill. 3:30 P. M.: Conference with Charles Johnson and Mr. James Cheshire, concerning insurance for St. Mary's School property. 4 P. M.: Conference with Christopher C. Gray, Candidate for Holy Orders. 5 P. M.: Conference with Rev. Wm. Peter Katt and A. L. Purrington.
  9. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Paul Carter. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Fred I. E. Ferris, Lay Reader in Charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro.
  10. 2 P. M.: Met with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire and the Rev. I. Harding Hughes to determine the location of the new mural tablets in the Chapel of St. Mary's School. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Marshall Milton of Hampton, Virginia, who has been called to All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids. 4 P. M.: Conference with a member of the faculty of the Duke Divinity School, the Rev. Franklin W. Young. 4:30 P. M.: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone.
  13. 11 A. M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed nine persons. 3 P. M.: With the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth and Mr. Robert Stewart, Contractor, I inspected the new St. Paul's Church, Thomasville.
  15. Out of the Diocese. 10:30 A. M., Trinity Parish House, Columbia, S. C.: Attended the regular Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Kanuga Camps and Conferences. The four members from this Diocese were present. Returned to the Diocese this afternoon.
  17. Received from the Bishop of Chicago, the Rt. Rev. Wallace E. Conkling, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Philip L. Shutt, Presbyter.
  18. 7 P. M., Wilson County Prison Camp: Confirmed 15 persons presented by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D. D., and made a short talk. These candidates had been under instruction since midsummer.
  20. 11 A. M., Holy Innocent's Church, Henderson: Morning

- Prayer was read by the Rev. John M. Mott, Rector. I preached and confirmed 14 persons. 3 P. M., Mission of the Resurrection, Henderson: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. The choir, clergy and congregation then proceeded to the site of the new church building, where, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Othello D. Stanley, Frederick Hunter and John M. Mott, I laid the cornerstone of the Church of the Resurrection. 7:50 P. M., Holy Hope Church, Rocky Mount: The Rev. Robert J. Johnson read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.
21. 9:15 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire.
  22. 12:30 P. M., Burlington: At a luncheon meeting I conferred with the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. 5 P. M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. 7:30 P. M., St. James' Church, Kannapolis: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John Paul Carter. I preached and confirmed three persons.
  24. 7:30 A. M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Peter Katt.
  25. Out of the Diocese. 8 P. M., St. John's Church, Jacksonville, Florida: At a special service commemorating the 25th Anniversary of the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Frank A. Juhan, Bishop of Florida, I preached.
  26. Returned to the Diocese this morning. Drove to Charlotte this evening.
  27. 8 A. M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Iveson Noland, Rector. 11 A. M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Noland. I preached and confirmed six persons. 12:30 P. M.: In the same church, I confirmed one person. 4 P. M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, and made an address to the class. 4:30 P. M., St. Peter's Parish House: Conference with Mr. F. O. Clarkson, Chancellor of the Diocese. 5 P. M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, and made an address to the class. Afterwards I conferred with Mr. Cole. 7:30 P. M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Confirmed 18 persons presented by the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, and preached. 9:15 P. M., Parish House, Church of the Holy Comforter: Conferred with the Rev. Iveson Noland.
  28. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Private conferences.
  29. 2 P. M., Library, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, at which time bids for the proposed new Science

Building were opened.

30. 1:45 P. M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed three persons from St. Mary's congregation, High Point, who were presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. 2:15 P. M.: In the Parish House of this Church, I met with the Vade Mecum Committee.

#### DECEMBER

1. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 8 P. M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was conducted by the Rev. George A. Fisher, Rector. I preached and confirmed six persons.
3. Mailed my canonical consent (1) to the election of the Rev. Horace William Baden Donegan, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New York, and (2) to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the same Diocese.
4. 11 A. M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Treadwell Davison, preached and confirmed seven persons. 3 P. M., St. Ignatius' Chapel, Old Sparta: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Davison. I preached and confirmed ten persons. 7:30 P. M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: Mr. Davison read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed nine persons. It was announced at this service that the Rev. F. Nugent Cox of Hamlet was to assume charge of this mission and St. Andrew's on January 15, 1950.
5. 12:30 P. M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Addressed the monthly meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this parish. Called at the hospital to see the Rev. John J. Greene, who is sick. 7 P. M., Ravenscroft: Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick and I. Harding Hughes, I examined the Rev. William Peter Katt, Candidate for the Priesthood.
6. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with the Rev. George A. Workman about student work at Duke University.
7. 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and presented a schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1950. The schedule was approved. 7:30 P. M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Preached and confirmed 14 persons presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. After service I enjoyed meeting the congregation at a delightful reception in the Parish House.
8. 10 A. M., St. Luke's Parish House, Salisbury: Conferred with the Rev. John P. Carter. 1 P. M.: In the same place, I addressed the Canterbury Club of Catawba College. With the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., I visited St. Philip's Mission, and noted the improvement that had been made in the building and church furnishings. 8 P. M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Robert L.

- Crandall, making a total of 50 candidates presented by him in the current year. 6:50 P. M.: Addressed the annual supper meeting of St. Peter's congregation.
9. 4 P. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. One of the candidates was from St. John's, Wake County. The other was from the Church of the Good Shepherd. 5:15 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 18 persons presented by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, and made an address. 6 P. M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by Mr. Holder.
  10. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Edward F. Yarborough for use in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, Colin McKinne, for use in St. Paul's Parish and St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg, to Thomas Bost, Jr., for use in St. John's, Wake County. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with Richard K. Davenport, student at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
  11. 11 A. M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Preached and confirmed 32 candidates presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr. 4 P. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed 8 persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, and addressed the class.
  12. 2 P. M., Sanford: Met with the Vestry of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and the Mission Committee of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
  13. 11 A. M., St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman, Deacon, who was presented by his brother, the Rev. Arthur M. Sherman, Jr., of the Diocese of Bethlehem. The sermon was preached by the candidate's father, the Rev. Arthur M. Sherman, D. D., of the Diocese of New York. The Litanist was the Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick, Deacon; the Epistoler, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole; the Gospeler, the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler. The above-named Presbyters joined with me in the Imposition of Hands, and also the following: the Rev. Messrs. Robert L. Crandall, Iveson B. Noland, Henry H. Rightor, Jr., Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., C. E. B. Robinson, Robert M. Bird and Frederick B. Drane. Mr. Sherman becomes Priest in Charge of the several churches that he has been serving as Deacon.
  14. 7:30 P. M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Preached and confirmed 9 persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rector.
  15. 10:30 A. M., Good Shepherd Church Parish House, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Christian Social Relations. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.

17. 11 A. M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Wm. Peter Katt, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr. The Litanist was the Rev. Ray Holder, the Epistoler the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, and the Gospeler the Rev. James M. Dick. The above-named Presbyters joined with me in the laying on of Hands, and also the following: The Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates, John Paul Carter, Wm. E. Gatling, Jr., William H. R. Jackson. Mr. Katt becomes the Rector of St. Saviour's Parish, effective today. 8 P. M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Assisted by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., I officiated at a wedding.
18. 10:30 A. M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Baptized two infants. 11 A. M.: In the same church, assisted by my son, Charles I. Penick, I read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 12 persons. After service, I met with the Vestry. 4 P. M., St. Andrew's Chapel, Greensboro: Consecrated the new chapel. The Petition for Consecration was read by the Senior Warden, Mr. A. Lee Foster, and the Sentence of Consecration by the Rector, the Rev. Carl F. Herman. I confirmed eight persons presented by Mr. Herman, and made an address. The Rev. James R. Fortune signed the service for members of the Deaf congregation, many of whom were present. I dedicated a new organ given in the memory of George Franklin Newman.
19. Received from the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Wm. A. Brown, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Edwin Royall Carter, Jr. 10:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Gregson, Fraser, representing the Mission Committee of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
20. Issued Lay Reader's License to Urban T. Holmes III, for use in St. David's Church, Laurinburg, and All Saints' Church; Hamlet, under the direction of the Bishop. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. James McKenzie of Laurinburg. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bruce Daniel Sapp concerning the ministry.
22. 11 A. M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick, Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin of Clemson College, S. C. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Robert M. Bird. The Litanist was the Rev. Wm. L. Gatling, Jr., the Epistoler was the Rev. Rhett Y. Winters, Jr., of Bat Cave, N. C., the Gospeler the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman. The above-named Presbyters joined with me in the Laying On of Hands, and also the following: the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates, Thomas J. C. Smyth, James

- M. Dick, Charles Van O. Covell, Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Harvey W. Glazier, H. Thompson Rodman. Mr. Partrick becomes Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle.
23. Received from the Bishop of Michigan, the Rt. Rev. Richard S. Emrich, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of Kirk Bassett O'Ferrall, Presbyter.
  25. 10 A. M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion and made a brief talk. After service I met with the Vestry for a few minutes. 11 A. M.: In the same church, I baptized an infant.
  26. 12 M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Paul's congregation, Winston-Salem, presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
  27. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with James Bryan Griswold, Postulant, who will enter Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut, next September.
  28. 8:30 P. M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Rector, I officiated at a marriage.
  29. Received from the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Rt. Rev. G. G. Bennett, D. D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Paul Van K. Thompson, Presbyter.
  30. 2:15 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with O'Kelley Whitaker, first-year student at Seabury-Western Theological Seminary. 4 P. M., Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, one of whom was from Wilson and two from Durham. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Franklin Woodrow Young.
  31. Issued Lay Reader's License to Winfred B. Smith for use in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition, under the direction of the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. 11 A. M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, concerning notice of a suit against St. Mary's School by the City of Raleigh that was served on me this morning as President of St. Mary's Corporation.



---

---

APPENDIX B

---

CONVENTION REPORTS

---

---



# THE TREASURER'S REPORT

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

and

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, TREASURER

Raleigh, North Carolina

REPORT ON AUDIT

For the Year Ended December 31, 1949

Arthur L. Tyler, *Chairman*

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA FINANCE COMMITTEE

## EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND—BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1949

Exhibit "A"

ASSETS		
Cash on deposit (Exhibit "C").....		\$ 6,344.72
Assessments receivable (Schedule 1).....	\$ 1,649.01	
Less reserve for assessments receivable.....	1,649.01	
		<u>\$ 6,344.72</u>
SURPLUS		
Surplus:		
Balance, December 31, 1948.....	\$ 1,709.35	
Excess of Income over Expense for the year 1949 (Exhibit "B").....	7,244.72	\$ 8,954.07
Transfers to other funds:		
December 31, 1948 balance of Episcopal Main- tenance Reserve Fund (Exhibit "G").....	\$ 1,709.35	
Expense of delegates—General Convention Reserve Fund (Exhibit "L").....	900.00	2,609.35
Balance, December 31, 1949.....		<u>\$ 6,344.72</u>
		<u>6,344.72</u>

## EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND—INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT

Year Ended December 31, 1949

Expenses	Budget for the Year 1949	Actual Expenses	Exhibit "B" Over Under Expenses
<b>DIOCESAN OFFICERS:</b>			
Bishop:			
Salary.....	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$
Travel and office expense.....	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Secretary to the Bishop.....	840.00	840.00	
Premiums on pension.....	933.33	933.33	
Pension for secretary's retirement.....	33.60	33.60	
Salary and expenses of Bishop Co-adjutor.....	3,500.00		3,500.00
Treasurer:			
Salary.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Printing and supplies.....	100.00	100.00	
Secretary:			
Salary.....	300.00	300.00	
Premium on pension.....	30.00		30.00
Printing, postage and supplies.....	50.00	64.56	14.56
<b>TOTAL DIOCESAN OFFICERS.....</b>	<b>\$ 17,286.93</b>	<b>\$ 13,771.49</b>	<b>\$ 3,515.44</b>

# CONVENTION REPORTS

87

## EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND—INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT Year Ended December 31, 1949

Exhibit "B"

Expenses	Budget for the Year 1949	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expenses
<b>DIOCESAN PROPERTY:</b>			
Bishop's Residence:			
Repairs.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 381.10	\$ 618.90
Insurance.....	30.00	29.80	.20
Mission Property:			
Insurance.....	1,700.00	1,865.71	165.71
<b>TOTAL DIOCESAN PROPERTY.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,730.00</b>	<b>\$2,276.61</b>	<b>\$ 453.39</b>
<b>CONVENTIONS:</b>			
Diocesan:			
Expense of clerical delegates.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 12.77	\$ 87.23
Printing of journal.....	750.00	790.37	40.37
Entertainment fund.....	100.00	100.00	
Synod:			
Apportionment.....	50.00		50.00
Expense of delegates.....	325.00		325.00
General:			
Diocesan share of presiding Bishop's salary.....	\$ 592.00	\$ 592.00	\$
Expense of delegates.....	900.00		900.00*
<b>TOTAL CONVENTIONS.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,817.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,495.14</b>	<b>\$ 1,321.86</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b>			
Expense of examining Chaplains and Candidates.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 105.72	\$ 5.72
Expense of Standing Committee.....	50.00		50.00
Expense of Executive Council.....	50.00		50.00
Expense of Trustees.....	100.00		100.00
Audits.....	500.00	500.00	
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS.....</b>	<b>\$ 800.00</b>	<b>\$ 605.72</b>	<b>\$ 194.28</b>
<b>CONTINGENT FUND.....</b>	<b>\$ 500.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,290.68</b>	<b>\$ 790.68</b>
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$ 24,133.93</b>	<b>\$ 19,439.64</b>	<b>\$ 4,694.29</b>
<b>EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENSE (To Exhibit A)...</b>		<b>7,244.72</b>	<b>7,244.72</b>
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>\$ 24,133.93</b>	<b>\$ 26,684.36</b>	<b>\$ 2,550.43</b>

1 Budgeted amount transferred to General Convention Reserve Fund (Exhibit "L").

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND—INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT  
December 31, 1949

INCOME	Budget for the Year 1949	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
INCOME FROM ENDOWMENTS:			
Permanent Episcopal Fund Security National Bank of Greensboro, North Carolina, Custodian (Exhibit "C").....	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 2,025.16	\$ 675.16
ASSESSMENTS:			
Parishes and Missions.....	\$ 21,083.93		
Fire insurance premiums (Schedule)---	1,700.00	22,783.93	24,659.20
		24,659.20	1,875.27
TOTALS.....	\$ 24,133.93	\$ 26,684.36	\$ 2,550.43
PROOF.....	\$ 24,133.93	\$ 26,684.36	\$ 2,550.43

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
Year Ended December 31, 1949

EXHIBIT "C"

BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1948.....		\$ 1,709.35
RECEIPTS:		
Assessments for 1949 and prior years (Schedule 1).....	\$ 24,659.20	
Permanent Episcopal Fund, Security National Bank, Greensboro North Carolina, Custodian.....	2,025.16	26,684.36
		\$ 28,393.71
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Expenses (Exhibit "B").....	\$ 19,439.64	
Transfer Balance of December 31, 1948, to Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund (Exhibit "G").....	1,709.35	
Transfer Expense of Delegates to General Convention Reserve Fund (Exhibit "L").....	900.00	22,048.99
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1949 (To Exhibit "A").....		\$ 6,344.72

# CONVENTION REPORTS

89

## CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1949

Exhibit "D"

ASSETS		
Cash on deposit (Exhibit "F").....		\$ 10,727.93
		\$ 10,727.93
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
Special Funds not disbursed (Schedule 2).....		\$ 8,365.47
<b>Surplus:</b>		
Balance, December 31, 1948.....	\$ 3,110.66	
Excess of Income over Expense (Exhibit "E").....	3,462.46	
Transfer from Special Funds—Church Society for College Work (Schedule 2).....	600.00	
	\$ 7,173.12	
Transfer to Church's Program Reserve Fund (Exhibit "I").....	\$ 610.66	
Resurrection—Henderson Building Fund.....	2,700.00	
Repairs and improvements St. Mary's House, Womans College, Greensboro (Schedule 5).....	1,500.00	4,810.66
Balance, December 31, 1949.....		2,362.46
		\$ 10,727.93

## CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT

Year Ended December 31, 1949

Exhibit "E"

Expenses	Budget for the Year 1949	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
National Church Program.....	\$ 26,500.00	\$ 26,500.00	\$
Provincial Church Program.....	971.00	971.00	
<b>Diocesan Church Program:</b>			
Missions and church extension (Schedule 4).....	32,000.00	30,696.52	1,303.48
Department of college work (Schedule 5).....	14,673.00	11,419.95	3,253.05
Department of Youth (Schedule 6).....	1,400.00	1,058.13	341.87
Department of Christian Education (Schedule 7).....	9,850.00	9,750.00	100.00
Department of Christian and Social Relations (Schedule 8)	6,400.00	6,400.00	
Department of Promotion (Schedule 9).....	5,184.30	4,782.95	401.35
Miscellaneous (Salary supplement, the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Sr.).....	300.00	300.00	
Contingent Fund.....	500.00	233.46	266.54
TOTALS.....	\$ 97,778.30	\$ 92,112.01	\$ 5,666.29
EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENSE (To Exhibit "D")....		3,462.46	3,462.46
PROOF.....	\$ 97,778.30	\$ 95,574.47	\$ 2,203.83

## EXHIBIT "E" Con't.

INCOME	Budget for the Year 1949	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
Pledges (Schedule 1).....	\$ 90,166.50		
Pledges accepted over request.....	2,088.20	88,078.30	89,187.93 \$ 1,109.63
Woman's Auxiliary.....	1,700.00	1,700.00	
Trust Funds:			
Lawrence S. Holt .....		(2,520.00)	
William H. Williamson.....		(1,917.89)	
Julian E. Ingle Legacy.....	8,000.00	( 67.80)	3,313.46
St. Mary's Rowan County.....		( 107.28)	
St. Paul's Salisbury.....		( 73.57)	
TOTALS.....	\$ 97,778.30	\$ 95,574.47	\$ 2,203.83
PROOF.....	\$ 97,778.30	\$ 95,574.47	\$ 2,203.83

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
Year Ended December 31, 1949

## EXHIBIT "F"

BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1948.....		\$ 7,008.80
RECEIPTS:		
Pledges collected (Schedule 1).....	\$ 89,187.93	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	1,700.00	
Income from trust funds.....	4,686.54	
Special funds (Schedule 2).....	21,598.25	
Transfer from Special Funds Church Society for College Work (Schedule 2)	600.00	
Special offerings (Schedule 3).....	23,467.32	141,240.04
		\$ 948,248.84
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Budgeted expenses (Exhibit "E").....	\$ 92,112.01	
Special funds disbursed (Schedule 2).....	16,617.96	
Special offerings disbursed (Schedule 3).....	23,980.28	
Transfers:		
Church's Program Reserve Fund (Exhibit "I").....	610.66	
Resurrection—Henderson Building Fund.....	2,700.00	
Repairs and improvements St. Mary's House, Woman's College, Greensboro (Schedule 5).....	1,500.00	137,520.91
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1949 (To Exhibit "D").....		\$ 10,727.93



# CONVENTION REPORTS

91

## EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE RESERVE FUND—BALANCE SHEET December 31, 1949

EXHIBIT "G"

ASSETS		
Cash on deposit.....		\$ 4,900.87
U. S. Government obligations at cost:		
Savings bonds, Series "G".....		8,200.00
		<u>\$ 13,100.87</u>
SURPLUS		
Balance, December 31, 1948.....		\$ 11,341.60
Income for year 1949:		
Interest on U. S. Obligations.....	\$ 216.16	
Interest on Building and Loan Accounts.....	123.69	
Transfer from Episcopal Maintenance Fund (Exhibit "A").....	1,709.35	2,049.20
		<u>\$ 13,390.80</u>
Street paving assessment—Durham.....		289.93
		<u>\$ 13,100.87</u>
Balance, December 31, 1949.....		\$ 13,100.87
		<u>\$ 13,100.87</u>

## CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND—BALANCE SHEET December 31, 1949

EXHIBIT "H"

ASSETS		
Cash on deposit (Exhibit "I").....		\$ 12,367.97
U. S. Government obligations at cost:		
Savings bonds, Series "G".....		17,500.00
		<u>\$ 29,867.97</u>
SURPLUS		
Balance, December 31, 1948.....		\$ 31,813.77
Income for year 1949:		
Donations and payments on pledges (Schedule 1).....	\$ 3,434.97	
Late payments of 1948 Church's Program Fund acceptances.....	1,898.18	
Interest on U. S. obligations.....	627.32	
Interest on building and loan accounts.....	202.11	
Lapsed balance 1948 Youth Work.....	15.65	
Lapsed balance 1948 Department of promotion.....	186.91	
Transfer from Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "D").....	610.66	6,975.80
		<u>\$ 38,789.57</u>

## Expense for year 1949:

Home for Chaplain—Duke University:			
Monthly Payments on mortgage note.....	\$ 666.00		
Payments of balance due on mortgage note.....	6,950.75		
Insurance and repairs.....	60.40	\$ 7,677.15	
Special appropriation—University of the South—Sewanee.....		743.00	
Transfer to Camp Delaney Fund (Exhibit "M").....		193.45	
Discounts on sale of U. S. Savings bonds—Series "G").....		308.00	
			8,921.60
			\$ 29,867.97
			<u>\$ 29,867.97</u>

CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND  
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
Year Ended December 31, 1949

EXHIBIT "I"

BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1948.....			\$ 1,313.77
RECEIPTS:			
Donations and payments on pledges (Schedule 1).....	\$ 3,434.97		
Late payments 1948 Church's Program Fund acceptances.....	1,898.18		
Interest received on U. S. Government obligations.....	627.32		
Sale of U. S. Treasury, 1 1/2% bonds.....	6,000.00		
Sale of U. S. Savings bonds—Series "G".....	7,000.00		
Transferred from Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "D").....	610.66		
Lapsed balance 1948 Youth Work.....	15.65		
Lapsed balance 1948 Department of Promotion.....	186.91		
Interest on building and loan accounts.....	202.11	19,975.80	
			\$ 21,289.57
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Home for Chaplain—Duke University:			
Monthly payments on mortgage note.....	\$ 666.00		
Payment of balance due on mortgage note.....	6,950.75		
Insurance and repairs.....	60.40	\$ 7,677.15	
Special appropriation—University of the South—Sewanee.....		743.00	
Transferred to Camp Delaney Fund (Exhibit "M").....		193.45	
Discounts—Sale of U. S. Savings bonds—Series "G".....		308.00	
			8,921.60
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1949 (To Exhibit "H").....			\$ 12,367.97

# CONVENTION REPORTS

93

## FUNDS OF THE CHAPEL OF THANKS AT VADE MECUM—BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1949

EXHIBIT "J"

### ASSETS

Cash on deposit:

Chapel of Thanks Building Fund.....	\$	453.14
Chapel of Thanks Church Furnishing Fund.....		1,360.09
Little Helpers Fund for purchase of Font.....		88.32
Martha Cowan Kuker Legacy to provide five Vade Mecum scholarships annually...		1,037.95
Men's Corporate Communion Classroom Fund.....		556.45
	\$	<u>3,495.95</u>

### SURPLUS

Chapel of Thanks Building Fund:

Balance, December 31, 1948.....	\$	3,708.29		
Donations for the year, 1949.....		2,542.94	\$	6,251.23
			\$	453.14
Less disbursements.....		5,798.09		

Chapel of Thanks Church Furnishings Fund:

Balance, December 31, 1948.....	\$	521.86		
Donations for the year, 1949.....		838.23		1,360.09

Little Helpers Fund for purchase of Font:

Balance, December 31, 1948 (No change in 1949)....				88.32
--	--	--	--	-------

Martha Cowan Kuker Legacy:

Balance, December 31, 1948.....	\$	1,000.00		
Interest received.....		37.95		1,037.95

Men's Corporate Communion Classroom Fund:

Transferred from Special Offerings (Schedule 3).....				556.45
	\$			<u>3,495.95</u>

## TRUST FUNDS— CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1949

EXHIBIT "K"

	Total	W. A. Erwin Fund	Haffye Louise Erwin Fund	William H. Williamson Fund
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>				
American Trust Company.....	\$ 2,082.51	\$	\$ 164.62	\$ 1,917.89
Provident Trust Company.....	1,263.36	1,263.36		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company..	875.00	875.00		
	<u>\$ 4,220.87</u>	<u>\$ 2,138.36</u>	<u>\$ 164.62</u>	<u>\$ 1,917.89</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "E")	\$ 1,917.89		\$ 1,917.89
Thompson Orphanage Endowment Fund.....	164.62	\$	164.62
Church of the Good Shepherd, Coolemeec.....	252.68	\$	252.68
St. Joseph's Church, Durham.....	758.00		758.00
St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.....	1,127.68		1,127.68
	<u>\$ 4,220.87</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>2,138.36</u>
		<u>\$</u>	<u>164.62</u>
			<u>\$ 1,917.89</u>

## GENERAL CONVENTION RESERVE FUND—BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1949

EXHIBIT "L"

## ASSETS

Cash on Deposit..... \$ 127.30

## SURPLUS

Balance, December 31, 1948..... \$ 1,874.04

Transfer from Episcopal Maintenance Fund (Exhibit "A")..... 900.00

Interest on 3% Savings Account..... 53.26

\$ 2,827.30

## Less:

Expenses of Delegates to General Convention..... 2,700.00\$ 127.30\$ 127.30

CAMP DELANEY FUND—BALANCE SHEET  
December 31, 1949

Exhibit "M"

ASSETS

Cash on deposit:

Camp Delaney, Special Fund for Improvements.....	\$	21.56	
Camp Delaney, Special Fund for Construction of Swimming Pool.....			726.57
	\$		<u>748.13</u>

SURPLUS

Camp Delaney Fund:

Balance, December 31, 1948.....	\$	351.29	
Transferred to Camp Delaney, Special Fund for Improvements.....			351.29

Camp Delaney, Special Fund for Improvements:

Balance, December 31, 1948.....	\$	3,407.18	
Transferred from Camp Delaney Fund.....	\$	351.29	
Transferred from Church's Program Reserve Fund (Exhibit "H").....		193.45	
Laymen's League.....		150.00	
Woman's Auxiliary.....		404.17	1,098.91

	\$	4,506.09	
Less Disbursements.....		4,484.53	\$ 21.56

Camp Delaney, Special Fund for Construction of Swimming Pool:

Balance, December 31, 1948.....	\$	700.00	
Interest.....		26.57	726.57

\$ 748.13

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND, CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND, AND CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND—PLEDGES AND COLLECTIONS  
Year Ended December 31, 1949

SCHEDULE I

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Episcopal Maintenance Fund				Church's Program Fund		Church's Program Reserve Fund			
		Assessments Receivable 12-31-48	1949 Assessments	Assessments Paid	Over-payments	Assessments Receivable 12-31-49	Pledged	Paid	Lenten Offerings (No quota credit)	Pledged	Paid
Albemarle	Christ	I \$	78.14	\$ 78.14		\$	146.16	\$ 146.16		7.31	\$ 7.31
Ansonville	All Souls	I	87.55			87.55	171.34	171.34		8.57	
Ast-oro	Good Shepherd	I		184.54			207.90	207.90		10.40	10.40
Battleboro	St. John's	I	96.12	96.12			167.07	167.07	32.23	8.35	8.35
Burlington	Calvary		71.30			206.78					
Burlington	Holy Comforter		1,023.84	1,423.84			2,489.00	2,489.00			
Burlington	St Athanasius						25.00				
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross		703.16	703.16			2,749.72	2,749.72	105.90	137.49	137.49
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope		9.52	9.52			39.60	39.60		1.98	1.98
Charlotte	Christ		718.40	718.40			3,298.34	3,298.34	294.69	164.92	164.92
Charlotte	Holy Comforter		510.89	510.89			2,191.69	2,191.69	240.00	109.58	109.58
Charlotte	St. Andrew's		94.79	94.79			396.50	396.50		19.83	19.83
Charlotte	St. Martin's		738.73	738.73			3,790.19	4,078.71		189.51	189.51
Charlotte	St. Mary's		51.10	51.10			8.90	8.90			
Charlotte	St. Michael's		212.53	403.58			477.18	477.18		23.86	23.86
Charlotte	St. Peter's		1,487.55	1,487.55			6,136.09	6,136.09	154.15	306.80	306.80
Cleveland	Christ		103.55	103.55			637.86	637.86		31.89	31.89
Concord	All Saints		247.09	222.57		122.09	352.91	352.91		20.85	20.85
Coolesville	Good Shepherd	I	283.30	283.89			417.03	417.03		5.96	
Durham	Ephaphathia	I	58.60				119.20	119.20			
Durham	St. Andrew's		33.59	33.59			114.25	114.25			
Durham	St. Joseph's		104.59	231.08			34.25	34.25			
Durham	St. Phillip's		855.95	855.95	.36		4,151.97	4,151.97			
Durham	St. Titus'		45.69	33.14		21.69	103.71	99.05		5.88	2.94
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's	I	39.85	39.85			35.58	35.58		1.78	1.78
Edgecombe County	St. Wilfred's					5.20					
Enfield	Advent		39.75	39.75			236.90	236.90		11.85	11.85

Erwin.....	St. Stephen's.....	85.71	85.71	488.17	488.17	24.41	25.00
Fork.....	Ascension.....	52.55	52.55	113.01	113.01	5.65	5.65
Germanton.....	St. Philip's.....	33.09	33.09	18.90	16.75	.95	.95
Greensboro.....	Holy Trinity.....	1,106.45	1,106.45	4,302.16	4,302.16	215.11	215.11
Greensboro.....	St. Andrew's.....	348.93	348.93	1,522.79	1,522.79	76.14	76.14
Greensboro.....	St. Mary's.....	12.22	12.22				
Greensboro.....	Redeemer.....	276.49	96.08	347.57	32.36	12.51	12.51
Halifax.....	St. Mark's.....		69.99		317.92	15.90	15.90
Hamlet.....	All Saint's.....	138.19	138.19	255.06	255.06	12.75	12.75
Henderson.....	Holy Innocents.....	612.84	612.84	2,845.51	2,845.56		35.57
Henderson.....	St. John's.....	20.04	20.04	60.30	60.30	3.02	3.02
Henderson.....	Resurrection.....	24.85	37.59	44.54	44.54	2.23	
High Point.....	St. Mary's.....	613.80	613.80	1,970.71	1,970.71	98.54	98.54
Hillsboro.....	St. Matthew's.....	284.01	284.01	940.85	1,016.36	47.04	47.04
Iredell County.....	St. James'.....	40.50	40.50				
Jackson.....	Our Saviour.....	43.45	43.45	194.20	194.20	9.71	9.71
Kannapolis.....	St. James'.....	99.60	99.60	210.81	210.81	10.54	10.54
Kittrel.....	St. James'.....	41.80	41.80	5.10	5.10	.26	.26
Laurinburg.....	St. David's.....	51.92	51.92	115.22	115.22	5.76	5.76
Lawrence.....	Grace.....	24.57	47.33	31.13	31.13	1.56	1.56
Leaksville.....	Epiphany.....	243.32	243.32	848.38	848.38		
Lexington.....	Grace.....	284.08	284.08	700.00	700.00	45.02	45.02
Littleton.....	St. Alban's.....	87.03	87.03	176.67	176.67	8.83	8.83
Littleton.....	St. Anna's.....	18.12	18.12				
Louisburg.....	St. Matthias'.....	30.59	30.59	56.96	56.96		
Louisburg.....	St. Paul's.....	174.44	174.44	157.34	32.05	4.06	
Mayodan.....	Messiah.....	96.95	96.95	200.00	100.00		
Mecklenburg County.....	St. Mark's.....	161.41	161.41	176.80	176.80	8.84	
Milton.....	Christ.....	56.86	56.86	191.21	191.20	9.56	9.56
Monroe.....	Holy Trinity.....	13.60	13.60	39.70	39.70	1.99	1.99
Monroe.....	St. Paul's.....	263.16	263.16	35.52	12.25	1.78	
Mt. Airy.....	Trinity.....	171.95	171.95	750.00	800.00		
Norlina.....	St. Luke's.....	7.99	7.99	339.90	339.90	16.99	16.99
Northampton County.....	St. Luke's.....	32.11	32.11	13.60	13.60	.65	.65
Oxford.....	St. Cyprian's.....	81.80	81.80	66.29		8.83	
				150.20	150.20	7.51	7.51

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND, CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND, AND CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND—PLEDGES AND COLLECTIONS  
Year Ended December 31, 1949

SCHEDULE 1

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Episcopal Maintenance Fund				Church's Program Fund		Lenten Offerings (No quota credit)	Church's Program Reserve Fund	
		Assessments Receivable 12-31-48	1949 Assessments	Assessments Paid	Over-payments	Assessments Receivable 12-31-49	Pledged		Paid	Pledged
Oxford	St. Stephen's		324.37	324.37						
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's		136.50	136.50				24.39	24.39	
Pittsboro	St. James'	16.11	8.53	15.00		9.64		1.57	1.57	
Pinehurst	Village Chapel						50.00			
Raleigh	Christ		1,425.53	1,425.53			6,668.41			
Raleigh	Good Shepherd		1,058.16	1,058.16			5,096.42			
Raleigh	St. Ambrose		113.98	113.98			613.31			
Raleigh	St. Augustine's		32.70	32.70			212.29			
Raleigh	St. Mary's		16.75	16.75			154.61			
Raleigh	St. Saviour's		114.26	114.26			573.79			
Reidsville	St. Thomas'		226.04	226.04			186.29			
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd		47.60	47.60			64.94			
Ringwood	St. Clements'		10.57	12.00	1.43		30.07			
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'		313.16	313.16			1,204.36			
Rockingham	Messiah		232.80	232.80			350.00			
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's		8.57	8.57			32.89			
Rockingham County	St. Mary's		40.39	40.39			85.30			
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd		738.61	738.61			3,544.08			
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope		65.20	159.62		1.88	160.80			
Rowan County	St. Matthew's		121.81	121.81			160.43			
Roxboro	St. Mark's		70.18	70.18			163.20			
Salisbury	St. Luke's		607.96	607.96			2,620.44			
Salisbury	St. Paul's		149.88	110.36		149.88	39.64			
Salisbury	St. Peter's		32.99	32.99			39.64			
Salisbury	St. Philip's		28.56	28.56			25.00			
Sanford	St. Thomas'		184.33	184.33			362.49			
Scotland Neck	Holy Trinity		10.27	10.27			7.23			
Satterwhite	St. Simeon's		244.44	244.48		.04	1,047.39			
							57.95			2.90
							367.67			18.12
							7.23			.36
							5.00			52.37



Smithfield	St. Paul's	256.06	256.06		743.89	743.89	37.19
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	343.36	343.36		1,584.53	1,584.53	74.37
Speed	St. Mary's	41.08	41.08		58.56	58.56	2.93
Spray	St. Luke's	84.75	84.75		656.67	656.67	
Statesville	Holy Cross	9.72	9.72		23.37	23.37	1.17
Statesville	Trinity	215.62	215.62		792.87	792.87	39.64
Stovall	St. Peter's	17.44	17.44		33.26	33.26	1.66
Tarboro	St. Andrew's	28.82	28.82		31.39	31.39	
Tarboro	St. Anne's	21.17	21.17		3.32	3.32	
Tarboro	St. Ignatius'	6.20	6.20		18.52	18.52	.93
Tarboro	St. Luke's	33.60	33.60		68.26	68.26	3.41
Tarboro	Calvary	490.41	490.91	.50	2,428.59	2,428.59	121.43
Tarboro	Calvary Chapel	40.12	10.54		52.30	52.30	2.61
Thomasville	St. Paul's	64.08	64.08		120.00	120.00	9.51
Townsville	Holy Trinity	65.94	47.86		55.43	55.43	2.77
Trollinwood	St. Andrew's	8.10	8.10		25.20	25.20	1.26
Wadesboro	Calvary	246.59	246.59		1,094.40	1,094.40	54.72
Wake County	St. John's	6.20	6.20		30.02	30.02	1.50
Walnut Cove	Christ	99.31	99.31		125.00	125.00	8.64
Warrenton	All Saints'	123.67	123.67		133.73	133.73	6.69
Warrenton	Emmanuel	268.78	268.78		1,165.77	1,165.77	58.29
Weldon	Grace	118.08	118.08		501.34	501.34	25.07
Wilson	St. Mark's	98.98	95.00	3.98	205.01	205.01	10.25
Wilson	St. Timothy's	464.29	464.29		2,082.41	2,082.41	104.12
Winston-Salem	St. Paul's	1,454.55	1,454.55		6,732.39	6,732.39	336.62
Winston-Salem	St. Stephen's	61.17	61.17	101.62	113.19	11.23	5.66
Woodleaf	St. George's	34.43	34.43		66.16	66.16	3.31
		\$ 1,974.25	\$ 24,331.63	\$ 2.33	\$ 1,649.01	\$ 90,166.50	\$ 3,468.54
			\$ 24,659.20		\$ 89,187.93	\$ 2,150.56	\$ 3,434.97

I—Insurance charge is included in Episcopal Maintenance Fund figures.

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
SUMMARY OF SPECIAL FUNDS COLLECTED AND REMITTED  
Year Ended December 31, 1949

SCHEDULE 2

	Not Remitted 12-31-48	Collected	Remitted	Not Remitted 12-31-49
Rectory Fund, Missionary for Deaf.....\$	3,210.18	\$ 8,941.88	\$ 6,926.43	\$ 5,225.63
Sigmund F. Teiser, Legacy.....	100.00	.75	100.75 <sup>1</sup>	
St. Simeon's, Satterwhite, Sale of timber..	75.00	2.84		77.84
Good Sheperd, Rocky Mount Mission fund (for salary of the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien Battleboro, Mission).....		1,500.00	1,500.00	
Resurrection—Henderson Building Fund..		8,367.78	5,305.78	3,062.00
Church Society for College Work.....		600.00	600.00 <sup>2</sup>	
Woman's Auxiliary building fund.....		300.00	300.00	
For St. Paul's Edenton.....		25.00	25.00	
Ephphaths Church, Durham.....		360.00	360.00	
Repairs and improvements St. Mary's House, Woman's College, Greensboro..		1,500.00	1,500.00	
<sup>1</sup> Transferred to Resurrection Henderson building fund				
<sup>2</sup> Transferred to Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "D")				
	<u>\$ 3,385.18</u>	<u>\$ 21,598.25</u>	<u>\$ 16,617.96</u>	<u>\$ 8,365.47</u>

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
SUMMARY OF SPECIAL OFFERINGS COLLECTED AND REMITTED  
Year Ended December 31, 1949

SCHEDULE 3

	Not Remitted 12-31-48	Collected	Remitted	Not Remitted 12-31-49
American Bible Society.....		\$ 194.27	\$ 194.27	\$
Birthday Thank Offerings.....		252.40	252.40	
Bishop's Discretionary Fund.....\$	22.91	114.89	137.80	
Corporate Communion Laymen's Asso- ciation.....	512.96	43.49	556.45 <sup>1</sup>	
Emma Joy Hall Scholarship.....		100.00	100.00	
General Theological Seminary.....		46.60	46.60	
Good Friday Offerings.....		545.63	545.63	
Lenten Offerings (No quota Credit) (Schedule 1).....		2,150.56	2,150.56	
Modern Communications.....		2,282.18	2,282.18	
National Deficit Offerings.....		185.01	185.01	
New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.....		287.00	287.00	
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief	22.91	8,460.43	8,437.52	
Seabury—Western, Evanston, Ill.....		19.45	19.45	
St. Mary's—The Virgin Mission.....		10.00	10.00	

SCHEDULE 3 Cont.

	Not Remitted 12-31-48	Collected	Remitted	Not Remitted 12-31.49
Thanksgiving Offering of Negro Churches for Aid to Negro Orphans.....		50.70	50.70	
Thanksgivings Offerings—Thompson Or- phanage.....		7,854.47	7,854.47	
University of the South, Sewanee.....		461.60	461.60	
United Youth Offerings.....		249.98	249.98	
Virginia Theological Seminary.....		158.66	158.66	
1 Transferred to Vade Mecum—Men's Corporate Communion Classroom Fund—(Exhibit "J")				
	\$ 512.96	\$ 23,467.32	\$ 23,980.28	\$

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—MISSION AND CHURCH EXTENSION  
Year Ended December 31, 1949

SCHEDULE 4

	Total	Salary	Pension	Travel	Parochial Schools and Misc.
Berkley, Rev. Edmund.....	\$ 96.80	\$ 88.00	\$ 8.80	\$	\$
Bird, Rev. Robert M.....	223.30	53.00	5.30	165.00	
Brown, Rev. F. Craighill.....	24.00			24.00	
Carter, Rev. John Paul.....	900.00	600.00	60.00	240.00	
Cobey, Rev. Harry S.....	1,691.50	1,265.00	126.50	300.00	
Cox, Rev. Foster Nugent.....	1,341.00	1,110.00	111.00	120.00	
Ferris, Mr. Fred I. E.....	845.00 <sup>1</sup>	775.00		70.00	
Fortune, Rev. James R.....	2,589.40	2,354.00	235.40		
Fraser, Mr. Alec.....	1,500.00 <sup>2</sup>	1,500.00			
Gordon, Miss Betty.....	600.00	600.00			
Greene, Rev. John J.....	968.00	880.00	88.00		
Herritage, Rev. John W.....	538.20	402.00	40.20	96.00	
Hill, Miss Lillie H.....	1,320.00	1,320.00			
Hunter, Rev. Frederick J.....	1,100.00	1,000.00	100.00		
Johnson, Rev. Robert J.....	1,315.00	1,100.00	110.00	105.00	
Lackey, Rev. Boston M. Jr.....	1,100.00	1,000.00	100.00		
Martin, Rev. Jadi L.....	1,582.20	1,302.00	130.20	150.00	
Moore, Rev. deSaussure P.....	1,053.25 <sup>3</sup>	957.50	95.75		
Moore, Rev. W. Moultrie.....	60.00 <sup>4</sup>			60.00	
O'Brien, Rev. Joseph W.....	1,100.00	1,000.00	100.00		
Partrick, Rev. Theodore Hall.....	641.64	583.31	58.33		
Penick, Mr. Charles I.....	100.00 <sup>5</sup>	100.00			
Pollard, Mr. George C.....	757.00	757.00			
Pollard, Mrs. George C.....	100.00	100.00			
Pratt, Mr. John W., Jr.....	360.00 <sup>6</sup>				360.00
Price, Rev. Wm. Penn.....	497.25	397.50	39.75	60.00	
Price, Mrs. Wm. Penn.....	150.00	150.00			
Rodman, Rev. H. Thompson.....	988.98	667.25	66.73	255.00	
Shannonhouse, Rev. Royal G.....	638.00	580.00	58.00		

## SCHEDULE 4 Cont.

	Total	Salary	Pension	Parochial Schools and Misc.
Smyth, Rev. Thomas J. C.....	300.00 <sup>7</sup>			300.00
Stanley, Rev. Othello D.....	1,903.00	1,430.00	143.00	330.00
Thompson, Rev. J. Howard.....	1,894.00	1,540.00	154.00	200.00
Weston, Rev. Milton M.....	1,089.00	990.00	99.00	
Mission Work—Near High Point....	264.00			264.00
Parochial School—Louisburg.....	516.00			516.00
Special Project—Battleboro.....	550.00			550.00
<sup>1</sup> Lay Leader in charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro. <sup>2</sup> Lay Leader in charge of Grace, Lawrence. <sup>3</sup> Includes work at St. Luke's, Northhampton County. <sup>4</sup> Work at St. James' Church, Iredell County. <sup>5</sup> Work at St. Thomas', Sanford. <sup>6</sup> Rent. <sup>7</sup> Expense in connection with work at St. Paul's, Thomasville.				
TOTAL (To Exhibit "E").....	<u>\$30,696.52</u>	<u>\$24,601.56</u>	<u>\$ 1,929.96</u>	<u>\$ 2,475.00</u>
				<u>\$ 1,690.00</u>

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK  
Year Ended December 31 1949

## SCHEDULE 5

	Budget for the Year 1949	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA CHAPEL HILL:			
Salary of Chaplain.....	\$ 1,600.00	\$	\$ 1,600.00 <sup>1</sup>
Pension premium.....	283.00	133.32	149.68
Discretionary.....	200.00	200.00	
	<u>\$ 2,083.00</u>	<u>\$ 333.32</u>	<u>\$ 1,749.68</u>
WOMAN'S COLLEGE, GREENSBORO:			
Salary of Worker.....	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,806.63	\$ 393.37
Salary of Chaplain.....	150.00	150.00	
Pension premium.....	15.00	15.00	
Discretionary.....	200.00	200.00	
Maintenance.....	550.00	550.00	
Office.....	100.00	100.00	
Room rent for worker.....		210.00	210.00
	<u>\$ 3,215.00</u>	<u>\$ 3,031.63</u>	<u>\$ 183.37</u>

SCHEDULE 5 Cont.

	Budget for the Year 1949	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>DUKE UNIVERSITY, DURHAM:</b>			
Salary of Chaplain.....	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$
Pension premium.....	300.00	280.00	20.00
Discretionary.....	200.00	200.00	
	<u>\$ 2,500.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,480.00</u>	<u>\$ 20.00</u>
<b>WAKE FOREST, WAKE FOREST:</b>			
Salary of Chaplain.....	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	\$
Pension premium.....	15.00	15.00	
Discretionary.....	50.00		50.00
	<u>\$ 215.00</u>	<u>\$ 165.00</u>	<u>\$ 50.00</u>
<b>STATE COLLEGE RALEIGH:</b>			
Salary of Chaplain.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$	\$ 1,000.00
Pension premium.....	100.00		100.00
Discretionary.....	200.00	200.00	
	<u>\$ 1,300.00</u>	<u>\$ 200.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,100.00</u>
<b>OTHER COLLEGES:</b>			
A. & T. College, Greensboro, Discretionary.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$
Davidson College, Davidson, Discretionary.....	50.00		50.00
Queens College, Charlotte, Discretionary.....	25.00		25.00
Shaw University, Raleigh, Discretionary.....	50.00	50.00	
N. C. College for Negroes, Durham Discretionary....	50.00	50.00	
St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, Appropriation.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	
University of the South, Sewanee, Appropriation.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Appropriation..	2,000.00	2,000.00	
	<u>\$ 5,225.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,150.00</u>	<u>\$ 75.00</u>
TRAVEL EXPENSES OF COLLEGE WORK DEPARTMENT....	\$ 75.00		\$ 75.00
N. C. EPISCOPAL STUDENTS CONFERENCE.....	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00	
<sup>1</sup> \$1500.00 of budgeted amount transferred to Repairs and Improvements St. Mary's House, Woman's College, Greensboro. (Exhibit "D")			
TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....	<u>\$ 14,673.00</u>	<u>\$ 11,419.95</u>	<u>\$ 3,253.05</u>

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND— DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH  
Year Ended December 31, 1949

SCHEDULE 6

	Budget for the Year 1949	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
Work of Negro Youth Committee.....	\$ 200.00	\$ 170.50	\$ 29.50
Expense of youth conference.....	275.00	221.00	54.00
Expense of Y. P. S. L. convention.....	150.00	122.00	28.00
Youth conference scholarships.....	200.00	78.00	122.00
Travel expenses of departments and committees.....	75.00	102.19	27.19
Printing of Y. P. S. L. song books.....	150.00	150.00	
Promotion of youth work (including Y. P. S. L. bulletin).....	200.00	200.00	
Expenses of delegates to Provincial Youth Conference.....	100.00		100.00
Supplies and miscellaneous.....	50.00	14.44	35.56
<b>TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 1,400.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,058.13</b>	<b>\$ 341.87</b>

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION  
Year Ended December 31, 1949

SCHEDULE 7

	Budget for the Year 1949	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:</b>			
Diocesan Director of Christian Education:			
Salary.....	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$
Expenses.....	800.00	800.00	
Episcopal Church Institute.....	200.00	200.00	
Church School Offerings Expense.....	100.00	100.00	
Guild of the Christ Child.....	100.00	100.00	
Leadership Training Conference.....	600.00	600.00	
Laymen's Association.....	150.00	50.00	100.00
Visual Aids.....	100.00	100.00	
Daily Vacation Bible School.....	100.00	100.00	
Department expense for meetings and administration.....	150.00	150.00	
	<b>\$ 5,300.00</b>	<b>\$ 5,200.00</b>	<b>\$ 100.00</b>
<b>VADE MECUM:</b>			
Director (Salary).....	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$
Premium on pension.....	150.00	150.00	
Caretaker.....	1,500.00	1,600.00	100.00
Maintenance.....	100.00		100.00
	<b>\$ 3,850.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,850.00</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>NEGRO CAMPS:</b>			
Camp Delaney, operating expenses.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$
Leadership Training Conference.....	200.00	200.00	
	<b>\$ 700.00</b>	<b>\$ 700.00</b>	<b>\$</b>
<b>TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 9,850.00</b>	<b>\$ 9,750.00</b>	<b>\$ 100.00</b>

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN AND SOCIAL RELATIONS  
Year Ended December 31, 1949

SCHEDULE 8

	Budget for the Year 1949	Actual Expense
Thompson Orphanage.....	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
Aid to Negro Orphan Children.....	400.00	400.00
<b>TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 6,400.00</b>	<b>\$ 6,400.00</b>

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION  
Year Ended December 31, 1949

SCHEDULE 9

	Budget for the Year 1949	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
Publication of NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:			
Salary of editor.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$
Penssin premium.....	50.00	50.00	
Salary of treasurer, printing, postage, etc.....	4,159.30	4,159.30	
	<b>\$ 4,709.30</b>	<b>\$ 4,709.30</b>	<b>\$</b>
Expense of Every Member Canvass.....	\$ 300.00	\$ 73.65	\$ 226.35
Miscellaneous.....	\$ 175.00	\$	\$ 175.00
<b>TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 5,184.30</b>	<b>\$ 4,782.95</b>	<b>\$ 401.35</b>

## REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held seven meetings during the year 1949, six in the office of the Secretary at Raleigh, and one on May 10, during the Diocesan Convention at Durham.

The following action was taken by the Committee at these meetings.

*On January 11, 1949.* At Raleigh. The Reverend Tom Turney Edwards, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, and his time shortened for sufficient cause.

The Bishop presented a request of the Wardens and Vestry of St. Mary's Church, High Point, asking for the consent of the Bishop, with the advice and approval of this Committee to the exchange by said Church of its Rectory, 204 Crawford Avenue, High Point, plus a considerable cash payment additional for a new Rectory at 312 East Farriss Avenue, High Point; and for approval of a loan and mortgage on the new Rectory for \$9,000.00 to complete the purchase price on same. The Committee approved the said purchase and advised the Bishop to give his consent thereto, but specified that the conveyance be made to the Wardens and Vestry of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

The Bishop presented a request of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, asking for the consent of the Bishop, with the advice and approval of this Committee to the sale by said Church of a lot 125x100 feet, adjoining the Methodist Church on Chestnut Street, Salisbury, for \$3,000.00 cash. The Committee approved such sale and advised the Bishop to give his consent thereto.

The consent of this Committee was given to the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Robert Fisher Gibson, Jr., D. D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.

The Bishop presented a request of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, asking for the consent of the Bishop, with the advice and approval of the Committee, for cancellation and annulment of the Sentence of Consecration pronounced on St. Andrew's Church on May 3, 1914, on the ground that the church has been abandoned and a new Church erected in a different part of the City of Greensboro. The Committee approved and advised the deconsecration of old St. Andrew's Church building.

*March 8, 1949,* at Raleigh. The Bishop presented a request that the Committee rescind its action on January 11, 1949, consenting to the sale of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, of a lot on Chestnut Street, for \$3,000.00; and upon such request the approval and consent of this Committee was rescinded.



The consent of this Committee was given to the Diocese of Ohio to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of said Diocese.

The consent of this Committee was given to the Diocese of Alabama to the election of a Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama.

The consent of this Committee was given to the Diocese of Pennsylvania to the election of a Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Upon request of the Bishop of the Diocese, the approval and consent of this Committee was given to the deconsecration and secularization of the Church Building of the Mission of the Resurrection, Henderson.

The Bishop presented a request of St. Thomas's Parish, Reidsville, asking for the consent of the Bishop, with the advice and approval of the Committee, for the borrowing by said Parish of \$8,500.00 at 5%, secured by a deed of trust on the Rectory of the said Parish at 310 Irvin Street, Reidsville, for the purpose of refinancing the present loan on the property. The Committee approved this action and advised the Bishop to give his consent thereto.

The Bishop presented a request of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, asking for the consent of the Bishop, with the advice and approval of the committee, for the said Parish to make a contract for the building of a new Church for \$187,113.00; and also for the advice and approval of the Committee for the placing on the said new Church a debt of \$40,000.00 or such part thereof as may be necessary to complete the Church, secured by a deed of trust on said Church property. The Committee approved this transaction and advised the Bishop to give his canonical consent thereto.

*May 10, 1949.* At Durham. Mr. Theodore Hall Partrick, III, a Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

Mr. William Peter Katt, a Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate, and his time was shortened at the request of the Bishop for sufficient cause.

The consent of this Committee was given to the Diocese of Alabama to the ordination and consecration of Reverend Randolph Royall Claiborne, Jr., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama.

Consent of this Committee was given to the Diocese of Minnesota for the election of a Suffragan Bishop on account of extent of Diocesan work.

*May 20, 1949.* This being the first meeting of the Committee since its election at the Diocesan Convention on May 10, 1949, its

organization was effected as follows: President, Rev. James McDowell Dick; Secretary, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire. At Raleigh. Mr. Levering Bartine Sherman, a Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

The Reverend Hendry Thompson Rodman, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, and his time was shortened at the request of the Bishop, for sufficient cause.

*June 23, 1949.* At Raleigh. Consent of this Committee was given to the Diocese of Chicago to the election of a Suffragan Bishop.

Consent of this Committee was given to the Diocese of Pennsylvania for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Joseph Gillespie Armstrong, III, to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Mr. Charles Inglesby Penick, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Mr. George Stackley Hurst, a Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

*July 14, 1949.* At Raleigh. The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of Easton to the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Allen Jerome Miller to be Bishop of the Diocese of Easton.

The Reverend William Lawrence Gatling, Jr., Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, and at the request of the Bishop his time was shortened for sufficient cause.

The Bishop presented to the Committee a Renunciation of the Ministry in the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America and the Diocese of North Carolina, of The Reverend Benjamin Thorp Brodie, Priest. After an extended discussion, this Committee gave its consent and approval for the Bishop to pronounce sentence of deposition on such renunciation.

*December 7, 1949.* At Raleigh. The Committee approved the Bishop's Proposed Schedule of Appropriations of Income for the Year 1950 from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund, and approval was also given for the Bishop to use, in his discretion, any unexpended balance of said income for the year 1950, provided the same is expended within the terms of said trust.

The Reverend Theodore Hall Partrick, III, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood and his time was shortened at the request of the Bishop, for sufficient cause.

The Reverend Levering Bartine Sherman, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood and his

time was shortened, at the request of the Bishop, for sufficient cause.

The Reverend William Peter Katt, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood and his time was shortened, at the request of the Bishop, for sufficient cause.

The Reverend George Stackley Hurst, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood and his time was shortened, at the request of the Bishop, for sufficient cause.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of New York to the election of a Suffragan Bishop of the said Diocese.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of New York to the election of The Right Reverend Horace William Baden Donegan, D. D., S. T. D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New York.

A request from Dr. Matthew S. Broun of Roanoke Rapids, North Carolina, was presented by the Chairman of the Committee, such request asking the Committee to call a special session of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina to complete now the business of electing a Bishop Coadjutor of said Diocese. The Chairman of the Committee was requested by the Committee to advise Dr. Broun that his request was declined, this Committee being of the opinion that it has no Canonical right to call such special session under the present circumstances.

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Secretary*

#### REPORT OF DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council has held the usual four meetings during the past year, the dates being June 30th and September 15th in 1949, and January 15th and April 13th in 1950. The members were assigned by the chairman, Bishop Penick, to the following departments: FINANCE: Messrs. Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman, Ralph H. Boulogny, W. L. London, and Samuel N. Clark. MISSIONS: The Rev. James S. Cox, Chairman, Dr. John W. Black, Mr. James Webb. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: The Rev. Messrs. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Chairman, Robert J. Johnson, D. D., and Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas. SOCIAL RELATIONS: The Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Chairman, Mrs. Landon Hill, Messrs. Allen Langston and Graham H. Andrews. PROMOTION: Rev. David W. Yates, Chairman, Mrs. Thomas McMillan, and Mr. Eric Norfleet. YOUTH: The Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Chairman, Rev. Messrs. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and Iveson B. Noland. COLLEGE WORK: The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Chairman, Rev. Lewis F. Schenck. Associate members

were elected to all of these departments from outside the membership of the Council.

Necessary changes were made at the June meeting in the budgets adopted by the last Diocesan convention. All expenditures for the office of Bishop Coadjutor were deleted from the Episcopal Maintenance Fund budget, reducing it from \$34,357.27 to \$22,640.60. Exercising the authority given to it by the last convention, the Council increased the budget of the Church's Program Fund by changing the appropriation for the National Church's Program from \$27,500.00 to \$34,015.00, as requested by the National Council.

The Executive Council resolved to recommend for adoption by this convention a minimum salary standard for married missionary priests in the diocese of \$3,000.00 per year with rectory or rectory allowance.

The basis of assessments of parishes and missions for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund of 1950 was seven per cent of 1948 current operating expenses. The quotas for the Church's Program Fund were arrived at by averaging three factors: (1) \$4.50 per communicant for parishes, \$2.50 for organized missions, and 25¢ for unorganized missions; (2) fifty per cent of current operating expenses for the last year known, being 1948; and (3) the average amount given to the Church's Program Fund in the last three years. In the fall every-member canvass the parishes and missions accepted quotas totaling \$106,205.87 toward the Church's Program budget of \$110,596.30 to be raised by quotas, and assessments amounting to \$25,288.31 toward the Episcopal Maintenance budget of \$24,440.60.

The Department of Christian Social Relations with the Rev. C. Alfred Cole as chairman is continuing its study of the need for a home for the aged. A special committee of the department with Mr. John H. Cutter as chairman sent a letter to all clergymen seeking to find the immediate need and future need from each parish and mission. Certain facts have been gathered from other homes throughout the Episcopal Church. Until all of the material is gathered, correlated, and analyzed the Department does not feel that it should make any recommendation to the Executive Council, which was asked by the last Diocesan convention to study the matter. As soon as the study is completed by the Department of Christian Social Relations, it will report to the Executive Council, giving recommendations, and the Council will then report to the Diocesan convention.

The Executive Council wishes to offer two resolutions:

1. Whereas the records of the treasurer of the Diocese over a period of years have consistently reflected a current deficit amounting at times to as much as \$7,000.00 during the spring

and summer months, caused by failure of many parishes and missions to pay their pledges *MONTHLY* as required by canon law, be it resolved, that all parish and mission treasurers remit one-twelfth of their Church's Program quotas every thirty days in order that our missionary work may operate on a current basis.

2. Be it resolved, that the consideration of 1951 budgets for the Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program Fund budgets be made the special order of business for 10:00 A. M. on Wednesday, May 3rd, these proposed budgets to be submitted to the convention by the Finance Department of the Executive Council.

Respectfully submitted,  
DAVID W. YATES,  
*Secretary.*

CONDENSED REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1949, WITH COMPARATIVE  
FIGURES

*Episcopal Maintenance Fund*

	1947	1948	1949
Expectation .....	\$20,105.51	\$23,075.70	\$27,719.50
Collected .....	19,184.31	21,670.47	26,720.08
Budget .....	18,312.76	20,301.60	24,133.93
Disbursed .....	18,867.79	19,961.12	20,375.36
Surplus .....	316.52	1,709.35	6,344.72
Arrearages .....	1,074.55	1,974.25	1,674.58
25 Parishes and Missions owed \$1,674.58 at the end of 1949			
21 Parishes and Missions owed \$1,974.25 at the end of 1948			

*Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund*

January 31, 1946	\$3,397.41	December 31, 1947	\$11,094.10
December 31, 1946	7,785.53	December 31, 1948	11,341.60
	December 31, 1949	\$13,100.87	

*Church's Program Fund*

	1947	1948	1949
Expectation .....	\$86,288.07	\$90,470.47	\$100,466.50
Collected .....	85,546.75	88,393.70	96,174.47
Budget .....	86,879.22	93,009.30	97,778.30
Disbursed .....	79,345.89	85,283.04	93,812.01
Surplus .....	6,200.86	3,110.66	2,362.46

*Church's Program Reserve Fund*

January 31, 1946	\$12,816.51	December 31, 1947	\$29,919.25
December 31, 1946	16,233.31	December 31, 1948	31,813.77
	December 31, 1949	\$29,867.97	

*Special Funds Held by the Treasurer, December 31, 1949*

General Convention		Vade Mecum—	
Reserve Fund	\$ 127.30	Class Room Fund	556.45
Bldg. Fund—Resur-		Vade Mecum—	
rection, Henderson	3,062.00	Scholarships	1,037.95
St. Simeon's—		Camp Delaney—	
Satterwhite	77.84	Improvement Fund	21.56
Vade Mecum—		Camp Delaney—	
Building Fund	453.14	Swimming Pool	726.57
Vade Mecum—		Missionary to the Deaf	
Furnishings Fund	1,360.09	Bldg. Fund	5,225.63
Vade Mecum—			
"Little Helpers"	88.32		

*Special Offerings Cleared by the Treasurer During 1949*

American Bible Society	194.27	Offering	185.01
N. Y. Bible & Common Prayer Book Society	287.00	Modern Communications	2,282.18
Birthday Thank Offerings	252.40	Virginia Theological	127.66
Good Friday Offerings	545.63	General Theological	46.60
United Youth Offering	249.98	Wm. J. Gordon— (Alaska)	247.38
Presiding Bishop's Fund	8,437.52	Bishop's Discretionary	137.80
Aid to Negro Orphans	50.70	Univ. of the South	461.60
Thompson Orphanage	7,854.47	Seabury-Western	19.45
National Church Deficit		St. Mary's— The Virgin Mission	10.00

Lenten Offerings: 1947—\$8,448.92; 1948—\$8,169.40; 1949—\$8,046.62.

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Proposed Budget for 1951

## EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase or Decrease</i>
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS:		\$28,533.60	
(a) <i>Bishop</i>			
1. Salary	\$ 9,000.00		
2. Travel and office Expense	2,000.00		\$ 500.00
3. Secretary to the Bishop	900.00		
4. Premium on Pension	1,575.00		525.00
5. Pension for Secretary's retirement	33.60		
(b) <i>Bishop Coadjutor</i>			
1. Salary	7,000.00		
2. Travel and office Expense	1,500.00		
3. Residence	1,500.00		
4. Secretary	900.00		
5. Premium on pension	1,275.00		
(c) <i>Treasurer</i>			
1. Salary	2,000.00		
2. Printing and supplies	200.00		100.00
(d) <i>Secretary</i>			
1. Salary	600.00		
2. Printing, postage and supplies	50.00		
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY		7,060.00	
(a) <i>Bishop's Residence</i>			
1. Repairs and maintenance	5,000.00		
2. Insurance	60.00		30.00
(b) <i>Mission Property</i>			
1. Insurance	2,000.00		200.00
III. CONVENTIONS		2,917.00	
(a) <i>Diocesan</i>			
1. Expense of clergy	100.00		
2. Printing of Journal	850.00		
3. Canons	500.00		500.00
4. Entertainment fund	100.00		
(b) <i>Synod</i>			
1. Apportionment	50.00		
2. Expense of delegates	325.00		



	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase or Decrease</i>
(c) <i>General</i>			
1. Diocesan share Presiding			
Bishop's salary	592.00		
2. Expense of delegates	900.00		
IV. MISCELLANEOUS		800.00	
(a) Expense of Examining			
Chaplains and candidates	100.00		
(b) Expense of Standing			
Committee	50.00		
(c) Expense of Executive Council	50.00		
(d) Expense of Trustees	100.00		
(e) Audits	500.00		
V. CONTINGENT FUND	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND		\$41,310.60	\$14,530.00
Less anticipated income from endowment		1,900.00	
		<hr/> 39,410.60	
Less assessments against Missions for Ins. prem.		2,000.00	
		<hr/> \$37,410.60	

Increase over 1950 Budget—62.8%.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
Proposed Budget for 1951  
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM		\$36,806.00	\$ 2,791.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM		959.00	
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM			
a. <i>Missions and Church Extension</i>		40,000.00	500.00
1. Salaries	\$30,936.00		
(Amount now paid by local churches \$39,953.00)			
2. Pensions	4,531.00		
(Amount now paid by local churches \$5,902.95)			
3. Minimum Salary Increase and Travel Allowance	4,533.00		
(Amount to be paid by local churches \$3,516.00)			
b. <i>Department of College Work</i>		20,314.50	
1. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill			
Salary of Chaplain	2,500.00		900.00
Pension premium	559.50		276.50
Discretionary	200.00		
2. Woman's College, Greensboro			
Salary of worker	2,200.00		
Salary of Chaplain	150.00		
Pension premium	22.50		7.50
Discretionary	200.00		
Maintenance	550.00		
Office	100.00		
3. Duke University, Durham			
Salary of Chaplain	2,000.00		
Pension premium	450.00		150.00

	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
Salary of part time worker	200.00		200.00
Discretionary	200.00		
4. Wake Forest College, Wake Forest			
Salary of Chaplain	150.00		
Pension premium	22.50		7.50
Discretionary	50.00		
5. State College, Raleigh			
Salary of Chaplain and house allowance	3,500.00		
Pension premium	525.00		175.00
Discretionary	200.00		
6. A. & T. College, Greensboro			
Discretionary	50.00		
7. Davidson College, Davidson			
Discretionary	50.00		
8. Shaw University, Raleigh			
Discretionary	50.00		
9. N. C. College for Negroes, Durham			
Discretionary	50.00		
10. Smith University			
Discretionary	50.00		50.00
11. Winston-Salem Teachers College			
Discretionary	50.00		
12. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh			
Appropriation	1,000.00		
13. St. Mary's School, Raleigh			
Appropriation	3,000.00		
14. University of the South, Sewanee			
Appropriation	2,000.00		
15. N. C. Episcopal Students' Conference	60.00		
16. Provincial Fed. of Canterbury Clubs			
Assessment	100.00		
17. Traveling Expenses	75.00		
c. Department of Youth		\$ 1,200.00	

	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
1. Work of Negro Youth Committee	250.00		
2. Expenses of Youth Conf.	275.00		
3. Expenses of Y. P. S. L. Convention	150.00		
4. Youth Conference Scholarships	100.00		
5. Expenses of Dept. and Committees	75.00		
6. Promotion of Youth Work (inc. bulletins)	200.00		
7. Expenses of Delegates to Provincial Youth Conference	100.00		
8. Supplies and Misc.	50.00		
d. <i>Department of Christian Education</i>		10,315.00	
1. Diocesan Dir. of Christian Education	3,000.00		
2. Expenses	800.00		
3. Episcopal Church Institute	200.00		
4. Church School Offering Exp.	100.00		
5. Guild of the Christ Child	100.00		
6. Leadership Training Conf.	600.00		
7. Committee on Parish Schools	100.00		
8. Visual Aids	100.00		
9. Daily Vacation Bible School	100.00		
10. Department Exp. for meetings and Administration	150.00		
11. Expense of Delegate to Annual Convention Inter. Council Religious Education	100.00		100.00
(b) <i>Vade Mecum</i>			
1. Director (salary)	2,100.00		
2. Premium on pension	315.00		165.00
3. Caretaker	1,500.00		
4. Maintenance	100.00		
5. Curriculum and personnel com.	150.00		150.00

(c) *Negro Camps*

1. Camp DeLaney (operating Exp.)	500.00	
2. Publicity	50.00	
3. Leadership Training Conf.	200.00	
4. Curriculum and personnel com.	50.00	50.00
e. <i>Department of Christian and Social Relations</i>		5,100.00
1. Thompson Orphanage	4,500.00	
2. Aid to Negro Orphan Children	400.00	
3. Department Expenses	200.00	200.00

f. <i>Department of Promotion</i>		5,959.30
1. Publication of N. C. Churchman	5,484.30	175.00
(a) Printer	\$5068.30	
(b) Mailing	122.00	
(c) Exp. Ed. Office	17.00	
(d) Salary Bus. Mgr.	150.00	
(e) Engraver	52.00	
(f) Ed. Salary	500.00	
(g) Premium on Pension	75.00	

5,984.30

Less  
anticipated  
inc. adv. and  
extra subs. 500.00

5485.30

2. Expense of Every- Member Canvass	300.00	
2. Miscellaneous	175.00	
IV. CONTINGENT FUND	500.00	500.00

TOTAL CHURCH'S PROGRAM  
FUND BUDGET 121,153.80

Less anticipated income from  
Endowment and other sources 4,585.00

Amount to be raised from quotas \$116,568.80 \$ 5,897.50

Increase over 1950 Budget—6.01%.

## REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina transmit this report for consideration by the Convention. The report consists of the following:

1. A report audited by W. M. Russ & Company, Raleigh, N. C., of the "Diocese of North Carolina Trusts, Security National Bank, Custodian."
2. Audit by W. M. Russ & Company of Raleigh, N. C., of the Murdoch Memorial Fund.
3. The details of actions taken by the Trustees during 1949.

Respectfully submitted,

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, *Trustee*

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Trustee*

A. L. PURRINGTON, JR., *Trustee*.

ACTIONS OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE DURING 1949  
SUMMARIZED

January 17, 1949—

Signed offer of \$34,000, upon which commissions of 5% would have been paid, on the Emma Karrer property belonging to the Diocese of North Carolina, and the Kreth property belonging to the Trustees of Thompson Orphanage, located on the east side of McDowell Street, Raleigh, North Carolina.

April 20, 1949—

Authorized the purchase of 7 shares of the common capital stock of Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company on account of the Trustees of the Diocese and 4 shares of said stock on account of the Trustees of the Murdoch Memorial Society.

May 4, 1949—

The Trustees signed an agreement to refund the sum of \$1,000 to the American Church Building Fund Commission advanced on account of the construction of St. Mark's Rectory, Wilson, North Carolina, if the building should be sold and the proceeds not used for replacement within one year.

July 27, 1949—

The Bishop reported that the sum of \$960.08, street, sidewalk, and sewer assessments levied against the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, N. C., had been paid. The Trustees passed a resolution in appreciation of the services of Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, attorney of Greensboro, in connection therewith. The Trustees instructed the Secretary to write to the Kannapolis Bakery protesting against encroachments by the bakery on the St. James Church property, Kannapolis, N. C. Approved signature of proof of loss in the sum of \$360 for damage by lightning to Ephphatha Church in Durham.

The Trustees received a deed removing a conditional clause in a former deed to St. Mary's-by-the-Highway in Leaksville from Miss Lillie H. Hill. The Trustees authorized the renewal of lease on the Girls' Friendly Society property, 115 Halifax Street, Raleigh, N. C., to Miss Luta E. Crawley for a period of five years at a rental of \$140 per month.

August 16, 1949—

The Trustees met with the Reverend Mr. Green, rector of the Redeemer, Greensboro, N. C., and Mr. Robert E. L. Peterson of McMinn & Norfleet, architects, and discussed the design of a new Church of the Redeemer in Greensboro.

September 20, 1949—

Authorized contract for the construction of a rectory for the Reverend Mr. Fortune of Durham at a cost not to exceed \$16,000.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY  
FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE MINISTRY

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, *Custodian*  
*Greensboro, North Carolina*

REPORT OF AUDIT

For the Year Ended December 31, 1949

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick, D. D.

Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

A. L. Purrington, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Rev. Robert B. Owens

The Rev. Jadi L. Martin

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson

The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

Mr. Ogburne Yates

ARTHUR L. TYLER, *Chairman*

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA FINANCE COMMITTEE

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, *Chairman*  
Diocese of North Carolina Finance Committee  
Rocky Mount, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to our engagement, we have made an examination of the financial statements submitted by the Custodian of the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society of the Propagation of the Ministry, Security National Bank, Custodian, Greensboro, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1949, and submit herewith our report, consisting of two exhibits, three schedules and the following comments.

## SCOPE OF AUDIT

Our examination was confined to a review of the statement of the year's transactions submitted by the Custodian, and further confirmation was not obtained in respect of securities and cash on deposit.

The accuracy of income from securities was verified; we scrutinized the income from other sources, and it appeared to be in order. Verification of disbursements was not made beyond the annual statement of the Custodian.

## RECOMMENDATIONS

In view of the fact that no action appears to have been taken on the following recommendations made in previous audit reports they are again brought to your attention:

1. No interest has been received by the Murdoch Memorial Society since January 15, 1942, from the Trustees on their note of \$425.00 (Schedule 2), and according to the Custodian no demand is to be made for payment of interest or principal until further instructed by the Trustees. It is recommended that appropriate steps be taken either to place the note upon an income-producing basis or to effect collection so that the money can be reinvested in income-producing securities.
2. From correspondence in the files of the Custodian, it appears that Andrew D. Milstead does not intend to pay his \$2,000.00 note (Schedule 3). We suggest that steps be taken to collect this note or, if uncollectible, that it be charged off.

It is further recommended that efforts be made to effect



collection of loans to former students who have not been ordained or, if uncollectible, that they be written off.

## GENERAL

It will be noted that student loans, shown on Statement of Assets and Liabilities, Exhibit "A," in the Income Account are offset by a 100 per cent reserve. The notes are shown in the Income Account in accordance with the will creating the trust which provides that ". . . only the income shall be used for the training and education of young men for the ministry of the said Protestant Episcopal Church," and the reserve has been provided pursuant to the Trustees' policy of canceling the notes when a student enters the ministry.

Student loans were made in 1949 as follows:

	<i>Interest</i>		<i>Amount</i>
	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Date</i>	
Thomas C. Aycock, Jr.	4%	8-18-49	\$ 200.00
John M. Barr	4%	9- 3-49	200.00
George N. Forzly	4%	8-18-49	200.00
George I. R. McMahon	4%	8-24-49	200.00
			<hr/>
			\$ 800.00
			<hr/>

Loans were canceled as follows:

	<i>Interest</i>		<i>Amount</i>
	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Date</i>	
Tom T. Edwards	4%	10-15-48	\$ 200.00
George Stackley Hurst	4%	7-30-46	200.00
George Stackley Hurst	4%	10- 2-47	200.00
Theodore Hall Partrick	4%	10- 2-47	150.00
Theodore Hall Partrick	4%	11-15-48	150.00
Hendry Thompson Rodman	4%	1-26-40	300.00
Hendry Thompson Rodman	4%	9- 1-40	300.00
Hendry Thompson Rodman	4%	1-27-41	200.00
Levering Bartine Sherman	4%	4-12-46	200.00
Levering Bartine Sherman	4%	4-30-47	200.00
Levering Bartine Sherman	4%	4- 7-48	200.00
			<hr/>
			\$2,300.00
			<hr/>

Income Account income (Exhibit "A") may be reconciled with Income Account cash receipts (Exhibit "B") as follows:

Total cash receipts (Exhibit "B") \$ 697.00

Provision for Custodian's commission, 1949  
(Exhibit "A")

34.88

Excess of income over expense (Exhibit "A")

\$ 662.80

In conclusion we wish to express our appreciation for the co-operation extended us by the Security National Bank, Custodian, during the course of our examination.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. RUSS & Co.

*Certified Public Accountants*

April 19, 1950

*Exhibit "A"*

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY  
FOR THE PROPOGATION OF THE MINISTRY

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, *Custodian*  
*Greensboro, North Carolina*

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1949

<i>Assets</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Income</i>
Cash on deposit (Exhibit "B")	\$ 1,057.18	\$ 974.61
Due from Principal Account		100.00
Stocks, at book value (Schedule 1)	11,751.99	
Bonds, at book value (Schedule 1)	6,775.50	
Mortgage note receivable (Schedule 2)	425.00	
Student loans (Schedule 3)		\$ 4,050.00
Less reserve		4,050.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$20,009.67	\$ 1,074.61
	<hr/>	<hr/>
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Commission due Custodian		\$ 34.88
Due Income Account	\$ 100.00	

Corpus:

Balance, December			
31, 1948	\$19,928.21		
Proceeds from			
sale of stock			
rights	6.00		
	<u>          </u>		
	\$19,934.21		
Premium on bonds			
redeemed \$24.37			
Collection			
expense	17	24.54	19,909.67
	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	

Surplus:

Balance, December			
31, 1948		\$ 1,176.93	
Excess of income			
over expense for			
the year 1949		662.80	
		<u>          </u>	
		\$ 1,839.73	
Less loans to			
students in 1949		800.00	\$ 1,039.73
		<u>          </u>	
		\$20,009.67	\$ 1,074.61
		<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>

*Exhibit "B"*

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
For the Year Ended December 31, 1949

	<i>Income</i>	<i>Principal</i>
<b>CASH RECEIPTS:</b>		
Collections on note receivable—C. E. Newsome		\$ 150.00
U. S. Treasury Bonds called for redemption		500.00
Sale of American Telephone and Telegraph Company stock rights		6.00
<b>Interest:</b>		
On note receivable, C. E. Newsome	\$ 6.68	
<b>On bonds:</b>		
City of Winston-Salem 4½'s	27.00	
U. S. Treasury 2½'s	12.50	

U. S. Savings, Series "G"	152.50	\$ 198.68
<hr/>		
Dividends:		
American Can Company	\$ 70.00	
American Telephone and Tele- graph Company	45.00	
Carolina Power and Light Com- pany	50.00	
Coca-Cola Company	45.00	
E. I. duPont deNemours and Com- pany	54.00	
General Motors Corporation	35.00	
Liggett and Myers Tobacco Com- pany (7% preferred)	49.00	
Liggett and Myers Tobacco Com- pany (Common)	91.00	
Raleigh Building and Loan As- sociation	60.00	499.00
	<hr/>	
Total cash receipts		\$ 697.68    \$ 656.00
<hr/>		
CASH DISBURSEMENTS:		
Loans to students		
Thomas C. Aycock, Jr.	\$200.00	
George N. Forzley	200.00	
George I. R. McMahon	200.00	
John M. Barr	200.00	\$ 800.00
	<hr/>	
Custodian's commission for the year ended December 31, 1948 (Provided in 1948)		34.27
Purchase of four shares Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company common stock		\$ 206.62
Collection expense		.17
		<hr/>
Total cash disbursements	\$ 834.27	\$ 206.79
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Receipts Less Disbursements	\$ 136.59	\$ 449.21
	<hr/>	<hr/>
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1948		1,111.20    607.97
	<hr/>	<hr/>

## BALANCE, DECEMBER

31, 1949 (To Exhibit "A")	\$ 974.61	\$1,057.18
---------------------------	-----------	------------

*Schedule 1*

## STOCKS AND BONDS—PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

December 31, 1949

*Shares  
of Stock*

	<i>Book Value</i>
10 American Can Company, 7% preferred	\$ 1,660.00
5 American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Common	839.86
10 Carolina Power and Light Company, \$5 preferred	710.00
15 Coca-Cola Company, \$3 Class "A"	913.69
12 E. I. duPont deNemours and Company, \$4.50. Cum. Pfd.	1,436.80
7 General Motors Corporation, \$5 preferred	884.06
7 Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company, 7% preferred	1,190.00
19 Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company, Common	1,717.58
24 Raleigh Building and Loan Association, Paid-up	2,400.00
<b>TOTAL STOCKS (Exhibit "A")</b>	<b>\$11,751.99</b>

*Bonds**Face Value*

\$ 500 City of Winston-Salem, North Carolina, 4½% refunding, due 11-1-51	\$ 560.00
100 City of Winston-Salem, North Carolina, 4½% refunding, due 11-1-54	114.50
500 U. S. Defense, Series "G," 2½%, due 8-1-53	500.00
400 U. S. Defense, Series "G," 2½%, due 4-1-54	400.00
2600 U. S. Savings, Series "G," 2½%, due 5-1-55	2,600.00
2600 U. S. Savings, Series "G," 2½%, due 5-1-58	2,600.00
1000 C/D, Interstate Coal Company, 1st Mortgage 7%, Nominal Value	1.00
<b>TOTAL BONDS (To Exhibit "A")</b>	<b>\$ 6,775.50</b>

## TOTAL

	<b>\$18,527.49</b>
--	--------------------

*Schedule 2*

## MORTGAGE NOTE RECEIVABLE—PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

	<i>Interest</i>			
	<i>Date</i>	<i>Due</i>	<i>Date Paid to</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Trustees, Diocese of North Carolina— Account of St. Mark's Wilson, North Carolina	11-14-35	10-15-40	1-15-42	\$425.00*
* Original note for \$750.00. Balance, per compromise at time of purchase by Trustee, \$425.00.				
TOTAL (To Exhibit "A")				<u>\$425.00</u>

*Schedule 3*

## STUDENT LOANS—INCOME ACCOUNT

December 31, 1949

<i>Maker</i>	<i>Rate of Interest</i>	<i>Date of Note</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Thomas C. Aycock, Jr.	4%	9- 2-47	\$ 200.00
Thomas C. Aycock, Jr.	4%	7- 6-48	200.00
Thomas C. Aycock, Jr.	4%	8-18-49	200.00
John M. Barr	4%	10-15-48	200.00
John M. Barr	4%	9- 3-49	200.00
Paul Chaplin	4%	9- 7-39	125.00
Paul Chaplin	4%	1-27-40	125.00
George N. Forzly	4%	8-18-49	200.00
George I. R. McMahon	4%	8-24-49	200.00
Andrew D. Milstead	Nil	8- 9-28*	2,000.00
Peter C. Robinson	4%	8-27-45	200.00
Peter C. Robinson	4%	10- 9-46	200.00
* Secured by Prudential Insurance Company of America policy.			
TOTAL (To Exhibit "A")			<u>\$4,050.00</u>

## THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY REPORT—1949

One of the major concerns of the late Rev. Francis Johnstone Murdoch, D. D., was to encourage young men to study for the sacred ministry. Not only did Dr. Murdoch furnish encouragement, he also furnished training and financial assistance. As a memorial to him his sister, Miss Margaret Murdoch, established a trust fund, the income from which is designated for the education of candidates for the ministry.

The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society is happy to report that five of the young men aided by this fund have now been ordained to the Priesthood, and in accordance with the custom of the Society, their notes have been cancelled during 1949. For the current year, loans of \$200.00 each have been made to the following:

George N. Forzly  
Thomas Crockett Aycock  
George I. R. McMahon  
John M. Barr

We note three items in the auditor's report that require attention and we recommend that they be referred to the trustees of the Diocese with a request for action.

The Society feels that it is the sacred duty of every layman in this Diocese to encourage our best young men to offer themselves for the sacred ministry. The tremendous clergy shortage is, we believe, one of the principal reasons why we have not been able to do more for the extension of God's Kingdom. Young men need not only encouragement to study for the ministry, they also need financial assistance. After the heavy financial burden of a college education, few men have the means to pay their way through seminary. They need and deserve financial assistance and encouragement from the Church. It is the hope of the Society that many laymen will feel called of God to make substantial contributions toward this cause which is such a major concern to the Church. This may be done through contributions to the Bishop's Purse, or gifts to the Murdoch Memorial Fund.

The number of candidates for the ministry is now unusually large; therefore, the need for additional funds is great.

Respectfully submitted,  
W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR.  
FRANCIS O. CLARKSON  
CLARENCE HADEN, JR.  
JADI L. MARTIN  
ROBERT BRUCE OWENS  
F. O. YATES

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

In drawing its report to the convention on the state of the church, the committee would like to mention by title the full statistics from the annual reports. The secretary of the Diocese has these and will have them published in the Journal. Your committee would like to make several observations as a result of studying these statistics, recognizing that these figures could not tell the full story. On behalf of the secretary, we should like to once again admonish the clergy to complete their annual reports promptly and correctly as required by canon law; at the time of this writing there are eighteen reports still outstanding. It should also be noted concerning these reports that the financial sheets have not balanced in as much as one-third of them. Realizing that these are the only figures available to the National Church for their study and reports, it is all the more fitting that careful attention should be paid in their completion.

Your committee finds in the study of the available reports that even with the incomplete returns there is shown an increase in the communicant strength of seventy-five persons over those reported last year; in the church schools there is shown an increase of over two hundred pupils, though there is noted a decrease in Bible Class attendance.

Judging from the financial returns it is the thought of the committee that the church is enjoying the national prosperity. This higher per capita giving is reflected in perceptibly higher salaries for the clergy generally. Likewise, this is shown also in the material improvements noted almost universally. Physical improvements such as redecoration and renovation of existing property; the addition of necessary space by building; the erection of completely new structures such as those in Greensboro are noted throughout the Diocese. There is an heartening increase in the budgets of not only the National and Diocesan programs, but the parishes and missions as well.

The Department of Christian Education has commendably met the needs of our church schools with its advice and assistance on curriculum by means of conferences and schools for leaders. Special credit should go to Miss Eleanor Snyder, Advisor and the Chairman, Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.

The completion of the chapel at Vade Mecum marks the increasing development of the laymen's movement in the Diocese. This action, the result of several years work by this group, grew out of the increased attendance and interest at the several meetings held during the year. The committee finds real encouragement for the future of the church by this development of the laity.

In the evaluation of the spiritual estate of the Diocese, your committee feels that the church stands ready to meet an increasing



demand; with only a few vacancies among the churches the Church should be able to meet the searching religious demands of a troubled time. There has been a noticeable improvement in attendance at most services; there has been a greater interest generally in religion and church affairs. The more widespread usage of the Cycle of Prayer for all parishes and missions of the Diocese is to be encouraged to promote the spiritual unity. In particular should this prayer be for the development and expansion of the missionary areas.

DR. M. S. BROUN  
DEAN WILLIAM S. WELLS  
MR. JOHN L. SOUTHERLAND  
REV. JOHN W. DRAKE, JR.  
REV. ROBERT BIRD

#### REPORT OF THE MISSION WORK AMONG THE DEAF

For the year of 1949, the Missionary to the Deaf of the Diocese of North Carolina conducted a total of 118 services for the deaf with a total attendance of 4,949 persons. The breakdown shows a total of 88 services of Morning and Evening Prayer, 20 celebrations of the Holy Communion, 7 Baptisms, and 3 funerals. Seven candidates were presented to the Bishop for Confirmation. These services necessitated traveling approximately 25,000 miles. In addition I have addressed 7 Civic Clubs and 9 women's Auxiliary meetings about the work among the deaf.

Beginning in the fall of 1949, I added to my schedule a monthly visit to the North Carolina School for the Negro Deaf in Raleigh. These services, due to limited space, are conducted for the older students there. They are attentive, interested, and most appreciative.

The demand for assistance in counseling and interpreting continues to increase which permits more effective the work of the Church.

At the last Convention I reported the Diocese was about to begin construction of a rectory for the Missionary to the Deaf. It is with real pleasure that I now announce its recent completion and with heartfelt gratitude that my family and I are occupying it. Many of the parishes, Missions, Sunday Schools, Woman's Auxiliary, and individuals contributed to the rectory fund, my family joins me in again thanking you.

For the continued interest, support, and prayers of the Diocese for the work among the deaf, I express the sincere appreciation of the Deaf of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,  
JAMES R. FORTUNE,  
*Missionary to the Deaf.*

## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

## REPORT TO THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

M. D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

February 10, 1950

For almost sixty-three years the Thompson Orphanage has given homeless children all over the state of North Carolina an opportunity to become useful, happy, self-supporting men and women. The successful men and women who were reared at the Thompson Orphanage owe most of their success to the members of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina and their constant loyalty to the home which they have established and which they maintain for homeless and destitute children.

During 1949 the Orphanage provided a home for ninety-six children. The following gives the division according to the three Dioceses:

Diocese of East Carolina		Diocese of Western	
Quota	26	North Carolina—Quota	8
Total cared for	29	Total cared for	10
Discharged	3	Discharged	1
Admitted	4	Admitted	4
Here now	26	Now here	9
Diocese of North Carolina		State—Capacity	90
Quota	56	Total cared for	96
Total cared for	57	Discharged	17
Discharged	13	Admitted	21
Admitted	13	Now here	79
Here now	44		

The school year ending in 1949 was the best one that has been experienced at the Orphanage with thirteen children making all "A," eighteen all "B," and twenty-two all "C." Out of a total of seventy-six children in public schools fifty-three made an average of "C" or better. Although our children attend the public schools our matrons conduct a study hall in their cottages each night and much of the credit for the children's good school work is due to the excellent help they receive from their matrons. Jim Benson, who attended Phillips Exeter last year, has again been awarded a scholarship for the school year of 1949-1950 and is making a fine record.

The farm training program was organized in 1942. The past seven years have brought many improvements and additions to the farm. The initial herd of eight registered Jersey cows has increased to a herd of twenty, with eight registered Jersey heifers being raised as replacements. Only three of the present herd were purchased; the others were raised here at the Orphanage.

The farm provides a method of training in which the children can find enjoyment and satisfaction in working with livestock and growing food.

The location of the Orphanage in the heart of Charlotte makes it difficult to plan a future training or improvement program. The superintendent has not requested that large appropriations of money be made for extensive improvements to the buildings due to the fact that the transfer of all farming operations to Cedarbrook Farm seems imminent.

In addition to the training program the farms provided a good source of income and food for the Orphanage. The produce at Cedarbrook was valued at \$8,312.43 and here it was \$8,808.99, making a total of \$17,121.42.

I would like to call your attention to the fact that the Thanksgiving Offering has declined greatly this year. This decline started in 1947. The following figures are given for a three year comparison:

Diocese of	1947	1948	1949
East Carolina	\$ 6,034.19	\$ 6,070.33	\$ 5,258.33
North Carolina	19,940.33	18,660.30	15,086.96
Western North Carolina	3,038.69	2,761.95	2,203.09
Totals	\$29,013.21	\$27,492.58	\$22,548.38

The appropriation from the Church's Program Fund of the Diocese of North Carolina has been cut in the amount of \$1,500.00 annually.

While our Endowment Fund has increased considerably this money cannot be used for current expenses and the interest from the Endowment does not offset the drop in the Thanksgiving Offering.

In order to maintain the Orphanage in a satisfactory manner the continued support of our people is vital.

#### REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

I have the honor to submit herewith my third annual report as Chancellor of the Diocese as follows:

During the year I have been consulted by the Bishop and other officials, clergy and laymen of the Diocese and have given opinions, advice and assistance from time to time. All of the matters referred to me need not be enumerated but include the following:

1. I have collaborated with Senator Christie Benet, of Columbia, South Carolina, and Bishop Penick with reference to the incorporation of Kanuga Conferences and I am advised that the proposed charter is to be submitted to this convention.

2. Opinion rendered the Bishop with reference to acquiring title at Vade Mecum for site of the Chapel of Thanks recently completed.

3. Clarification of the question of authority of the Diocesan Executive Council to appropriate surplus in the Episcopal Maintenance and the Church's Program Budgets.

4. Preparation of proposed amendment to Canon XVII relating to representation on the Diocesan Council by the Laymen's Association of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,  
FRANCIS O. CLARKSON  
*Chancellor.*

#### REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—1949-1950

Since the last Diocesan Convention 6 delegates, one from our minority group, from the Diocese of North Carolina, attended the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in San Francisco which met concurrently with the General Convention. These delegates have appeared frequently at branch and district meetings, trying to bring to each member of the Auxiliary something of the inspiration of that great gathering. The theme of the Triennial, "Called Unto His Holy Fellowship" we have adopted as our own for this year, and used it at the annual meeting in High Point last month.

At that time we elected Mrs. J. P. Armstrong of High Point as Treasurer, Mrs. William P. Steele of Raleigh as United Thank Offering Custodian and Mrs. Allen Surratt of Newsome as our choice for Representative on the Diocesan Executive Council. There was an attendance of approximately 300 at this meeting.

The membership of our organization has increased 10% since last year, the total number now being 4,046. The financial picture is good. The records show that the total Diocesan receipts during 1949 were over \$21,000 (and, of course, there were many other items which do not show because they did not go "through channels"). The budget now amounting to \$9,500.00 has been raised \$500.00 for 4 consecutive years, and will be raised another \$1,500.00 in 1951, this by vote of the delegates at the annual meeting. There was a surplus of \$2,809.03 at the end of 1949, and a large portion of this we voted to give to several Diocesan missions. Our Epiphany Day offering of \$255.90 will be used for the Seminary Scholarship Fund, and that of the Feast of Purification which amounted to \$282.47, for furnishings for the new home of the Missionary to the Deaf in Durham.

The year of Study and Action for the Woman's Auxiliary runs from September to June. During the summer months there are Auxiliary and Adult Conferences at Vade Mecum and Kanuga where we are enabled to get information and inspiration concerning all phases of our work.

Our study course last fall on Christian Stewardship was widespread and beneficial; and we like to think that it contributed in some measure to the success of the Every Member Canvas in the Diocese. Our studies have included courses on the Bible, Japan, and Cooperation for a Christian Nation. And, of course, each branch has additional study groups within itself.

The Christian Social Relations Department has sent many boxes overseas—to Jerusalem and to Japan, where the need is great; and the Supply Department has contributed generously to an Indian mission in South Dakota and to the destitute in Puerto Rico. For the first time this department has assumed the responsibility of supplying St. Agnes and Good Samaritan Hospitals with all necessary linens and blankets. Over 400 dozen articles—sheets, pillow cases, towels, layettes and bedspreads—and more than 100 all wool blankets have been sent to these institutions from this department of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Under the leadership of the Missionary Correspondent we are becoming more aware of our missionaries in the field. She sees to it that we remember their birthdays and acts as a liaison officer between them and us, getting out a monthly bulletin for our mutual benefit and information. The gifts to them from our women at Christmas amounted to \$516.88.

Our other departments include Personnel (or Christian Vocations) whose function it is to influence and lead others, particularly the young people, into church work as their life's work; the Youth Department which cooperates with the Diocesan Department all along the line; and the Church Periodical Club whose duties are varied and manifold. The Auxiliary also has a member on the North Carolina Legislative Council who keeps us informed of the bills before the Legislature, bills of which we, as educated Church women, should know.

The work in our Negro branches is expanding and strengthening. \$1,700.00 of our budget is used for salary and travel allowance for a field worker in this district.

On the Golden Alms Basin in San Francisco our United Thank Offering Custodian placed the contents of our Blue Boxes for the past three years. The total from the diocese was \$47,046.24, this sum ranking ninth among the 103 Dioceses and missionary districts of our Church, and represented our prayers of thanks for God's goodness and mercy to the women of the Diocese. I'm sure you all know that the total of *all* the blue boxes was 2 million dollars.

On the first Friday in Advent a Quiet Day of Prayer and Meditation was observed in 11 places in the Diocese. Though the attendance was disappointingly small, those who did go were deeply appreciative of the benefits received and urge the continuance of this kind of a preparation for Christmas. We owe a debt of gratitude to the members of the clergy who conducted these services.

Their willing response to the many requests made of them by the women of the Auxiliary sets an example we all would do well to follow.

MABEL S. LUCAS,  
*President of the Woman's Auxiliary.*

#### REPORT OF THE PENSION FUND COMMITTEE

1. As of April 30, 1950, only one clergyman in the entire Diocese was in arrears for any part of his 1949 assessment.
2. As of April 30, 1950, pension fund payments for all clergymen in the Diocese for the current year have been paid.
3. There are, however, two old assessments running back as far, in one case, as 1942, amounting in the aggregate to \$337.93; there are two non-parochial assessments which in one case runs back to 1917, amounting to \$638.60. One clergyman carries a non-parochial assessment not due in this Diocese in the amount of \$124.79.

Respectfully submitted,  
ALLEN LANGSTON  
*Chairman of Pension Fund Committee  
of the Diocese of North Carolina*

#### REPORT OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

The 1949-50 session opened September 12, 1949. Three hundred and fifteen students were registered from 20 states and two foreign countries.

The orientation program initiated during the 1947-48 session was extended last fall to include broader testing of all students. These tests now include special English, foreign language, and mathematics tests in addition to those of a broader nature. This program gives the faculty information about student aptitude and weakness, and promotes better teaching.

During the year 1950 the five owning Dioceses are contributing a total of \$4,100 to the support of the school. North Carolina increased the item in its budget from \$2,000 given in 1949 to \$3,000 for 1950. During the academic year 1949-50 the school will return most of this money in clergy discounts to the daughters of Episcopal clergymen who are attending Saint Mary's.

Out of its budget for 1950 the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of North Carolina has established a scholarship valued at \$300. This scholarship will be available for use in September. The trustees are greatly encouraged by this interest and cooperation.

Much work has been done in the last several years on the physical plant. Plans have been approved by the trustees for a continuation of this improvement during the summer of 1950.

A new building is badly needed to accommodate the growing science department and to provide more classroom space. It is hoped that the members of this convention will continue to present the needs of the school to those people who are able to help solve these financial problems.

A number of gifts have been received this year. New lights were installed in the chapel and dedicated at the Easter service. A new stained glass window will be installed by commencement time. Both of these gifts are memorials. Crystal chandeliers, a gift from Mrs. A. B. Stoney—a member of the Board of Trustees from Western North Carolina—will be hung in the parlor this summer.

Enrollment continues to remain at a capacity level. It is imperative that there be no decline in enrollment as the school lives very largely on student fees. I cannot urge you too strongly to recommend the school to your friends for their daughters. It is also our hope that the needs of the school will be before you constantly and that you as individuals will help place the school on a firm financial basis.

Saint Mary's has an enviable position in the field of education in the South. Sound academic training has always been its aim, but without the excellent Christian training it gives also it would have no special distinction.

RICHARD G. STONE  
REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

My work for the past year has been almost entirely confined to assisting in the organization of the campaign for the Restoration of St. John's Church, Williamsboro. A small folder has been prepared sketching briefly the history of the church and outlining what is needed to be done. The campaign is now officially underway. I wish to take this opportunity to urge everyone in the Diocese to assist in the restoration of this our last surviving colonial church in the Diocese of North Carolina. It is gratifying to report that on the eve of the campaign a little over \$3,000 has been given without solicitation.

Respectfully submitted,  
LAWRENCE F. LONDON,  
*Historiographer*

May 2, 1950

## REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

To: The Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick, D. D., and Members of the Diocesan Convention.

It is my privilege to express to you the gratitude of the President, Staff, and students of St. Augustine's College for your confidence, encouragement and support during the past year as well as throughout the 83 years of life, in which the college has grown and prospered with the strength of your guidance and approval.

St. Augustine's can truly boast of glorious tradition. The great spirits who secured a charter for the College on July 19, 1867, gave it permanence in three great principles—unity, courage, and faith in humanity.

Many institutions founded in that tragic era had the support of only the northern branch of a church. A glance at the names of members of our first Board of Trustees reveals some truly great personalities of North Carolina—the Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, 3rd Bishop of this Diocese; the Rev. R. S. Mason, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh; Rev. Joseph Blunt Cheshire, Sr., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro; Rev. Aldert Smedes, Founder and Rector of St. Mary's School; Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector of Christ's Church, New Bern; General William R. Cox; Dr. Kemp P. Battle, President of the University of North Carolina; Dr. A. J. DeRossett of Wilmington; Mr. Richard Smith, of Scotland Neck; Mr. John Wilkes of Charlotte; and Dr. J. Brinton Smith who resigned his position as Secretary and field agent of the Freedman's Commission (one of the three departments of the Board's Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church) to become the first executive head of Saint Augustine's. The bulk of the initial funds came from the estate of Charles Avery of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. From the beginning the College was the Missionary effort of a United Church.

The distinguished North Carolinians who composed the first Board of Trustees had the Christian courage to face the realities of critical times, and to meet the challenge with an educational institution which has produced great leaders—Bishop Henry B. Delany, Bishop Bravid W. Harris, Dr. Simon G. Atkins, Dr. Edson E. Blackman and a host of others—who have relieved the tensions born of internecine strife and the responsibility for Christianising and educating the new freedmen.

Bishop Atkinson expressed his own faith and that of the Board in the Negro's capacity not only to learn but also to teach others when he said: "In order that the education of the Freedmen at the South shall be general and effective, it must, to a great extent; be conducted by teachers of their own color." ". . . our resource



must be to provide and to qualify young men and women of color, who shall be able to teach others also."

The Unity of a great Church.

Courage to face the reality of the troublous times in which they lived, and to do something tangible in the solution of a major problem.

Faith in capacity of brothers of color to learn and to teach others to become good citizens.

These three are the pillars on which St. Augustine's was founded. They give us stability, guidance and confidence in our efforts to justify the faith and courage of the founders.

There are enrolled in the college this year 492 students.

48% are male

52% are from North Carolina

83% are from Southern States

10% are foreign students

They come from 23 states, the District of Columbia, 3 countries in Africa, and four of the British West Indies.

They will become ministers, physicians and dentists, nurses, social workers, health workers, teachers, musicians, office-workers and business men.

Four of our graduates entered theological seminaries in September 1949. Three others are ready to enter in the Fall. Still others are underclassmen in the college.

It is hoped that we can provide short refresher courses for in-service ministers in due time. This can be done at St. Augustine's for ministers of this region more economically than elsewhere.

One-fourth of our students work to help themselves. There is an African from Sierre Leone who was caught on the high seas when the British pound was devaluated. We have succeeded in securing some help for him. He will need more next year. He is a brilliant student.

There is a blind girl who is a consistent honor student and a talented singer.

There is a girl from a large poor family. She has superior ability and in spite of lack of funds she earns her way by work in the college laundry and maintains a high standard of scholastic achievement.

These are a mere sample of the many deserving personalities in our student body which exemplify the courage and faith of the founders, and the yearnings in the breasts of Negro youth to prepare themselves for a life of productive effort.

We have been without a chaplain this year, but have been able to maintain the traditional spiritual life of the college through the able ministrations of the Rev. George A. Fisher, Rector of St. Ambrose Parish, Raleigh, and the generosity of the Vestry of that

church in permitting us to share his services during this interim.

St. Augustine's, like the other 35 private and church-related accredited colleges for Negroes, needs funds for capital outlay and maintenance if it is to survive in competition with the publicly supported institutions which are currently in high favor.

The staff and students of St. Augustine's are striving daily to justify this 83 year investment in an institution designed to help a people help themselves. With your continued aid and confidence, they will succeed.

Respectfully submitted,  
HAROLD L. TRIGG

#### REPORT OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL FOR 1949

The year 1949 marked the sixty-first anniversary of the Good Samaritan Hospital.

The year was very profitable to the institution. The Bertha Leonard Marshall Nurses' Home, capacity 80 beds, was completed, which released 75 additional beds for patients in the hospital—35 more beds for surgery and 40 beds for pediatrics.

The X-ray Department was renovated and a new X-ray machine installed, which provided the hospital with the latest equipment. This was the only hospital in the state doing high-voltage radiography at that time. During the renovation of the X-ray Department, a fire escape and fire doors were installed in the hospital to meet the requirements of the Charlotte Fire Department. New cafeteria equipment was purchased and the hospital painted inside and outside.

During the year 1949, the hospital was given full written approval by the American College of Surgeons.

We wish to thank the Duke Endowment, whose generous help made the above improvements possible, and the Episcopal churches of Charlotte Woman's Auxiliary for their generous help and continued interest in the growth of the Good Samaritan Hospital.

Our statistical report is as follows:

4,064 patients for	35,202 days
3,152 full pay patients for	20,323 days
166 part pay patients for	3,069 days
1,981 free patients for	17,750 days
Receipts from patients	\$148,824.70
Receipts from The Duke Endowment	15,354.00
Receipts from others	125,380.75
	<hr/>
Total Receipts	\$289,559.45
Disbursements	287,601.58

Respectfully submitted,  
MARVIN W. HINSON  
*Administrator.*

## REPORT OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

George Stackley Hurst and John Sargent Martin, Candidates for Holy Orders, were examined for Deacon's orders on June 20th and 21st, 1949. Examiners were the Rev. Messrs. F. Craighill Brown, Iveson B. Noland, and David W. Yates. The examinations were in writing on the first day and oral the second day. Mr. Hurst was found to have satisfactorily passed his examination and was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate. Mr. Martin was found unsatisfactory. (Since that time Mr. Martin has passed his examinations in the Missionary District of Alaska and has been ordained Deacon by Bishop Gordon.)

On November 10th and 11th, 1949, the Rev. Messrs. Theodore Hall Partrick, Levering Bartine Sherman, and George Stackley Hurst, Deacons, were examined for Priest's Orders. The examiners were the Rev. Messrs. Iveson B. Noland, Clarence R. Haden, Jr., I. Harding Hughes, and David W. Yates. The examinations were partly written and partly oral. All three candidates were found to have passed satisfactorily their examination and were recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

A majority of the examining chaplains voted that in accordance with the provisions of Canon 32 entitled, "Of Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases," the Rev. William Peter Katt, Deacon, would not be given a full examination by the board of examining chaplains but would be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in subjects specified by the Canon. The ground for this action was that the Rev. Mr. Katt had previously served as a minister in another body of Christians.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID W. YATES,

*Chairman*

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN  
February 1, 1949—January 31, 1950

RECEIPTS:

Balance on hand 2/1/1949	\$	43.91	
Received from Diocesan Treasurer		4,219.30	
Advertisements		680.75	
Gifts		80.00	
Subscriptions		78.50	
Memorials		4.20	
Returned for engravings		9.15	\$5,115.81

DISBURSEMENTS:

Printer	\$4,733.21
Post Office	119.51
Business Manager's Salary	100.00

Office expenses		5.05	
Engraver		29.29	
Commission on advertisements		102.11	
Service charge at bank		2.08	\$4,091.25
			<hr/>
Cash on hand			24.56
Unpaid bills	\$69.37		
Cash on hand	24.56		
		<hr/>	
In arrears	\$44.81		

#### REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

I hereby submit as the Laymen's Association report of the Diocesan Convention, my report to the Association as acting President on February 12th, 1950, at Raleigh, North Carolina, on behalf of Mr. William D. Barrett, President, who is unable to be present.

In June 1949 the annual Conference of the Laymen's Association was held at Vade Mecum, North Carolina, which was well attended by our members. The program presented was one of intense interest and most enlightening, particularly with reference to the work capable of being done by the men of the Church.

Probably the most significant event of the Conference was the fact that the first service to be held in the Chapel of Thanks was conducted therein by Bishop Penick on June 18th, 1949. Not only was the service inspirational within itself, but all persons in attendance were keenly aware of the personal pride which accompanies successful conclusion of a worthwhile undertaking.

On Sunday morning, March 23rd, 1949, at the old church, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, the Laymen of the Diocese attended service, at which time Bishop Penick officiated and gave a report on the General Convention of our Church, which had been held in San Francisco. As far as is known, this service was the only one of its type held in the South wherein men of the Church attended on a Diocesan basis. Our attendance was excellent, approximately two hundred men participating in the service.

On Sunday, February 12th, 1950, the annual Convention was held at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, North Carolina. Our principal speaker was Bishop Thomas Wright of the Diocese of Eastern North Carolina. At this time the Association adopted a resolution recommending that the Canons of the Church be amended to include the Laymen's Association as a part of the Church's program and as such to be represented on the Executive Council of the Church, and that the President of the Association be proposed to the Diocesan Convention for election to the Council as the Association representative.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson submitted on behalf of the Committee a report concerning the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum, which report is considered of such importance that it is set forth herein in full:

"REPORT OF THE VADE MECUM CHAPEL OF  
THANKS BUILDING  
FUND

To the Officers and Members of the Laymen's Association of the Diocese of North Carolina:

Your Building Fund Committee, charged with the collection of funds to pay for the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum, reports as follows:

That the Chapel has been completed and the first service held by Bishop Penick during the Laymen's Conference, June 18th, 1949. It is a beautiful stone structure and the construction is complete, although it has not been completely furnished. Pictures of the Chapel have appeared in the newspapers of the state and on the cover of THE LIVING CHURCH of July 17, 1949, and all who have seen it have expressed their satisfaction at its workmanship and beauty. We are grateful to all who have had a part in contributing to it and in its construction, especially to R. K. Stewart and Son, the contractors, who have done a fine job at a very low cost.

When the idea was promulgated about ten years ago it was considered that the Chapel would cost about \$5,000.00. With the increase of building costs and labor it was further estimated that it would cost \$8,500.00. However, the plans did not call for a sacristy, and the Building Committee and the Vade Mecum Committee considered that the Chapel would be incomplete without this addition, so it was added, and it seems now from the best estimates that we can get that the total cost of the Chapel is in the neighborhood of \$13,165.69.

The Security National Bank, as Treasurer of the Diocese, had on hand as of December 31st, 1949, the sum of \$1,360.09, given for pews and furnishings.

So far as your committee knows, the Vade Mecum Committee has paid all bills for labor and materials and construction. Not having enough money to pay the contractor the Executive Council authorized at its meeting January 18th, 1950, the payment of the balance due the contractor in the sum of \$2,767.60, by a loan from the Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund of the Diocese, and this has been done.

Therefore, as the account now stands it is as follows:  
Amount due the Episcopal Maintenance Reserve

Fund of the Diocese loan to pay balance to contractor .....		\$2,767.60
CREDITS AS FOLLOWS:		
Balance in Security National Bank, Treas. ....	\$503.14	
Received Dec. 10, 1949, from Bishop Penick .....	100.00	
Rec'd. 1-6-50 from Cleve Thayer, Ashboro .....	50.00	653.14
		<hr/>
BALANCE TO BE REPAID .....		\$2,114.46

Your committee makes this report with the hope that the Laymen's Association will take immediate steps to secure the balance of \$2,114.46.

We are proud of the Chapel and it will be a lasting monument to the devotion of the Laymen of the Diocese, besides furnishing a beautiful place of worship for the various conferences and camps and forming further a basis for the establishment of an organized mission of the Church in Stokes County at Vade Mecum.

We have been informed by Bishop Penick that the Winston-Salem Foundation has agreed to make a deed for the tract of land upon which the Chapel stands, to the Trustees of the Diocese, so that when this balance is repaid and the debt cleared the Chapel will be consecrated by the Bishop.

Respectfully submitted,  
 HOBART STEELE  
 FRANCIS O. CLARKSON,  
*Committee."*

Following this report the Association, through its members, pledged sufficient funds to complete the Chapel.

I think that the completion of this Chapel constitutes an outstanding achievement on the part of the men of the Church and is a matter in which each and everyone takes merited pride, with particular emphasis upon the outstanding work of the Committee, Mr. Hobart T. Steele of Burlington, North Carolina, and Mr. Francis O. Clarkson of Charlotte, North Carolina, together with the persons mentioned in the Committee's report.

The following persons were elected as officers of the Association for the year 1950:

- W. Clary Holt, President, Burlington, N. C.
- Francis O. Clarkson, 1st Vice-President, Charlotte, N. C.
- R. E. Clements, 2nd Vice-President, Henderson, N. C.
- George London, Secretary, Raleigh, N. C.
- George Irwin, Treasurer, Winston-Salem, N. C.

It is the sincere hope that our Laymen's Association will continue in the active work of our Church, with particular emphasis upon the opportunity open to all men.

Respectfully submitted,  
W. CLARY HOLT,  
*Acting President.*

## VADE MECUM CAMPS

*Vade Mecum, North Carolina*

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE  
PERIOD FROM SEPTEMBER 27, 1948, TO AUGUST 31, 1949

BALANCE, SEPTEMBER 27, 1948 \$ 1,489.03

*Cash Receipts:*

## Camps and Conferences:

Cheshire, Jr.	\$ 2,296.75
Cheshire, Sr.	1,378.48
Penick, Jr.	3,260.00
Penick, Sr.	2,557.00
Young People's Service	
League	751.50
Youth	1,222.00
Woman's Auxiliary	698.50
Leadership Training	996.00
Layman	422.25

---

\$13,942.48

Chapel collections	131.61
Scholarships	653.48
Canteen sales	1,278.81
Bookstore sales	5.00
Crafts	7.00
Linen rental charge	47.00
Gifts	226.50
P. B. Fund	8.00
Pictures	15.50
Refunds from sundry disbursements	172.99
Miscellaneous	.10

---

16,488.47

---

\$17,977.50

## CASH DISBURSEMENTS:

Wages	\$ 2,406.79
Food	4,973.47
Supplies and repairs	2,256.36

Canteen supplies	659.97
Travel transportation	1,114.74
Fuel, gas, lights	232.65
Chapel collections remitted	131.61
Laundry	331.03
Infirmary	62.05
Insurance	278.65
Postage	149.87
Printing	78.50
Telephone and telegraph	252.28
Audit	35.00
Photo supplies	63.64
Advertising	194.46
Tax—Drink \$5.00, Tobacco \$5.00	10.00
Miscellaneous labor	41.80
P. B. Fund	8.00
Crafts	84.32
Water fountain	22.50
Refunds	34.99
Scholarships	653.48
Bank service charges	3.25
Miscellaneous	43.85

	<u>\$14,123.26</u>
BALANCE, AUGUST 31, 1949	<u>\$ 3,854.24</u>

Represented by:

Cash on hand	\$ 82.98
Cash on deposit	3,771.26
	<u>\$3,854.24</u>

#### REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES FOR 1949

##### *Camps*

Camp Penick, Jr.—July 3-16—Girls 11-13—Rev. Carl Herman, Director—Miss Margaret Prongay, Associate Director.

Camp Penick, Sr.—July 17-30—Girls 14-17—Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Director—Miss Eleanor Snyder, Associate Director.

Camp Cheshire, Jr.—July 31-August 13—Boys 9-11—Rev. John Drake, Director.

Camp Cheshire, Sr.—August 14-27—Boys 12-15—Rev. James Fortune, Director.



*Conferences*

June 13-17—Woman’s Auxiliary—Mrs. Henry Bourne, Director.

June 17-19—Laymen’s Association—William D. Barrett, Director.

June 19-24—Youth Conference—Rev. Iveson Noland, Director.

June 24-26—YPSL Conference—Mr. Jack Spong, Director.

June 27-July 1—Leadership Training—Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Director.

The 1949 Camps and Conferences season was successful from the point of view of numbers in attendance and leadership provided. The lowering of the minimum age limit in boy’s camps to nine years was well accepted throughout the Diocese. Directors were well chosen and the new policy of having a clergyman as director of each camp with women associates for the girls’ camps proved a worthy innovation.

The conferences varied in attendance. More laymen came to Vade Mecum during this season than at any other previous season.

The completion of the Chapel of Thanks brought joy to all who have labored for this work during the past ten years. We want to express our gratitude to Mr. L. R. Stewart, contractor of High Point, who was in charge of the actual construction of the Chapel, and to Graves and Toy, architects, Charlotte, N. C., who designed the Chapel.

Mr. E. M. McEachern, business manager of Vade Mecum for the past three years, resigned his position as of December 31, 1949.

We are grateful to Mr. McEachern for his years of labor on behalf of Vade Mecum.

Respectfully submitted,  
 THOMAS J. C. SMYTH  
*Chairman, Vade Mecum Committee*

VADE MECUM FARM ACCOUNT JANUARY 1ST, 1949, TO JANUARY 1ST, 1950

*Receipts*

Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1949 .....	\$4,403.86
Diocese of North Carolina .....	1,600.00
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>\$6,603.86</b>

Respectfully submitted,  
 VADE MECUM FARM ACCOUNT  
 W. A. GOODSON  
 J. W. CUNNINGHAM  
 J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman*

VADE MECUM FARM ACCOUNT JANUARY 1ST, 1949, TO  
JANUARY 1ST, 1950

*Disbursements*

C. A. Lewis, Farm Manager, salary .....	\$1,500.00
Duke Power Company .....	68.71
Fertilizer .....	234.00
Winston-Salem Hardware Company .....	78.20
Labor .....	79.80
Supplies .....	43.24
Brown-Ruffin Company, Fire insurance .....	185.72
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Fire insurance .....	105.60
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$2,295.27

Respectfully submitted,  
VADE MECUM FARM ACCOUNT  
W. A. GOODSON  
J. W. CUNNINGHAM  
J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman*

FINANCIAL STATEMENT VADE MECUM FARM ACCOUNT FROM  
JANUARY 1ST, 1949, TO JANUARY 1ST, 1950

Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Win- ston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1949 .....	\$4,403.86
Receipts for this period .....	1,600.00
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$6,003.86
Disbursements from January 1st, 1949, to January 1st, 1950 .....	\$2,295.27
	<hr/>
Balance in .....	\$3,708.59
Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1950.	

Respectfully submitted,  
VADE MECUM FARM ACCOUNT  
W. A. GOODSON  
J. W. CUNNINGHAM  
J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman*

REPORT OF CAMP DELANY  
FOR 1949

The 1949 season opened at Camp Delany June 18 and closed July 16th. The program included a two weeks' period for boys and a two weeks' period for girls. There were forty persons in camp.

The camp has been handicapped since its opening due to the lack of facilities and the Polio Epidemic. It had the low rating of 45 per cent.

The first step toward permanent equipment was made last year in the construction of a shower house and modern toilet facilities. This made camping far pleasanter. The status of the camp was raised from 45% to 75%.

The following suggestions were made at the close of the Camp year:

- 1—That an artificial lake be constructed and ground cleared for an athletic field at a cost of \$1,000.
- 2—That in order to familiarize the adults with camp life and further popularize the camps that a week-end be called by the president of the Woman's Auxiliary and a similar meeting be planned for the Laymen's League.
- 3—That a Frigidaire for sale by a resident of the Neuse section be inspected and if found in good condition be purchased.
- 4—That the three buildings on the camp site be repaired for use.
- 5—That a campaign be launched to raise \$1,500 to take care of the cost of renovations and that the Negro churches and Missions be asked to raise a proportionate quote for same.

I am happy to report that all of the suggestions with the exception of one have been realized. A five-acre artificial lake has just been completed and an athletic field prepared at a cost of \$1,100. \$1,200 was allowed for this project.

One house was repaired and enlarged by using the best material salvaged from another one that was too delapidated to be repaired. The old barn has been converted into an attractive chapel that will seat 100 people. \$1,000 was allocated for these improvements but this sum was inadequate to complete the work. To furnish electric lights for these three buildings it will cost \$163. This money is not in sight.

The Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary will hold a week-end meeting June the 3rd.

It was decided at an Executive Council meeting to accept the gift of a Frigidaire given by the Vestry of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.

A campaign is on to raise funds for the benefit of Camp Delany.

We are looking forward to our best season in 1950 . . . the season begins June 10 and ends July 8th.

Respectfully submitted,  
ROBERT J. JOHNSON  
*Chairman of Negro Camps and  
Conferences of the Diocese of  
North Carolina*

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,  
SEWANEE, TENN.

In a most beautiful and impressive service on November 4, 1949, at All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, Tenn., Dr. Boyleston Green was installed as tenth Vice-Chancellor and President of the University of the South. Bishop Penick, President of the Province of Sewanee, made the principal and inspired address. Those who have met or who have had any contact with Dr. Green are thoroughly impressed by his sincerity, his vitality, his intelligence, and his qualities of a Christian gentleman.

On January 25, 1950, the Very Rev. F. Craighill Brown, former Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, became Dean of the School of Theology of the University of the South. Bishop Penick, Vice-President of the House of Bishops, was installation Preacher. We have heard from students, Professors, and University officials alike that North Carolina's most distinguished contribution to Sewanee's "official family" is doing an excellent job.

Student enrollment at the University of the South has been maintained at 512 in the College and 62 in the Theological Seminary and 242 cadets at the Sewanee Military Academy. College students were drawn from 34 States and four foreign countries while Theologs were from 18 States and 22 Dioceses. Of the 22 North Carolina students in the University five are in the Seminary and 17 in the college. The 62 students in the Seminary constitute a new enrollment record.

Sewanee's endowment now exceeds \$2,500,000.00. The Alumni Drive for \$5,000,000.00 Endowment and Buildings Funds which is now termed the Guerry Memorial Campaign, is in excess of \$1,500,000.00, including \$150,000.00 grant from the General Board of Education of New York.

The Living Endowment Fund supplies necessary capital for operating expenditures. This Diocese along with 21 other Dioceses in the Southeast, owns the University of the South. Besides operating the Sewanee Military Academy it also owns a farm, a dairy, a laundry, movie theater, hospital, supply store, printing press, a water works, a sewage disposal system, miles of roads, a saw mill, and an extensive repair and maintenance establishment. For example the Emerald Hodgson Hospital is the largest accredited institution in the 140 mile plateau area between Nashville and Chattanooga. Annually it hospitalizes 1,500 patients and handles 7,000 out-patients with an operating deficit due entirely to the large volume of charity work which varies from 30% to 70% of the total number of patients treated. Without the aid of the Living Endowment Fund, which includes Church support, the University would operate with a deficit in excess of \$150,000.00. As you know, sons of Ministers do not pay tuition fees at Sewanee, neither do

the 62 Theological Students and, as a matter of fact, over 30% or in excess of 150 students are receiving some form of aid from the University this year. Thus is seen the necessity for continued Church support.

Diocesan receipts for the year 1949 amounted to \$49,538.08. The Diocese of North Carolina contributed \$2,790.50 including \$690.50 received from seven Parishes; our quota of \$2,960.00 was therefore not met. The Theological Education Sunday Offering for the School of Theology amounted to \$2,386.43. It is the sincere belief of your Trustees that this can be overcome if more Parishes will put Sewanee in their budget.

Sewanee's 6,500 living Alumni, located in all 48 states and in over 30 foreign countries, contributed during 1949 in excess of \$219,000.00 to the Guerry Memorial Campaign. Mrs. Alfred I. duPont, Sewanee's most generous friend, of Jacksonville, Fla., contributed \$140,000.00, stating that her reason for so doing is "A firm belief in Christian education to which end it is necessary to have the ablest and most consecrated faculty."

Of particular scholastic note is the announcement of the George F. Baker scholarships to be awarded for the first time to Freshmen entering in September 1950 who show conspicuous promise of leadership. The sum of \$50,000.00 has been given by the Baker Trust for education of Baker Scholars. This gift was made only after a most exhaustive investigation of schools throughout the nation which were thought to offer the greatest possible advantages to students with unusual capacities. You will be interested to hear the names of the four large schools and the five small schools besides Sewanee which were selected. They were Harvard, Stanford, Rochester, Vanderbilt, and Davidson, Swarthmore, Kenyon, Carlton and Oberlin. It is a source of gratification to the Episcopal Church throughout the South to know that its sole commonly owned Institution of higher learning was ranked in the first ten of the nation by such a foundation as the Baker Trust.

Two other bequests were announced which will not be available to our University for some years. One of these for about \$300,000.00 was left to the University by the Chairman of the Board of the Third National Bank of Nashville, Tenn., a member of the Presbyterian Church, Mr. Nathan A. Crockett. In conversation with friends before he died Mr. Crockett said that he judged Institutions by the men they produced. His will leaving Sewanee practically all of his estate after certain life interests have been discharged is eloquent testimony from a distinguished and unbiased citizen in a position to know Sewanee well. Still another bequest named Sewanee and the Diocese of Tennessee for equal shares in the estate of Mr. Z. C. Patten, the Uncle of Mrs. Alexander Guerry.

This amount, when it comes to the University, will total about \$500,000.00. These bequests emphasize something which no good

Churchman should overlook—the importance of considering ways in which estates may be left to work for the increasing influence of Christian Institutions to the glory of God and the enrichment of his Kingdom here.

An event at Sewanee which in importance may take its place beside the establishing of the Sewanee Review in 1892 is the opening on June 26th, 1950, of the Cumberland Forest Festival of Music. The unique enterprise will bring six nationally recognized artist-teachers to the Mountain headed by Dr. Roy Harris, America's outstanding living composer. Joining with Sewanee is the George Peabody College for Teachers of Nashville. The Cumberland Forest Festival will emphasize the string instruments, combining class room and private teaching with public performance. Programs will be broadcast over the NBC Network on Saturday afternoons during the months of July and August.

Of highest importance in conducting the affairs of an Institution such as Sewanee is the caliber of its top executive. Thus we commend the words of Dr. Boyleston Green spoken before the Board of Trustees in June 1949:

“In accepting the Vice-Chancellorship of the University of the South I am deeply sensible of the great honor that you have bestowed upon me and equally conscious of the great trust that will be mine. In humility of heart I pledge you my best efforts in continuing and expanding the work of Sewanee. My natural diffidence is supported only by the confidence that in this great work your help and guidance will ever sustain me. Earnestly and sincerely I pray that strength may be given me for this work, and that my capacities may prove equal to the opportunities presented.”

REV. THOMAS J. C. SMYTH

MR. GODFREY CHESHIRE

MR. T. C. HEYWARD, JR.

*Trustees*

#### REPORT ON THE LENTEN OFFERING

The Lenten Offering to date amounts to \$5,604.33.

There are quite a number of parishes and missions still to be heard from, some of which have given partial reports and others have not as yet reported at all on the offering.

Parishes which send their offerings directly to mission fields and do not report an offering to the Diocese are indeed doing their good work through this means but it would be an encouragement to the Diocese at least to know the amount of these offerings.

The total amount to date is considerably more than we were able to report at the Convention last year.

H. S. COBEY

*Lenten Offering Custodian*

SAINT AGNES HOSPITAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

## PROGRESS REPORT

1949

1. The following equipment was purchased and installed in the hospital:
  - a. Seven drawer steel file cabinet for financial records.
  - b. Compression belt for X-Ray Department.
  - c. Puritan Oxifier.
  - d. Additional Gordon Armstrong Incubator.
  - e. New Basal Metabolism Machine.
  - f. Plastic Oxygen tent for infants.
  - g. Three aluminum-based plastic bassinets.
  - h. Fifty desk lamps for student nurses' quarters.
  - i. Power driven lawn mower.
  - j. Luck bone saw.
  - k. Electric cast cutter.
  - l. Eighteen white metal chairs and six bedside tables.
  - m. Two 16" Castle sterilizers.
  - n. Continentalair oxygen tent.
  - o. Additional metal X-Ray filing cabinet.
  - p. Fluoroscope grid and screen.
  - q. Two pairs of bedrails.
  - r. Suction machine for Operating Room.
  - s. Thermotic drainage pump.
  - t. New typewriter for nursing education office.
  - u. Twenty bassinet mattresses.
2. Improvements in Lighting:
  - a. Flood lights on hospital lawn.
  - b. Fluorescent lights in classrooms and library.
  - c. Explosive and vapor-proof switches in OR Suite and Delivery Room.
  - d. New fixtures in Lounge of Nurses' Home.
  - e. Fluorescent lights in all wards.
  - f. New fuse blocks and panels.
3. Funds raised and plans completed for \$100,000.00 central heating plant. Contract to be let by April 3, 1950.
4. Medical Staff reorganized to discontinue courtesy staff. All staff members now take turn on charity services.
5. Completely equipped, staffed and opened maternity clinic. Average weekly attendance 35.
6. Paint:
  - a. Lounges of Nurses' Home.
  - b. Operating Room Suite.
  - c. Dietary Department.

- d. Clinic Building Interior.
- e. Male Medical Ward.
- f. Male Orthopaedic Suite.
- g. Lobby of Hospital.
- h. OB Floor.
- i. Funds raised for painting rest of hospital and nurses' home.
7. Four lounges of Nurses' Home completely re-decorated and re-furnished.
8. Reading room and Library established in Nurses' Home.
9. Resident staff enlarged from 3 to 6.
10. Sixty metal classroom chairs purchased.
11. Plans completed and funds raised to set up and equip recreational kitchen in Nurses' Home.
12. Hospital received \$7,640.52's worth of gifts in kind from interested friends and organizations.
13. Water Fountain installed in lobby of hospital.
14. Ice containers for 3 floors.
15. New metal desk and chair for bookkeeper.

*Statistical Report*

	1949	1948
Number of Employees	124	108
Percentage Bed Occupancy	82	88
Number Patients Discharged	3080	3072
Number Patient Days	30046	32044
Number Newborn	508	536
Number Deaths	194	162
Number Autopsies	34	34
Number Out-Patients	1252	1214
Number Laboratory Examinations	19418	19172
Number Patients X-Rayed	4529	2094
Number Major Operations	484	477
Number Major Operative Deaths	19	10
Number Minor Operations	290	191
Number Minor Operative Deaths	00	00



---

---

APPENDIX C

---

LAY OFFICERS PAROCHIAL REPORTS

---

---

## LAY OFFICERS

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	Edward Gehring	James E. Turner	
2. Ansonville, All Soul's		Curtis Cagle	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd		E. N. Knott	D. F. Wittner
4. Battleboro, St. John's		T. A. Williams	F. P. Philips
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	H. T. Steele, W. Clary Holt	R. F. Anderson	W. Clary Holt
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel		Les Bolick	
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross		William S. Wells	John T. Manning
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	Fleet Kirkpatrick, Jr.	Murry Tucker	Fleet Kirkpatrick
9. Charlotte, Christ Church	C. H. Touchberry Fred Temple	James Shannonhouse	Claude I. Freeman
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	H. B. Darrow G. P. Powell	M. E. Pierson	R. H. Bouigny
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	D. P. Blanton F. O. Clarkson	D. P. Blanton	James L. Baxter
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's		Stanley W. Black	Thomas S. Lofton
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's			
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's		Oscar J. Jackson	Edson E. Blackman
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's		J. Arthur Mayo	Marvin McCall
16. Cleveland, Christ Church	Preston Barber	Frank Thomson	Walter Byford
17. Concord, All Saint's	J. N. Parker E. K. Willis	C. W. Byrd	G. Whitefield
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	C. G. Hannah I. H. Huske	J. L. Ijames	
19. Durham, Ephphatha		G. G. Green	
20. Durham, St. Andrew's		Ethridge Powers	
21. Durham, St. Joseph's	Robert Grumbine E. Gitling		
22. Durham, St. Philip's	N. A. Gregory F. W. Young	Wm. H. Ruffin	N. A. Gregory
23. Durham, St. Titus'	Wm. J. Walker W. A. Kenney	Dr. J. W. V. Cordice	
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's		Richard Bradley	
25. Enfield, Advent	J. W. McGwigan S. Peirson	Thomas B. Slade, III	Sam Peirson
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's		E. H. Bost	J. Robert Young
27. Fork, Ascension			
28. Germantown, St. Philip's			
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	Chas G. Harrison	George C. Eichhorn	Henry Maclin, III
30. Greensboro, Redeemer			
31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	C. W. Bourne, Jr.	Harry G. Turner	D. L. Gallagher
32. Halifax, St. Mark's	D. H. Barlow O. D. Davis	Fletcher H. Gregory D. H. Barlow	Dr. F. W. M. White
33. Hamlet, All Saint's	J. N. Crudup J. H. Zollicoffer	Walter J. Alston	Frank B. Robards
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents'		Dr. H. T. Bond	
35. Henderson, Resurrection	Kenneth Fields	Kenneth Fields	Grover Croker
36. Henderson, St. John's			
37. High Point, St. Mary's	David M. Driver	L. R. Stewart	P. L. Alexander
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		Paul C. Collins	Oscar G. Parsley
39. Iredell Co., St. James'		P. A. Shinn	Boyce Plummer
40. Jackson, Church of the Savior		Eric Norfeet	
41. Kannapolis, St. James'	S. B. Stoup	George B. Allen	
42. Kittrell, St. James'			
43. Knollhurst, St. Martin's			
44. Laurinburg, St. David's	C. J. Dunston R. McKenzie	George D. Everington	
45. Lawrence, Grace	See Edgecombe Co—N	o.24	
46. Leakesville, Ephiphany		Dr. John B. Ray	J. G. Halsey
47. Lexington, Grace	Sheldon Williams	Sheldon Williams	Milton Barber, Jr'
48. Littleton, St. Alban's		Chas E. Foster	
49. Littleton, St. Anne's			
50. Louisburg St. Matthias	C. C. Grary Collin Mckinne	George Merritt Percy R. White	Robert C. Beck
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's	E. Yarbrough		
52. Mayodan, Messiah	E. F. Duncan	J. F. Roach	J. R. Priece
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	A. C. Newsom	William Reames	
54. Milton, Christ Church	Fred I. E. Ferris		
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity		F. A. Crowell	Arthur Carelock
56. Monroe, St. Paul's	C. M. Redfern G. W. Rowe	Gusse W. Rowe	N. K. Dickerson, Jr.

## LAY OFFICERS

CLERK OF THE VESTRY	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT	
	Wayne D. Alexander		1.
	W. C. Cagle		2.
R. H. Westmoreland	George W. Laycock	J. E. Griffen, Jr.	3.
F. P. Phillips	Miss Mary P. Philips	T. A. Williams	4.
Geo. A. Taylor	A. D. Moore, 500 W. Davis St.	Platon Gailey, 715 N. Church St.	5.
	Jack Herron, 510 Georgia Ave.		6.
Claiborne S. Jones	D. M. Fambrough, Mason Farm Rd.	Mrs. J. E. Adams, Durham Road	7.
Bobbie Wade	Miss C. McL. Wilkes, 132 W. Morehead St.	F. Kirkpatrick, Jr., 223 Osborne Ave.	8.
Chas B. Colmore, Jr.	Chas N. Witmer, 811 Queens Road	H. R. McCray, 1921 Beverly Drive	9.
K. P. Taylor	F. M. Gresham, 2120 Dilworth Rd. E.	C. P. Powell, 2212 Springdale Ave.	10.
B. S. Davis	Miss P. Williams, 413 Grandin Rd.	John H. Orr, 1917 Woodcrest Ave.	11.
Dr. F. H. Stone	Chas Blackburn, 600 Pecan Ave.	W. T. Mauney, 1701 E. 7th. St.	12.
	M. D. Whisnant, Thompson Orphanage		13.
A. Howze	John L. Southerland	O. J. Jackson	14.
John W. Red, Jr.	John H. Cutter, Box 1478	Mrs. Wm. A. Graham, 1021 Arosa Ave.	15.
Preston Barber	Preston Barber	M. N. McLaughlin	16.
E. C. Cook	J. N. Parker, 146 Meadow St.	Rev. R. M. Bird, 12 N. Spring St.	17.
I. H. Huske	Chas G. Hannah	M. M. Calhoun	18.
			19.
Spurgeon Phillips	Mrs. M. West, 403 E. Hammond St.	C. H. Burchan, 111 N. Guthrie Ave.	20.
	J. Sokolowski, 1208 Ruffin St.	R. Harper, 1922 Glendale Ave.	21.
Watta Carr, Jr.	B. W. Hobgood, P. O. Box 601	N. A. Gregory, Erwin Mills	22.
R. C. Foreman	W. J. Walker, Jr., Box 378	Mrs. Alma H. Thompson, 301 Umstead St.	23.
Robert P. Cherry	Richard Bradley, Rt. 2, Tarboro	Alexander Fraser, Rt. 2, Tarboro	24.
John W. McGwigan	Theodore Harrison	J. W. McGwigan	25.
Thomas J. Harper	E. L. Sewell	T. J. Harper	26.
			27.
R. E. Morrisett	F. H. Haile, Jr., 802 Nottingham Rd.	J. G. B. Ellison, 1116 Virginia St.	28.
			29.
S. LaRose	Thos. D. Brady, 406 Westdale Pl.	Jules P. Squires, 1406 Cornwallis Drive	30.
Hugh B. House	Hugh B. House	Mrs. F. W. M. White	31.
J. A. Cortwright	L. A. Corning, Jr.	Claude A. Milham	32.
			33.
C. H. Wolfe	John B. Crudup	John C. Church	34.
R. M. Bailey	J. Jefferson, 728 Flinthill St.		35.
	Grover Crocker	Kenneth Fields	36.
H. I. Coffield, Jr.	George Robb, 117 W. Lexington Ave.	R. Hartley, Norwood Ct. Apts, N. Hamilton St.	37.
James Webb	Osear G. Parsley	The Rev. R. C. Masterton	38.
Mrs. Joseph Atwell	Mrs. J. Atwell, Cascade, McNeely Ave. Mooresville, N. C.	Boyce Plummer, Mt. Ulla, N. C.	39.
Alston Lewis	George P. Burgwyn		40.
James C. Walker	J. C. Halstead, Box 923	Mrs. W. P. Montgomery, 205 S. Ridge Ave.	41.
Miss Lucille Ellis	Miss Lucille Ellis		42.
			43.
James R. McKenzie	Raymond A. Thorne	C. J. Dunston	44.
			45.
A. G. Lewis	W. H. Nelson, Spray	A. G. Lewis	46.
Robert Stephenson	Miss Camille Hunt, 408 S. Main St.	A. Lindsey, 9 Hege Dr., Hillcrest	47.
		Roger Moore	48.
			49.
Miss Mary Hill	George Merritt	Mrs. Estelle Hill	50.
E. F. Yarborough	W. J. Shearin	W. J. Shearin	51.
			52.
K. V. Reid	Mrs. J. C. Payne	R. L. Vernon	53.
F. Webb Blythe	F. Webb Blythe, Rt. 7, Mallard Creek Road	Wm. N. Blythe, Rt. No. 9	54.
	Mrs. John W. Moore, Box 122		55.
A. E. McAlpine	F. A. Crowell	A. E. McAlpine	55.
J. C. M. Vann, Jr.	O. B. Sikes, Amer. Bank & Trust	C. M. Redfern, S. Hayne St.	56.

## LAY OFFICERS

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN
57. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity			
58. Norlina, St. Luke's			
59. Northampton Co., (Vulture) St. Luke's	W. B. Shaw	L. L. Shaw	
60. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	B. F. Charis	B. F. Charis	
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's	E. G. Peoples	T. M. Evins	C. H. Brewer
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	A. W. Graham W. L. Powell J. W. Drake	A. H. London	F. D. Jerome, Jr.
63. Pittsboro, St. James'		Virgil Bland	
64. Raleigh, Christ Church		Paul A. Tillery	E. R. Allen
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Godfrey Cheshire T. Simkins, Jr.	Graham H. Andrews	Dr. Richard G. Stone
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose			
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	Harold L. Trigg	Reginald L. Lynch	
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's	C. A. P. Moore		
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's		W. S. Dupree	A. L. Purrington, Jr.
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	W. T. Ferneyhough	K. R. Thompson	A. S. Johnson
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd		Edward Tippet	B. B. Tippet
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's		M. S. Benton	Dr. M. S. Boun
73. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	Dr. M. S. Broun W. J. Long, Jr.		
74. Rockingham, Messiah		A. J. Corpening	C. W. King
75. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's			
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's			
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd 4		Frank S. Wilkinson	Thos. J. Pearsall
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	Alex A. Smith	Dr. J. W. Black	
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's		F. M. Kepley	
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's	Fred I. E. Ferris	Robert P. Michaels	C. Tucker Burruss
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's	Dr. Charles H. Douglas	Dr. Frank B. Marsh	Julian H. Robertson
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's			
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's	Irving C. Lemly	M. L. Lemly	
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's			
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'	R. P. Rosser R. E. Shaw	R. P. Rosser	
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's		Shepard Royster	
87. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity		Charles H. Smith	P. E. Shields
88. Smithfield, St. Paul's	James H. Cheatham	Harold Blandy	J. Hayden Wiggs
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	W. E. Cox, Jr. Lewis Hodgkins Henry Bourne	Harry Menzel	Norris L. Hodgkins
90. Speed, St. Mary's	H. Quesenbury B. Hunnicutt	Jim Sallerwhite T. D. Pulliam	Henry G. Shelton Wm. Earles
91. Spray, St. Luke's			
92. Statesville, Holy Cross		Thaddeus Kimbrough	Robert Holiday
93. Statesville, Trinity	E. P. T. Larsen R. B. Patterson	J. J. Kiser	A. W. Fanjoy
94. Stoval, St. Peter's			
95. Tarboro, Calvary	C. Darrow, H. Bourne	Francis P. Jenkins	Jack Denson
96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	J. E. Simmons, Jr.	Francis P. Jenkins	Jack Denson
97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	L. G. Shook	Francis P. Jenkins	Jack Denson
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's		Francis P. Jenkins	Jack Denson
99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	H. G. Nicholson	Frank Eagles C. M. Dancy	
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's			
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's		Robert Taylor	
102. Townesville, Holy Trinity		Thomas Faucette	
103. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's	Hobart Steele		
104. Wadesboro, Calvary			
105. Wake Co., St. John's	Tom Bost	Priestley Mangum	
106. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	E. M. McEachern	Paul Fulton	
107. Warrenton, All Saints'			
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel		M. C. McGuire	C. A. Tucker
109. Weldon, Grace	Fletcher Gregory, Jr.	Curtis R. Turner	C. S. Vinson
110. Wilson, St. Mark's	W. M. Bethel	W. M. Bethel	
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's	E. G. Joyner	T. S. Hall	H. G. Connor, III
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	C. Mark Boesser	R. E. Lasater	Aaron W. Cornwall
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	Charles I. Martin	W. E. Matthews	
114. Woodleaf, St. George's			
115. Raleigh, St. Michael's		John A. Park, Jr.	

LAY OFFICERS

CLERK OF THE VESTRY	TREASURER	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT
		57.
		58.
Otho N. Cozart, Jr.	R. L. Slaw, Star Rt., Roanoke Rapids Mrs. D. T. Venable, 413 Taylor St.	Rev. D. Stanley, 1608 Fayetteville St. Durham T. M. Evins
A. W. Garnett	M. K. Pinnix	61.
J. H. London	W. L. London	J. H. London
	Joseph Quince	63.
R. C. Howison, Jr. Ruffin Bailey	Thos. C. Powell, Jr., 2806 Exeter Circle J. H. Hardison	R. T. Lassiter, 219 Hawthorne L. M. Sneed
		64.
		65.
B. B. Taylor	Lettye H. Wheaton	C. D. Halliburton, St. Augustine's College
	Wm. C. Guess, St. Mary's School	67.
Harold R. Long J. C. Fulton	Olin J. Underwood, Rt. 2 James S. Irvin, Main St.	O. J. Underwood, Rt. 2 Rev. D. W. Allen, 310 Irvin St.
		68.
		69.
W. H. Proctor	Miss Rachel Anderson, R. F. D. 2, Enfield Russell Buxton	B. B. Tippet, R. F. D. 2, Enfield Russell Buxton
		70.
		71.
G. C. Pruitt	W. E. Harrison, Ann St. Miss Lillie Hill Miss Lillie Hill	W. R. Jones Jr., Scotland Ave. Mrs. G. W. Patterson, Box 298, Leaksville J. A. Coon, Box 503, Leaksville
		74.
		75.
M. T. Barney S. Hall	Erle H. Austin, Box 428 C. Reid, 646 Carolina St.	Arthur L. Tyler Dr. J. W. Black, 411 Atlantic Ave.
E. G. Goodson George D. Walker Wm. S. Murdoch	Mrs. E. T. Kepley, Rt. 6, Salisbury P. T. Thomas, 301 North Main St. Thos. P. Zum Brunnen, Lincolnlton Rd. F. W. Pinkston, 127 W. Bank Irving C. Lemly, 411 Grove Ave.	R. L. Shaaf, Rt. 6, Salisbury
		76.
		77.
		78.
		79.
		80.
		81.
		82.
		83.
	Mary Moore Howe W. F. Olmsted	Richard E. Shaw
		84.
		85.
G. S. Alexander Frederick Hoyt W. E. Cox, Jr.	L. B. Maddison C. M. Jordan J. C. Barron	L. W. Alexander Wm. J. Austin Cyrus O. Bulter
		86.
		87.
		88.
		89.
Robert P. Cherry Chas. Pulliam	Mrs. Mattie Ivey J. W. Pratt, Greenwood, Leaksville	H. Bourne, 1303 St. Andrews, Tarboro T. D. Pulliam
		90.
		91.
Mrs. Louise Renwick N. R. S. Woodhouse	Robert Holiday Ben L. Watts, Box 375	Sarah Reeves W. J. S. Byford, Rt. 4
		92.
		93.
Pembroke Nash	Mrs. J. G. Morton, Bullock N. C. Pembroke Nash	J. D. Hall
		94.
		95.
J. E. Simmons, Jr. Pembroke Nash Pembroke Nash	George W. Rawls Pembroke Nash Pembroke Nash	Lawrence Morris Miss Clevie Perry
		96.
		97.
		98.
J. M. Wilson Miss Marie Jones	Mrs. P. G. Shelton, Jr. C. M. Dancy, 800 E. Church Miss Marie Jones	H. G. Nicholson Rev. M. M. Weston, Box 621 Mrs. J. S. Green
		99.
		100.
		101.
		102.
W. B. Little Mrs. Thane McDonald	F. Boswell, Haw River Mrs. Alice L. Schultz Cary Dodd, Wake Forest Edward L. Bailey	Dan Stoddard, Haw River Bill Jarman
		103.
		104.
		105.
		106.
		107.
John G. Mitchell Haywood D. Cochrane W. C. Hart	L. B. Beddoe C. S. Easton Levi Jones, 114 Pender St. J. B. King, 517 W. Vance St. J. W. Cumingham, 736 Oaklawn Ave. Dr. I. W. Hall	Duke Jones
		108.
		109.
		110.
Geo. L. Irvin, Jr. Melton J. Sadler, Jr.		W. M. Bethel, 706 E. Nash St. H. H. Harris, Jr., 600 W. Nash St. J. B. Wahmann, 447 Westover Ave. Mrs. J. H. Thompson, 1022 N. Woodland Ave.
		111.
		112.
		113.
		114.
William Dunn	R. Lee Covington, Wachovia Bk.	115.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last R <sub>e</sub> ported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ Church.....	1			1	1	57	31	36	39	3	10	2
2. Ansonville, All Soul's.....						10	9	10	24			
3. Ashboro, Good Shepherd.....	4		6			123	59	67	97	10	43	4
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	1				2	81	70	63	36	22	13	4
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	13	5	16	5	1	244	403	195	50	20	47	63
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....						70	52	52	40		10	
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	28	4	41	9	2	566	399	382	90	50	61	75
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	21	3	29		9	256	161	162	40	6	12	
9. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	10	1	20	1	3	843	572	595	62	22	40	38
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	17	4	34	3	10	450	324	332	71	14	61	33
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	6				6	106	77	68	41	3	15	1
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	34	1	35	6	4	863	687	690	42	17	67	14
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	11		15	2	1	85	34	49	40	7	12	
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's.....	4		2	1		170	103	109	79	28	31	20
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	14	9	49	9	8	891	703	761	38	14	62	69
16. Cleveland, Christ Church.....	5	6	14	2	1	221	154	161	40	7	12	3
17. Concord, All Saints.....	2		3	1	5	120	81	86	37	24	48	19
18. Coolemece, Good Shepherd.....	1		7		1	105	62	68	58		6	
19. Durham, Ephthatha.....						45	38	38				
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....						60	45	45	52		12	
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	7	1		1	1	213	129	125	44	7	74	17
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	28	2	42	7	10	850	663	677	128	32	70	55
23. Durham, St. Titus.....			3			129	104	105	23	14	82	3
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	10		12		5	58	34	34	82	31	12	
25. Enfield, Advent.....	3				2	90	77	75	33	9	14	2
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	2		1	3		175	115	116	41	11	56	12
27. Fork, Ascension.....						45	41	41				
28. Germantown, St. Philip's.....						7	7	7				
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	27	1		11	5	706	539	514	41	4	56	78



PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's.....	1		7	1		468	142	135	36	170	33	3
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....			3	1	1	41	38	41	44	99	34	8
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	5	4	18	3		238	182	176	67	10	14	3
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas.....	6	9	10	2		126	110	118	37	14	26	12
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....						30	29	29				
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....						21	21	21	8		3	
73. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints.....						313	223	210	52	12	12	7
74. Rockingham, Messiah.....	3				3	109	82	87	52	88	14	1
75. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's.....	2					56	29	31	50	250	3	2
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's.....	2				1	91	24	26	12	59	1	
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	20	4	21	5	7	883	611	626	91	67	20	12
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope.....					1	71	58	50	52	8	36	2
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's.....	4		7	2	1	169	135	108	40	7	12	
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	4	1	6			83		56	44	12	8	1
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	21	2	17	5	4	561	374	379	67	139	56	94
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's.....						70	68	68				
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's.....					1	21	37	18	34		17	3
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's.....						22	18	18	39	5	12	2
85. Sanford, St. Thomas.....	3					81	64	64	40		12	5
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's.....						10	5	5	9			
87. Seotland Neck, Holy Trinity.....	11	1		2	7	282	165	163	80	37	60	33
88. Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	9	1	7	3	6	152	104	104	78	16	66	50
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	5		1	1	5	375	211	205	40	8	40	36
90. Speed, St. Mary's.....	8	1	5			43	38	31	64	21	6	
91. Spray, St. Luke's.....	8	5	8			400	182	148	110	54	15	2
92. Statesville, Holy Cross.....	2				1	32	20	22	222	1	12	
93. Statesville, Trinity.....						120	115	91	58		37	4
94. Stovall, St. Peter's.....						7	13	7	11		3	
95. Tarboro, Calvary.....	10	2	8	3	6	436	342	337	47	34	50	54



96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	10	2	9	2	114	86	70	41	6	12
97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....					41	23	22	38		11
98. Tarboro, St. Ann's.....					8	7	8	52		1
99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius.....	16	4	10		40	16	24	40	38	12
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's.....					75	61	61			
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....				3	30	33	29	37	2	13
102. Townesville, Holy Trinity.....				1	24	18	15	20		6
103. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's.....	2	4	8		70	67	67	48	6	12
104. Wadesboro, Calvary.....					155	151	155			
105. Wake Co., St. John's.....			2		70	28	25	42	10	6
106. Walnut Cove, Christ's Church.....					66	58	58	34	6	7
107. Warrenton, All Saint's.....					50	46	46			
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	6		10	2	185	150	162	36	12	50
109. Weldon, Grace.....	5		3	2	96	78	81	30	4	24
110. Wilson, St. Mark's.....	2	1	4	1	117	89	79	54	18	3
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	11		31	2	480	321	363	46	43	43
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	28	2	50	6	1,406	1,005	1,050	149	55	62
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's.....	5		3		75	56	59	28	17	24
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....						15				
Totals.....	615	110	770	150	202	16,378	16,448			

\*See Edgcombe Co., St. Matthews





CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	CHURCH SCHOOL					PROPERTY							
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Contributions	Land	Buildings	Insurance	Indebtedness	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Furnishings
64. Raleigh, Christ Church.....	38	201	75	314	900.63	200,000.00	285,000.00	300,000.00	2,350.00	150,000.00	30,000.00	90,000.00	25,000.00
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	41	230	70	341		125,000.00	393,000.00	363,499.99		200,000.00	18,000.00	50,000.00	125,000.00
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....													
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's*.....													
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....													
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	24	107	45	176	974.45	15,000.00	107,000.00	107,000.00		90,000.00	17,000.00		
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	6	21	20	47	150.00	3,000.00	49,000.00	35,000.00	7,864.17	30,000.00	13,500.00	4,000.00	1,500.00
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....													
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	5	17	7	29	16.00	1.00	3,300.00	2,000.00		2,500.00			800.00
73. Roanoke Rapid's, All Saint's.....	9	66	12	87		3,000.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	7,000.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00
74. Rockingham, Messiah.....	6	16	14	36									
75. Rockingham, Co., St. Andrew's.....	3	28	51	82		450.00	12,100.00	1,500.00		6,000.00		5,200.00	900.00
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's.....	6	40	39	85	250.36	300.00	6,650.00	3,000.00		6,000.00			650.00
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	12	255		267		44,250.00	130,000.00	78,000.00	2,919.28	80,000.00	13,000.00	15,000.00	22,000.00
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope.....	3	13		16		500.00	7,800.00			5,000.00			2,800.00
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's.....	12	70	50	132			12,650.00			4,650.00			2,075.00
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	4	20	5	29		3,000.00	22,075.00	12,000.00		20,000.00			12,500.00
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	16	87	54	157		12,500.00	101,000.00	646,000.00		78,500.00	10,000.00		
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's.....													
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's.....						1,000.00	6,000.00			5,000.00			1,000.00
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's.....						700.00	1,700.00			1,700.00			
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	4	18	7	29		2,800.00	21,800.00	10,600.00		15,300.00		4,000.00	2,500.00
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's.....	1	12		13		300.00	2,900.00			2,500.00			
87. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity.....	7	41	39	87	907.23	6,500.00	61,500.00	60,500.00		27,000.00	14,000.00	11,500.00	9,000.00
88. Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	8	37	5	50	115.15	5,000.00	56,350.00	48,350.00		6,000.00	5,000.00	43,000.00	2,350.00
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	7	27	6	40	178.15	9,500.00	67,500.00	72,000.00		36,000.00	7,500.00	11,000.00	13,000.00

90. Speed, St. Mary's.....	4	33	11	48				5,100.00	1,500.00	431.36	4,000.00			1,100.00
91. Spray, St. Luke's.....	11	237		248	104.30		2,000.00	34,200.00	8,500.00		30,000.00		2,000.00	2,200.00
92. Statesville, Holy Cross.....	2	16		18		750.00		750.00			1,250.00			125.00
93. Statesville, Trinity.....	7	18	17	42		5,000.00		44,300.00	43,450.00	1,500.00	26,700.00	10,500.00	10,600.00	6,500.00
94. Stoval, St. Peter's.....														
95. Tarboro, Calvary.....	14	111		125	340.00		10,000.00	218,000.00	122,000.00		80,000.00	20,000.00	27,000.00	40,000.00
96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	6	55	24	85		100.00	4,200.00	4,200.00	2,500.00		4,000.00			200.00
97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	5	45		50	33.93		100.00	3,700.00	2,200.00		3,500.00			200.00
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's.....	1	13		14		100.00	5,200.00	5,200.00	5,000.00		5,000.00			200.00
99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius.....	5	58		63		100.00	2,300.00	2,300.00	1,500.00		2,100.00			200.00
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's.....														
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	2	13		15		3,000.00	43,100.00	43,100.00		15,004.35	41,000.00			2,100.00
102. Townesville, Holy Trinity.....						500.00	10,000.00	10,000.00			5,000.00	5,000.00		
103. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's.....				73										
104. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	6	36	1	43			75,500.00	75,500.00	75,500.00		75,500.00			
105. Wake Co., St. John's.....														
106. Walnut Cove, Christ.....							1,000.00	21,000.00	12,000.00		7,000.00	5,000.00	8,000.00	1,000.00
107. Warrenton, All Saint's.....														
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	8	24	30	62	74.47		8,000.00	52,500.00	37,000.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	12,500.00	10,000.00
109. Weldon, Grace.....	4	12		16		3,000.00	27,500.00	27,500.00	22,000.00		15,000.00	11,000.00		1,500.00
110. Wilson, St. Mark's.....	4	50		54			20,200.00	20,200.00	22,000.00		7,000.00	9,000.00	1,500.00	2,700.00
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	19	109		128			2,000.00	86,500.00	86,500.00		66,500.00	14,500.00	2,000.00	3,500.00
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	54	220	33	307	1,866.64		50,000.00	886,000.00	578,750.00		750,000.00	50,000.00	21,000.00	65,000.00
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's.....	3	28		31			1,000.00	13,350.00	5,000.00		10,350.00			2,500.00
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....														
Totals.....	815	5,400	1,469	7,684		2,346,800.00	5,467,900.00	4,292,550.00		111,916.15	3,472,200.00	562,900.00	897,900.00	534,900.00

\*Held by St. Augustine's School.



31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	10,292.43	293.09	2,425.36	13,838.52	38,708.49	65,557.89	1,075.73	66,633.63
32. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	2,232.81		44.35			2,277.16	1,079.19	3,356.35
33. Hamlet, All Saints.....	2,987.37		250.82			3,238.19	285.48	3,523.67
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents.....	16,394.50	994.33	2,266.87			19,655.70	411.13	20,066.83
35. Henderson, Resurrection.....	244.82	3,347.90	54.30			3,647.02	21.70	3,668.72
36. Henderson, St. John's.....	321.00	400.00	150.00			871.00	479.00	1,350.00
37. High Point, St. Mary's.....	19,319.02		470.28			19,789.30	3,250.26	23,039.56
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	3,588.55	4,826.50	1,547.55			12,286.31	704.79	12,991.10
39. Iredell Co., St. James'.....	425.37	4.30				429.67		429.67
40. Jackson, Church of the Saviour.....	772.53	60.00	386.98			1,219.51	276.76	1,496.27
41. Kannapolis, St. James'.....	2,071.31	1,346.21	95.93			3,513.45	1,353.79	4,867.24
42. Kittrell, St. James'.....	17.32		56.90	102.00		176.22	596.03	772.25
43. Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....								
44. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	889.77	87.62	34.00			1,011.39	68.40	1,079.79
45. Lawrence, Grace.....								
46. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	5,150.47		100.15			5,250.62	1,108.99	6,359.61
47. Lexington, Grace.....	3,101.93	600.00	837.00			4,538.93	271.50	4,810.43
48. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	1,524.39					1,524.39	343.57	1,867.96
49. Littleton, St. Anne's.....								
50. Louisburg, St. Matthias.....	4,293.12					4,293.12	725.66	5,018.78
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	2,868.98	494.18		280.57		3,643.73	309.32	4,013.05
52. Mayodan, Messiah.....	2,558.10	188.21	37.77		480.00	3,264.08	247.04	3,511.12
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....	492.18			212.36		704.54		704.54
54. Milton, Christ Church.....	174.26	72.63	50.54			297.43	297.43	297.43
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity.....	5,009.41		1,074.34			6,083.75	980.51	7,064.26
56. Monroe, St. Paul's.....								
57. Mount Airy, Trinity.....								
58. Nordine, St. Luke's.....								
59. Northampton Co., Vulture, St. Luke's.....	487.65	151.00				638.65	33.22	671.87
60. Oxford, St. Cyrian's.....	746.96	343.96	171.35			1,262.27	1,793.36	3,055.63
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	7,497.98		1,766.30			9,264.28	289.16	9,553.44
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	2,357.16	34.27	890.15			3,281.58	308.34	3,679.92
63. Pittsboro, St. James'.....	170.82					170.82		170.82
64. Raleigh, Christ Church.....	34,440.94	1,570.42	986.83	500.00	2,350.00	39,848.19	34.59	39,882.78
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	21,646.91	735.16	6,572.81	3,335.57	2,112.48	34,402.93	1,777.44	36,180.37
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's.....								
67. Raleigh, St. Augustines.....	616.79	67.79	449.32			1,133.90	375.49	1,509.39





99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius.....	810.66	250.00	1,000.66	1,000.66	1,000.66
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	379.71	19.79	399.50	399.50	83.17
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	1,353.19	108.30	1,461.49	1,461.49	122.13
102. Townesville, Holy Trinity.....	600.00		600.00	600.00	
103. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's.....					
104. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	6,522.13	929.52	9,433.38	9,433.38	116.17
105. Wake Co., St. John's.....	247.21	10.00	302.21	302.21	18.52
106. Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	1,125.06	45.00	1,125.06	1,125.06	153.81
107. Warrenton, All Saints'.....					
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	6,770.85	260.30	8,804.75	8,804.75	250.16
109. Weldon, Grace.....	4,738.51	129.45	4,867.96	4,867.96	2,044.47
110. Wilson, St. Mark's.....					
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	16,966.96	191.41	17,158.37	17,158.37	—643.70
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	47,526.51	6,025.35	63,498.45	63,498.45	13,032.29
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's.....	1,600.00		1,600.00	1,600.00	
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....					
Totals.....	\$ 591,810.03	\$ 70,992.27	\$ 81,447.25	\$ 105,700.32	\$ 64,852.57
			\$ 914,802.54	\$ 914,802.54	\$ 77,055.53
					—643.70
					\$ 76,411.83

†See—Edgcombe Co.—St. Matthew's

\*Balance not actual to Dec. 31, 45, since several parishes and missions which reported for 1945, failed to report for 1949.

## FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS

PARISH OR MISSION		Current Expense	Pension Premium	Dioceean Assessment	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Non-Expense Items	Total	Balance	Grand Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church.....	\$ 914.46	\$ 78.58		\$ 171.34	\$ 287.24	\$ 265.69	\$ 903.01		\$ 2,448.98	\$ 551.63	\$ 3,000.61
2. Ansonville, All Soul's.....	662.20			83.22		231.37			1,364.91		1,364.91
3. Ashboro, Good Shepherd.....	2,593.57	198.33		89.82	471.85	871.26	852.38	1,500.00	6,070.11	565.78	6,635.98
4. Battleground, St. John's.....	1,057.74	340.68		271.54	3,471.81	263.26			5,405.03	1,618.48	7,023.51
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	13,490.88	608.62		1,423.84	150.00	4,016.76			19,090.10	660.86	20,350.96
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....	458.74								458.74	50.41	509.15
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	11,742.42	385.00		840.65	4,377.50	5,517.35		1,800.00	24,662.92	1,917.37	26,580.29
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	4,066.24	164.98		9.52	676.38	327.64			5,244.76	369.01	5,613.77
9. Charlotte, Christ Church.....	7,901.55	196.87		718.40	11,896.31	4,336.41		4,800.00	29,819.00	740.80	30,560.40
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	8,200.51	525.00		510.89	2,135.69	4,457.97	8,385.00	9,000.00	33,315.06	26,178.60	59,393.66
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	1,750.66	141.74		94.79	1,133.58	521.61	111.00	452.16	4,205.54	297.90	4,503.44
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	14,366.57	583.33		738.73	6,724.16	7,146.45	2,111.18		31,070.42	76.47	31,746.89
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	19.00			60.00		16.50			95.50	86.70	182.20
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's.....	3,101.68	233.00		403.38	522.45	555.18			4,815.89		4,815.89
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	21,649.33	700.36		1,487.55	9,774.58	10,207.49			43,819.31	3,507.65	47,426.96
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	1,707.92	140.00		103.55	1,283.57	1,026.13	161.00		4,422.17	73.19	4,495.36
17. Concord, All Saints.....	3,819.26	322.05		344.66	214.26	1,067.79			5,768.02	29.86	5,797.88
18. Coolee, Good Shepherd.....	1,322.58	39.68		208.86	236.49	504.64	500.00		2,812.25	217.01	3,029.26
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....											
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	728.04			33.59	36.58	114.25			912.46	61.01	973.47
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	3,810.79	282.74		104.59	812.91	50.00			5,061.03	131.73	5,192.76
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	15,329.49	630.00		855.95	1,082.46	8,354.53	5,969.02		32,191.45	2,819.17	35,010.62
23. Durham, St. Titus.....	11,316.53	121.13		38.77	550.00	141.66		415.22	2,583.31	1.53	2,584.84
24. & 45. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	492.50			46.96	333.70	96.15			968.31	-38.89	930.42
25. Enfield, Advent.....	2,897.79	2569.4		39.75	433.75	356.00	9,759.61		13,743.84	1,776.24	15,520.08
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	4,452.25	385.00		85.72	717.55	606.56			6,247.08	148.64	6,395.72
27. Fork, Ascension.....											
28. Germanton, St. Philip's.....											
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	14,985.83	618.61		4,217.79	1,166.25	1,567.98	750.88		23,307.34	1,000.45	24,397.79
30. Greensboro, Redeemer.....											
31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	6,848.72	420.00		348.93	1,661.01	1,878.37	49,219.12	5,000.00	65,376.15	1,287.47	66,663.62



FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION		Current Expense	Pension Premium	Diocesan Assessment	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Non Expense Items	Total	Balance	Grand Total
69.	Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	5,025.81	284.77	114.26	3,861.48	993.89	2,227.76		12,507.97	1,183.52	13,691.49
70.	Reidsville, St. Thomas.....	4,836.59	466.68	226.04	1,370.84	395.04	1,399.30	9,500.11	18,194.60	2,164.32	20,358.92z
71.	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	155.44	12.50	47.00	14.80	104.07			334.41	739.36	1,073.77
72.	Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	161.01			16.00	53.07			230.08		230.08
73.	Roanoke Rapids, All Saint's.....	2,208.22	154.16	313.16	1,171.52	1,517.04		400.00	5,764.10	612.85	6,376.95
74.	Rockingham, Messiah.....	3,218.50	565.00						3,783.50		3,783.50
75.	Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's.....	234.73	24.33	5.08	12.35	108.11			384.60	226.96	611.56
76.	Rockingham Co., St. Mary's.....	539.93			102.83	264.33			907.09	133.35	1,040.44
77.	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	12,683.57	560.00		3,897.25	7,754.70		923.40	25,768.92	1,001.87	26,770.79
78.	Rocky Mount, Holy Hope.....	787.59	37.34	329.43	238.64	186.81			1,579.51	26.08	1,605.59
79.	Rowan Co., St. Matthew's.....	906.63	60.00	44.43	160.30	301.71			1,473.07	200.93	1,674.00
80.	Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	548.39		43.80	707.57	315.96	1,074.96		2,689.72	167.32	2,857.04
81.	Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	12,343.88	513.33	607.96	1,701.72	4,866.59	1,084.96		22,118.44	6,419.74	28,538.18
82.	Salisbury, St. Paul's.....										
83.	Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	167.50	17.36			2.55			187.41	43.64	231.05
84.	Salisbury, St. Philip's.....	272.66	14.98		164.26	78.90			530.80	53.23	584.03
85.	Sanford, St. Thomas.....	1,672.45		184.33	288.11	380.61			2,525.50	51.82	2,577.32
86.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's.....	25.53		10.27		12.59			48.39		48.39
87.	Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity.....	4,999.86	291.67	244.48	871.60	1,462.88			7,870.49	519.04	8,389.53
88.	Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	4,337.03	385.00	258.06	275.44	993.97	32,870.64		39,120.14	13,119.00	52,239.14
89.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	5,760.57	351.94	343.36	4,813.24	3,649.93		2,800.00	17,725.04	-93.32	17,631.72
90.	Speed, St. Mary's.....	281.33		27.11	992.73	61.49			1,362.66	-431.36	931.30
91.	Spray, St. Luke's.....	3,117.62	315.00	74.35	1,205.02	909.29			5,661.28	1,827.41	7,008.69
92.	Statesville, Holy Cross.....	106.99	4.00	9.72	134.72	33.37			288.80		288.80
93.	Statesville, Trinity.....	2,688.16	110.84	215.62	2,556.16	986.37		200.00	6,757.15	3,532.91	10,290.06
94.	Stovall, St. Peter's.....	134.00	2.00	17.44		39.92			183.36	83.20	276.56
95.	Tarboro, Calvary.....										
96.	Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....		560.00		3,810.06	4,860.12		2,820.00	24,882.34	1,725.31	26,577.65
97.	Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....										
98.	Tarboro, St. Anne's.....										
99.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'.....	164.06		25.05	726.48	20.00			936.19	124.47	1,060.66

100. Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	311.58	19.02	20.18	19.79	55.26	497.10	425.83	56.84	482.67
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	618.68			150.00	268.54		1,504.32	79.30	1,583.62
102. Townesville, Holy Trinity.....	600.00						600.00		600.00
103. Trolinwood, St. Andrew's.....									
104. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	6,016.58			1,651.24	1,981.73		9,549.55		9,549.55
105. Wake Co., St. John's.....	217.00		52.81	32.40			302.21	18.52	320.73
106. Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	898.46	65.69	133.64				1,097.79	181.08	1,278.87
107. Warrenton, All Saints'.....									
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	5,506.46	420.44	268.78	672.55	1,366.35		8,434.58	680.33	9,114.91
109. Weldon, Grace.....	1,851.71	170.00	118.08	3,441.53	640.79		6,222.11	690.32	6,912.43
110. Wilson, St. Mark's.....									
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	9,405.29	466.67		3,782.14	3,047.19		16,701.29	-186.62	16,514.67
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	23,445.02	1,052.43	1,454.55	20,226.00	20,453.22		66,631.23	9,899.51	76,530.74
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's.....									
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....	1,170.00	102.02		450.00			1,522.02	77.98	1,600.00
Totals.....	\$372,798.18	\$ 18,984.77	\$ 24,575.18	\$145,676.73	\$146,371.56	\$ 47,041.62	\$884,973.50	\$107,025.15	\$991,214.37
								-784.28	
									\$106,240.87

\*See—Edgecombe Co.—St. Matthew's.

# SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

---

	1948	1949
Clergy (as of December 31st) .....	72	75
Deacons ordained .....	2	4
Priests ordained .....	1	6
Clergy received .....	7	7
Clergy transferred .....	6	3
Clergy deceased .....	2	1
Candidates and postulants .....	18	20
Lay Readers .....	108	125
Parishes .....	48	48
Organized Missions .....	42	42
Unorganized Missions .....	27	27
Baptisms, Infant .....	671	615
Baptisms, Adult .....	108	110
Confirmations .....	864	777
Marriages .....	196	150
Burials .....	271	202
Baptized Persons .....	21,630	21,520
Communicants .....	16,378	16,448
Church School		
Officers and Teachers .....	736	815
Pupils .....	4,982	5,400
Bible Classes (enrollment) .....	1,527	1,469
Total enrollment (church school) .....	7,245	7,684

## VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1948	1949
Churches and Chapels .....	\$3,200,000.00	\$3,472,200.00
Rectories .....	500,000.00	562,900.00
Parish Houses .....	500,000.00	897,900.00
Furniture .....	450,000.00	534,900.00
Total Buildings .....		\$5,467,900.00
Land .....	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00
Total Property Value .....	7,650,000.00	8,467,900.00
Insurance .....	3,200,000.00	4,292,550.00
Indebtedness .....	39,068.25	111,916.15
Property values are approximate		

## RECEIPTS

	1948	1949
For Local Support .....	\$ 528,096.78	\$ 591,810.03
Special Parochial .....	65,497.81	70,992.27
Outside Work .....	81,060.00	81,447.25
Capital Account .....	116,550.28	170,552.89
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Receipts .....	791,204.87	914,802.54
Balances .....	121,093.95	76,411.83
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Grand Total .....	912,298.82	991,214.37

## DISBURSEMENTS

	1948	1949
Current Expenses .....	\$ 340,307.29	\$ 372,798.18
Pension Premiums .....	17,398.18	18,984.77
Diocesan Assessment .....	25,485.19	24,575.18
Special Parochial .....	140,276.08	145,676.73
Outside Work .....	133,849.42	146,371.56
Capital Account .....	174,534.63	176,567.38
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Disbursements .....	\$ 831,850.79	\$ 884,973.50
Balances .....	80,448.03	106,240.87
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Grand Total .....	\$ 912,298.82	\$ 991,214.37





283

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Thirty-Fifth  
Annual Convention*



**HOLY TRINITY CHURCH**

Greensboro, North Carolina

MAY EIGHT AND NINE  
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY-ONE

St. Mary's School and Junior College

RALEIGH

*The Diocesan School for Girls*

DR. RICHARD G. STONE, *President*

---

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

CHARLOTTE

MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

*The Rev. WILLIAM H. WHEELER, Chaplain*

---

Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored People

CHARLOTTE

MR. MARVIN HINSON, *Administrator*

---

St. Agnes' Hospital for Colored People

RALEIGH

MR. WM. D. ACTON, *Administrator*

---

St. Augustine's College

RALEIGH

*For Colored Students of Both Sexes*

DR. HAROLD L. TRIGG, *President*

# Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-FIFTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

## Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

## Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH  
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 8 AND 9, 1951

---

BRADY PRINTING COMPANY  
Statesville, North Carolina

1951

THE ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-SIXTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD  
AT ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH  
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 13 AND 14, 1952

THE SYNOD OF THE PROVINCE OF SEWANEE  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD  
AT THE CHURCH OF THE ADVENT  
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA  
OCTOBER 23 AND 24, 1951

# INDEX

Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, Offering for .....	30, 32
Bishop's Address .....	45 - 53
Bishop's Journal .....	54 - 87
Budget for 1952 .....	117 - 122
Camp Delany and Camp Pollard, Report of .....	108 - 109
Canons, Report of Committee on .....	114
Chancellor, Report of .....	100
Clergy, Alphabetical list of .....	7 - 11
Canonical list of .....	12
Committees of the Diocese .....	5, 6, 7
Credentials, Report of Committee on .....	41
Examining Chaplains .....	5
Report of .....	106
Executive Council .....	6
Department Chairmen of .....	7
Report of .....	95
Fortune, the Reverend James R. (Report) .....	110
Historiographer, Report of .....	110
Institutions, Report of Committee on .....	38 - 39
Journal of Proceedings .....	27 - 42
Kanuga, Trustees of .....	5
Report of .....	109 - 110
Laymen's Association, Officers of .....	24
Report of .....	110 - 111
Lay Officers .....	132 - 135
Mission Capital Improvement Fund .....	99
Moore, The Reverend deSaussure P. (Memorial) .....	25

Murdoch Memorial Society .....	6
Report of .....	105
New Parishes, Report of Committee on .....	27 - 28, 32
North Carolina Churchman, Report of .....	107
Officers of the Diocese .....	5
Parishes and Mission, Delegates from .....	15 - 22
Parochial Reports .....	136 - 139
Pension Fund, Report of .....	126
Provincial Synod, Delegates and Alternates to .....	5
St. Agnes' Hospital, Report of .....	126 - 127
St. Augustine's College, Report of .....	103 - 105
St. Mary's Church, Orange County .....	36 - 37
St. Mary's School, Trustees of .....	6
Report of .....	100-101
St. Timothy's Mission, Union County .....	37
Special Convention, Report of .....	157 - 170
Standing Committee .....	5
Report of .....	91 - 95
State of the Church, Report of .....	125
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of .....	6
Report of .....	111 - 114
Treasurer, Report of .....	115 - 116, 127 - 128
Trustees of the Diocese .....	6
Report of .....	96 - 99
University of the South, trustees of .....	6
Report of .....	123 - 124
Vade Mecum, Report of .....	107 - 108
Woman's Auxiliary, Officers of .....	24
Report of .....	101 - 103
Young Peoples Service League, Officers of .....	24

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
1951

---

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The RIGHT REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Raleigh

BISHOP COADJUTOR

The RIGHT REV. RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Greensboro

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The REV. RALPH HERBERT KIMBALL, Statesville

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. FRANCIS O. CLARKSON, Charlotte

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Reverend Gray Temple	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
The Reverend Ray Holder	Mr. James Webb
The Reverend James M. Dick	Mr. Cleveland Thayer
The Reverend I. Harding Hughes	

TRUSTEES OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.

Mr. W. L. Mauney                      Mrs. James McKenzie

DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Reverend James R. Fortune	Mr. E. G. Peoples
The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth	Mr. Cleveland Thayer
The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	Mr. Gordon Poindexter
The Reverend Ray Holder	Dr. Harold Trigg
The Reverend Robert L. Crandall	Mr. Martin N. Shaw
The Reverend Ralph H. Kimball	Mr. H. V. Worth

ALTERNATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.	Mr. A. W. Fanjoy
The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman	Mr. L. R. Stewart
The Reverend W. Peter Katt	Mr. Frederick W. Hoyt
The Reverend John P. Carter	Mr. E. L. Sewall
The Reverend William Latta	Mr. T. S. Hall
The Reverend G. S. Hurst	

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. David W. Yates	The Rev. C. Alfred Cole
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes	The Rev. Gray Temple
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien

## FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.    The Rev. Robert B. Owens  
 The Rev. Jadi L. Martin            Mr. F. O. Yates  
 The Rev. Robert M. Bird

## TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1954)	(until 1957)
Mr. Charles A. Tucker	The Reverend James M. Dick
Col. John W. Harrelson	Col. Gordon Smith
Mr. Pembroke Nash	Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus
Mrs. Henry C. Bourne	Mr. Hyman L. Battle

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth  
 Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr.            Mr. T. D. Jeffress

## DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1952)	(until 1954)
The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser	The Rev. C. Alfred Cole
Mr. William H. Ruffin	The Rev. Robert L. Crandall
Mr. Ralph Bouligny	Mr. Frank Shannonhouse

(until 1956)

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson  
 Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson  
 Mr. J. H. Cutter

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese  
 Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire            Mr. A. L. Purrington

## DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1952)	(until 1953)
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
The Rev. David W. Yates	The Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.
The Rev. C. Alfred Cole	The Rev. James M. Dick
Mr. Graham H. Andrews	The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien
Mr. Samuel M. Clark	Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Dr. S. B. Alexander	Mr. J. H. Cutter
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson	Mr. Ben R. Roberts
Mrs. Thomas MacMillan	Mrs. Allen Surratt
Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas	

(until 1954)

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth  
 The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.  
 The Rev. John C. Mott  
 Mr. W. Clary Holt  
 Dr. Richard G. Stone  
 Mr. John L. Southerland



## DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

EDUCATION .....	The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
SOCIAL RELATIONS .....	The Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole
MISSIONS .....	The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
YOUTH .....	The Rev. John C. Mott
COLLEGE WORK .....	The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.
FINANCE .....	Mr. Ben R. Roberts
PROMOTION .....	The Rev. David W. Yates

## COMMITTEES

- On Canons:* The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr., The Reverend James M. Dick, Mr. Pembroke Nash, Mr. Isaac D. Thorpe, Mr. Robert V. Brawley.
- On the State of the Church:* The Reverend E. B. Jeffress, The Reverend Richard C. Patton, Mr. A. T. White, Mr. Springs McCoy, Mr. W. L. Long, Jr.
- On New Parishes:* The Reverend Robert L. Crandall, The Reverend T. Hall Partrick, Mr. Gilbert Clinard, Mr. W. L. London, Mr. W. H. Yarrowborough.
- On the Pension Fund:* Mr. John B. London, Mr. A. L. Foster, Jr., Mr. Don Matheson.
- On New Diocesan Headquarters:* The Reverend James M. Dick, Col. Gordon Smith, Mr. Arthur L. Tyler.
- On Music:* The Reverend C.E.B. Robinson, The Reverend Robert L. Crandall, Dr. Urban T. Holmes, Jr., Mr. George C. Eichorn, Mr. Malcolm McKinne.
- On Armed Services:* The Reverend William P. Price, The Reverend Frederick B. Drane, The Reverend John P. Carter, The Reverend Ralph H. Kimball, Mr. Don Blanton, Mr. A. W. Fanjoy, Mr. Samuel B. Stroup.
- On Publicity:* The Reverend I. Harding Hughes, Mr. Miles Wolf, Mr. W. T. Bost.
- On Diocesan Survey:* The Bishop Coadjutor, The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr., The Reverend Gray Temple, The Reverend Carl F. Herman, The Reverend Thos. J. C. Smyth, Mr. Claude Q. Freeman, Mr. Paul Schenck, Jr., Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. Robert V. Brawley, Mr. H. H. Harriss, Mr. Wiley Long, Jr.

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

July 1, 1951

- THE RIGHT REVEREND EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., LL.D., Bishop,  
802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh.
- THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor,  
502 North Elm Street, Greensboro.
- AYCOCK, THOMAS CROCKETT, JR., Priest in charge, Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Church of the Ascension, Fork, and St. George's Church, Woodleaf. Address, Cooleemee.

- BARR, JOHN MACREADIE, Deacon in charge of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County and the Mission at Davidson. Address, Route 1, Huntersville.
- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector, St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Address, 2813 Oberlin Road, Raleigh.
- BETHEA, MORRISON, Retired. Address, Reidsville.
- BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Rector, All Saints' Church, Concord. Address, 12 North Spring Street, Concord.
- BOESSER, MARK ALLAN, Deacon in charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy and Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. Address, 173 West Elm Street, Mount Airy.
- BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. Address, 412 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.
- BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Dean, School of Theology, Sewanee, Tennessee.
- CARTER, JOHN PAUL, Priest in charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis. Address, 213 Cadillac Avenue, Kannapolis.
- CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, D.D., Address, Pinehurst.
- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Address, Pass Christian, Mississippi.
- COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet and St. David's Church, Laurinburg. Address, Hamlet.
- COLE, CLARENCE ALFRED, Rector, St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Address, 1015 East Seventh Street, Charlotte.
- COVELL, CHARLES VAN ORDEN, Rector, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. Address, P. O. Box 569 Southern Pines.
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Priest in charge, St. Andrew's Church and Calvary Chapel, Tarboro. Address, 1305 Dancy Street, Tarboro.
- COX, ROBERT EUGENE, Instructor, Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia.
- CRANDALL, ROBERT LITTLEFIELD, Rector, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Address, 115 West Seventh Street, Charlotte.
- DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Address, 126 West Morgan Street, Raleigh.
- DRAKE, JOHN WILLIAM, JR., Priest in charge, St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, Box 5233 Ardmore Station, Winston-Salem.
- DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector, St. Paul's Church, Monroe. Address, 118 South Church Street, Monroe.
- EDWARDS, TOM TURNEY, 23 Avenue George V, Paris, France.
- FISHER, GEORGE ALBERT, Rector, St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh. Address, 501 South Wilmington Street, Raleigh.
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. Address, 2305 Wilson Street, Durham.
- FRASER, ALEXANDER, Deacon in charge, St. Paul's Church and St. Peter's Church, Salisbury. Address, 929 South Church St., Salisbury.
- FRASER, THOMAS AUGUSTUS, JR., Rector, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 604 Summit Street, Winston-Salem.
- GLAZIER, HARVEY WILLIAM, Rector, Calvary Church, Wadesboro and Priest in charge, All Soul's Church, Ansonville. Address, Wadesboro.

- GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge, Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. Address, 103 Beech Street, Greensboro.
- GRUMBINE, ROBERT, Deacon, Baltimore, Md.
- HADEN, CLARENCE RUPERT, JR., Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen Work. Address, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, New York.
- HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector, Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge, Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. Address, Warrenton.
- HEIN, CHARLES LEROY, Rector, St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON, Washington, D. C.
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, WCUNC. Address, 200 Waverly Way, Greensboro.
- HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Rector, St. Michael and All Angels Church, Charlotte, Priest in charge, Holy Trinity Church, Monroe and Holy Cross Church, Statesville. Address, 316 West Hill Street, Charlotte.
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, Instructor, School of Theology, Sewanee, Tennessee.
- HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Rector, St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.
- HOLDER, RAY, Rector, Christ Church, Raleigh. Address, 111 New Bern Avenue, Raleigh.
- HORNE, RODNAY ANTHONY, Rector, Grace Church, Lexington, Priest in charge, St. Paul's Church, Thomasville. Address, P. O. Box 345, Lexington.
- HUGHES, ISREAL HARDING, Chaplain, St. Mary's School, Raleigh and editor of the North Carolina Churchman. Address, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- HUNTER, FREDERICK JESSE, Priest in charge, St. Titus' Church, Durham and St. James' Church, Pittsboro. Address, 1804 Fayetteville St., Durham.
- HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Retired. Address, Hamlet.
- HURST, GEORGE STACKLEY, Priest in charge, Christ Church, Walnut Cove and St. Philip's Church, Germanton. Director of Vade Mecum Camp and Conference Center. Address, Walnut Cove.
- JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Rector, St. Stephen's Church, Oxford and Priest in charge, St. Peter's Church, Stovall. Address, Oxford.
- JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in charge, St. Mark's Church, Wilson, Holy Hope Church, Rocky Mount, and St. Anna's Church, Littleton. Address, 1008 East Nash Street, Wilson.
- KATT, WILLIAM PETER, Rector, St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. Address, 618 Tucker Street, Raleigh.
- KELLERMAN, JOSEPH LODGE, Rector, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. Address, 1827 Ewing Ave., Charlotte.
- KIMBALL, RALPH HERBERT, Rector, Trinity Church, Statesville, Priest in charge, St. James' Church, Iredell County and St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville. Secretary and Registrar of the diocese. Address, 421 Walnut Street, Statesville.

- KITTENGER, JOHN RAYMOND, Assistant to the rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, priest in charge, Calvary Chapel, Burlington Mills and St. Andrew's Church, Trollingwood. Address, 710 Piedmont Way, Burlington.
- LACKEY, BOSTON MCGEE, JR., Priest in charge, Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector, St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.
- LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Secretary emeritus of the diocese. Retired. Address, 303 East Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill.
- LEFEBRE, BRUCE WILLIAM, Rector, Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, Priest in charge, St. John's Church, Henderson and Holy Trinity Church, Townesville. Address, Henderson.
- LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES, Marion, N. C.
- MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector, Christ Church, Cleveland and priest in charge, St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County. Address, Cleveland.
- MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Rector, St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro.
- MCFNAIR, ROBERT MALCOLM, PH.D., Instructor, School of Theology, Sewanee, Tennessee.
- MILTON, MARSHALL MCCORMICK, Rector, All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, Priest in charge of St. Alban's Church, Littleton and St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. Address, 702 Roanoke Avenue, Roanoke Rapids.
- MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury and Priest in charge of St. Philip's Church, Salisbury. Address, 211 North Church Street, Salisbury.
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Priest in charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro.
- OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Retired. Address, 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle. Address, 445 East Cannon Avenue, Albemarle.
- PASCO, WENDELL MANNING, Address, 22 Westminister Avenue, Roxbury, 19, Massachusetts.
- PATTON, RICHARD CASHEL, Rector, Church of the Advent, Enfield and St. Mark's Church, Halifax and Priest in charge of St. Clement's Church, Ringwood. Address, P. O. Box 453, Enfield.
- PRICE, ROBERT HAMPTON, Rector, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Church and St. Mary's Church, Rockingham County. Address, Leaksville.
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Spray.
- RIGHTOR, HENRY HASKELL, JR., Rector, Christ Church, Charlotte. Address, 1412 Providence Road, Charlotte.
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Rector, Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.
- ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Deacon in charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired, Patrick Springs, Virginia.

- SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Student Chaplain, The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Address, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
- SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector, St. Mary's Church, High Point. Address, 312 East Farriss Avenue, High Point.
- STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite, and Church of the Resurrection, Henderson. Address, 1608 Fayetteville Street, Durham.
- TEMPLE, GRAY, Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Address, 1304 Sunset Avenue, Rocky Mount.
- THOMAS, ROBERT FINDLAY, Rector, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Address, P. O. Box 165, Burlington.
- THOMPSON, JOELZIE HOWARD, Priest in charge, St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. Address, 1022 North Woodland Avenue.
- WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Priest in charge, St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.
- WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Chaplain of Thompson Orphanage and Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte. Address, 2914 Hampton Avenue, Charlotte.
- WORKMAN, GEORGE ARTHUR, Student Chaplain, Duke University, Durham and Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. Address, 903 West Markham Avenue, Durham.
- YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
- YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Professor, Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.

## LIST OF CLERGY

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

## BISHOP

The Right Reverend Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D.  
*Consecrated October 15, 1922*

## BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.  
*Consecrated January 25, 1951*

## PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892	Robert Bruce Owens.....	May 31, 1896
Mar. 23, 1906	Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham.....	May 4, 1904
July 17, 1912	Alfred Stratton Lawrence.....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913	Israel Harding Hughes.....	Aug. 23, 1914
Sept. 24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell.....	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916	Morrison Bethea.....	Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917	Milton Moran Weston.....	Dec. 6, 1905
Jan. 11, 1922	Henry Norwood Bowne.....	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922	Eugene Leon Henderson.....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922	William Hardin Wheeler.....	Dec. 20, 1905
Sept. 22, 1929	Edwin William Hurst.....	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929	Frederick Blount Drane.....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930	Francis Craighill Brown.....	June 25, 1925
Mar. 9, 1930	John Jordan Greene.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Nov. 1, 1931	Willis Gaylord Clark.....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932	Robert Ewell Roe.....	June 7, 1903
Dec. 3, 1933	John Walter Herritage.....	July 17, 1910
Feb. 1, 1934	Othello Doremus Stanley.....	Nov. 24, 1934
June 20, 1934	David Watt Yates.....	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935	James McDowell Dick.....	June 5, 1927
July 4, 1937	Robert Macbeth Bird.....	July 15, 1938
Dec. 23, 1937	Jesse Starnes Lockaby.....	April 8, 1927
May 28, 1938	Clarence Alfred Cole.....	May 19, 1937
June 18, 1939	William Penn Price.....	June 20, 1940
Jan. 7, 1940	William Martin Latta.....	June 16, 1933
Feb. 29, 1940	Robert Josiah Johnson.....	Sept. 17, 1910
June 22, 1941	Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.....	June 17, 1942
July 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin.....	May 22, 1921
May 23, 1942	Gray Temple.....	June 1, 1939
Aug. 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore, Jr.....	May 13, 1941
Sept. 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterton.....	June 13, 1918

Dec. 2, 1942	Ray Holder	June 16, 1943
Jan. 24, 1943	Robert Hampton Price	Dec. 21, 1943
Aug. 15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	Feb. 17, 1944
Sept. 19, 1943	Robert Eugene Cox	June 20, 1944
Sept. 23, 1943	Robert Malcolm McNair	March 28, 1944
Oct. 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey	June 2, 1918
Feb. 22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	April 12, 1945
Nov. 12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth	May 16, 1945
Feb. 21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks	Nov. 21, 1945
Sept. 1, 1945	Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr.	Nov. 11, 1936
Oct. 31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien	June 7, 1946
Nov. 25, 1945	John William Drake, Jr.	April 9, 1947
June 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox	Oct. 18, 1945
Oct. 1, 1946	Robert Littlefield Crandall	Feb. 6, 1941
Oct. 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood	April 24, 1947
Feb. 16, 1947	Ralph Herbert Kimball	Sept. 3, 1947
Feb. 16, 1947	John Paul Carter	June 1, 1948
Mar. 1, 1947	John Chilton Mott	Feb. 20, 1945
Sept. 1, 1947	Joelzie Howard Thompson	Dec. 27, 1933
Dec. 7, 1947	George Arthur Workman	June 4, 1944
April 1, 1948	George Albert Fisher	Sept. 27, 1918
May 30, 1948	Frederick Jesse Hunter	July, 1941
June 1, 1948	Boston McGee Lackey, Jr.	July, 1945
June 1, 1948	Harvey William Glazier	Feb. 20, 1942
June 13, 1948	Tom Turney Edwards	Jan. 28, 1949
Jan. 1, 1949	Richard Cashel Patton	Dec. 21, 1935
May 28, 1949	William Peter Katt	Dec. 17, 1949
May 29, 1949	Theodore Hall Partrick	Dec. 22, 1949
June 2, 1949	Levering Bartine Sherman	Dec. 13, 1949
June 9, 1949	George Stackley Hurst	Feb. 1, 1950
Sept. 1, 1949	Henry Haskell Rightor	July 24, 1948
Oct. 22, 1949	Rodnay Anthony Horne	June 11, 1948
Nov. 1, 1949	Charles Van Orden Covell	Jan. 25, 1935
Nov. 22, 1949	Marshall McCormick Milton	June, 1939
Mar. 25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellerman	June, 1936
July 1, 1950	Robert Findlay Thomas	Dec. 20, 1941
Aug. 13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young	June 15, 1951
Sept. 1, 1950	Wendell Manning Pasco	Feb. 1944
Sept. 23, 1950	Thomas Crockett Aycock, Jr.	May 26, 1951
Oct. 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	June 5, 1935
Nov. 15, 1950	John Raymond Kittenger	Feb. 12, 1938

Apr. 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	Dec. 20, 1918
Apr. 1, 1951	Thomas Augustus Fraser	Feb. 2, 1942
June 15, 1951	Charles Leroy Hein	July 20, 1945
June 20, 1951	Bruce William LeFebre	Aug. 21, 1949

## DEACONS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
May 15, 1951	Robert Grumbine	May 15, 1951
June 2, 1951	Mark Allan Boesser	June 2, 1951
June 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson	June 5, 1951
June 19, 1951	Alexander Fraser	June 19, 1951
June 19, 1951	John MacReadie Barr	June 19, 1951

## POSTULANTS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Jack Marion Bennett	Nov. 10, 1950
Ralph Martin Caldwell	May 25, 1950
James Anderson Carpenter	March 9, 1951
John Denham	March 20, 1951
Stark Spottswood Dillard	February 8, 1949
William Todd Ferneyhough, Jr.	July 14, 1949
James Bryan Griswold, Jr.	July 1, 1949
Joseph Allison Hayworth	June 9, 1951
Thomas Richard Herbert	March 23, 1949
Urban Tigner Holmes, III	October 1, 1950
Edwin William Hurst	July 5, 1951
Claudius Miller, III	Feb. 6, 1951
Albert Sidney Newton	March 20, 1951
Bruce Daniel Sapp	Feb. 3, 1950
John Shelby Spong	Feb. 21, 1951
Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.	July 8, 1950
William David Woodruff	March 20, 1951
John Rush Wooley	January 30, 1951
Frederick LeRoy Beard	July 14, 1951

## CANDIDATES

John William Carter	Oct. 2, 1950
George Nacle Forzly	July 29, 1950
Christopher Columbus Gray, Jr.	Sept. 1, 1949
Henry Joseph Hill	Sept. 1, 1950
Lewis Hodgkins	July 29, 1950
George Ian Robertson McMahon	July 29, 1950
Charles Inglesby Penick	June 24, 1949
Lemuel Gibbons Roberson	Sept. 1, 1950
O'Kelley Whitaker	July 29, 1950



LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS  
IN THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
WITH  
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION  
May 8 and 9, 1951

\*Delegates present at convention

- Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas\*  
 Walter M. Brown, Jr.\* Harry C. James\*  
 Clifton M. Garrison\* William G. Graves  
 W. Clary Holt\* Kenneth Gant\*  
 Allen D. Moore\* A. Gordon Quattlebaum
- Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. David Watt Yates\*  
 Dr. William DeB. MacNider Urban T. Holmes  
 Lawrence F. London\* Capt. E. E. Hazlett  
 William S. Wells\* Henry Lewis\*  
 Clairborne S. Jones\* George Esser
- Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr.\*  
 H. T. Cosby\* L. A. Tomlinson, Jr.  
 Claude Q. Freeman\* Linn D. Garibaldi  
 William D. Melton James O. Moore\*  
 J. L. Pleasants\* Harvey G. Booth\*
- Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellerman\*  
 R. H. Bouligny Philip May  
 T. C. Heyward\* J. D. Perry\*  
 M. E. Pierson\* R. R. Beatty, Jr.  
 C. S. Wilson Frank Chaplin
- Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. Clarence Alfred Cole\*  
 Howard Woodruff\* M. J. Morgan  
 Stanley Black\* W. L. Mauney  
 H. B. Campbell E. C. Mondy  
 O. B. King\* Raymond Glaser
- Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels', The Rev. John Walter Herritage, D.D.\*  
 Oscar J. Jackson Albert A. Williams  
 Edson E. Blackman\* Z. E. Cornelius  
 John L. Southerland\* Worth A. Williams  
 Alpha Howze James Latham
- Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Robert Littlefield Crandall\*  
 Thomas W. Vardon\* John H. Cutter\*  
 J. E. Foote\* Duke G. Florance  
 J. A. Mayo\* Horace Davis  
 John B. London Francis H. Fairley\*

- Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Jodi Levi Martin\*
- |                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| W. F. Thompson*   | W. R. Byford* |
| C. P. Barber*     | J. A. Brown   |
| M. N. McLaughlin  | W. Ed. Ellis  |
| W. Preston Barber | G. C. Wilhelm |
- Concord, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird\*
- |                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Cameron MacRae*   | George L. Cross |
| C. W. Byrd*       | Albert Willis   |
| George Whitefield | Clark Erwin     |
| Springs McCoy     | Hugh Craig*     |
- Durham, St. Philip's
- |                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| J. H. Erwin, Jr.* | W. P. Biggers |
| E. M. Holt*       | C. H. Cobb    |
| F. H. Kenan*      | N. A. Gregory |
| B. R. Roberts*    | R. G. Hurst   |
- Enfield, Advent, The Rev. Richard Cashel Patton\*
- |                      |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|
| R. T. Beal*          | John W. McGwigan |
| Frank Thorne         | R. B. Davis      |
| S. Peirson           | Dick Pope        |
| Thomas B. Slade, III | J. K. Newton     |
- Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. William Martin Latta\*
- |                      |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| B. G. Thomas         | Z. E. Matthews* |
| F. S. Thomas         | T. J. Harper*   |
| Dr. W. E. Adair, Jr. | E. L. Sewell*   |
| J. R. Young          | R. D. Caldwell  |
- Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Chilton Mott\*
- |                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Gen. James Z. Frink* | R. Reed DeVane*   |
| Hoyt W. Boone        | R. V. Morrissett* |
| C. G. Harrison*      | Philip M. Russell |
| Miles H. Wolff*      | D. E. Hudgins     |
- Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman\*
- |                     |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| David L. Gallagher* | Roland H. Martindale*   |
| A. Lee Foster, Jr.* | John R. Hancock         |
| John H. Cowles*     | Floyd T. Noah*          |
| Thomas D. Brady     | Wesley L. Snelson, Jr.* |
- Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Richard Cashel Patton\*
- |                      |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| F. H. Gregory        | H. B. House     |
| Dr. F. W. M. White   | Quentin Gregory |
| Quentin Gregory, Jr. | C. L. Tillery   |
- Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Bruce William LeFebre
- |                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| R. E. Clements* | N. P. Strause     |
| C. O. Seifert*  | S. S. Stevenson   |
| J. W. S. Davis  | J. D. Rose        |
| J. W. Tillery*  | J. H. Zollicoffer |

- High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth\*  
 Cloyd Austin\* Stanley Saunders, Jr.\*  
 Gilbert Clinard\* Joe P. Temple  
 Edgar Hartley\* Don C. McRae  
 L. R. Stewart\* James P. Armstrong
- Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Robert Coolidge Masterton\*  
 James Webb\* A. H. Graham  
 James Cheshire\* J. W. Beard  
 Donald Matheson\* S. T. Latta  
 John Graham Webb\* Carlton McKee
- Jackson, Church of the Saviour
- Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Robert Hampton Price\*  
 M. N. Shaw\* R. C. Lee  
 Arthur G. Lewis Harvey Rudd\*  
 L. J. Siebert
- Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Rodney Anthony Horne\*  
 G. Sheldon Williams Elliot K. Carter  
 Milton Barber, Jr.\* J. H. Bafford  
 T. Settle Avery\* William S. Wright  
 Herman W. Marsh George S. Wright
- Louisburg, St. Paul's  
 Malcolm McKinne\* R. C. Beck, Jr.  
 W. J. Smith William W. Neal  
 Herbert P. Scoggin Collin McKinne  
 Maurice C. Joyner\* Sam R. Allen
- Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick Blount Drane\*  
 F. H. Fairley\* C. M. Redfern\*
- Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.\*  
 T. M. Evins\* A. L. Taylor\*  
 C. M. Booth J. W. Ballou\*  
 C. H. Brewer\* J. P. Floyd, Jr.\*  
 E. G. Peoples J. P. Hall
- Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's  
 D. L. Bell J. H. London\*  
 F. C. Jerome W. L. Powell  
 W. L. London T. J. Morgan  
 J. W. Drake\* A. H. London
- Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Ray Holder\*  
 E. R. Allen\* J. W. Harrelson\*  
 A. J. Maupin\* T. C. Powell, Jr.\*  
 Gordon Smith\* James Peden\*  
 R. C. Hoffman, Jr.\*

## Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd, The Rev. James McDowell Dick\*

Joseph B. Cheshire*	C. B. Taylor*
Richard G. Stone*	J. C. Dibrell*
Joseph H. Hardison*	Ruffin Bailey
George London*	L. M. Sneed*

## Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. George Albert Fisher\*

John O. Plummer, M.D.*	L. H. Roberts
Carl DeVane	W. A. Curtis
A. T. White*	L. R. Best*
H. L. Trigg*	S. W. R. Slade

## Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James D. Beckwith\*

R. Lee Covington*	James Poyner
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr.*	Hal V. Worth, Jr.*
Fred Reebals*	Richard Monton
John Clayton Smith*	Edward Richards

## Raleigh, St. Saviour's, The Rev. Peter William Katt\*

Alfred P. Jeffries*	Alexander K. Brock
John Kershaw*	Jesse Brutton
Claude D. Smith*	Wm. Shepherd Dupree
W. H. Yarborough*	Alen J. Underwood

## Reidsville, St. Thomas'

Lawrence Watt*	T. D. Bethea
R. L. Watt	E. P. Richardson
Clinton Benbow	Dr. W. T. Ferneyhough
F. C. Lane*	J. C. Fulton

## Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. Marshall McCormick Milton\*

M. S. Benton*	Jessie Baird*
M. S. Broun, M.D.	John R. Butler
W. J. Long, Jr.*	Howerton Gowen
W. H. Proctor*	John Dunn

## Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson\*

A. G. Corpening*	J. Pickett Leak
James Nicholson	Wm. Ed. Harrison
Calhoun Pruit*	Marion Miller
W. R. Jones, Jr.*	John McCracken

## Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd, The Rev. Gray Temple\*

H. L. Battle*	I. D. Thorp*
W. W. Shaw*	F. S. Spruill
K. D. Battle*	B. B. Townsend
A. L. Tyler*	M. H. Barney*

## Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr.\*

Edward E. Proctor*	Wilson W. Moser
James H. McKenzie*	Ralph D. Wagoner
Gordon M. Earle	Ernest L. Hardin
Deadrick C. Dungan*	Francis J. Murdoch

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Alexander Fraser

Scotland Neck, Trinity

Sam Hanff*	E. W. Rodgers
Sam T. Gregory	J. B. Hall
C. S. Alexander	P. E. Shields
R. C. Marshall	L. B. Maddison

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Charles Leroy Hein

Fred Hoyt*	Richard Holt
Harold Blandy*	Marvin Taylor
J. H. Cheatham	Richard T. Edmonson
Craig Jones	William J. Austin

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Charles VanOrden Covell\*

W. E. Cox, Jr.*	E. E. Davis*
W. C. Campbell	E. C. Stevens
Cyrus O. Butler	John Dundas
Sherwood Brockwell, Jr.*	E. N. Jackson*

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. Wm. Penn Price\*

C. R. Thomasson	Roy Thompson*
Charles Pulliam*	Wm. H. Earler
Melvin Tucker	P. W. Robertson*
Jesse York*	James Curry

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball\*

James J. Kiser*	W. J. S. Byford
Ben Watts	John Kiser
P. C. MacKesson*	N. E. Rogers
Edward B. Hodges*	Victor Walton

Tarboro, Calvary

Henry C. Bourne*	Don Gilliam, Jr.
Pembroke Nash*	H. G. Nicholson
H. H. Philips, Jr.*	L. G. Shook
J. E. Simmons, Jr.	George Waterhouse

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Harvey Wm. Glazier\*

R. T. B. Little	William Wheeler
Fred Sparger*	James A. Leak
William Jarman	Herman Hardison, Jr.
W. R. McConnell	Carl Roche

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Howard Stettler Hartzell\*

Gordon Poindexter*	William Baskerville
John Mitchell*	William Dameron
Charles Tucker*	Duke Jones
Clarence Gaston*	Shipp McCarroll

Weldon, Grace

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Clarence Edward Hobgood\*  
 W. A. Bridgers\* W. E. Barnes  
 H. G. Connor, III W. Johnston King  
 T. S. Hall\* G. M. Swicegood  
 O. T. Kirkland S. W. Worthington

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas A. Fraser\*  
 W. A. Goodson\* Robert Brawley\*  
 Geo. L. Irvin, Jr.\* Thomas B. Rice  
 J. A. Mackie Robert C. Merritt\*  
 J. Wilson Cunningham\* F. O. Carver

#### ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick\*  
 James Turner\*

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Boston McGee Lackey\*  
 Cleveland Thayer\* F. Ogburn Yates

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Joseph Wm. O'Brien\*  
 Harold Lynn Harrison Wiley Vick Fisher

Burlington, Calvary, The Rev. John Raymond Kittenger\*

Charlotte, St. Andrew's  
 Don P. Blanton\*

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. W. H. Wheeler\*

Coolemeec, Church of the Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas Crockett  
 Aycock\*  
 Charles G. Hannah\* Isaac Hall Huske\*

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Charles Preston Wiles\*  
 Etheridge Powers Wilton Harris

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Frederick Jesse Hunter\*  
 E. N. Toole Carl Beatty\*

Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. H. S. Cobey\*  
 David H. Barlow\* O. D. Davis

Henderson, Resurrection, The Rev. O. D. Stanley\*

Fork, Ascension, The Rev. Thomas Crockett Aycock\*  
 Scott Goodman Peter Hairston

Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball\*

Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. John Paul Carter\*  
 Samuel B. Stroup, Jr.\* J. Cecil Halstead  
 Joseph Orland\* Sabert S. Trott\*

Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Harry S. Cobey\*  
 George S. Everington James R. McKenzie



Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Milton Moran Weston\*

J. M. Wilson

C. H. Hilliard

Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Rodney A. Horne\*

Jesse S. Green

James M. Merritt\*

Wake County, St. John's

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. George Stackley Hurst\*

Paul Fulton\*

Warrenton, All Saints'

Dr. Thomas W. Haywood\*

C. J. Cawthorne\*

Charles S. Fitz\*

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. R. J. Johnson, D.D.\*

Jesse Henderson\*

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. J. Howard Thompson\*

Isaac B. Hall, Jr.\*

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John W. Drake\*

Edward T. Mulvey, Jr.\*

Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. T. C. Aycock\*

A. Guy Etheridge, Jr.

William F. Wetmore



## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

- Ansonville, All Soul's, The Rev. H. W. Glazier\*
- Burlington, St. Athanasius, The Rev. J. R. Fortune\*
- Charlotte, St. Mary The Virgin, The Rev. W. H. Wheeler\*
- Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. J. R. Fortune\*
- Durham, St. Andrew's
- Edgecombe County, St. Anne's
- Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Mark Allan Boesser
- Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. G. S. Hurst\*
- Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer, The Rev. J. J. Greene\*
- Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Bruce William LeFabre
- Kittrell, St. James
- Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. J. R. Johnson, D.D.\*
- Louisburg, St. Matthias'
- Milton, Christ Church
- Norlina, St. Luke's
- Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. I. Harding Hughes\*
- Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.\*
- Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. O. D. Stanley\*
- Scotland Neck, St. Simeon's
- Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.\*
- Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.\*
- Townesville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Bruce William LeFabre
- Trollingwood, St. Andrew's, The Rev. J. R. Kittenger\*
- Vale Mecum, Chapel of Thanks, The Rev. G. S. Hurst\*

## STUDENT WORK

- Duke University, Durham, The Rev. George Arthur Workman\*
- St. Mary's School and Junior College, Raleigh, The Rev. I. Harding Hughes\*
- University of North Carolina
- UNC, Chapel Hill, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman\*
- Greensboro, WCUNC, The Rev. Carl Frederick Herman\*
- Raleigh, State College, Mr. John W. Carter\*

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY  
OFFICERS, 1951

- President—Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas, 2000 Dellwood Drive, Greensboro.  
 First Vice-President—Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Linden Avenue, Oxford.  
 Second Vice-President—Mrs. W. Johnston King, Sr., 107 South Deans Street, Wilson.  
 Secretary—Miss Jeanette Bledsoe, 1819 Dalton Road, Greensboro.  
 Treasurer—Mrs. J. P. Armstrong, 908 Arbordale, High Point.  
 Secretary of Christian Education—Mrs. Rufus B. Jones, 235 Fenton Place, Charlotte.  
 Secretary of Supply—Mrs. R. E. Quinn, 208 Watts Street, Durham.  
 Secretary of Christian Social Relations—Mrs. John R. Purser, Jr., 2722 Briarcliff Place, Charlotte.  
 Secretary of Personnel—Mrs. John P. Hall, 420 Williamsboro Street, Oxford.  
 United Thank Offering Custodian—Mrs. William L. Steele, Jr., 203 North Blount Street, Raleigh.

YOUNG PEOPLES SERVICE LEAGUE  
OFFICERS, 1951

- President—Robert Ladehoff, 901 Circle Drive, High Point.  
 Vice-President—Bob Young, 1004 South Main Street, Reidsville.  
 Secretary—Eleanor Patterson, 309 North Ridgeway Drive, Greensboro.  
 Treasurer—George H. Earnshaw, III, Box 284, Erwin.  
 Efficiency Report Secretary—Maria Hunter, 321 Hamilton Street, Roanoke Rapids.  
 Thank Offering Custodian—Harman C. McAllister, Box 471, Chapel Hill.  
 District Secretary—Lou Ann Bissett, 811 Broad Street, Wilson.  
 Lay Advisor—Miss Katie Lea Stuart, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.  
 Clerical Advisor—The Reverend Peter C. Robinson, St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

THE LAYMAN'S ASSOCIATION  
OFFICERS, 1951

- President—Francis O. Clarkson, 400 Law Building, Charlotte.  
 First Vice-President—Dr. Richard G. Stone, St. Mary's College, Raleigh.  
 Second Vice-President—Isaac D. Thorpe, Rocky Mount.  
 Secretary—Duke G. Florence, Commercial National Bank, Charlotte.  
 Treasurer—Isaac G. Huske, Cooleemee.  
 District Chairman—Dr. E. E. Blackman, 422½ East Second Street, Charlotte.

---

IN MEMORIAM

DESAUSSURE PARKER MOORE

Born at Sumter, S. C., July 19, 1892.

Attended Clemson College.

Graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary, 1929.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Penick, June 16, 1929.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Cheshire, June 15, 1930.

1929-1942 he served the following Churches:

Grace Church, Weldon, N. C.; Church of the Saviour, Jackson, N. C.; St. Mark's Church, Halifax, N. C.

1942-1944 he was Rector of Calvary Church, Dinwiddie, Va.

1944-1946 he was Rector of St. Paul's Church, Graniteville, S. C.

1946-1947 he served as Assistant Rector of St. John's Church, Savannah, Ga.

1947-1948 he was Priest in Charge of St. Alban's Church, Kingstree, S. C.; St. Luke's Church, Andrews, S. C.; and St. Stephen's Church, Pineville, S. C.

December 15, 1948, he returned to the charge of his former parishes at Weldon and Jackson, N. C.

Died September 14, 1950.

*"Behold . . . a friend."*

St. Luke 7:34

---



# Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY

Greensboro, North Carolina, May 8, 1951

The 135th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina met at Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro May 8th. The convention was opened with prayers by the Bishop at 2:30 P.M. It was certified by the Reverend Ralph H. Kimball that a quorum was present in both orders, and the Bishop declared the convention duly organized and ready for business.

The Reverend I. Harding Hughes moved that the Reverend Alfred S. Lawrence be elected secretary emeritus of the diocese and that he continue to receive, as a pension, a sum equal to his present compensation. This motion was seconded, and was carried unanimously.

The Reverend I. Harding Hughes moved that the Reverend Ralph H. Kimball be elected secretary of the diocese. This motion was seconded, and was carried unanimously. The Reverend W. Peter Katt was appointed assistant secretary by the chair.

The Reverend John C. Mott, rector of the host church, welcomed the 135th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina to Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Mr. Mott moved that the convention program as printed be adopted as the official program of this convention. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Bishop Coadjutor, The Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, D.D., took the chair, while the Bishop made his annual address. (See page 45). Following the address, the Bishop again took the chair, and appointed the following as a committee to report on his address: the Reverend Gray Temple, the Reverend Carl F. Herman, Ben R. Roberts, H. T. Cosby and W. A. Goodson.

The Reverend Howard S. Hartzell gave the report of the Committee on new parishes. He moved that St. Michael's Church, Raleigh be admitted as a parish. The Reverend James M. Dick seconded the motion which carried unanimously. The rector and delegates of St. Michael's Church were introduced to the convention by the Bishop. The Reverend Mr. Hartzell moved that the following be admitted as organized missions of the diocese: St. Timothy's

Church, Winston-Salem; St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville; St. Andrew's Church, Tarboro; Calvary Chapel, Tarboro. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Chair appointed the following committee on Credentials: the Reverend Rodney A. Horne, Frederick W. Hoyt, and Henry Lewis.

Joseph B. Cheshire submitted the Report of the Standing Committee by title. (See page 91).

The chair appointed the following as a committee on Miscellaneous Reports: the Reverend William P. Price, the Reverend Robert J. Johnson, D.D., Don P. Blanton, Allen D. Moore, John Mitchell.

The Reverend David W. Yates read the report of the Executive Council. (See page 95). The Reverend Mr. Yates moved that the proposed budgets for 1952 be made the order of business at 10 A.M. Wednesday. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Bishop introduced the following new clergy to the convention: the Reverend Messrs. Joseph L. Kellerman, Robert F. Thomas, John R. Kittenger, James D. Beckwith, Thomas C. Aycock, Jr., Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson, Thomas A. Fraser.

Mr. A. L. Purrington submitted the annual report of the Trustees of the Diocese by title. (See page 96). He presented two items for action: first, the matter of church property located in Orange County, the details of which are covered in the Trustees Report; secondly, the matter of the establishment of a Permanent Improvement Fund.

The Bishop appointed the following as a committee to study the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese: Kemp D. Battle, Addison J. Maupin, Henry C. Bourne.

The report of the Chancellor of the diocese was submitted by title. (See page 100).

Nominations were made from the floor for membership on the Standing Committee, Treasurer of the Diocese, Trustees of the Diocese, Executive Council, Trustees of the University of the South, Trustees of St. Mary's School, Board of Thompson Orphanage, Trustees of Kanuga, and Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

Dr. Richard Stone submitted the report of St. Mary's School by title. (See page 100). The Chair referred this report to the Committee on Institutions, the members of which committee are the

Reverend Harvey W. Glazier, the Reverend Joseph W. O'Brien, Dr. Claiborne S. Jones, M. E. Pierson, R. T. Beal.

Mrs. Mabel S. Lucas, president of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, gave her annual report. (See page 101).

Dr. Harold L. Trigg submitted the report of St. Augustine's College by title. (See page 103). Dr. Trigg then made a short address indicating the progress being made at the College.

The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., submitted the Report of the Murdoch Memorial Society by title. (See page 105). Mr. Moore then addressed the convention briefly urging increased interest in and support of funds to aid men studying for the sacred ministry.

The Reverend David W. Yates submitted the report of the Examining Chaplains by title. (See page 106).

The Reverend I. Harding Hughes presented the financial report of the North Carolina Churchman by title. (See page 107). He then remarked briefly on the work of this paper.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth submitted by title the Vade Mecum report. (See page 107). The Reverend George Stackley Hurst, director of Vade Mecum, addressed the Convention on the work done at this Diocesan summer camp and conference center.

The Reverend Robert J. Johnson, D.D., submitted the report of Camp Delany by title. (See page 108). He spoke briefly on the physical improvements made to the camp.

The Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, read the report on Kanuga, which had been prepared and written by W. L. Mauney. (See page 109).

The Reverend James R. Fortune, missionary to the deaf, gave his annual report. (See page 110). Bishop Penick read the report, and Mr. Fortune interpreted it in sign language.

The report of the historiographer, Dr. Lawrence F. London, was submitted by title. (See page 110).

Mr. J. E. Foote presented the report of the Layman's Association. (See page 110).

The chair appointed the following canonical committee on canons: the Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr., the Reverend James M. Dick, Pembroke Nash, Isaac D. Thorpe, Robert V. Brawley.

Mr. M. D. Whisnant submitted the report of Thompson Orphanage by title. (See page 111). Mr. Whisnant addressed the Convention on the work of the Orphanage.

The Reverend Carl Herman spoke on St. Mary's House at Woman's College, Greensboro, and invited the delegates to visit same.

A. L. Purrington reported that the Trustees recommend that the insurance derived from St. Timothy's Church, Union County, be paid to the rector, wardens, and vestry of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. The Chair referred this recommendation to the committee on the report of the trustees of the diocese.

The Reverend Howard S. Hartzell read a letter from St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, which requested that said church be reduced from a parish to an organized mission. Mr. Hartzell moved that the request be granted. The motion was seconded. The Bishop explained that St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, plans to change locations but that this reduction in status was only a temporary matter. The motion was unanimously carried.

The Convention recessed at 5:30 P.M.

At 6 o'clock the delegates to convention were the guests of the Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Trinity Church at a delicious dinner served in the parish house.

At 8 o'clock the Office of Evening Prayer was read in the church by the Reverend John C. Mott. The Bishop pronounced the Absolution and Benediction. The offering at this service went to the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, which is the successor to the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

Following the service of Evening Prayer, the business session was resumed at 8:55 P.M.

The Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor addressed the convention and informally told of his activities around the diocese since his consecration.

The Reverend Gray Temple read the report of the committee on the Bishop's address.

1) *Commission on Armed Forces:*

We move the Convention that the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor be authorized to appoint a Commission on Armed Forces for the Diocese of North Carolina.

2) *Commission on Music:*

We move the Convention that the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor be authorized to appoint a Commission on Music for the Diocese of North Carolina, and that this Commission be requested to furnish the Clergy of the Diocese with a list of music suitable for use at a wedding or a funeral.



3) *Commission on Survey:*

We move the Convention that the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor be authorized to appoint a Commission on Survey for the Diocese of North Carolina: and that this Commission study the Report of the proposed Diocesan Survey and be prepared to promote the effectual carrying out of the Report's recommendations.

Mr. Temple moved the appointment of committees on the armed forces, music, and diocesan survey. These motions were seconded and carried.

Mr. H. T. Cosby read the report of the committee on the Bishop's Address as the same related to theological education.

a) Because the Bishop of the Diocese will have to pay bills in the amount of \$10,000.00 in September for the education of Candidates for the Ministry from this Diocese: we move that a Special Offering for this purpose be taken in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese on Trinity Sunday next.

Mr. Cosby moved that a special offering be taken on Trinity Sunday, May 20th, in an attempt to raise \$10,000 needed by September 1st to pay the bills of men studying for Holy Orders. This motion was seconded, and open to discussion.

The Reverend C. Alfred Cole offered as a substitute motion that the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor apportion out the sum of \$10,000 among the parishes and missions of the diocese, payable by September first. The basis of such apportionment is to be Church's Program Assessment. This motion was seconded. There was considerable discussion, during which it was clarified that any apportionment made upon a parish or mission for this purpose would be merely a suggested amount and not an assessment.

The Reverend Ray Holder moved that this matter be made a special order of business at 11 A.M. Wednesday. This motion was seconded and much discussion followed. The motion was defeated.

The Convention then voted on the substitute motion which had been made by the Reverend Mr. Cole. This motion carried on a standing vote of 126 to 25 .

The Reverend Gray Temple moved that the Bishop be requested to appoint a special committee to work out a plan for the equitable distribution of the responsibility of providing funds for the education of candidates for the ministry over the parishes and missions of the diocese; and that this plan of distribution should be on a permanent basis. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Committee on new parishes made a supplemental report stating that St. Peter's Church, Charlotte had requested that its parochial mission, the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte be transferred to diocesan mission status. The Reverend Howard S. Hartzell, chairman of this committee moved favorable action on this report. The motion was seconded. The Reverend Robert L. Crandall, rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte addressed the convention on the historical relationship of the Chapel of Hope and St. Peter's Church. The motion was unanimously carried.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor read the report of the committee on canons. (See page 114). He moved the adoption of changes recommended in each instance. These motions were all seconded and adopted unanimously.

It was moved that the canon regarding the filling of vacancies on the executive council be reconsidered. This motion was seconded and carried. This matter was again referred to the committee on canons.

The Convention recessed at 10:10 P.M.

## SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY

At 7:30 A.M. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor and the rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. The offering at this service was given to the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

At 9:35 A.M. the Bishop called the convention to order and appointed the following canonical committees: On the State of the Church, The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., the Reverend Richard C. Patton, A. T. White, Springs McCoy, and W. L. Long, Jr.; On New Parishes, the Reverend Robert L. Crandall, the Reverend T. Hall Partrick, Gilbert Clinard, W. L. London, W. H. Yarborough; On the Pension Fund, Messrs. John B. London, A. L. Foster, Jr., Don Matheson.

The Reverend Gray Temple brought up the new Science Building for St. Mary's School. He requested that permission be given to Dr. Richard Stone, the president of St. Mary's School, to address convention. Following Dr. Stone's address, Mr. Temple moved that the Convention approve the project of the new Science building

at St. Mary's School and endorse the project of a fund raising campaign for this purpose. This motion was seconded and carried. Chancellor J. W. Harrelson addressed the convention on the importance of the new science building.

The Reverend I. Stuart McElroy of the American Bible Society addressed the convention on the work of that society. He emphasized the function of the society in helping missionaries distribute Bibles. He pointed out that Episcopalians gave the American Bible Society only one half a cent per member for the year 1950. This means that Episcopalians are not paying their own way so far as the American Bible Society is concerned.

Mr. E. B. Dixon of the Security National Bank in Raleigh presented the Treasurer's report by title, and made remarks concerning it. (See page 115). He urged the regular payment of Diocesan obligations.

The Reverend I. Harding Hughes moved that this diocese send fraternal greetings to the diocese of Western North Carolina, in session at Hendersonville. This motion was seconded, and carried unanimously.

Mr. Ben R. Roberts presented the proposed budget for 1952. The Church's Program Fund was first considered, item by item. It was adopted section by section, and then adopted as a whole. (See page 119). The vote in each instance was unanimous. During the presentation of the Budget, Bishop Penick explained the 100% increase in the Provincial Church Program as due to our participation in a radio program. The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth spoke on the item for diocesan missions and church extension. The Reverend John W. Drake, Jr. and the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman spoke on behalf of the Department of College Work.

The Bishop asked the Reverend I. Harding Hughes to take the chair during the discussion of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund. Mr. Ben R. Roberts presented the budget and explained each item.

Mr. Malcolm McKinne moved an increase of \$300 to the secretary of Bishop Penick. This motion was seconded, but was defeated.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth moved that the secretary's salary be increased to \$1,200, thus providing a \$600 pension for the secretary emeritus and a \$600 stipend for the secretary. This motion was seconded and carried.

All other items on the proposed budget were adopted seriatim and then again as a total budget.

It was moved to reconsider the Reverend Mr. Smyth's motion regarding the salary of the secretary. This was seconded and carried.

It was moved that item 1 d secretary remain as appears on the proposed budget for 1952: namely, stipend of secretary \$600; printing, postage, and supplies \$50.00; and that item 1 e be added to read thus: secretary emeritus, pension, \$600. This motion was seconded and carried. (See page 117).

Bishop Penick returned to preside over the convention. The Reverend C. Alfred Cole invited the 1952 Diocesan Convention to meet at St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. This invitation was accepted by a unanimous vote of convention.

The election of Diocesan officers was next considered.

The Secretary moved that the rules be suspended and that John Southerland, Negro layman, be unanimously elected to the Executive Council. This motion was seconded and passed unanimously. The assistant secretary cast the unanimous ballot of this convention for Mr. Southerland. The canon specifies that at least one Negro layman and one Negro clergyman must serve on the Executive Council. The Secretary moved that the same procedure be followed in the election of the Security National Bank, Raleigh, as treasurer of the diocese and the Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick, D.D., A. L. Purrington, and Joseph B. Cheshire as trustees of the diocese. This was done, and they were so elected.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr., moved that the three clergymen receiving the greatest number of votes be elected to the Executive Council for three years, and the clergy receiving the 4th and 5th largest number of votes be elected to fill unexpired terms on the council. This motion was seconded by the Reverend Carl F. Herman and carried unanimously.

Mr. Clary Holt moved that the rules be suspended and that Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, the choice of the layman's association, be elected to the Executive Council for one year, and that the Presiding Officer of the Convention cast a unanimous ballot for Mr. Clarkson. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend David W. Yates moved that Mr. John Southerland, who had already been elected to the Executive Council by unanimous vote, be considered as elected for three years, and that the two laymen receiving the greatest number of votes on the

ballot be elected for three years, and the layman receiving the third largest number of votes be elected for one year. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Reverend Gray Temple moved that the Secretary cast the unanimous ballot of this Convention for Messrs. T. C. Heyward, Jr. and T. O. Jeffress to serve as trustees of the University of the South. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Reverend I. Harding Hughes moved that the Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Mr. W. L. Mauney, and Mrs. James McKenzie be unanimously elected as trustees of Kanuga. This motion was seconded.

The Reverend Gray Temple moved as a substitute motion that the Secretary cast the unanimous ballot of this Convention for Mr. W. L. Mauney and Mrs. James McKenzie as trustees of Kanuga. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Convention proceeded to vote by ballot and the Chair appointed the following tellers: The Reverend Messrs. Thomas C. Aycock and James D. Beckwith; and Messrs. Martin N. Shaw, James J. Kiser, John W. Carter, and T. Settle Avery.

The Reverend David W. Yates moved that the six clergy and six laymen receiving the highest number of votes be elected as delegates to the Provincial Synod and others be elected as alternate delegates, and that the Bishop be empowered to appoint delegates if necessary. This motion was seconded and passed.

Dr. Richard Stone moved that the Bishop appoint a committee to consider a system of rotation in office for members of the Standing Committee. This motion was seconded and passed.

The Reverend William P. Price called the attention of Convention to the committee on armed services and invited the members of Convention to see the display of materials in the vestibule of the church. He also invited delegates to take any supplies needed.

The Reverend I. Harding Hughes moved that the greetings of this convention be sent to the Reverend Messrs. Robert Bruce Owens, Morrison Bethea, Henry Norwood Bourne, and Robert Ewell Roe. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Reverend I. Harding Hughes moved that "since we have fallen far short in giving due publicity through the secular press to

our annual Conventions and to other Diocesan gatherings of importance that should become better known among the general public as well as among our own membership; therefore be it resolved:

First, that we have a Director of Publicity whose function will be to be on the alert for such news, gathering and distributing it as far ahead of time as is feasible;

Secondly, that this person be appointed by the Bishop annually;

Thirdly, that such a Director be allowed to select key persons throughout the diocese to help him in gathering news;

Fourthly, that the Director and his assistants become a division of the Department of Promotion."

This motion was seconded and carried.

The Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor, read noon day prayers.

Mr. Kemp D. Battle presented the following report on the Trustees report:

The Committee to which was referred the report of the Trustees of the Diocese reports that it has considered said report and recommends that the report be received and that the actions therein recounted, and the recommendations therein made, be approved by the Convention with the following exceptions:

1. The committee met with a majority of the Trustees, the Bishop being otherwise engaged, to hear a statement from a delegate from St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, concerning the recommendation of the Trustees that the Diocese make formal re-entry, for condition broken, of the two acres of land, a part of the site of St. Mary's Church, Orange County, which in 1917 was conveyed to the Board of Education of said county so long as used for school purposes only. We were informed that the entire delegation from St. Matthew's is apprehensive that the proposed re-entry, even if followed by a new contract permitting use of the property for community recreational purposes, will be ill received by the Board of Education and the community and will accomplish no good result. After full discussion it was decided, the majority of the trustees as stated concurring, to propose to the convention the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the Convention authorize the Trustees of the Diocese to enter into an agreement with the Board of Education of Orange County by which the purpose of the conveyance in 1917 to said Board of 2 acres of the site of St. Mary's Church be broadened to include use of said property for community recreation. or

other community purpose desired by said Board, it being a part of said agreement that said Board shall keep in reasonably good condition the grounds surrounding the church edifice located on the balance of the site which was retained at the time of said conveyance.

2. The committee met with a majority of the Trustees, as above explained, to hear a statement by the Reverend F. B. Drane, rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, concerning the proposed disposition of the fund realized from fire insurance proceeds and sale of lot of a former mission in Union County, covered by oral report of the Trustees but not written in the report. The fund approximates \$860. In connection therewith, we considered also the recommendation of the Trustees, as requested by the Executive Council, that a permanent "mission capital improvement fund" be established. After full discussion, it was decided, a majority of the Trustees concurring, to submit to Convention the following resolution:

RESOLVED: (1) That the third paragraph of the plan for a "mission capital improvement fund" be amended by inserting in the first line, after the word "property" the following: "or from insurance contracts thereon." (2) That the funds now in the hands of the Trustees derived from insurance upon the former edifice of St. Timothy's Mission in Union County and the sale of the site thereof be turned into said permanent fund, subject to the payment therefrom of any claims against the same established to the satisfaction of the Trustees.

This committee made a superficial examination of the list of investments made by the Trustees from the trust funds in their hands and found no reason to doubt that all investments have been prudently and wisely made. However, as an added safeguard, we recommend the following:

RESOLVED: That the Trustees of the Diocese be authorized to set aside annually such portion as they deem wise of the net income of invested trust funds to establish and accumulate a Reserve Contingency Fund and to make good therefrom, as far as may be, any capital losses realized from the sale or liquidation of investments made from such trust funds.

Respectfully submitted,  
A. J. Maupin  
Henry C. Bourne  
Kemp D. Battle

Mr. Battle moved the adoption of the resolutions. This motion was seconded and carried.

Mr. Charles A. Tucker spoke briefly concerning the proposed diocesan flag.

Mr. T. C. Heywood, Jr., presented the report of the University of the South by title. (See page 123).

The chair appointed and asked confirmation for the following as the Board of Examining Chaplains: the Reverend Messrs. David W. Yates, I. Harding Hughes, W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., C. Alfred Cole, Gray Temple, and Joseph W. O'Brien. They were duly confirmed by convention.

The Reverend Joseph W. O'Brien presented the following report of the Committee on Institutions:

The committee on the Report of the Institutions has examined the following reports:

1. The report on St. Augustine's College
2. The report on the Kanuga Conference's property
3. The report on Vade Mecum
4. The report on St. Mary's College

The committee wishes to call attention to a specific request made in the report of St. Mary's School and Junior College by Dr. Richard G. Stone. It is as follows:

"Last year in my report the pressing need for additional space to accommodate the growing science department was pointed out. The Board of Trustees has taken steps to correct this problem and has secured plans for a building to be erected as soon as funds are available. Request for authority to initiate a fund-raising campaign will be presented to this convention. It is hoped that this project may be brought to a successful conclusion during the year 1952."

Your committee resolves that the permission and support of this Convention be given the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College to initiate a fund-raising campaign for the purpose of erecting a science building.

However, before action is taken upon the motion, we suggest that Dr. Richard Stone be given the opportunity to speak regarding this matter.

The committee wishes to call attention to the critical nature of the property of Kanuga as presented in that report. We recognize the severity of the problem facing Kanuga. At the same time we strongly feel that our primary support should be given to our own Diocesan Camp, Vade Mecum.

We realize that, in times past, Kanuga has been an invaluable inspiration throughout the Province and greatly influential in the establishment of Diocesan camps. Unfortunately, the Kanuga Camps and Conferences and the Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences are quite similar. We feel that the future of Kanuga



must be in the direction of graduate camps and conferences which will not be in direct competition with camps and conferences on a Diocesan level.

Respectfully submitted:  
Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Chairman  
Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien  
Dr. Claiborne S. Jones  
Mr. M. E. Pierson  
Mr. B. T. Beal

The Reverend Charles Van Orden Covell moved the following resolution of thanks be adopted. This was done by a standing vote.

"In behalf of the clerical and lay delegates, who have enjoyed so greatly the hospitality extended to us during the 135th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, I hereby offer a resolution of sincere thanks—to be expressed to the Rectors and Congregations of Holy Trinity, St. Andrew's, and the Church of the Redeemer of the city of Greensboro—and that this motion be carried by a rising vote.

It was moved to reconvene at 1:45 P.M. instead of 2 P.M. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Convention recessed for lunch at 12:30 P.M.

The Woman's Auxiliary of Holy Trinity Church served a delicious lunch in the parish house.

The Convention reconvened at 1:45 P.M.

The Chair announced that the diocese of Western North Carolina had sent greetings.

The Chair appointed the following as trustees of the Murdoch Memorial Society: The Reverend Messrs. W. Moultrie Moore, J. L. Martin, Robert M. Bird, Robert B. Owens, and Mr. F. O. Yates.

The Reverend William M. Latta presented the report on the State of the Church. (See page 125).

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor gave a supplementary report of the Committee on Canons. Mr. Rightor moved that Canon 17, Section 4, be amended by inserting after the first sentence a new sentence to read as follows: "The Executive Council shall have the power to fill vacancies in its membership, any member so named by the council to hold office until the expiration of the term of the member whom he replaces." This motion was seconded, and some discussion followed:

The Reverend John Paul Carter offered as a substitute motion that Canon 17, Section 4, be amended by inserting after the first sentence a new sentence to read as follows: "The Executive Council shall have the power to fill vacancies in its membership until the next annual meeting of the convention." The motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr. presented a report of the Committee on Canons recommending unfavorable action on a proposed change of Article 9, Section 3, to change the words "communicants of the age of twenty-one years" to "communicants of the age of sixteen years." The motion was seconded and carried, thus authorizing no change in this article of the Constitution.

It was moved to reconsider this motion, but this was defeated.

It was moved to change the wording of this article of the Constitution under discussion from "communicants of the age of 21 years" to "communicants of 18 years." This motion was seconded.

After some discussion, a substitute motion was made referring this whole matter again to the Committee on Canons. The substitute motion was seconded and carried.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth gave the following report and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and carried.

"RESOLVED: That this Convention request the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina to appoint a committee of not more than five, nor less than three, to make a study of the needs of an adequate diocesan house or headquarters in the See City, and if the needs justify, the further consideration of the committee that said committee is to investigate the purchase of an existing building or the erection of a new building for said headquarters, and to report back to this Convention in May 1952.

The Reverend William P. Price submitted the report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. He moved the adoption of the resolutions contained in this report. The motion was seconded and carried.

#### I. The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society Report:

(1) It was recommended in this report that the Department of Christian Education or the Youth Department arrange for a conference on the Ministry to be held at Vade Mecum or some other suitable place.

We move the adoption of the following resolution; THAT the Department of Christian Education take under serious considera-

tion the holding of an annual conference on the ministry for such Youth as are interested in the ministry as a vocation.

(2) It was recommended in this report that the Diocese take suitable action to increase the Murdoch Memorial Fund with the intention of enabling the Society to assist more men who are studying for the ministry.

We move that further action pertaining to the recommendation be handled by the Special Committee approved by this Convention on Financial Aid to Theological Students.

Rev. William P. Price, Chairman  
 Rev. Robert J. Johnson  
 John G. Mitchell  
 Allen E. Moore  
 Don P. Blanton

The Reverend Rodnay A. Horne gave the report of the Credential Committee as follows:

The Credentials of the following persons have been examined and found to be in order:

Mr. James O. Moore—Christ Church—Charlotte.  
 Mr. Harvey Rudd—Church of the Epiphany—Leaksville.  
 Mr. Frances P. Jenkins—Calvary Church—Tarboro.  
 Mr. Paul Fulton—Christ Church—Walnut Cove.  
 Mr. John W. Carter—Church of the Good Shepherd—Raleigh.  
 Mr. Jesse Henderson—St. Mark's Church—Wilson.

The committee recommends that all the above named persons be seated, have voice, and vote in this convention as if their credentials had been in proper order.

The following person registered as delegate does not appear to have proper credentials: Mr. Isaac B. Hall—St. Stephen's—Winston-Salem. It is recommended that the above named person be denied a vote in this convention until his credentials have been examined.

Respectfully submitted by the committee on credentials.

Rev. Rodnay A. Horne  
 Harvey Lewis  
 Frederick W. Hoyt

The Secretary read the report of the tellers announcing the following elected as diocesan officers and committee members. The Chair declared them duly elected.

*Standing Committee*—The Reverend Ray Holder, The Reverend James M. Dick, The Reverend Gray Temple, The Reverend I. Harding Hughes, Joseph B. Cheshire, Cleveland Thayer, James Webb.

*Executive Council*, (for three years)—The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, The Reverend John C. Mott, Clary Holt, Dr. Richard Stone, John Southerland.

(for one year)—The Reverend Joseph W. O'Brien, The Reverend James M. Dick, Dr. S. B. Alexander, Francis O. Clarkson.

*Trustees of The University of The South*—The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, T. C. Heyward, Jr., T. D. Jeffress.

*Trustees of St. Mary's School*—The Reverend James M. Dick, Col. Gordon Smith, J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Hyman Battle.

*Board of Thompson Orphanage*—The Reverend Thomas A. Fraser.

*Trustees of Kanuga*—The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, W. L. Mauney, Mrs. James McKenzie.

*Trustees of Diocese*—The Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick, A. L. Purrington, Joseph B. Cheshire.

*Treasurer*—Security National Bank, Raleigh, N. C.

*Delegates to Provincial Synod*—The Reverend James R. Fortune, The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., The Reverend Ray Holder, The Reverend Robert L. Crandall, The Reverend Ralph H. Kimball, E. G. Peoples, Cleveland Thayer, Gordon Poin-dexter, Dr. Harold L. Trigg, Martin N. Shaw, H. V. Worth.

*Alternate Delegates to Provincial Synod*—The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, The Reverend L. B. Sherman, The Reverend W. Peter Katt, The Reverend John P. Carter, The Reverend William M. Latta, The Reverend G. S. Hurst, A. W. Fanjoy, L. R. Stewart, Frederick W. Hoyt, E. L. Sewell, T. S. Hall.

The Convention stood to sing the Gloria in Excelsis. The Bishop offered prayers and pronounced the Benediction. The Convention adjourned "sine die" at 2:45 P.M.

EDWIN A. PENICK

Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

RALPH H. KIMBALL

Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

---

---

APPENDIX A

---

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

---

---



# Address of the Bishop

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

I welcome you to the 135th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. I feel that we are fortunate in meeting under the hospitable auspices of the churches of Greensboro, and particularly as guests of Holy Trinity Parish. We rejoice with the Rector and members of this congregation upon the recent completion of this new church building after years of patient waiting and careful planning. The dignified architectural design, suggesting both grace and strength, together with a striking richness of furnishings and treatment in color, combines to produce a sense of the soberness and joyousness of the spirit of worship in a Christian Church. With such complete and attractive facilities, set in the heart of a rapidly expanding city, we confidently predict for this devoted congregation a new era of inward spiritual growth and wholesome influence on the public life of this city, and beyond.

## NECROLOGY

We record with a sense of personal loss the death of the Reverend DeSaussure Parker Moore, on September 14, 1950. Mr. Moore was born in Sumter, S. C., in 1892. After studying at Clemson College he engaged in the dairy business for several years. He was trained for the ministry at the Virginia Theological Seminary, and was ordained Deacon in 1929. He became Priest in 1930.

For thirteen years he served as Priest in Charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson. After leaving this diocese in 1942 he had three short rectorships in Virginia, Georgia and South Carolina, and then returned to his first charge in the Weldon field, where his hosts of friends were happy to welcome him back.

I have never known any minister who was more generally beloved by "all sorts and conditions of men." During the hour of his funeral, the stores in Weldon were closed as a tribute of respect. The secret of his popularity and far-reaching influence lay, not in his possession of any brilliant gifts, but in a simple love for ordinary people, combined with a sincere desire to minister to them in homely, unpretentious ways. He had a pastor's heart, a shepherd's care for his flock, the humility of a child, a tender sympathetic friendliness that regarded the world as his neighbor.

## SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the Diocese I have made 132 visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 32 times and confirmed 880 persons. Bishop Wright confirmed 11, making a total of 891, being an all-time high record for this diocese. Of this number 39 were Negroes and 6 were members of Deaf congregations.

I baptized 39 persons, officiated at 3 funerals, 1 wedding and 42 other services. I ordained 2 Candidates to the Diaconate and advanced 1 Deacon to the Priesthood. I licensed 90 Lay Readers, preached or made addresses 146 times, attended 70 Board of Trustees or other group meetings, and held 180 conferences with individuals.

I dedicated the new Rectory at Enfield, and formally opened Holy Trinity Church building, Greensboro, for worship on Easter Day. I organized St. Michael's Mission, Raleigh; St. Timothy's Mission, Winston-Salem; St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville; St. Andrew's Mission and Calvary Chapel, Tarboro.

I dedicated new parish houses at St. Paul's, Smithfield; Trinity, Statesville, and the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, and consecrated the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum. I instituted the Reverend Ralph H. Kimball as Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville. I laid the corner stone of the new Hall of Science at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. I presided at the special session of the Diocesan Convention held at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, September 14th.

Outside the diocese, I celebrated the Holy Communion once, officiated at one wedding and three other services, preached 10 times and attended 5 Trustee meetings. I presided over the meeting of the Synod of the Fourth Province held in Tampa last October.

## CLERICAL CHANGES

We have lost the following clergy:

By death, the Reverend DeSaussure Parker Moore, September 14, 1950.

*By Transfer:*

The Reverend Iveson Batchelor Noland, January 15, 1950, to the Diocese of Louisiana.

The Reverend Bertram Cleveland Cooper, August 30, 1950, to the Diocese of Virginia.



The Reverend James Stanley Cox, October 1, 1950, to the Diocese of Maryland.

We have gained the following clergy:

*By Ordination:*

The Reverend Franklin Woodrow Young, August 30, 1950.

The Reverend Thomas Crockett Aycock, Jr., September 23, 1950.

*By Transfer:*

The Reverend Joseph Lodge Kellermann, March 25, 1950, from the Diocese of Alabama.

The Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas, July 1, 1950, from the Diocese of West Virginia.

The Reverend Wendell Manning Pasco, September 1, 1950, from the Diocese of Western Michigan.

The Reverend John Raymond Kittenger, November 15, 1950, from the Diocese of Minnesota.

The Reverend James Dunbar Beckwith, October 1, 1950, from the Diocese of Virginia.

MEMORANDUM  
(Clerical Changes)

To bring this record up to date, as a matter of information, we have gained the following since the first of the year:

The Rt. Rev. Richard Henry Baker, D.D. by Consecration as Bishop Coadjutor of this diocese, January 25, 1951, from the Diocese of Maryland.

The Reverend Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson, April 1, 1951, from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

The Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., April 1, 1951, from the Diocese of Virginia.

The Reverend Charles LeRoy Hein, May 31, 1951, from the Diocese of Maryland.

The Reverend Bruce William LeFebre, July 1, 1951, from the Diocese of Atlanta.

The Reverend Sidney Grayson Clary, August 1, 1951, from the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

We have lost by transfer since January 1st:

The Reverend Treadwell Davison, January 1st, to the Diocese of Virginia.

The Reverend Daniel Webster Allen, January 1st, to the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Reverend Hendry Thompson Rodman, February 1st, to the Missionary District of Wyoming.

Within the next few weeks I expect to ordain six Deacons. By midsummer, our net gain in the personnel of clergy over a corresponding time last year will be twelve new men.

#### POSTULANTS

Stark Spottswood Dillard, Jr.  
 Thomas Richard Herbert  
 James Bryan Griswold, Jr.  
 Bruce Daniel Sapp  
 Robert Meredith Watson, Jr.  
 Urban Tignor Holmes, III  
 Jack Marion Bennett  
 Ralph Martin Caldwell  
 John Rush Wooley  
 Claudius Miller, III  
 John Shelby Spong  
 John Denham  
 Albert Sidney Newton  
 William David Woodruff  
 James Anderson Carpenter

#### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

Peter Chase Robinson  
 Charles Inglesby Penick  
 John MacReadie Barr  
 Alexander Fraser  
 Mark Alan Boesser  
 Robert Grumbine  
 Christopher Columbus Gray  
 John William Carter  
 George Nacle Forzly  
 Lewis Hodgkins  
 George Ian Robertson McMahon  
 Lemuel Gibbons Roberson  
 Henry Joseph Hill  
 O'Kelley Whitaker

## FIELDS OF LABOR

The clergy are serving in the same fields of labor as reported last year, with the following exceptions:

The Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellermann, received by transfer from the Diocese of Alabama, became Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, March 25, 1950.

The Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas, received by transfer from the Diocese of West Virginia, became Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, July 1, 1950.

The Rev. Wendell Manning Pasco, received by transfer from the Diocese of Western Michigan, became Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, September 1, 1950.

The Rev. Thomas Crockett Aycock, ordained Deacon, became Minister in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Coolemees; Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. George's Church, Woodleaf, September 23, 1950.

The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith, received by transfer from the Diocese of Virginia, became Priest in Charge of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, October 1, 1950.

The Rev. John Raymond Kittenger, received by transfer from the Diocese of Minnesota, became Priest in Charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood, and Calvary Mission, Burlington Mills, November 15, 1950.

The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman resigned as Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, and Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Mecklenburg County, and became Student Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, January 1, 1951.

The Reverend John Chilton Mott resigned as Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity, Townsville, January 1st, and became Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

The Rev. George Stackley Hurst resigned as Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and became Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's, Germanton.

The Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball resigned as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and became Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville, and Priest in Charge of St. James Church, Iredell County, April 20, 1950.

The Rev. Harry S. Cobey resigned as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg and Priest in Charge of St. John's, Wake County, and became Priest in Charge of All Saints', Hamlet, and St. David's, Laurinburg, January 1, 1951.

The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith became Priest in Charge of St. Michael's Mission, Raleigh, October 1, 1950.

#### THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

The most important event in the history of North Carolina over a period of many years was the election last September of a Bishop Coadjutor for this Diocese. The Special Convention at which this election was held was approached with prayerful anticipation, and greatly assisted by the thorough-going report of a competent committee on nominations. When, on the 7th ballot, the choice of the Convention fell upon the Rev. Richard Henry Baker, D.D., of Baltimore, we felt that the Holy Spirit, in answer to our prayers, had directed and ruled our hearts and wills.

This Episcopal election, the first since 1922, was consummated on the 25th of January at a memorable service in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, when Dr. Baker became a Bishop in the Church of God. The wisdom of his selection by this body has already been evidenced by the vigorous manner with which he has immediately assumed his new duties and responsibilities, and by the warm esteem with which he is already regarded by the people of this Diocese. For the time being, Bishop Baker is actively engaged in visiting the parishes and missions, making friends everywhere, and acquainting himself with local problems and opportunities. I should like to express to the clergy and laity of this Diocese my sincere appreciation for their wise and generous provision for a Bishop Coadjutor, and my gratitude to God for His hallowing and protecting presence in the councils of our Church.

#### THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

Of the many serious problems that confront the Church, none is more vital to its welfare than that of clerical supply. The success of any institution is closely related to the effectiveness of its personnel. This is especially true of the Church, that depends upon the leadership of well-trained clergy. It is now a matter of common knowledge that in the last fifty years the communicant strength of the Episcopal Church in this country has trebled. But in the same

period of time, the number of clergy has remained at approximately the same figure. The three hundred percent growth in our Church population, while the number of ordained men has remained practically unchanged, has had a number of unfortunate results.

First, the drift of the clergy has been towards the larger and richer parishes that have an advantage in competing for the limited clerical supply. Secondly, the churches in small towns and rural areas have difficulty in securing and holding talented leadership.

The frequent and prolonged vacancies in these fields are discouraging to consistent growth. New opportunities for Church expansion in residential sections of large cities or in mushrooming industrial developments are often forfeited while the search for a minister goes on and on.

This situation has prevailed for years, not only in the Episcopal Church, but throughout the Protestant world, and also in the Roman communion. Since the war, however, this condition has begun to improve. History records that, invariably, war and its attendant suffering produce a serious generation of men whose thoughts turn towards the ministry. Since 1946, when those who had been in the armed services took off their uniforms, there has been an unprecedented trend towards the ministerial profession. The seminaries have been crowded with lines of applicants waiting to be admitted. The Diocese of North Carolina reflects this general tendency. We have more men studying for the ministry today than ever before in our history. The number of ordinations in 1951 will set an all-time record. Next year, the record will be as good or better, unless there is a national emergency. Gratifying as this improvement may be, it creates a serious problem, that is, one of financing the theological education of the Candidates for Holy Orders from this diocese.

At one time, the seminaries awarded scholarships in sufficient numbers and amounts to pay the expenses of our theological students. As the costs of institutional maintenance have increased in recent years, this scholarship aid has diminished to a minimum. Between 1946 and 1951, the students who were veterans of World War II have been receiving substantial help from the government. These so-called G.I. benefits have now terminated. No further assistance from that source may be expected. The resulting problem that now faces the Diocese is the cost of theological training for

over twenty candidates. In some instances, the students have independent sources of income. Even when this is taken into consideration, the number of men who will need financial assistance, at an average of \$500.00 a year each, remains at about twenty. This is a healthy problem which we welcome because it denotes progress in the life of our Church. At the same time, it is new and will therefore require unprecedented ways and means for its solution. I ask that this Convention take such steps as its judgment may direct to meet this question of financing of our ministerial candidates.

#### DIOCESAN COMMISSIONS

In anticipation of new activities that are about to begin in this Diocese, and new responsibilities that may devolve upon us in the near future, I ask for the approval of this Convention to the appointment by the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the three following Commissions:

1. On the Armed Services, to organize and promote the work of our Church among the communicants who may be called from our parishes and missions into the Armed Services, and to minister, as need may arise, to those who are stationed at training centers within the borders of this Diocese.
2. On Music, to educate the clergy and laity of this diocese in the use of good music as an important element of public worship.
3. On a Diocesan Survey to be conducted by the Unit of Research and Field Study of the National Council, the purpose of which is to discover new fields of opportunity for the future expansion of our Church.

#### ST. MARY'S SCHOOL

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College held in Raleigh last week, a resolution was adopted, without opposition, to project a movement, under professional direction, to secure funds for the erection of a new science building. It is hoped that construction will be completed in time for the opening of the academic year of 1952. This action was taken by the Trustees after the most careful and thorough-going studies and deliberations extending over many months. Expert surveys conducted as long ago as 1941 have agreed that the major need of St.

Mary's School is some adequate provision for the teaching of modern science. This project will be presented to this Convention by representatives of the School at a later session. I commend it now to your attention with the hope that this Convention will give its hearty endorsement to this effort in behalf of our oldest institution.

#### ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO

For many years, one of the most important items in our Diocesan calendar of unfinished business has been the restoration of St. John's Church, Williamsboro. This is the only colonial church building in the Diocese of North Carolina that remains substantially as it was built in 1757.

The organization of St. John's Parish coincided with that of Granville County by action of the General Assembly of 1746. Out of this parish have come from generation to generation some of North Carolina's most distinguished citizens. The church that nourished and molded the character of these leaders of public life is now fallen into a state of disrepair that is serious enough to condemn its use as a place of worship. However, the materials of original brick and wood have survived the ravages of time and neglect to such a remarkable extent that the building could be restored for a comparatively modest sum.

A splendid committee, of which Dr. Lawrence F. London of Chapel Hill is the Chairman, has been working patiently for years, counseling with authorities on colonial architecture, and endeavoring, with commendable success, to quicken an interest in this historical building.

As Bishop Ravenscroft served as Rector of St. John's Parish during the last two years of his life, from 1828 to 1830, it has been suggested that this restoration be made in grateful memory of the first Bishop of North Carolina. I commend this undertaking to the generosity of those who are mindful of our indebtedness to the past, and sensible of those intangible riches we now enjoy because noble men and women of an historic yesterday bore witness in their generation to the sufficiency of the Christian faith, who, "being dead, yet speak."

# Official Acts of the Bishop

1950

## JANUARY

1. 11 A. M., Christ Church, Albemarle. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick, Priest in Charge. After service I met with the Mission Committee. I had dinner at the new rectory with Mr. and Mrs. Partrick. It was most enjoyable.
3. 11 A. M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of Kanuga Camps and Conferences. 3:15 P. M., Ravenscroft Conference with the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Robert Grumbine, Senior in the Duke Divinity School.
4. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William E. Hargis of Leesburg, Florida.
5. Received from the Rt. Rev. Charles F. Hall, D. D., Bishop of New Hampshire, Notice of the Restoration to the ministry of the Priesthood of Alban Richey.
6. Received from the Rt. Rev. Henry Louttit, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of South Florida, Notice of the Deposition of Roy Thomas Strange, Presbyter.
7. 8 P. M., Scotland Neck: In the presence of a large gathering of parishioners, I dedicated the new Rectory, recently constructed. It is a well-planned modern residence, completely adequate as a Rectory, and a valuable adjunct to the parish. I congratulated the congregation upon such a splendid accomplishment. The Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., took part in the service. A delightful social hour followed the dedication.
8. 8 A. M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., Rector. 10 A. M.: Made a talk to two Church School classes. 11 A. M.: In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Drake. I preached and confirmed five persons. I commended the Rector and congregation upon the extensive repair and renovation of the church building, the interior of which has been much enriched and beautified. After service I conferred with Mr. Peter C. Robinson, Assistant Director of Vade Mecum. 2:30 P. M., Grace Church, Lawrence: Baptized 19 children and adults, presented by Mr. Alexander Fraser, Lay-Reader in charge. 3:15 P. M.: In the same church, I preached and confirmed 18 persons presented by Mr. Fraser. After service I conferred with Mr. Fraser about the possibility of his returning to the seminary for his senior year this fall.  
7:30 P. M., St. John's Church, Battleboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. I preached and confirmed four persons. It was a pleasure to enjoy the hospitality of Mr. and Mrs. O'Brien in the new rectory.
9. Issued Lay Reader's License to John A. Cortright for use in All Saints' Church, Hamlet, under the Bishop's direction.



10. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Fred I. E. Ferris, Lay Reader in charge of missions at Roxboro, Elkin and Yanceyville.
11. Issued Lay Reader's License to Franklin Woodrow Young, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition, for use in St. Philip's Parish, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.
12. 6:30 P. M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Addressed the Laymen's League of the Parish.
13. 3 P. M., Library of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.
15. 11 A. M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Celebrated the Holy Communion, and preached. After service I conferred with Mr. Peter C. Robinson about Vade Mecum. Mrs. Penick accompanied me on this trip. 7 P. M., University Chapel, Durham: Preached and confirmed six students presented by the Rev. George A. Workman, Student Chaplain. The transfer of the Rev. Iveson Batchelor Noland, Presbyter, to the Diocese of Louisiana becomes effective today.
16. 6:30 P. M., Parish House, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Addressed the Men's Club of the Parish.
17. Received from the Bishop of New York, The Rt. Rev. Charles A. Gilbert, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Frederick Haviland Burgwin, Presbyter.
18. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
19. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas and Mrs. Ben R. Roberts about the program of the Woman's Auxiliary.
22. 11 A. M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. George Stackley Hurst, Deacon in Charge. I preached and confirmed eight persons. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., and John Park, concerning the new church now being projected in Raleigh.
25. Out of the Diocese. 5:30 P. M., All Saints' University Chapel, Sewanee, Tennessee: At the Installation of the Very Rev. Francis Craighill Brown as Dean of the School of Theology of the University of the South, I preached the sermon.
26. Returned to the Diocese. Received from the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Richard Spiro Veisler, Presbyter.
27. 11 A. M., Chapel of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. John's, Battleboro, presented by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, and one person from St. Joseph's, West Durham, presented by the Rev. C. Preston Wiles. 11:45 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. C. Preston Wiles, and at 12:15 P. M. with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.

28. Issued Letter dimissory to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Louisiana in behalf of the Rev. Iveson Batchelor Noland, *Presbyter*, effective as of January 15, 1950. Issued Lay Reader's License to Robert Grumbine for use in St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, under the direction of the Rev. C. Preston Wiles.
29. 11 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert E. Cox, Rector. I preached and confirmed 33 persons. 4 P.M., The Village Chapel, Pinehurst: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D., and made a talk to the class. After service I met informally with the Trustees of the local corporation of the Village Chapel.
30. 8:15 P.M., Memorial Auditorium, Raleigh: At a meeting held under the auspices of the Institute of Religion, at which Dr. Ralph J. Bunche was the speaker, I gave the Invocation.

## FEBRUARY

1. 11 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Reverend George Stackley Hurst, Deacon, who was presented by the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth. The sermon was preached by the Very Rev. Frank E. Gifford, PH.D., Dean of the Philadelphia Divinity School, of which Mr. Hurst is a graduate. The Litanist was the Rev. David W. Yates. The Rev. Harvey W. Glazier read the Epistle, and the Rev. Frederick B. Drane read the Gospel. The above-named Presbyters joined me in the Laying on of hands; also the following: The Rev. Messrs. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D., Rodney A. Horne, and Ellsworth D. Stone. Mr. Hurst becomes Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, effective today.
2. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen and Mr. Lawrence Watt of Reidsville. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. and John A. Park, Jr., about the formation of a new Episcopal Church in Raleigh. \*
4. Issued Lay Reader's License to Emmanuel Gitling, for use in St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, under the direction of the Rev. C. Preston Wiles. 8:30 P.M., Enfield: Assisted by the Rev. Robert C. Patton, Rector of the Church of the Advent, I officiated at the Dedication of the new Rectory. Later, Mrs. Penick and I enjoyed meeting many members of this congregation at an informal reception.
5. 11 A.M., Church of the Advent, Enfield: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Robert C. Patton, Rector. 7:30 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. William Peter Katt. I preached and confirmed seven persons.
7. Issued the following Lay Reader's Licenses: Charles Gaines Hannah, for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, under the Bishop's direction; Joseph Allison Hayworth and Richard Kelley Davenport,

for use in St. Mary's Parish, High Point, under the direction of the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. 5:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bruce Daniel Sapp.

8. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Edward Randolph Welles, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of West Missouri. 12 M., Raleigh: Conference with Dr. John E. Ferrell, Chairman of the State Medical Care Commission. 7 P.M., St. Paul's Parish House, Smithfield: With Mrs. Penick I attended a congregational supper and made an address. The occasion was the formal opening for first use of the well-appointed new parish house, which will be dedicated in May. I congratulated the members of this parish and the Rector, the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, upon this splendid new accomplishment.
9. 3:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee. Afterwards I conferred with the Rev. James S. Cox and Mr. J. A. Mackie about the Diocesan Convention to be held at St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, in May. I conferred also with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Christian Education. Drove to Charlotte. Right foggy near the Yadkin River.
10. 10 A.M., Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Presided at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers of this institution. Excellent reports from Mr. M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent, and from Mrs. M. D. Whisnant, Supervising Matron, were submitted.
11. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., and John A. Park, Jr., about the formation of a new church in the city of Raleigh.
12. 8 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 12:30 P.M.: In the same church, I conducted the opening service of the Annual Convention of the Episcopal Laymen's Association, and made an address. Adjournment came about 3:30 P.M., following an address by the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. Drove to Durham with Mrs. Penick to see Hal Worth Penick, son of George Dial and Marguerite Worth Penick, who was born this morning, at a hospital in Durham.
14. Out of the Diocese, St. Luke's Parish House, Atlanta, Georgia: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Council of the Province of Sewanee. Returned to the Diocese tonight.
17. Out of the Diocese. 7:30 P.M., Virginia High School Auditorium, Bristol, Virginia-Tennessee. Preached at a city-wide Mission to a large congregation, said to number 2700 people.
19. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier, Rector. I preached and confirmed two persons. I was impressed by the effectiveness of the parochial school and kindergarten that Calvary Parish is now carrying on. 5 P.M., All Souls' Church, Ansonville: Mr. Glazier read Evening Prayer. I preach-

- ed. The Anson High School Choral Club sang several appropriate numbers.
20. Mailed to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of California my Canonical Consent to the Election by that Diocese of a Suffragan Bishop, on the ground of the extent of diocesan work. 12 M.: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee. Have today admitted John MacReadie Barr, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders, effective as of September 1, 1949. 7:30 P.M.: In the Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, I presided at a gathering of about sixty-five persons who are interested in forming a new mission in the north-west section of this city. It was a very interesting and encouraging occasion for me, and I felt as if the movement, which has been under way for a year or more, was finally beginning to take definite form. I appointed several committees to make all plans in preparation for the organization meeting of the new mission, to be held in St. Mary's School Chapel on the night of Sunday, April 16, 1950.
  22. 8 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. Ray Holder. I preached. This was the first of the Union Services, to be held by the local parishes of Raleigh on the Wednesday evenings of Lent.
  24. Issued Lay Reader's License to Robert M. Tyson for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, under the direction of the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. Approved the election of John L. Southerland by the Vestry of St. Michael's Church, Charlotte, to the Executive Board of the Good Samaritan Hospital in that city.
  25. Mailed to the Bishop of Albany, the Rt. Rev. Frederick L. Barry, D.D., my canonical consent to the election by that diocese of a Suffragan Bishop.
  26. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane. I preached and confirmed five persons. 3 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Monroe: Preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., Priest in Charge, returning this evening to Raleigh with Mrs. Penick.
  27. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
  28. 8 P.M., In the Alumnae House, Woman's College, University of N. C., Greensboro: At the first of the series of lectures to be known as the Edwin A. Penick Lectures, on the general subject of "Worship." I introduced the speaker, the Very Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Dean of the School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee. This lecture series was originated and sponsored by Miss Joy Pickard, Student Worker at W.C.U.N.C., and the Episcopal students now enrolled at this institution. I appreciated more than I can say the honor conferred upon me by the inauguration of this lecture-ship, and the satisfaction of having Dean Brown as a speaker at the first series.

## MARCH

1. 8:00 A.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Very Rev. F. Craighill Brown. Had breakfast with the Episcopal students. Later conferred with Miss Joy Pickard about student work at W.C.U.N.C.; also with the Rev. Robert E. Cox, at Holy Trinity Parish House. 2:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector. 3:00 P.M.: In the same church, assisted by the Rector, I baptized the infant daughter of the Rev. and Mrs. Carl F. Herman.
2. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School.
3. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Editor of the North Carolina Churchman. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. L. Gatling, Jr.
5. 8 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates. Many of those present had been confirmed by me in years past. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Mr. Yates read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 22 persons. After service I conferred with two University students concerning the ministry. 3 P.M.: In the Parish House, I met with the committee of the parish on Long-Range Planning, in anticipation of the growth of Chapel Hill and the increase of the student body. 6 P.M., Durham: Conference with the Rev. C. Preston Wiles. 7:30 P.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: Mr. Wiles read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons. After service I conferred briefly with two young men from Duke University concerning the ministry.
6. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes about memorials in St. Mary's School Chapel. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. John A. Park, Jr., and Hal Worth, Jr., regarding the proposed new mission in the northwest section of Raleigh. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Willie York and Mr. Hal Worth concerning a possible site for the proposed new mission. 7:30 P.M.: At the home of Mr. and Mrs. John A. Park, Jr., I attended with Mrs. Penick a meeting of the Chairmen of several committees that are working towards the establishment of a new mission in Raleigh.
7. Issued Lay Reader's License to Albert Sidney Newton for use in St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, and the mission at Yanceyville, under the direction of the Bishop. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Dudley Scott Stark, D.D., Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Rochester.
8. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. J. Howard Thompson. 7:30 P.M., St. Titus' Church, Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter. I preached and confirmed four persons. After service I met informally with a fairly large group representing a cross-section of this congregation, to discuss certain local problems.

10. 12:50 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John C. Mott. 2 P.M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. Following adjournment, I conferred with Dr. Richard G. Stone in his office.
- 12: 8 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. 11 A.M.: In the same church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Cole: I preached and confirmed 17 persons. 3 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte. Confirmed three persons from St. Andrew's Church and two persons from St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County, presented by the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, and made a short talk. 5 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and addressed the class. 7:30 P.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Read Evening Prayer and preached. After service I met with the Vestry.
14. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball.
15. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.
16. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Fred W. Reebals. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent (1) to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. William Payne Roberts, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Shanghai, and (2) the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Gordon V. Smith, Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Iowa. 6:30 P.M., St. Philip's Church Parish House, Durham: Addressed the Laymen's League of this parish.
18. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, to the following: James H. Cheatham, Frederick W. Hoyt, Calvin S. Cash, under the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese. 5:15 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 16 persons presented by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, and addressed the class. The Rev. William L. Gatling, Jr., participated in the service.
19. 11 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, Rector. I preached and confirmed 11 persons. 5:30 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Wilson: The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed nine persons. I blessed the Altar given in memory of the departed members of St. Mark's Mission, an Altar Cross and Candlestick given in memory of Robert Albert Johnson, and an Altar Lectern given in memory of Robert Nathaniel Perry.
20. 6:30 P.M., In the Parish House of St. Mary's Church, High Point: I addressed a fine group of laymen from this parish and from the churches in Greensboro, Thomasville and Lexington.
21. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Leicester F. Kent of Kingsport, Tennessee. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Harold Blandy, W. Joe Austin, Fred W. Hoyt of St. Paul's Vestry. Smithfield.
22. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Thomas F. Byrd, Associate Director of the Southern Regional Council. 12:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D.D., of The

- Village Chapel, Pinehurst. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain of St. Mary's School.
23. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Eleanor Snyder, Diocesan Adviser on Christian Education.
  24. 12:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School.
  25. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Virginia. Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellerman, Presbyter, from the Diocese of Alabama, becomes effective as of this date.
  26. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. I preached and confirmed three persons and received one from the Holy Roman Church. 5 P.M., St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg: Preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey. 8 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: Preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. Cobey.
  27. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Met with Camp Delany Committee to authorize repairs and improvements on the property. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Christian Social Relations.
  29. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Lemuel Roberson, first-year student at the Virginia Seminary.

## APRIL

1. Have today admitted Robert Grumbine as Postulant. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Dr. Tuten of Charlotte. Drove with Mrs. Penick this afternoon to Winston-Salem. Guests of the Rev. and Mrs. James S. Cox at St. Paul's rectory.
2. 8 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox and the Rev. H. Thompson Rodman. 9:30 A.M.: Special Confirmation at a local Hospital. 10:00 A.M.: Special Confirmation at St. Paul's Church. 11:00 A.M.: In the same Church, I read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 36 persons presented by Mr. Cox. 1:00 P.M.: Special Confirmation in a private home. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Richmond, Va., for my Holy Week engagements.
3. 1:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Richmond, Va.: Preached. The Rev. James D. Beckwith, one time rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, N. C. took part in the service.
4. 1:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Richmond, Va.: Preached. The Rev. Henry Johnston, one time rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, read a portion of the service.
5. 1:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Richmond, Va.: Preached. Returned to the Diocese this afternoon.

6. Issued Lay Reader's License to John S. Spong for use in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and also in certain Mission Churches, and to Robert F. Goodwin, Jr., for use in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. The following conferences were held at Ravenscroft during the day: 10:30 A.M., Ralph H. Bouligny; 1:50 P.M., John A. Park, Jr.; 2:30 P.M., John Wooley; 2:45 P.M., George I. R. McMahon; 3:15 P.M., Messrs. A. L. Tyler and Samuel Clark. 6:45 P.M., St. Augustine's College Chapel, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed 5 persons presented by the acting Chaplain, the Rev. George A. Fisher.
7. 1:30 P.M., Attended the Three Hour Service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
8. 4:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh. Confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. William L. Gatling, Jr., and made a short talk.
9. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Charles G. Harrison for use in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. Officiated at the formal opening of the new Holy Trinity Church building for worship, celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Robert E. Cox and by the Rev. Homer L. Hoover of Hartsville, S. C., and preached. This service climaxed the hopes and prayers and sacrifices of this congregation over a period of twenty-five years. 1 P.M., Confirmed one person in the new Church. 5 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.
10. Received from the Bishop of Albany, the Rt. Rev. Fred L. Barry, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Robert Henry Moore, Presbyterian. 11 A.M.: Conferred with Dr. Richard G. Stone in his office at St. Mary's School.
11. 10:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Very Rev. F. Craighill Brown, D.D.
12. 12:30 P.M., Met with the Committee on the formation of a new Church in Raleigh. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. R. H. Bouligny.
13. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
14. Out of the Diocese. Clover, Va.: Wedding rehearsal.
15. 11 A.M., Methodist Church, Clover, Va.: Officiated at the marriage of my cousin, Robert Travers Penick to Martha Carter Martin. Returned to the Diocese this afternoon.
16. 8 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 11 A.M., In the same Church: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Dick. I preached and confirmed 28 persons. 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain. A congregation of about 200 people was present, some as observers only and others as participants in the formation of a new Mission to be situated in the northwest section of Raleigh. A formal petition for organization was signed by 114 persons. The name "St.



- Michael's" was adopted. I organized St. Michael's Mission and appointed John A. Park, Jr., Warden, William Dunn, Clerk, and R. Lee Covington, Treasurer. I also appointed a Mission Committee of twelve members. This initial meeting was full of promise and enthusiasm.
17. 11:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Gray Temple of Rocky Mount. 8 P.M., Cameron Village, Raleigh: Met with the Mission Committee of St. Michael's Church.
  18. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Conducted a Quiet Hour for the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary. 6:30 P.M., In the Parish House of St. Mary's Church, Mrs. Penick and I were guests of the Executive Board at a delightful dinner.
  19. 10:45 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: During the morning and afternoon, I attended the sessions of the 68th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this Diocese. 3 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Charles Preston Wiles. 8 P.M., Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth and the Rev. Carl F. Herman. I introduced the speaker, Colonel Paul Rusch, Vice-President of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in Japan. I read the closing Prayers and said the Benediction.
  20. 7:30 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. This was the corporate Communion of the Auxiliary Annual Meeting at which the United Thank Offering was presented, and the Roll of the Departed was read. During the morning, I attended the final session of the Auxiliary Convention, installed the new officers, delivered a closing message and pronounced the Benediction.
  21. Mailed to the Rt. Rev. Charles C. J. Carpenter, D.D., Bishop of Alabama, my acceptance of his Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellerman, Presbyter, dated March 25, 1950.
  23. 10:00 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Read the Ante Communion Service and confirmed 16 persons presented by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector. I addressed the class briefly. 11:00 A.M.: In the same Church, Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Temple. I preached. 12:15 P.M.: In the same Church, I confirmed 2 persons. 5:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed 8 persons presented by the Rev. F. Nugent Cox. 7:30 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by Mr. Cox.
  24. Out of the Diocese. 2:30 P.M., St. James' Parish House, New York: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes. 6:00 P.M.: Train to New Haven, Conn. with Mrs. Penick. We spent the night with our son Edwin and his wife Jane.
  25. 10:30 P.M.: Returned to the Diocese.
  27. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., about Camp Delany.

29. 7:45 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. In the Parish House, I heard a preliminary report of the Committee on Strategy and Survey for the city of Charlotte and environs. This report was illustrated with a series of maps and lantern slides. This valuable research is being done with commendable care and thoroughness.
30. 11:00 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr., Rector. I preached, and confirmed 28 persons, one of whom was from St. Paul's congregation, Monroe. 3 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed one person and made an address. 3:30 P.M.: In the same Church, I addressed the Negro District Meeting of the Laymen's Association. 7:30 P.M., St. James' Mission, Kannapolis: The Rev. John P. Carter and I read Evening Prayer. I then attended an interesting congregational meeting at which time reports were made on the progress of plans for a new Church building.

## MAY

1. 8 P.M., Cameron Village, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Mission Committee of St. Michael's Church.
2. 12:45 P.M., Robert E. Lee Hotel, Winston-Salem: Attended a luncheon given by General Joe Dalton in honor of Dr. Boylston Green, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South. 2:30 P.M., Parish House of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Presided at the first session of the 134th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and made my address. 8 P.M.: In the same Church, I officiated with the Rev. Messrs. James S. Cox and H. Thompson Rodman at Evening Prayer. I introduced the speakers, Dr. Boylston Green, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, and the Very Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Dean of the School of Theology at Sewanee.
3. 7:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. James S. Cox and H. Thompson Rodman. 9:30 A.M.: Presided at the forenoon session of the Diocesan Convention. 1:30 P.M.: In St. Paul's Church, I confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Cox. 2 P.M.: Presided at the closing session of the Convention, and at adjournment, about 3:30 P.M., conducted the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction.
4. Issued Lay Reader's License to A. L. Purrington for use in St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh, under the direction of the Reverend W. Peter Katt. 12:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School. 5 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector, I baptized my second grandson, Hal Worth Penick, son of George Dial Penick and Marguerite Worth Penick, born February 12, 1950, in Durham, N. C.
5. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following: for use in Calvary Parish, Tarboro: James E. Simmons, Jr., H. G. Nicholson, H. H. Phillips, Jr., J. O. Hall, H. C. Bourne, Lenoir G. Shook, W. Carter Darrow. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Eleanor Snyder.

6. 6 P.M., Office of the Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: I conferred with the Rev. John Carter. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Addressed a congregational supper meeting, at which time a building fund campaign was launched.
7. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Concord: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Bird, Rector. I preached and confirmed one person. 2:45 P.M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Met with the Rev. William H. Wheeler, the Mission Committee, and representatives from the Vestry of St. Peter's Parish, to consider plans for providing additional Sunday School facilities, and the renovation of the present parish house. 4 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: The Rev. Robert L. Crandall read the Second Office of Instruction. I confirmed ten persons. 4:30 P.M., in the Parish House of St. Peter's Church, I presided at a meeting of the Good Samaritan Hospital Board.
8. Appointed the following Lay Readers: Joseph E. Green, for use in Grace Church, Weldon, under the direction of the Rev. deSaussure P. Moore; Ralph H. Bouligny, Henry Wilmer, George P. Powell, George N. Forzly, Alex S. Bynum, for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Joseph L. Kellerman.
9. Out of the Diocese: 8 P.M., Trinity Church, Portsmouth, Virginia: Took part in a service honoring the Rt. Rev. William A. Brown, D.D., upon his retirement as Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.
10. Returned to the Diocese. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to O. D. Davis and D. H. Barlow, for use in All Saints' Church, Hamlet, under the direction of the Bishop.
11. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Ralph Martin Caldwell, a Senior at the Duke Divinity School. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Pearl Snodgrass, Librarian at St. Augustine's College.
12. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. and Mrs. Freed of Chapel Hill. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. 6:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Mission Committee of St. Titus' Church, Durham.
14. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Morning Prayer was read by the former Rector, the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. I preached. After service, the choir and congregation marched to the new parish house, recently completed and paid for. I dedicated this building in memory of Mary Hastings Lawrence. I then met with the Vestry of the Parish. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two students presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain, and made an address. 8 P.M.: In the same Chapel, the congregation being that of St. Michael's Mission, Raleigh, I read Evening Prayer. The Rev. I. Harding Hughes preached.
15. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. J. E. Everhardt and Reid Tolar. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Cecil Halli-

- burton. 3 P.M.: Met with the Trustees of St. Mary's School Annuity Fund. 5:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Skinner Pugh.
17. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education.
  18. 4:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Confirmed two Wake Forest students presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey.
  21. Out of the Diocese. 11 A.M., Mercersburg Academy Chapel, Mercersburg, Pa.: Preached.
  22. Returned to the Diocese. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Kemp Davis Battle, Arthur Lynwood Tyler, Frank P. Meadows, Thomas Daniel Jeffress, for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, under the direction of the Rev. Gray Temple. 12 M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John C. Mott.
  24. 2 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: I signed the diplomas of the graduating class of 1950.
  25. Admitted today as Postulant Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr., now a student in the Duke Divinity School. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to William Edward Cox, Jr., Lewis Hodgkins and Sherwood Brockwell, Jr., for use in Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines, under the direction of the Rev. Charles Van Orden Covell. 2:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Fred I. E. Ferris, Lay Reader in Charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. George A. Wieland and Mr. M. M. Millikan, representing the American Church Institute for Negroes. 4:30 P.M., Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from Rocky Mount presented by the Rev. Gray Temple.
  26. 6:30 P.M., In the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: I addressed the Laymen's Association.
  27. 11:30 A.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain, I dedicated a transept window given by the Alumnae in memory of Laura Placidia Clark. 1 P.M.: Attended the Annual Alumnae Luncheon with Mrs. Penick.
  28. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Charles V. Covell, Rector. I preached and confirmed seven persons. 5 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector, and addressed the class.
  29. 10:30 A.M., St. Mary's School Auditorium, Raleigh: Attended the Graduating Exercises of St. Mary's School and Junior College. In the Chapel, I presented diplomas to the graduating class of 1950, made a short talk and pronounced the Benediction. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Misses Eleanor Snyder and Mary Porter.
  30. 10:30 A.M., Taylor Hall, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the Graduating Exercises of the College, introduced the speaker, Mr. Langford M. Williams, Jr., of New York, and pronounced the Bene-

diction. 2 P.M.: In the College Library, I presided over a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.

31. 1 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Robert DuBose, St. Augustine's College graduate of 1950. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. W. D. Campbell of Southern Pines. 7:30 P.M., St. Mark's, Roxboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. George A. Workman. I preached and confirmed nine persons who had been prepared by Fred I. E. Ferris, Lay Leader in Charge. After service I met with the Mission Committee.

## JUNE

1. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
2. 4 P.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Cox and Cladius Miller, III. 5 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Confirmed 10 persons presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., and made a short talk. One of the candidates was from Duke University.
3. Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of Connecticut my Canonical Consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese.
4. 3 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Confirmed 12 boys and girls from the Orphanage presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, and made a short talk. 8 P.M.: Out of the Diocese. 8 P.M., School for the Deaf, Morganton, N. C.: Preached the Baccalaureate sermon at the Commencement Exercises. The Rev. James R. Fortune interpreted for me in the Sign Language.
5. Returned to the Diocese. 8 P.M., Cameron Village, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Mission Committee of St. Michael's Church.
6. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 4 P.M.: Met with Mr. Clary Holt and a group of laymen from St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, to discuss the work and program of the Laymen's Association. 6 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Carter of Charlotte.
8. Sewanee, Tenn.: Overnight guest of Dr. and Mrs. Boylston Green.
9. 9 A.M., All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, Tenn.: At the corporate Communion of the Trustees of the University of the South, I read the Epistle. 10 A.M.: In the University Library, I attended a meeting of the Trustees.
10. Returned to the Diocese this afternoon.
11. 8 A.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M.: In the same Chapel, St. Michael's congregation being present, I read Morning Prayer and preached. Drove this afternoon to Vade Mecum to attend the Annual Conference of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese.
12. Vade Mecum, 9 A.M., lectured.
13. Vade Mecum, 9 A.M., lectured.

14. Vade Mecum, 9 A.M., lectured. Issued Lay Reader's License to Christopher C. Gray for use in St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg under the direction of the Rev. Harry S. Cobey.
15. Vade Mecum, 9 A.M., lectured. 12 M.: Conference with the Rev. William P. Price about St. Luke's Mission, Flint Hill, Spray.
16. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Charles V. Covell, Chaplain of the Conference, and the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., who during the week, had given a course on the Sacraments of the Church. 9 A.M.: Lectured. The Auxiliary Conference closed at noon today. The Young People's Service League Annual Convention opened at Vespers. 5 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth and Mr. Charles Norfleet representing the Winston-Salem Foundation.
17. During the day in attendance upon the sessions of the Young Peoples' Convention. Delivered my annual Charge. 7 P.M.: Spoke at the banquet. 10:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Conducted a service of Preparation for the Holy Communion.
18. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion and installed the new officers of the Young Peoples' Service League. This service ended the Annual Convention of the Young People. 9 A.M.: Met with the new and retiring officers of the Y.P.S.L. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks: Read Evening Prayer and made an address to the Annual Conference of Youth that starts this evening.
19. Vade Mecum: 9 A.M., lectured. 2:00 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth, Chairman of the Vade Mecum Committee.
20. Vade Mecum: 9 A.M., lectured.
21. 7:15 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion assisted by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Director of the Conference, and the Rev. William L. Gatling, Jr., Chaplain of the Conference. 9 A.M.: Lectured. 4 P.M.: Met with a delegation from Trinity Church, Mount Airy.
22. 9 A.M.: Lectured. Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of New York my Canonical Consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Charles Francis Boynton, S.T.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses as follows: Amos Carruthers Newsom and Don Putnam Blanton for use in St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, and to T. M. Evins, John Perry Hall, A. W. Graham, Jr., E. G. Peoples, for use in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, under the direction of the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
23. Vade Mecum, 9 A.M.: Lectured. The Youth Conference closed at noon today. Returned with Mrs. Penick to Raleigh in order to vote in the second primary.
24. Drove with Mrs. Penick to Vade Mecum early this morning. Attended the afternoon sessions of the Annual Conference of Laymen, Mr. W. Clary Holt, Director. 8 P.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Con-

- ...secrated this Church Building. The Petition for Consecration was read by Mr. W. Clary Holt, Diocesan President of the Laymen's Association. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Manager of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences. 10:00 P.M.: Following the evening session of the Conference which had been addressed by Mr. James A. Smith of Birmingham, Ala., Provincial President of the Laymen's Association, I attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Diocesan organization.
25. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion being the Corporate Communion of the Annual Conference of the Laymen's Association. I took part in the discussions of the morning's program. The Conference adjourned after lunch. 3:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Assisted by the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth, I baptized an infant, Thomas James Campbell Smyth, Jr. 7:30 P.M.: In the same Chapel, I read Evening Prayer, being the opening service of the Annual Conference of the Clergy of the Diocese.
  26. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks: Read Morning Prayer. Attended two hours of lectures during the forenoon. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Henry Herbert Shires, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of California, and (2) my Consent to the Resignation of the Rt. Rev. Frederick G. Budlong, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks: Read Evening Prayer and preached.
  27. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks: Celebrated the Holy Communion. During the morning, I attended two hours' lectures. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks: Read Evening Prayer and preached.
  28. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks: Read Morning Prayer. Attended the first two periods of the Clergy Conference. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks: Read Evening Prayer and preached.
  29. 1:00 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. 2 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Wm. M. Latta. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Rodney A. Horne. 3:00 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman. 3:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks: Confirmed one person from St. Mary's congregation, High Point, presented by the Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth. 7:30 P.M.: In the same Chapel, I read Evening Prayer and preached.
  30. 7:30 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Read the Litany. The Clergy Conference ended after lunch today. During the forenoon, I conferred with the Rev. C. Earl B. Robinson of York, S. C. Returned to Raleigh with Mrs. Penick at 6:30 P.M.

## JULY

1. The Rev. Robert Finlay Thomas today becomes rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and Priest in Charge of the associated missions, St. Andrew's, Trollinwood, and Calvary Chapel,

- Burlington Mills. He comes to North Carolina from West Virginia. We welcome him and his family to this Diocese. 12:15 P.M.: Attended a luncheon meeting of St. Michael's Mission Committee, Raleigh. Afterwards, I conferred with the Rev. James D. Beckwith of Richmond, Va.
2. 8 A.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Peter Katt, rector. 11 A.M.: In the same Church, I preached and confirmed 9 persons presented by Mr. Katt. 5 P.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. Theo. Hall Partrick, and made a short talk. 8 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Boston M. Lackey. I preached and confirmed 4 persons. I was delighted to hear Mr. Lackey's announcement that a debt of \$10,000 on the new rectory had been paid in two years. A splendid achievement.
  3. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John W. Carter, a Methodist minister of Charlotte. 11:45 A.M.: Conference with Mr. Carter and the Rev. James M. Dick. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Matthew Jones, Chaplain of Voorhees School, Denmark, S. C.
  5. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to (1) Holmes Irving, for use in Calvary Church, Tarboro, under the direction of the Rev. Treadwell Davison, and (2) Charles I. Penick, for use in St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, under the direction of the Bishop. Permission to deliver sermons of their own composition was given to both of these Lay Readers. They are theological students at Sewanee. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
  6. 3:30 P.M.: Conference with Christopher C. Gray, a rising senior in the School of Religion, Shaw University, Raleigh.
  7. 9:45 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Joseph's Church, West Durham, presented by the Rev. C. Preston Wiles. 10:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George A. Workman, Episcopal student worker at Duke University.
  8. 11:30 A.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President, in his office. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Robert M. Watson, Jr. I have today admitted Robert Meredith Watson, Jr., as a Postulant. He is a communicant of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
  9. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Weldon: The Rev. deS. Parker Moore read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 4 persons. 3 P.M., Church of the Saviour, Jackson: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Moore. I preached and confirmed 2 persons.
  10. Appointed the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien to the Board of Examining Chaplains to succeed the Rev. Robert E. Cox, resigned. Learned today that the Rev. Wendell Manning Pasco, Priest, of Grand Rapids, Michigan, had accepted the call to the Chaplaincy of St. Augustine's College, effective September 1, 1950. 3:45 P.M.: On Highway 54, about



- a mile from Chapel Hill, I met with the Planning Committee of the Chapel of the Cross and inspected several lots as a possible site for the proposed new Church Building. 8 P.M., Parish House, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: met with the Vestry of the Parish.
11. 8 P.M., Cameron Village, Raleigh: Met with the Mission Committee of St. Michael's Church.
  13. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed three members of St. Michael's Mission congregation presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
  14. Issued Lay Reader's License to George I. R. McMahon, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition, for use in St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, under the direction of the Rev. Rodney A. Horne.
  15. Received from the Bishop of West Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Robert E. L. Strider, D.D., Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Robert Finlay Thomas, Presbyterian, dated July 1, 1950, which I have accepted as of that date. 5:15 P.M., Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, I officiated at the burial of a friend.
  16. 8 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, rector.
  17. Mailed to the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Missouri my Canonical Consent to the election by that Diocese of a Bishop Coadjutor.
  18. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to G. Calhoun Pruitt and Edwin W. Hurst, Jr., for use in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, under the direction of the Rev. G. Stackley Hurst, and to Fleet Kirkpatrick, Jr., and Robert T. Saxton, for use in the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler.
  19. Received from the Bishop of Oregon, the Rt. Rev. Benjamin D. Dagwell, D.D., notice of the Restoration to the Ministry of Priesthood of Newton Leroy Carroll.
  20. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George A. Fisher about plans of St. Ambrose Parish for a new Church building. 5:15 P.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from St. Michael's Mission, Raleigh, presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
  21. Issued Lay Reader's License to Paul Ritch for use in All Saints' Church, Hamlet, under the Bishop's direction, and to Settle Avery for use in Grace Church, Lexington, under the direction of the Rev. Rodney A. Horne. 3 P.M., St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston.
  22. Received from the Bishop of Arizona Notice of the Deposition of John D. Day.
  23. 8 A.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 11 A.M., In the

- same Chapel: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. I preached and confirmed 13 persons presented by Mr. Hughes. This was my first official visit to this newly formed Mission in Raleigh. Mr. Hughes has been generous with his time and services to this Mission during the interval before their own minister comes.
24. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Harold L. Trigg, President of St. Augustine's College. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. H. Thompson Rodman, assistant rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
  25. Mailed to the Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland Letter Dimissory for the Rev. James Stanley Cox, Presbyterian, to become effective, October 1, 1950. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John M. Barr, rising senior at the School of Theology, Sewanee.
  26. 11 A.M.: Met with the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College. 12 M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
  27. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 6 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed two persons from the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, who were presented by the Rev. Joseph L. Kellerman, rector of that parish.
  28. Issued Lay Reader's License to Braxton B. Townshend, for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, under the direction of the Rev. Gray Temple. 11:30 A.M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Took order for the ordination to the Diaconate of Franklin Woodrow Young, Candidate for Holy Orders, the service to be held in St. Philip's Church, Durham, at 11 A.M., August 13, 1950.
  29. Issued Lay Reader's License to C. Herndon Hasty, Jr., and C. Maurice Redfern, for use in St. Paul's Church, Monroe, under the direction of the Rev. Fred B. Drane. Have today admitted the following Postulants as Candidates for Holy Orders: Mark Allan Boesser as of September 1, 1949, O'Kelley Whitaker, Robert Grumbine, George Nacle Forzly, Lewis Hodgkins and George Ian Robertson McMahon.
  30. 8 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, I celebrated the Holy Communion for St. Michael's Mission congregation. This afternoon, Mrs. Penick and I drove to Nag's Head, N. C., where we were the guests of Mr. and Mrs. Kemp D. Battle for a week—a delightful vacation.

## AUGUST

7. 5:30 P.M., Raleigh: On St. Michael's Church Property, I enjoyed a picnic supper with the members of that congregation. At their business meeting that followed, I made a short talk.
8. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese and signed a deed conveying a portion of the Thompson Orphanage property to the City of Charlotte.

9. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth about Vade Mecum.
10. Appointed Mr. Francis C. Clarkson, Chancellor of the Diocese, to the Chairmanship of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, to serve until the Diocesan Convention of 1951. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter.
11. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Elliott F. Duncan of Mayodan. 12:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Wm. Peter Katt.
12. Issued Lay Reader's License to S. B. Sidden, Jr., for use in Ascension Church, Davie County, under the direction of the Bishop.
13. 11 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion and Ordained to the Diaconate Franklin Woodrow Young, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr. The Litany was read by the Rev. Charles Preston Wiles, and the Epistle by Mr. O'Brien. The Rev. Dr. Young leaves North Carolina this week to become a member of the faculty of Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut. He will remain canonically resident in this Diocese. 12:30 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.
14. Received from the Rt. Rev. Lewis B. Whittemore, D.D., Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Wendell Manning Pasco, Priest, becoming effective as of September 1, 1950. I accepted this transfer as of that date. Mr. Pasco becomes Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.
15. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Claibourne Jones of Chapel Hill. Signed Deed of Trust securing a loan by the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, for the purchase of four lots as a site for a mission. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Urban T. Holmes, III. 4 P.M.: Conference with Rev. John C. Mott. 5 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Charles I. Penick concerning St. Paul's, Smithfield.
16. 3 P.M., Parish House, St. Philip's Church, Durham: Conference with Thomas C. Aycock, Candidate for Holy Orders, who has been sick. 3:30 P.M., Conference with O'Kelley Whitaker, Candidate for Holy Orders and student at Seabury-Western Theological Seminary.
20. 11 A.M., Duke University Chapel: Preached.
21. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Thomas C. Darst of Pinehurst.
22. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to C. Mark Boesser and James Forkner for use in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Earnest Jerome Zeller concerning the ministry.
23. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. H. Thompson Rodman.
24. 4 P.M.: Enjoyed a visit by Fred Glover of Chapel Hill, who called to discuss the needs for a Student Chaplain at the University.

25. I have today admitted as Postulant Henry Joseph Hill, now a student at the Philadelphia Divinity School.
26. 10:30 A.M.: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire about certain matters pertaining to the Trustees of the Diocese. 3 P.M., St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem: Met with the Vestry of that Parish. 5 P.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Confirmed one person from St. Mary's Church, High Point, presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Read Evening Prayer.
27. 8 A.M., Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Coleman M. Whitlock, Warden. 12:15 P.M.: In the same place, I baptized two infants. At dinner at the hotel, I was the guest of the Mission Committee. 3:30 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Germanton: Read Evening Prayer and preached.
28. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bruce Daniel Sapp, who enters the Virginia Theological Seminary next month. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Jack Bennett concerning making application for admission as a Postulant.
29. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations for Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Lewis Hodgkins, Seminary student in charge of St. David's Church, Laurinburg, for the summer. 8 P.M., Cameron Village, Raleigh: Met with the Mission Committee of St. Michael's Church.
30. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Lief Vallon about a design for the Sanctuary of St. Michael's temporary church building. Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of Bertram Cleveland Cooper, Presbyterian, transferring him to the Diocese of Virginia, effective today. Issued Lay Reader's License to the Hon. Daniel L. Bell for use in St. Bartholomew's Parish, Pittsboro, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition.

#### SEPTEMBER

1. The Rev. Wendell Manning Pasco today becomes Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Resignation of the Rev. Robert E. Cox as Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, becomes effective today.
3. 8 A.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball, Rector. 11 A.M.: In the same church, I instituted the Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball as Rector of Trinity Parish, Statesville, and Priest in Charge of St. James' Church, Iredell County. Mr. A. W. Fanjoy, Warden, participated in the service. I preached, and confirmed ten persons presented by Mr. Kimball, three of whom were from St. James' Mission, Iredell County. The congregation then proceeded across the Street, where I dedicated

the new Parish House in memory of Jennie Ramsay Tomlin. 2:30 P.M., the Chapel of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. 5:30 P.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: assisted by the Rev. G. Stackley Hurst, I baptized an infant. 7:30 P.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: Read Evening Prayer and preached.

4. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William Williams of Christ Church Vestry, Raleigh. 9 P.M., Pittsboro: Mrs. Penick and I had the privilege of attending the reception on the occasion of the Fiftieth Wedding Anniversary of Mr. and Mrs. Arthur H. London.
5. 2 P.M., Parish House, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee.
6. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas, new Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bryan Griswold of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, who enters Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut, this month.
7. Received from the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., Notice of the acceptance of the resignation of the Bishop of New York, The Rt. Rev. Charles K. Gilbert, D.D. I mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Gerald Francis Burrill, Suffragan Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Dallas, and to the resignation of the Rt. Rev. John D. Wing, D.D., as Bishop of South Florida.
8. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a young man about the ministry.
10. 10 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. Assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, I baptized two infants. 11 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, I officiated at the opening of the building for worship, and preached. The congregation of 180 people filled the building, which was made ready for this opening service within the last few days, with many members of the congregation contributing much enthusiastic labor. 8 P.M., St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford: The Rev. Othello D. Stanley read Evening Prayer. I preached.
11. Received from the Bishop of the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, the Rt. Rev. James M. Stoney, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Lyman Edward Pater, Presbyter. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George Stackley Hurst, Manager of the Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences.
13. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations for a Bishop Coadjutor.
14. The Rev. deSaussure Parker Moore, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Priest in Charge of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and St. Luke's Church, Northampton County, died this morning. 10:30 A.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain of the

- School, and the Rev. James M. Dick, President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 11:30 A.M.: In the same place, I presided over a special Convention of the Diocese, called by action of the 134th Annual Convention meeting in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, May 2-3, 1950, to elect a Bishop Coadjutor of this Diocese. On the seventh ballot, the Rev. Richard Henry Baker, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore, was elected. I said the concluding prayers and pronounced the Benediction.
15. Had my first conversation by telephone today with the Rev. Richard Henry Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of this Diocese. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. Took order today for the Ordination to the Diaconate of Thomas Crockett Aycock, Candidate for Holy Orders, the service to be held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, at 11 A.M., Saturday, September 23, 1950.
  16. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Assisted by the Rev. Richard C. Patton, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. deSaussure Parker Moore, the beloved Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Priest in Charge of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.
  17. 11 A.M., Epiphany Church, Leaksville: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. R. Hampton Price, Rector. I preached and confirmed four persons. 4 P.M., In private, Leaksville: Confirmed one person presented by Mr. Price. 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's by the Highway, Leaksville: Preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. R. Hampton Price, Priest in Charge. This class had been instructed by Miss Lillie H. Hill, Diocesan Missionary in Rockingham County.
  18. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a Vestry.
  19. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Charles Debrau, a student at St. Augustine's College.
  21. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use under the direction of the Rev. John Paul Carter: Frederick W. Pinkston, in St. Paul's Salisbury; Matthew Brandon McKenzie, Joseph Orland and Samuel B. Stroup, for use in St. James' Mission, Kannapolis. Also to John W. Carter for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition, under the direction of the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. Mr. Carter is heartily welcomed to the Diocese of North Carolina. He has already begun his work with college students at State College, Raleigh. 8 P.M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Marshall M. Milton, Rector. I preached and confirmed nine persons. After service I inspected the new parish house. This is a splendid building recently completed, that has already become a community center for general use.
  22. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Irving C. Lemly for use in St. Peter's Church, Salisbury; to Edward M. Wallace and T. Richard Herbert for use in St. Peter's and St. Paul's Churches, Salisbury; and to James E.

- Beeker for use in St. Paul's, Salisbury, all under the direction of the Rev. John Paul Carter, Priest in Charge.
23. 11 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Thomas Crockett Aycock, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Ray Holder. The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., preached the sermon. The Rev. Ralph H. Kimball read the Litany. The Epistler was the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. Effective immediately, Mr. Aycock becomes Deacon in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension, Davie County, and St. George's, Woodleaf. I enjoyed the luncheon hour with other out-of-town guests in the parish house of the Good Shepherd Church. 4 P.M., St. Luke's Parish House, Salisbury: Met with a committee from St. Timothy's congregation, Winston-Salem.
  24. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Rodney A. Horne, Rector. I preached and confirmed four persons. After service I confirmed an additional candidate. I was pleased to see that the ground had been broken for the erection of a much needed parish house. 5 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Thomasville: Assisted by Mr. Horne, I baptized an infant, the first baptism to be held in the new church. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Thomasville: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Daniel W. Allen and Rodney A. Horne. I preached and confirmed two persons, dedicated two windows, a Credence table, a Paten, Chalice, Cruet and a Font. All of these church furnishings were memorials.
  25. 3:30 P.M.: Accompanied by Mr. Alex Webb, I inspected the buildings and grounds of St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh, and noted the many repairs and improvements already completed, and the construction of new work now in the process of erection. 4 P.M., St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh: Met with the Board of Managers of this hospital. 8 P.M., Cameron Village, Raleigh: Met with the Mission Committee of St. Michael's Church.
  26. 2:30 P.M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Titus' Church, Durham, presented by the Rev. Frederick J. Hunter, Priest in Charge. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a Vestry.
  27. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Following adjournment, about 3 P.M., I conferred, first, with Mr. W. Clary Holt of Burlington, and then with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education.
  28. 2 P.M., First Methodist Church, Salisbury: Attended the Annual meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches, and took part in a panel discussion. This Diocese was well represented by a number of clergymen, laymen and women.
  29. 10 A.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Officiated at the opening service of the new academic year. The Chaplain, the Rev. Wendell M. Pasco, who has recently moved to this Diocese from Grand Rapids,

made an address. The clergy, Trustees, faculty, choir and student body then proceeded to the site where the Penick Hall of Science is now under construction. I laid the cornerstone of this building and made a brief talk. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, President of the Standing Committee. 5:30 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. William L. Gatling, Jr.

## OCTOBER

1. The resignation of the Rev. James Stanley Cox, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, becomes effective today. 11 A.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John C. Mott, Rector. I preached and confirmed ten persons. 1:45 P.M.: On the grounds of St. John's Church, Williamsboro, I enjoyed a delightful picnic lunch, with a hundred or more friends from many parts of the Diocese in attendance upon the annual meeting of the Association for the Restoration of St. John's Church. I made some brief informal remarks. Dr. Lawrence F. London, Historiographer of the Diocese, presided. 4 P.M., St. John's Church, North Henderson: Mr. Mott read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons.
2. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman about student work at Chapel Hill.
3. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Camp Delany interim committee. 4 P.M., Chapel of the Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, presented by the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, Rector. 4:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Harry S. Cobey.
4. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John W. Carter, Lay Assistant at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and Student Worker at State College.
5. Out of the Diocese, 2:30 P.M., St. Thomas' Parish House, New York City: Attended a meeting of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
6. Returned to the Diocese early this morning. Issued Lay Reader's License to Albert Sidney Newton, for use in St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, President of the Standing Committee.
7. 1:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Paul Carter.
8. 11 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William M. Latta, Rector. I preached and confirmed six persons presented by Mr. Latta. After service I enjoyed a bountiful dinner with the congregation in the parish house.



9. En route to Tampa, Florida, for the meeting of the Provincial Synod. Mrs. Penick joined me at Columbia, South Carolina, where she had been visiting members of her family.
10. Tampa, Florida: 1:30 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Provincial Council at the Tampa Terrace Hotel. 3 P.M., St. Andrew's Church: Read the opening prayers and presided over the Twenty-Third Annual Synod of the Fourth Province. This Diocese was represented by a full delegation from the clerical order, and three laymen. 8 P.M.: At the opening service of the Provincial Synod in St. Andrew's Church, I introduced the speaker, the Rev. Theodore O. Wedel, D.D., Warden of the College of Preachers, Washington, D. C. After service, Mrs. Penick and I stood in the receiving line during a social hour.
11. 7:30 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Tampa, Florida: Celebrated the Holy Communion, being the Corporate Communion of the Provincial Synod and the Woman's Auxiliary, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Henry I. Louttit, D.D., and the Rev. Messrs. G. Ralph Madson and Harold B. Hoag, Rector. 9:30 A.M.: In the same place, I presided over the joint sessions of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Synod, and submitted my report as President of the Province. Continued to preside over the morning and afternoon sessions of the Synod until adjournment about 3:00, when I said the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction. 6 P.M.: Mrs. Penick and I attended a dinner arranged for the laymen of the Province.
12. Returned to the Diocese. 5:30 P.M., Hamlet: Conference with Mr. J. P. Capehart, a member of the Mission Committee of All Saints' Church.
14. 1:30 P.M., St. Titus' Church, Durham: Attended a meeting of the Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary.
15. This is the 28th anniversary of my Consecration. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Rector. I preached and confirmed three persons. 3 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway: Mr. Hartzell read Evening Prayer. I preached. 7:30 P.M., All Saints' Church, Warrenton. Confirmed three persons presented by Dr. Thomas Haywood, Lay Reader, and preached.
16. 12.30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Harold L. Trigg and Lady Montague about St. Augustine's College. 3 P.M., Chapel of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, presented by the Rev. Robert F. Thomas, Rector of that Parish. 3:15 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Thomas. 3:45 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. John R. Kittenger of St. Paul, Minnesota. 4 P.M.: Chapel of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from Christ Church, who was presented by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Rector of that parish. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Fred J. Hunter.
17. Learned of the acceptance of the position of Executive Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, effective

- January 1, 1951. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Jack Marion Bennett, J. C. MacLachlin and Allan Blackford for use in St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, and to George W. Urquhart and Joel Weston for use in the same parish and also Trinity Mission, Mount Airy, under the direction of the Rev. H. Thompson Rodman. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Eric Norfleet of Jackson, and Fletcher Gregory and Curtis Turner of Weldon.
19. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick, President of the Standing Committee. The Rev. George Stackley Hurst today leaves Rockingham to assume his new duties as Director of Vade Mecum, Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove and St. Philip's, Germanton. 7 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Addressed the first District Meeting of laymen called by the Diocesan Department of Promotion.
  20. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. John Danielson, Contractor, concerning the re-roofing of Ravenscroft.
  22. 9:45 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr., and made an address. 11 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Rector. I preached. After service I enjoyed a coffee hour with friends old and new. 2:30 P.M., St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: Conference with the Mission Committee of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County. 3:15 P.M.: In the same place I conferred with the Rev. Robert L. Crandall. 4 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Confirmed 15 persons presented by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector, and three members of the Deaf Congregation, presented by the Rev. James R. Fortune, and made an address. 5:15 P.M.: Confirmed one person in private, presented by Mr. Cole. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: The Rev. John Paul Carter read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons. After service I addressed a congregational meeting and advised the immediate construction of a Rectory, for which funds will be in hand soon. I promised to send a clergyman to this mission when the Rectory is completed. With certain members of St. Paul's Mission Committee I inspected a new residence that may serve as a model for the Rectory soon to be constructed. Drove to High Point where I spent the night.
  24. 11 A.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Presided at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College. 7 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Addressed the second in a series of meetings of laymen held in connection with the Every Member Canvass, under the auspices of the Department of Promotion.
  25. 11 A.M., Raleigh: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 7 P.M., Parish House, St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Made an address to the district meeting of laymen called by the Department of Promotion to consider the Church's Program.

26. 3 P.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. G. Stackley Hurst, former Rector of this parish. 7 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Addressed the fourth and last district meeting of the laymen under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Promotion. 8:45 P.M.: Conference with the Rector and Vestry of St. Andrew's Parish, Charlotte.
27. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. 6 P.M., in private, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, I officiated at a wedding.
29. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Treadwell Davison, Rector. I preached and confirmed 14 persons, one of whom was from St. Anne's Chapel, Edgecombe County. 3 P.M., St. Ignatius' Mission, Old Sparta: Mr. Davison read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons.
30. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Harry S. Cobey.
31. Issued Lay Reader's License to George Waterhouse, for use in Calvary Parish, Tarboro, under the direction of the Rev. Treadwell Davison. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.

## NOVEMBER

1. 10:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of this Diocese.
2. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. C. Preston Wiles.
3. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, to the following: E. G. Michaels, Jr., Henry L. Coble, Jr. and Francis Price. 6 P.M., Out of the Diocese, Trinity Parish, Columbia, S. C.: Addressed the Men's Club of this parish.
4. Returned to the Diocese.
5. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Cleveland: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jadi L. Martin, Rector. I preached and confirmed six persons. 4 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County: Mr. Martin read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 13 persons. I was glad of the opportunity to commend this congregation for an extended program of landscaping their church property during the past year. After service I enjoyed an informal supper hour with St. Matthew's congregation in the parish house.
6. 2:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Arnold Nash, Head of the Department of Religion at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, who has been conducting services for many months at St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
9. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas and Mrs. Matt Wall about Auxiliary Business.

10. Admitted as Postulant today Jack Marion Bennett, member of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
12. 11 A.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Hon. Daniel L. Bell, Lay Reader. 3 P.M., Ephphatha Church, Durham: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. James R. Fortune, and made an address. 4 P.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen and Mr. Elliott F. Duncan of Mayodan.
13. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following: Perry Rufus Leazar, for use in St. Philip's Church, Salisbury, under the direction of the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and to Robert South and George Randall, for use in St. Matthew's Mission, Mooresville and to E. P. T. Larson and Ben Watts, for use in Trinity Church, Statesville, under the direction of the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School.
14. Out of the Diocese: 1:30 P.M., Gaines Chapel, on the Agnes Scott College campus, Decatur, Ga., being the studios of the Protestant Radio Center, I made a recording of a sermon to be broadcast over the Episcopal Hour, in cooperation with the Southern Religious Radio Conference. Returned to the Diocese tonight.
15. The Rev. John Raymond Kittenger of St. Paul, Minnesota, today becomes Assistant Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and Priest in Charge of Calvary Chapel and St. Andrew's Mission Trollinwood. In accordance with a Petition dated October 29, 1950, and signed by 106 members of the Episcopal Church residing in Winston-Salem, N. C., I have today organized the petitioners into a mission of the Diocese of North Carolina, to be known as St. Timothy's Church, and have appointed the following officers: Warden, Joel A. Weston; Clerk, I Harding Hughes, Jr.; Treasurer, E. Wilson Carter.
16. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr. 12:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Paul Tillery, Senior Warden of Christ Church, Raleigh.
17. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Martin Caldwell, a student at the Duke Divinity School. 4 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Ray Holder and I. Harding Hughes, I officiated at a funeral. 6 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: At a congregational meeting held in preparation for the Every Member Canvass, I made an informal talk.
19. 10:20 A.M.: On the lot adjoining St. Luke's Church, Spray, assisted by the Rev. Wm. P. Price, I laid the cornerstone of a new parish house. When completed, this building will provide needed rooms and other facilities for a rapidly growing Church school and congregation. 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Spray: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. P. Price. I preached and confirmed 13 persons. 3 P.M., St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville: Confirmed two boys presented by Miss Lillie H. Hill, Missionary in Rockingham County. I made an address. 5:15 P.M., in the Rectory of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville,

- I met with the Vestry of that parish. 7:45 P.M., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: The Rev. Daniel W. Allen read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight persons.
21. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of the Resurrection, Henderson: The Rev. Othello D. Stanley read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons, one of whom was a student from St. Augustine's College. The progress of work on the new church building is most creditable.
  23. 10:30 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Rector. I spoke on the Thompson Orphanage, and confirmed 32 persons. 11:45 A.M., Parish House, St. Philip's Church, Durham: Conferred with Mrs. Watts Carr and Mrs. J. M. M. Gregory concerning the next Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, which will be held in this parish.
  24. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Constance Young, Field Secretary for the Woman's Auxiliary for the Negro branches in this Diocese.
  25. Prevented from driving to Albemarle and Charlotte, where I had afternoon and evening engagements, by ice on the highways. Canceled my engagements by telephone.
  26. 9:45 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Confirmed two children presented by the Rector, the Rev. Joseph L. Kellermann, addressed the Church School, and then preached to the adult congregation. 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector. I preached and confirmed five persons. 3 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: Preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, acting for the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, who was unable to be present on account of illness. Of these candidates, two were from St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, and three were from St. Mark's. 5 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., Rector. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, Priest in Charge, and preached. After this service, I dedicated the newly completed addition to the parish house, containing ten attractive classrooms and other splendid facilities.
  28. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Ambrose' Parish, Raleigh, under the direction of the Rev. George A. Fisher, Rector: Purdie Anders and S. W. R. Slade. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.
  29. 2 P.M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School Board of Trustees. 4:30 P.M., Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from St. Andrew's Church, Trollinwood, presented by the Rev. John R. Kittenger, Priest in Charge.

## DECEMBER

1. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: At the annual congregational supper held in preparation for the Every Member Canvass, I made an address.
2. Paid a brief visit to the Thompson Orphanage and left some clothes and other articles for the children from St. Michael's Mission in Raleigh.
3. 8 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Rector. This was the annual Corporate Communion of the men and boys of the parish. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Smyth. I preached and confirmed twenty persons, a record number of candidates for one class in this parish. 4:15 P.M., Sternberger Hospital, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 5 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. I preached and confirmed twenty-eight persons. This number, I believe, was an all-time high record for a class in St. Andrew's Parish.
4. 12 M., Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Addressed a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Parish on the subject of "The Fourth Province." 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.
5. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wendell Pasco, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. 4:15 P.M., Parish House, St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: Conference with the Rev. C. Preston Wiles. 5 P.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham. Confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. C. Preston Wiles, Priest in Charge, and made an address.
6. 9:30 A.M., Morehead Building, Chapel Hill: Served as Chairman of the North Carolina State Committee for the selection of Rhodes Scholars. We met until six P.M.—an interesting experience.
7. Organized as a mission of the Diocese St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro, N. C., and appointed the following officers: Warden, Bill Alderman; Clerk, Charles L. Alderman; Treasurer, Gene Morris; also organized as a mission of the Diocese Calvary Chapel, Tarboro, N. C., and appointed as Warden, Albert C. Messer; as Clerk, Lyman Braddy; and as Treasurer, George W. Rawls. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Treadwell Davison.
8. Organized as a mission of this diocese a congregation in Mooresville, N. C., to be known as St. Matthew's Mission, and appointed as Warden, George Randall; as Clerk, Robert Green, and as Treasurer, Mrs. Robert South. This new mission is under the direction of the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball of Statesville.

9. 3:30 P.M., Reynolds Coliseum, Raleigh: At the Annual Christmas Festival, I gave the Invocation. Today, with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, I signed a deed conveying a portion of the Harrison Property fronting Chestnut Street, belonging to St. Paul's Church, Salisbury.
10. 8 A.M., Chapel of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector, blessed and dedicated the Chapel and a number of beautiful memorials. 9:30 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Salisbury: Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Priest in Charge. I thanked this congregation, and particularly Mrs. Koontz, for their splendid cooperation in support of Camp Delany. 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Moore. I preached and confirmed fifteen persons. 5 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Salisbury: Preached and confirmed one person from Christ Church, Albemarle, N. C., who was presented by the Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick, Jr. The Rev. John Paul Carter, Priest in Charge, read Evening Prayer.
11. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. W. Peter Katt, Rector of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh.
13. Received from the Bishop of Minnesota, the Rt. Rev. Stephen E. Keeler, D.D., Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. John Raymond Kittenger, which I have accepted as of November 15, 1950. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to W. Tom Bost, Jr., and Leonard Stuart Powers, for use at Wake Forest under the direction of the Bishop. With Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, I signed a deed of conveyance from the Trustees to the Vestry of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte.
14. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with James Carpenter, a Senior at the Duke Divinity School. 4:30 P.M., Chapel of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons from Louisburg and Wake Forest, presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey. 5 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
15. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James R. Fortune. 4 P.M.: Conference with Mrs. Thomas McMillan of Rocky Mount. 5 P.M., Chapel of Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, and made a talk to the class.
16. Issued Lay Reader's License to Francis Hillard Fairley for use in St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, under the direction of the Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Rector. 5 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Priest in Charge, and made a short talk. This was the first service of Confirmation to be held in this church building.
17. 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Confirmed 12 persons presented by the Rev. Robert F. Thomas, Rector, and preached. 2 P.M., Calvary Chapel, Burlington Mills: Preached and confirmed

- nine persons presented by the Rev. John R. Kittenger, Priest in Charge. 5 P.M., St. Andrew's Chapel, Trollinwood: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by Mr. Kittenger. An informal supper with the members of this congregation was most enjoyable.
18. 5 P.M., Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, and addressed the class.
  19. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wendell M. Pasco, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Albert S. Newman, a student at the University, Chapel Hill. 4 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Priest in Charge, I baptized an infant.
  20. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. George A. Workman, Episcopal Student Worker at Duke University.
  21. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese and submitted a schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1951. I also presented the case of a clergyman who is sick and asked for the advice of the Committee.
  23. Received from the Bishop of Maine, the Rt. Rev. Oliver L. Loring, D.D., Notice of the Restoration to the Ministry of Priesthood of Morehouse Lindley Johnson.
  24. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Lawrence: Baptized one infant and three adults, preached and confirmed six persons presented by Mr. Alec. Fraser, Senior in the Theological School at Sewanee, who is spending the Christmas holidays in this missionary field. 3 P.M., St. Mary's Church, Speed: Baptized one infant and four adults, preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Fraser.
  25. 10:30 A.M., St. Michael's Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Priest in Charge.
  26. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. Peter Katt. 12 M., Conference with the Rev. John Kittenger of Burlington.
  27. 4 P.M., Rex Hospital, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion in private.
  28. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Bryan Griswold, first year student at Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut. 3:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Harold L. Trigg, President of St. Augustine's College.
  29. 11:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed two college students presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Fred Jesse Hunter, whom I counseled in accordance with the recent advice of the Standing Committee. 3:30 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Committee on Arrangements for Dr. Baker's Consecration.



30. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes concerning certain details connected with Dr. Baker's Consecration.
31. 8:30 A.M.: Delivered a transcribed sermon on The Episcopal Hour, originating in the studios of the Protestant Radio Center, Atlanta, Georgia, and broadcast over 140 stations in connection with the Southern Religious Radio Conference. 11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rector. I preached and confirmed five persons. I expressed to the congregation my regret over Mr. Allen's leaving this parish on January 1st, and my appreciation to him for 23 years of effective service in this Diocese. Afterwards, I met with the Vestry of the parish. 4 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. Afterwards, I conferred with Mr. Yates, Chairman of the Department of Promotion, concerning the results of the Every Member Canvass last fall. I dropped in to see the Rev. and Mrs. L. Bartine Sherman, who have recently moved to Chapel Hill.



---

---

**APPENDIX B**

---

**CONVENTION REPORTS**

---

---



## REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE 1950

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held six meetings during the year 1950, as follows:

*On February 20, 1950. At Raleigh.*

Mr. John MacReadie Barr, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Upon the request of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, the Committee advised the Bishop to give his approval and canonical consent to the conveyance by St. Timothy's Church of the W. S. Anderson Home Place in Wilson to Hugh S. Sheppard et uxor in consideration of the conveyance by the said Sheppards to St. Timothy's Parish of their home immediately in the rear of St. Timothy's Church property, the same appearing to be greatly to the advantage of the said Parish.

Upon the request of the Bishop, the Committee advised the Bishop to give his canonical consent to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, to create a mortgage debt on its Rectory of not more than \$2500.00 for necessary improvements to the Rectory.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Albany to the election of a Suffragan Bishop of the said Diocese.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of Iowa to the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Gordon V. Smith as Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of Rochester to the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Dudley Scott Stark, D.D., LL.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Rochester.

The committee gave its consent to the Diocese of West Missouri to the ordination and consecration of The Very Reverend Edwards Randolph Welles, M.A., S.T.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of West Missouri.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of West Virginia to the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Wilburn Camrock Campbell as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Virginia.

*On May 3, 1950. At Winston-Salem.*

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of California to the election of a Suffragan Bishop of said Diocese on account of the extent of Diocesan work.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of Dallas to the election of a Suffragan Bishop on account of extent of Diocesan work.

The Committee recommended Mr. Franklin Woodrow Young, Postulant, to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Upon the request of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, the Committee advised the Bishop to give his approval and canonical consent to St. Andrew's Parish to sell its old Rectory at 207 Tate Street, Greensboro, and purchase a new Rectory at 200 Waverly Place in Sunset Hills, Greensboro, it appearing to be for the benefit and best interest of St. Andrew's Parish.

*On July 28, 1950. At Raleigh.*

This being the first meeting of the Committee since its election at the Convention in Winston-Salem in May last, the Committee was organized by the election of The Reverend James McDowell Dick, President, and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Secretary.

Consent of this Committee was given to the Diocese of California to the ordination and consecration of The Very Reverend Henry Herbert Shires, D.D., S.T.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of California.

The consent of the Committee was given to the Diocese of Dallas to the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Gerald Francis Burrill, B.A., S.T.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of Connecticut to the election of a Suffragan Bishop on the ground of extent of Diocesan work.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of New York to the election of The Right Reverend Charles Francis Boynton, S.T.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the said Diocese.

The Committee gave its consent to the election by the Diocese of Missouri of a Bishop Coadjutor of the said Diocese.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of Albany to the ordination and consecration of The Reverend David Emrys Richards as Suffragan Bishop of said Diocese.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his approval and canonical consent to the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to purchase Lots Nos. 21, 22, 23, and 24 of Glen Lennox Development at the price of \$6500.00 - \$2750.00 in cash and the balance secured by a mortgage on the property—the said property to be used for a Parochial Mission.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Mr. Franklin Woodrow Young, PH.D., a Candidate for Holy Orders, for ordination to the Diaconate, and recommended such ordination at any time after August 3, 1950, shortening his time for good cause at the request of the Bishop.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Mr. Mark Allan Boesser, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Mr. Robert Grumbine, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Mr. George Nacle Forzly, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Mr. Lewis Hodgkins, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Mr. George Ian Robertson McMahan, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Mr. O'Kelley Whitaker, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

*On September 14, 1950. At Raleigh.*

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Mr. Thomas Crockett Aycock, Jr., a Candidate for Holy Orders, for ordination to the Diaconate at any time after this date.

*On October 25, 1950. At Raleigh.*

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Mr. Lemuel G. Roberson, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of September 1, 1950.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Mr. Henry J. Hill, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders, as of September 1, 1950.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Mr. Christopher Columbus Gray, as a Candidate for Holy Orders, as of September 1, 1949.

A request from the Bishop and Saint Paul's Church, Salisbury, asking for the approval and advice of the Committee for the sale of part of the real estate belonging to said Saint Paul's Church, to Lilly-Nash Motor Company for \$50.00 per front foot, the money to be used for the construction of a Rectory. This transaction appearing to be to the advantage of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, the Committee unanimously approved the said sale and advised the Bishop to give his canonical consent thereto.

The Bishop presented a request from All Saints Church, Roanoke Rapids, asking for the canonical consent of the Bishop upon the advice of this Committee, for the procurement of loan of \$11,000.00 at 4½ per cent interest, secured by a deed of trust on the Parish House of the said Church, the money to be used to take up a debt created for building said Parish House with furnishings. The Committee, after discussion, gave its consent and approval for the said \$11,000.00 loan and advised the Bishop to give his canonical consent thereto, it appearing to the advantage of the said Parish.

The Committee gave its consent and approval to the Diocese of North Carolina for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina.

*On December 21, 1950. At Raleigh.*

The President of this Committee and the Secretary presented a copy of a letter, dated December 4, 1950, signed by the President and the Secretary, to the Most Reverend Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., certifying that by actual count the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina had received a majority of the consents from the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses of the said church to the consecration of The Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina, and requesting the Presiding Bishop to ask for the consent of the Bishops, and to set the place and date for the service of consecration upon the receipt of the necessary consents from the Bishops. Attached to this communication was a copy of the required testimonials of the said Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Bishop of the Diocese presented his proposed schedule of appropriations of income from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for the year 1951 as follows:

## LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST FUND

## Suggested Appropriations for 1951

Balance on hand, December 31, 1950		\$ 38.50
Estimated Income 1951 (\$6,102.50 in 1950)		6,000.00
Subject to Appropriation:		6,038.50
I. Payment on Rectory, Spray, N. C.	\$ 360.00	
II. Building Items		
1. Refund to Church's Program Reserve Fund for Purchase Duke Student Worker's Home	1,000.00	
2. St. Paul's Thomasville	1,000.00	
3. St. Luke's Parish House, Spray	1,000.00	
4. All Saints' Hamlet, Parish House	250.00	
5. St. James', Kannapolis	1,000.00	
6. Resurrection, Henderson	1,000.00	
7. St. Matthias', Louisburg	300.00	
III. Undesignated	128.50	\$6,038.50

After discussion, the said schedule of appropriations was unanimously approved by the Committee; and the approval of the Committee was also given for the Bishop to use, in his discretion, any unexpended balance from the income from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for the year 1951, provided the same is expended within the terms of said trust.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of South Florida for the election of a Suffragan Bishop of said Diocese.

Request of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, was presented by the Bishop, asking for the canonical consent of the Bishop, with the approval and advice of this Committee for St. Stephen's Church to contract a debt of not over \$6200.00 for a new slate roof on said Church; though the said Parish does not expect to contract a debt of more than \$5,000.00. These repairs appearing necessary, the Committee gave its approval and advised the Bishop to give his canonical consent thereto.

The Committee at this time created a Committee on Arrangements to be responsible for the service of consecration of The Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor Elect of the Diocese of North Carolina, to be held at The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on January 25, 1951, at 11:00 o'clock A.M., and to supervise all functions and activities in connection with this service of consecration, with power to appoint the appropriate sub-committees:

The Bishop of the Diocese

The Bishop Coadjutor-Elect

The Rector and Wardens of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh

The Rectors and Senior Wardens of the other parishes and missions of this city.



The Presidents of the local branches of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Bishop of the Diocese asked for the advice of this Committee regarding the serious mental illness of one of the Priests in this Diocese; and the Committee gave its advice to the Bishop relative thereto and approved the action which the Bishop proposed to take, which action was not objected to by the Priest involved.

Respectfully submitted,  
 JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE  
 Secretary Standing Committee  
 Diocese of North Carolina

#### REPORT OF DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese has met four times in the past year, in June, September, January, and May. The members are divided into seven departments, to each of which are elected associate members who are not on the Council. These departments of the Council's work are finance, missions, education, promotion, social relations, youth, and college work.

The work of the Department of Christian Education was revised this year under the following eight divisions: children's division, Negro work, Vade Mecum, Diocesan book store, adult division, visual aids, evangelism, and parish schools.

Under the Department of Christian Social Relations committees have been appointed on the armed forces, on alcoholics and Alcoholics Anonymous, and on a home for the aged.

The Council approved in principle the conducting of a survey of the Diocese in 1952 by the National Council officer, Dr. Moore, and set aside \$4,000.00 from unexpended balances in the 1950 Church's Program Fund for this purpose.

The Trustees of the Diocese were asked by the Council to draft and present to this convention a plan for setting up a capital improvements fund for Diocesan missions.

It was decided that any building program concerning Diocesan missions should be approved by the Trustees of the Diocese with the advice of the Department of Missions before a contract is signed.

The finance department was asked to inform the churches of the Diocese that have been delinquent in paying their Diocesan assessments for three consecutive years that according to the Diocesan constitution and canons their representatives can not vote in the Diocesan convention until such sums are paid.

At the meeting of April 19, 1951, proposed budgets for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and for the Church's Program Fund were drawn up for presentation to this convention.

Respectfully submitted,  
 DAVID W. YATES, *Secretary*  
 Diocesan Executive Council

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina present in summary form their actions in respect of the properties of the Diocese as Trustees during the calendar year 1950.

January 28, 1950—

The Reverend James M. Dick, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, North Carolina, proposed the consideration of the sale of two tracts of land in Raleigh owned by the Trustees of the Diocese and the reinvestment of the proceeds thereof in a center for Episcopal students in the vicinity of North Carolina State College. The Trustees suggested that the decision on questions of that character rested with the Standing Committee and the Diocesan Convention and not with the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Trustees executed a deed to Mrs. Catherine Templeton Creech conveying a lot 50 x 150 feet in Holly Springs, N. C. for the consideration of \$155.00.

The Trustees delivered a lease to Mrs. Luta E. Crawley for property known as the Girls Friendly Society Property on Halifax Street, Raleigh, N. C., for a five-year term at a monthly rental of \$140.

The Trustees executed proof of loss from a fire in the rectory of St. Michael's Church, Charlotte.

The Trustees signed a receipt and release to the Safe Deposit & Trust Company of Baltimore on account of the properties delivered by that Company from the Ida T. Erwin Trust for the benefit of St. Stephens Protestant Episcopal Church in Oxford as a memorial to Mr. J. Locke Erwin, deceased. The trust is to be known as the J. Locke Erwin Memorial. The appraised values of securities received amounted to \$11,831.49.

The Trustees granted permission for the priest in charge of St. Luke's Mission, Northampton County, and that congregation to remove a building on the St. Luke's Church Property, formerly used as a community house, the usefulness of which has passed.

The Trustees referred for consideration a request for permission to remove the chapel building at Tillery, N. C. to Scotland Neck for the use of a Negro congregation in that town.

The Trustees directed the investment of certain funds held in individual accounts in shares of the Diocesan Control Account.

March 8, 1950—

The Trustees endorsed checks forwarded by Safe Deposit & Trust Company of Baltimore, Trustee of Ida T. Erwin, in the late J. Locke Erwin Trust and authorized the Treasurer of the Diocese to forward the sum of \$242.63 income to the vestry and wardens of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

The Trustees, subject to the advice of the Bishop, authorized the removal of the chapel at Tillery, N. C. to a lot for a Negro congregation in Scotland Neck, provided the lot is placed in the name of the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Trustees declined to recommend a sale of a part of the St. Mary's Episcopal Church Property, Rowan County, continuing to hold the same as a cemetery lot for the Episcopalians of that community.

The Trustees requested the Trust Department of Security National Bank, Greensboro, and Kirchofer & Arnold Associates, Inc. of Raleigh to examine the investments of the Trustees and make recommendations with reference thereto.

March 15, 1950—

The Trustees discussed the investments of the Trustees with Mr. Snelson and Mr. Dixon of the Security National Bank.

April 27, 1950—

The Trustees received an inquiry from Mr. Layfield of Raleigh with reference to the Karrer property on South McDowell Street, Raleigh, standing in the name of the Trustees.

The Trustees received with thanks and appreciation a deed from Mr. W. C. Harward and wife to the Trustees to be held for the benefit of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Sanford. A proposed agreement with respect of the reconveyance of the lot or the refunding of the fair value thereof in case they should not be used for church purposes, was not concurred in by the Trustees, it being understood that such agreement, if executed, would be the personal obligation of the signers thereof and not binding either on the Trustees of the Diocese or the Mission Committee of the church as such.

The Trustees authorized the investment of \$1189 in the J. Locke Erwin Trust in the Control Account of the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Trustees authorized the investment of approximately \$21,000 in certain designated securities by the Custodian.

May 22, 1950—

The Trustees accepted a deed conveying a tract of land in Stokes County, fronting 103.7 feet on a graded soil road and having a depth on the north side of 149 feet and on the south side of 179 feet, from Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Trustee for the Winston-Salem Foundation. The deed contains a reversion to Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Trustee, if the land should cease to be used for religious purposes. The Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum is located on said property.

The Trustees were authorized by resolution to file with the Bishop a petition for consecration of the Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum.

The Trustees transmitted to the Treasurer of St. James Mission, Kannapolis, the sum of \$1500, the proceeds of the sale of the property of the Church of the Ascension in China Grove, as authorized and directed by the last Convention of the Diocese.

August 8, 1950—

The Trustees signed a deed conveying certain property to the City of Charlotte for the purpose of sidewalks for a consideration of \$6800, to be

collected by Thompson Orphanage, the property conveyed being Orphanage property.

The Trustees authorized a loan of \$2,000 secured by deed of trust to C. J. Jones and wife on Lots 32 and 33 of the J. T. Broughton property in Garner.

October 4, 1950—

The Trustees received from Eric Norfleet, Esquire, Jackson, N. C., a check in the sum of \$5,000, bequest under the will of Miss Edmonia C. Wilkins, deceased. The check was deposited with the Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Trustees authorized the Treasurer of the Diocese to pay to the Trustees of St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County, the net income from a trust established for said Mission under the will of Dr. Thomas M. McCoy.

The Trustees received a copy of a resolution of the City of Durham requiring the Trustees to pave Dunstan Street from Pine to Fayetteville Street, laying a proper sidewalk on the north side.

The Trustees authorized the signature of a deed to 123 feet of land facing the west side of Chestnut Street in Salisbury upon receiving the approval of the Standing Committee, the Bishop, and the vestry of St. Paul's Church, the sale price being \$50 per front foot.

The Trustees declined to assume responsibility for the upkeep of the Thorp graveyard property adjacent to St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Granville County, the land charged with the burden of such upkeep having been conveyed to members of the Thorp family under authority of the Convention of the Diocese held in 1917.

The minute book of the Trustees, for greater detail, is available for examination by the Convention or a Committee thereof.

The Trustees attach hereto a report of audit by W. M. Russ & Company of Raleigh, N. C. of "The Diocese of North Carolina Trusts, Security National Bank, Custodian" and an audit by W. M. Russ & Company of Raleigh of the Murdoch Memorial Fund.

The treasurer of the Diocese and the custodian of the securities of the Trustees of the Diocese is present at the convention and the accounts of the Trustees as made up by said custodian are also available for consideration.

The Trustees have received a request from interested churchmen and other people in Orange County that the Trustees waive the provisions of a deed made in 1917 by the Trustees of the Diocese to approximately 2 acres of St. Mary's Church property, Orange County, by the terms of which deed the 2 acres revert to the Trustees of the Diocese upon the failure of the Board of Education of Orange County to use said 2 acres for school purposes. The Trustees are informed that the property is not now used for school purposes and that the proposal is to use the property for a community recreation center. The Trustees concur that this is a proper use for the property and for the benefit of the community. The Trustees are

of the opinion that they do not have the authority, without consideration, to release a right which the Diocese has, and therefore refer the matter to the Convention for instruction and proper authority. The Trustees are of the opinion that the Convention should authorize the re-entry of the Trustees on said 2-acre tract of land in order to re-vest the title to the same in the Trustees of the Diocese in accordance with the provisions of the deed made by the Trustees of the Diocese in 1917, and that the Trustees of the Diocese should be authorized to contract with the Board of Education of Orange County for the use of said 2 acres and the buildings located thereon for community recreational purposes as long as the property is kept properly insured, is maintained in good condition, and is used for such recreational purposes.

Respectfully submitted,  
 RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, *Trustee*  
 JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Trustee*  
 A. L. PURRINGTON, JR., *Trustee*

#### MISSION CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

##### *Name*

There shall be established in the custody of the Trustees of the Diocese a special fund to be known as the "Mission Capital Improvement Fund."

##### *Purpose*

The purpose of this fund is to provide a permanent loan fund available to organized and unorganized missions in union with the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina to be used by them to construct, renovate or repair local mission churches, rectories and parish houses.

##### *Source of Funds*

Funds derived from the sale of mission property, not required to be otherwise disposed of, shall become a part of such fund and the Trustees of the Diocese shall accept gifts, legacies and devises which may be made to said Fund.

##### *Authorization for Use*

The Bishop of the Diocese and the Standing Committee shall prescribe rules from time to time regulating the procedures to be adhered to, the qualifications required, and the terms of loans made from said Fund; provided, however, that in every case Canon XVI, Section 3, shall be complied with.

Notwithstanding the fact that contributions may be made to this Fund, the Convention of the Diocese reserves the right to alter the terms of or abolish the Fund, provided the assets be used for other purposes of the Diocese.

Submitted by Trustees of the Diocese

## REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

I have the honor to submit herewith my fourth annual report as Chancellor of the Diocese of North Carolina as follows:

During the year I have been consulted by the Bishop and other officials, clergy and laymen of the Diocese and have given opinions, advice and assistance from time to time. All of the matters referred to me need not be enumerated, but include the following:

1. In the absence of the Rev. James M. Cox, who has left the Diocese of North Carolina, I have, upon appointment of the Bishop, acted as Chairman of the Committee on Canons.
2. In connection with the Special Convention held to elect a Bishop Coadjutor, I consulted with the Bishop and gave a number of rulings with regard to the election and the holding of the Special Convention.
3. Information has been furnished to Chancellor Dilworth of West Texas regarding the operation in this Diocese of the new Canons on Marriage and Divorce. This information is for the use of the Joint Commission appointed by General Convention to "Report Recommendations as to Amendments to Canons on Holy Matrimony."
4. Conference with Bishop Penick and opinion relative to General Canon 36, a case arising under this Canon now being under consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS O. CLARKSON, *Chancellor*

## REPORT OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

The 1950-51 session opened September 18, 1950. Two hundred and ninety-seven students were registered from nineteen states and three foreign countries.

Inflation resulting from the Korean war has made operation costs rise. Careful management has enabled the school to avoid losses that appeared inevitable at the beginning of the academic year. During the year 1951 the owning Dioceses will contribute a total of \$4,500 to the support of the school. In September 1950 the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina authorized the president to petition the parishes to insert a small item in the local budgets for support of Saint Mary's in 1951. A number of parishes have done so and eleven have already paid their pledges.

A special Diocesan convention met at Saint Mary's on September 14, 1950, for the purpose of electing a Bishop Coadjutor. The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., was elected at that convention. On January 25, 1951, following the consecration of Bishop Baker, the school gave a reception in the parlor of Smedes Hall for approximately seven hundred people who attended the service or visited Raleigh to participate in the ceremonies.

Last year in my report the pressing need for additional space to accommodate the growing science department was pointed out. The Board of Trustees has taken steps to correct this problem and has secured plans for

a building to be erected as soon as funds are available. Request for authority to initiate a fund-raising campaign will be presented to this convention. It is hoped that this project may be brought to a successful conclusion during the year 1952.

Respectfully submitted,  
RICHARD G. STONE, *President*

#### REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

I know the official welcomes have long since been said, but as a member of Holy Trinity Church I'd like to add that the distaff membership also is delighted to have you with us. It is a privilege which we haven't enjoyed in over 25 years and one to which we have eagerly looked forward for 12 months. We hope you'll like us well enough to come again before another 25 years have elapsed.

I am happy to report a large numerical growth in the Woman's Auxiliary. The President's report of May 1948 estimated the total membership as 3,500. Today there are over 4,500 members of our organization in 109 branches in 9 districts.

The financial picture is good too. Though our budget for 1950 was only \$9,500, a careful reading of the branch report blanks shows that the women gave through their various special offerings and including their budget, over \$74,000. The widespread interests of the women as evidenced by the recipients of these "specials" is very gratifying. At our annual meeting in Durham last month a large part of our surplus funds for 1950, amounting to \$2,716.84, was given to several Diocesan missions. Other sums will go to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, Building Fund at Sewanee and other worthy and needy causes.

At this meeting attended by almost 400 delegates and guests and by many more of the clergy than usual (I'm proud to say) we heard addresses by The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker and The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop of Western North Carolina. There were the usual reports, both from our department heads and our Diocesan institutions, and a beautiful concert by the St. Mary's Glee Club. There were talks on college work by Mr. John Carter, who is student worker at State College, and Miss Peggy Cameron, a senior at Woman's College, Greensboro, and addresses by Mrs. E. L. Hillman of Durham, President of North Carolina Council of Church Women, and Mrs. T. R. Husk, representing the American Leprosy Missions. Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Jr., of Chapel Hill was made the president-elect, Mrs. R. E. Quinn, Jr., of Durham was elected Supply Secretary, and Mrs. John R. Purser, Jr., of Charlotte, Christian Social Relations Secretary; and delegates to the Provincial meeting in October were chosen.

The Woman's Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum last June was highly successful. There was a record attendance of 84 and the cabins were so crowded that one of our board members slept on a mattress on the floor.

The Adult Conference at Kanuga was attended by 17 of our members, and 15 of us were present for the Conference of College Workers at St. Augustine's.

Attendance at these conferences enabled us to obtain information and inspiration concerning all phases of our work.

I believe we have been helped, too, by having some of our members on every department of the diocese except the finance department. The women have gradually nosed their way into all phases of the work. Serving thus has broadened our vision and lifted our eyes beyond the confines of our own parish groups.

During our past nine months of study and action the branches have studied the subjects recommended by the Christian Education Department, viz., The Holy Scriptures, Chapters in Church History, The Near East and The Christian Community.

Through the Christian Social Relations Department boxes of much-needed clothes have gone to Korea, Jerusalem and Japan, and some of the needs of the Tuttle Community Center in Raleigh have been filled. The Supply Department continues to do a stupendous work in furnishing St. Agnes and Good Samaritan Hospitals with linens. And clothes are sent from this department to Thompson Orphanage and to St. Barnabas Hospital in Osake, Japan. The number of items sent to the hospitals alone reached the staggering total of 3,312.

Under the leadership of our Missionary Correspondent we are becoming more aware of our missionaries in the field. She sees to it that we remember their birthdays and she acts as a liaison officer between them and us, getting out a monthly bulletin for our mutual benefit and information. The cash gifts to them from our women at Christmas amounted to over \$500.

Our other departments include Personnel, the function of which is to influence and lead others, particularly the young people, into Church work as their life's work; the Youth Department, which cooperates with the Diocesan department all along the line; and the Church Periodical Club which supplies our missions and missionaries with books and magazines. The Auxiliary is represented on the North Carolina Legislative Council and, therefore, is kept informed of the bills before the Legislature—bills of which we, as educated Church women, should know.

The work of our Negro branches is expanding and strengthening. \$1,700 of our budget is used for salary and travel allowances for a field worker in this district.

It is obvious from the reports of each branch that there is a decided growth in the number of prayer groups among our members, and that almost half of them attend Bible classes.

The attendance at The Quiet Day of Prayer and Meditation observed in all nine districts early in Advent was larger this year, though there is room for much increase in the members participating in this very beneficial service.



This report would not be complete without a recognition of the un-failing response and invaluable aid so cheerfully given by the clergy and the laymen in this diocese. Without your prompt willing help in any matter that arises, it would be difficult for the Woman's Auxiliary to function at all. We are deeply grateful to you for all you have done in the past, and humbly beg the same fruitful cooperation for the future.

MABEL S. LUCAS, *President*  
Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of  
North Carolina

May 8, 1951

#### REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

St. Augustine's is always grateful for the inspiration, the encouragement and support that comes from the esteemed Bishop and the members of the Diocese of North Carolina. The College Staff and students are aware of what the Diocese expects of St. Augustine's in the area of producing good citizens and community leaders.

It is, therefore, with pleasure that this brief report is submitted to you concerning the academic year which will end on May 28, 1951.

The enrollment of full College students for the year has been 459. They came from 23 States, two countries of Africa and three of the West Indian Islands. They are in the main good students. They represent the highest ranks in their High School classes. They have performed creditably in their chosen areas and in the extra-curricular activities of the Institution which are a vital part of the total personality development.

Of the 459, 269, or well over half have come from North Carolina. Northern Colleges and Universities are opening their doors to the local Negro student now as never before and we will probably get fewer students from Northern States. It is evident that we shall have to rely more and more on the States of the South to provide our student body.

The fire which occurred in the Thomas Building on November 26, 1950, was responsible for our not reaching the limit of 500 in the enrollment. All of the students who had applied to enter for the second semester had to be turned away.

Graduating classes are becoming larger. The 1951 Class will number at least 90. This means there will be more room for Freshmen in the Fall. Each year from one to four male students enter Theological Seminaries from St. Augustine's.

One of our four African students completed his work in January, 1951, and went to Chicago to work where he was admitted to the University in full standing. He had already been accepted for admission to Harvard in the Fall but immigration rules made it necessary for him to enter some school at once.

We have one male student who has already been accepted to Boston University's School of Law for the 1951-52 academic year.

The ratio of male students in the total enrollment ranks relatively high for this year. We have had 233 girls and 226 boys. 168 of the boys and 176 of the girls have boarded on the campus. This means that 115 of our students live in the City.

The principal pressures in the life of St. Augustine's during the current year have been (1) Buildings and (2) the pressure of the War upon students both male and female.

In November the third floor of the Thomas Building which housed 74 girls and 2 members of the Staff was destroyed completely. It was a dormer built in 1912. The water poured into the building prevented the fire from going to the second floor but did much damage to the floors and walls. We received a sufficient amount of insurance from this building to put it back into good repairs as a two story building with 40 rooms and accommodations for 76 girls and one directress. This will be ready for occupancy in the Fall of 1951.

Following this disaster the National Council and American Church Institute for Negroes donated \$13,000.00 to put the former Industrial Building into commission as a men's residence hall to accommodate 46 men and a proctor.

By-far the most important item of construction has been the Penick Hall of Science which was begun in June of 1950 and which will be complete except for furniture by May 28, 1951. The contract for this building was let in June of 1950 and received the advantage of pre-War prices. It has been estimated that we would have had to pay at least one-third more for its construction if it had gone under contract a month later. It is of steel, brick and cinder blocks. It will have every modern convenience including an amphitheater which will seat 100 persons and which will be used for lectures, demonstrations and audio-visual education. There are a total of ten rooms.

You will recall that the Institution received from the Reconstruction and Advance Fund \$88,000.00. Later we received \$25,000.00 from the General Education Board and certain monies from the American Church Institute for Negroes. It was through the kind efforts of Bishop Penick, who is Chairman of our Board, that the balance of this money has been secured.

The total cost will be \$170,000.00 for construction and \$40,000.00 for furniture. We hope to dedicate this building on September 27, 1951 and take the liberty now to invite every member of the Diocesan Convention to be present at these services at 9:30 on the morning of the 27th.

The pressure of global war activities on a student body are immeasurable. Our male students have lived in constant expectation of being drafted either during the year or at its close. The effect on the girls of the student body has been just as intense. Their male relatives have been going in the armed services. Some of them have gone to Korea for active duty. The uncertainty and insecurity in which the male members of the student body have been placed has had its effect also on the girls of the college.

It is hoped that another year will find this National and International situation cleared up to the extent that such tension will be relieved permanently.

The College Staff and students crave the continuance of your Prayers and tangible goodwill.

Respectfully submitted

HAROLD L. TRIGG, *President*

#### THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY REPORT - 1950

The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for the Propagation of the Ministry wishes to report that during 1950 the following loans were made:

John M. Barr	\$ 200.00
Robert Grumbine	200.00
George I. R. McMahan	200.00
Lemuel G. Roberson	400.00
Peter C. Robinson	200.00
Bruce D. Sapp	200.00

TOTAL	\$1,400.00
-------	------------

The Trustees of the Diocese now have under consideration several recommendations made by the Auditors. It is expected that they will make a report on these recommendations to the Convention.

Again the Society would like to remind the Convention of the responsibility of all clergy and laymen to encourage young men to study for the Ministry. We urge that the subject "The Call to the Ministry" be presented in each Parish and Mission during each year. An excellent time to do this would be on Theological Education Sunday. As a further means to encourage the Vocation to the Ministry, we recommend that the Department of Christian Education or the Youth Department arrange for a conference on the Ministry to be held at Vade Mecum or some other suitable place.

We note with gratification that the number of candidates for the Ministry from this Diocese in 1950 was the largest in many years. In our rapidly growing Diocese this number will increase steadily. This means that there will be increased demands for financial assistance. Since no substantial contributions have been made to the Murdoch Memorial Society in many years, it will be impossible for the Society to render additional assistance. We therefore recommend that the Diocese take suitable action to increase the Murdoch Memorial Fund.

Respectfully submitted,  
 W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR.  
 FRANCIS O. CLARKSON  
 CLARENCE HADEN, JR.  
 ROBERT BRUCE OWENS  
 JADI L. MARTIN  
 F. O. YATES

REPORT OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS, DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
To the 135th Diocesan Convention, May 8-9, 1951

On June 22 and 23, 1950, the chaplains examined Franklin Woodrow Young, Candidate for Holy Orders, and finding him to have passed satisfactorily the examination in all subjects, he was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate. Examiners were the Rev. Messrs. C. Alfred Cole, Robert E. Cox, Clarence R. Haden, Jr., W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., and David W. Yates.

On September 7-8, 1950, Thomas Crockett Aycock, Candidate for Holy Orders was examined by the Rev. Messrs. C. Alfred Cole, Clarence R. Haden, Jr., I. Harding Hughes, W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Joseph W. O'Brien, and David W. Yates. He passed both written and oral examinations in all subjects satisfactorily and was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

On April 9-10, 1951, Thomas Crockett Aycock, Deacon, and John William Carter, Candidate for Holy Orders, were examined by the Rev. Messrs. I. Harding Hughes, W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Joseph W. O'Brien, Gray Temple, and David W. Yates. Thomas Crockett Aycock passed the examination satisfactorily in all subjects and was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood. John William Carter was found satisfactory in Christian Ethics and Moral Theology, in Liturgics, and in Practical Theology, but was found unsatisfactory in Holy Scripture, Church History, and Theology. It was recommended that he pursue directed studies and be examined again in the last three subjects in September, 1951.

On May 1-2, 1951, Mark Alan Boesser, John MacReadie Barr, Alexander Fraser, Christopher Columbus Gray, Robert Grumbine, Charles Inglesby Penick, and Peter Chase Robinson, all Candidates for Holy Orders, were examined by the Rev. Messrs. C. Alfred Cole, I. Harding Hughes, W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Joseph W. O'Brien, Gray Temple, and David W. Yates. All passed the examination and were recommended for ordination to the Diaconate except Christopher Columbus Gray, who was found unsatisfactory in all subjects. It was recommended that he study for at least a year in a seminary of the Episcopal Church, which he had not had the opportunity of doing.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID W. YATES, *Chairman*

Board of Examining Chaplains.

## ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

February 1, 1950 to January 31, 1951

## RECEIPTS:

Balance on hand 2/1/1950	\$ 24.56	
Diocesan Treasurer	4,774.30	
Advertisements	869.61	
Gifts	40.00	
Memorials	25.55	
Returned for pictures	17.41	\$5,840.43

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Printer	\$5,087.11	
Salary of Business Manager	105.00	
Post Office	108.96	
Office Expenses	45.10	
Engraver	67.49	
Commission on advertisements	130.45	
Service Charge at Bank	2.61	\$5,546.72

Cash on hand		\$293.71
--------------	--	----------

MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES, *Treasurer*

## REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES FOR 1950

*Camps:*

Camp Penick, Jr.—July 2-15—Girls 11 through 13. The Rev. Clarence Hobgood, Director; Miss Eleanor Snyder, Associate Director.

Camp Penick, Sr.—July 16-29—Girls 14 through 17. The Rev. Boston Lackey, Director; Miss Allene Harrison, Associate Director.

Camp Cheshire, Jr.—July 30-August 12—Boys 9 through 11. The Rev. G. Stackley Hurst, Director; The Rev. Fred B. Drane, Associate Director.

Camp Cheshire, Sr.—August 12-26—Boys 12-15. The Rev. Joseph O'Brien, Director; The Rev. T. H. Partrick, Jr., Associate Director.

*Conferences:*

June 11-16—Woman's Auxiliary. Miss Eleanor Snyder, Director.

June 16-18—Young People's Service League. Mr. John Arwood, Director.

June 18-23—Youth Conference. The Rev. Robert L. Crandall, Director.

June 24-25—Laymen. Mr. W. Clary Holt, Director.

June 26-30—Clergy Conference on Christian Education. The Rev. Clarence Haden, Director.

The 1950 season of Camps and Conferences was successful both from the point of view of the numbers who attended and the leadership provided for the carrying out of Vade Mecum's program. Camp Penick, Jr. and Camp Cheshire, Jr., led in attendance with full camps.

The conferences varied in attendance. The Woman's Auxiliary Conference was the largest in attendance of the entire season.

The construction work carried out last year on the highway connecting the Danbury road and highway 66 will be completed by the opening of the season. This will facilitate the transportation to and from Vade Mecum.

Mr. Peter C. Robinson, business manager of Vade Mecum for the 1950 season, returned to the General Theological Seminary last September to complete his work there. We are grateful to Mr. Robinson for his successful work on behalf of Vade Mecum.

Respectfully submitted,  
G. STACKLEY HURST, *Director*  
Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences

#### REPORT OF CAMP DELANY AND CAMP POLLARD - 1950

It is a privilege to express our appreciation to the Diocese for its effort to afford an opportunity to the Negro youth of the Diocese to enjoy a month of fellowship in conferences and camping experiences in the great out of doors.

Since the last meeting of the convention we have enjoyed the use of a lake that was finished last spring, a chapel, and leaders quarters. These added facilities make it possible for us to offer a better program for our young people.

Last summer 30 campers took advantage of what the camp had to offer. There were 10 leaders and 6 helpers making a total of 50 persons in camp. We have been operating far below capacity enrollment but expect to improve this in 1951.

The clergy, Woman's Auxiliary, and the Layman's League have promised to work for a larger camp this summer.

We received from all sources for operation of both camps \$1065.34. The cost of operation was \$1046.80, leaving a balance of \$18.54.

The spirit of both camps was better than that of any camp since the first camp at this site in 1946. We attribute this to the added attractions especially the lake for swimming.

The Chapel was used for daily celebrations of the Holy Communion and for classes in Prayer Book and Bible.

Campers came from Charlotte, Raleigh, Winston-Salem, Salisbury, Durham, Tarboro, Oxford, Henderson and Wilson.

The Diocese of East Carolina has asked to be allowed to send some of their young people to the camps this summer. The request has been granted with the understanding that our young people be given the first chance to register. After the first of June East Carolina will be allowed to send the necessary number to fill the camp.

Program for the summer— Camp Delany for Boys will open June 16 and will close June 30. Camp Pollard will open the 30th of June and will close July 14.

Three one day conferences have been planned— The Layman's League, Thursday, June 21, the Y.P.S.L. June 30, and the Woman's Auxiliary Sunday, July 8.

The camp needs immediately— 75 chairs for general use, 20 pews for the chapel, a frigidaire and wiring and the installation of lights in the chapel, shower house and Leader's quarters. Last year the Hayes Electric Co. estimated the cost of wiring at \$163.00. There were no funds available at the time to complete the work. The frigidaire and wiring are very necessary and important items.

Respectfully submitted

ROBERT J. JOHNSON

Chairman of Negro Camps and Conferences

#### REPORT ON KANUGA

I am pleased to give you a report on Kanuga Conferences property, and I will try to make it as brief as possible.

In 1940, I was appointed on the Property and Finance Committee consisting of three. At that time, Kanuga owed approximately \$30,000.

I have served on the Board of Managers, Board of Trustees and Executive Committee since that time, which has given me a chance to get a good idea of conditions under which Kanuga has operated.

We did very well up to the first year of the infantile paralysis epidemic. However, we were not able to keep the property in good shape due to lack of funds. Since the infantile paralysis epidemic, Kanuga has not been able to pay its way, causing the board to borrow money.

During my eleven years working with the board, we have never had over three Dioceses showing the proper interest and part of the time only two. As you know, this property is owned jointly by the five Dioceses in North and South Carolina. Louisiana is only a participating Diocese with no rights to the property.

According to the last audit, the value of the property is set up at \$290,649.23, which to me is very valuable, but unless all Dioceses work together, I feel confident that the property is going to be lost, as it cannot be carried on indefinitely under the present conditions.

The buildings are badly in need of repair as well as some new equipment to make it more attractive for delegates and guests.

While Kanuga needs financial aid, it needs also the support of Bishops in all five Dioceses and through them, the support of clergy and laity.

From my observation, this is a splendid camp with wonderful setting and could be made very valuable to the Episcopal Church. As a matter of information, St. Martin's Church used to send 30 to 35 of its members to Adult Conference. They all came back enthused and able to do much better work. To show you the lack of enthusiasm now, our Diocese and

East Carolina together only had 27 at the Adult Conference a couple of years ago.

It is my understanding that Kanuga has never been mentioned at our Diocese Conventions. Therefore, I would like to go on record as stating that something must be done immediately or lose the property.

Yours very truly,  
W. L. MAUNEY

#### REPORT OF THE MISSION WORK AMONG THE DEAF

For the year of 1950, the Missionary to the Deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina conducted a total of 108 services for the deaf attended by 5,137 persons. There were 64 services of Morning and Evening Prayer, 33 celebrations of the Holy Communion, 2 Baptisms, and 2 funerals. Six candidates were presented for Confirmation. There were 15 talks given to Woman's Auxiliary groups and civic organizations, and an appearance on a nation-wide radio program.

In an effort to better equip myself to serve the Diocese and the deaf, I attended the Graduate School of Theology at Sewanee last summer and hope to return for two additional summers.

For the continued interest, support and prayers of the Diocese for the work among the deaf, I express the sincere appreciation of the Deaf.

Respectfully submitted,  
JAMES R. FORTUNE  
Missionary to the Deaf

#### REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The work of the Historiographer for the past year has consisted almost entirely of answering inquiries from within and outside the Diocese, concerning various points relating to the history of the Church in North Carolina.

The campaign for funds to restore St. John's Church, Williamsboro, continues. To date, about \$6,000 has been contributed and pledged. It is hoped that during the coming year the restoration fund will be sufficiently increased to begin work on the Church.

Respectfully submitted,  
LAWRENCE F. LONDON

#### REPORT OF LAYMAN'S ASSOCIATION

The year 1950 was a significant one in the work of our Association. In May the Diocesan Convention approved an amendment to the canons whereby the President of your Association became a member of the Diocesan Executive Council. By this action our Association now takes its place alongside the other units of the Diocese and we are thus in a position to work as an integral unit of our Church united and integrated.

In June our Annual Conference was held at Vade Mecum where with well deserved pride we participated in the consecration of the "Chapel of



Thanks." This small church is not only a beautiful edifice but now stands as the central building for the future work of Vade Mecum and is indeed a fitting monument to the efforts of the Laymen of our Church, having, as you know, been built through their voluntary contributions. Our Conference was also outstanding in view of the fact that the largest number of men in its history attended, there being 62 present for the entire program and a maximum of 72 at one time or another.

During the summer we formulated overall programs of study for use by the various organizations throughout the Diocese. These suggestions were for use during the entire year and gave our organizations an opportunity to have continuity at their meetings.

Also, plans were devised for the solution of our financial responsibilities. Our individual clubs or groups were encouraged to hold special Laymen's services, preferably a corporate Communion on the first Sunday in Advent, with the offering at this service to be used by the Association for its administrative expenses. Thank Offering Boxes were distributed and are to be collected each year prior to the Vade Mecum Conference, with the proceeds therefrom to be used for projects of a Diocesan-wide basis similar to construction of the Chapel of Thanks. It is thus hoped that through this program our Association will be relieved of constant appeals for money, and yet, through the generous participation of everyone, the work of our Church may be advanced.

In October our Association cooperated with the Diocesan Department of Promotion in sponsoring four District Meetings, and it is with considerable pride that I report these meetings were attended by approximately 550 of our men, the largest number in attendance in the history of our Association.

While our activities have not been numerous, our efforts have been concentrated upon matters of extreme importance, and I am pleased to close by saying that our men are indeed united and the basis for future active work has been well laid. I have nothing but confidence for our future activities.

W. CLARY HOLT, *President*  
Laymen's Association

#### REPORT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

As directors of this institution all of you want to know what is being done here, how many children we have, how they get along here and at school, how many applications we refuse or accept, and why. I'm sure you are also vitally interested in the financial condition of the Orphanage—whether or not our budget is guiding our spending, whether or not our income is sufficient to meet our needs. I will try to tell you everything you want to know but I wish it were possible to tell you of the really important things.

If I could measure the shades of color in a child's cheeks, then I could tell you how so many little children have blossomed under the good care given here at the Orphanage. The fresh vegetables, milk, eggs, meats, and

even the candy and cake seem to make each child gain a little more color and weight each day until they become normal children.

Good food is not the most important factor however—it is a rewarding sight to see a little brother and sister, who have been completely rejected and cruelly treated by a step-mother, learn to laugh and talk without expecting to be punished for the slightest misdeeds.

A safe and warm bed means a great deal to most of our children. Most of us feel that a bed is an ordinary thing—to be taken for granted. A number of our children never knew where their bed might be from one night to the next or whether they would have one. Many had to share their bed and insufficient cover with three or four others—sometimes with strangers.

Yes, a clean, warm, comfortable bed is a blessing to our children. They have a very strong feeling about their beds and object if they must be moved. For this reason we move them just as little as possible after they come to us for we know they need to feel one spot belongs to them and usually this feeling centers in their beds.

Another thing most of us take so much as a matter of course is warmth. Not long ago a little boy just arriving said, "It's so warm in here. I like to be warm and I never get warm enough in winter." The great majority of our children come from homes where heating is a real problem in winter. Usually one room of the home is heated with a fireplace or heater and a great part of the time there is never enough money for fuel to keep that one room warm.

Attractive clothes are important to children and though it seems illogical, the boys like nice clothes just as much as girls. They feel they must be appropriately dressed each day and always enjoy going on shopping trips to buy their clothes. They usually make several trips to look and then Mrs. Whisnant goes along on the last one to approve their choices and pay for their clothes. We feel that choosing their own clothes and comparing the prices is invaluable in learning how to handle money.

Every night after supper each cottage group assembles in their study hall for homework. The matrons are available to help with any problems and often assign special work to children when they fall below average in any subject. Almost none of our children have ever had help outside school—in fact they have seldom been required to study outside the classroom. Children who were considered almost hopeless as far as school was concerned have overcome their difficulties and finished high school and even college. We have one boy who was so far behind in school he had to enter the army before graduating. He studied enough for a high school diploma in the army and after his discharge he entered college and is making an excellent record.

A little boy recently wrote his mother, "We have a good time. Our matron is good. She lets us go to the show and gives us candy. I hope you are having a good time too." This deserted mother had tried for nine years to keep her children with her and finally decided to place them at Thompson Orphanage in order that they might have the necessities of life.

She was very much afraid they would be unhappy but I feel that she will be a happier mother when this letter reaches her and she knows her son has a good and happy home.

With many records of success for our children—there are a discouraging number of failures. We are learning more every day how to avoid mistakes in dealing with our children. We are learning to look upon their various attitudes and behaviour with tolerance and understanding. We are learning not to expect the reward of spoken gratitude from the children but to find satisfaction in seeing growing confidence, a sense of security, and happiness in their faces.

During 1950 the Episcopal Church in North Carolina cared for the following children:

Diocese of East Carolina		Diocese of Western	
Quota	26	North Carolina—Quota	8
Total cared for	26	Total cared for	13
Discharged	2	Discharged	2
Admitted	0	Admitted	4
Now here	24	Now here	11
Diocese of North Carolina		State—Capacity	90
Quota	56	Total cared for	96
Total cared for	57	Discharged	27
Discharged	23	Admitted	17
Admitted	13	Now here	69
Now here	34		

The financial report is given in detail to all of you in printed form. I'd like to mention the fact that we began the year with \$32,156.48 - received, \$84,697.01 - spent \$76,423.13 - and had a balance of \$40,430.36 at the end of the year.

During the past few years the Orphanage has gained materially and has given care to many homeless children. It has been handicapped in carrying out a training program because of the fact that the City of Charlotte and the State of North Carolina have found it necessary to build three wide streets and a sewage disposal line through the property which is used for farming. These streets have divided the land to such an extent that it is almost impossible to use it for cultivated crops.

In looking to the future the Orphanage has purchased additional farm property out in the county, lying adjacent to that already owned by the Orphanage. This property brings the total acreage to 299 acres. Recently the road through the farm was paved and a fine modern consolidated high school has just been completed within two miles of the farm. Plans are also being made for a new grammar school in that vicinity so we feel the location of the farm property is a very good one.

The Orphanage does not operate as an isolated and self-contained institution. It operates each day and each year in the minds and hearts and through the prayers of the people who keep its work alive. If the people of the church completely stopped all their support for just one year, the

Orphanage would begin a decline immediately. Without the day by day devotion, loyalty, and generous support of the people of the church, the Thompson Orphanage cannot accomplish its appointed work.

As director of this institution, it is a comfort to me to know that I have the assistance and support of the Executive Committee and Board of Managers who share the responsibilities of the institution.

We feel secure in the love of our people, knowing each generation is brought up to know of the Orphanage and to support its work. We can never say enough to thank the thousands of good people for their help, but we hope they will find a reward in remembering that they are giving homeless children an opportunity to grow into good men and women who have had a happy childhood.

M. D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS

The last Diocesan Convention provided for the reprinting of the Diocesan Constitution and Canons. However, there were a number of matters under consideration and it was suggested that the Canons not be reprinted until certain changes were passed on by this Convention.

It takes two Conventions to change the Constitution. However, I submit for consideration the following proposed changes in the Constitution:

1. Amend Article II, Section 3 by striking out the words "one month" and substituting therefor the following words: "once a week for four weeks."
2. Amend Article III, Section 3 by striking out at the end of the section the following words: "officers of the General Missionary Board of the Church" and in lieu thereof the following: "or to any officers or members of the staff of the National Council."
3. Amend Article IX, Section 6 by striking out the words "Episcopal and Contingent Fund" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "Episcopal Maintenance Fund."
4. Amend Article XII, Section 1 by inserting between the words "Clergy" and "entitled" in the third line, the words "present and" so that the third line will read as follows: "all the Clergy present and entitled to vote in the Convention."

The following are suggested changes to the Canons and should be acted on at this Convention in order that the Canons as amended may be printed:

A. CANON VIII, Section 1 to be amended by striking out the last line, namely, "one Clergyman and two Laymen" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "three Laymen."

B. CANON XIII to be amended by striking out Section 1 thereof and inserting in lieu thereof the following: Section 1. It shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to take an annual offering from every congregation served by him for the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution on Thanksgiving Day.

HENRY H. RIGHTOR

CONDENSED REPORT OF THE TREASURER FOR THE YEAR 1950,  
INCLUDING COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR PRIOR YEARS

*Episcopal Maintenance Fund*

	1947	1948	1949	1950
Expectation .....	\$20,105.51	\$23,075.70	\$27,719.50	\$29,596.86
Collected .....	19,184.31	21,670.47	26,720.08	27,820.50
Budget .....	18,312.76	20,301.60	24,133.93	26,340.60
Disbursed .....	18,867.79	19,961.12	20,375.36	22,876.99
Surplus .....	316.52	1,709.35	6,344.72	4,943.51
Arrearages .....	1,074.55	1,974.25	1,674.58	1,863.28

21 Parishes and Missions owed \$1,974.25 at the end of 1948

25 Parishes and Missions owed \$1,674.58 at the end of 1949

19 Parishes and Missions owed \$1,863.28 at the end of 1950

*Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund*

January 31, 1946	\$ 3,397.41	December 31, 1948	\$11,341.60
December 31, 1946	7,785.53	December 31, 1949	13,100.87
December 31, 1947	11,094.10	December 31, 1950	19,890.87

*Church's Program Fund*

	1947	1948	1949	1950
Expectation .....	\$86,288.07	\$90,470.47	\$100,466.50	\$109,818.16
Collected .....	85,546.75	88,393.70	96,174.47	106,103.66
Budget .....	86,879.22	93,009.30	97,778.30	115,181.30
Disbursed .....	79,345.89	85,283.04	93,812.01	100,149.20
Surplus .....	6,200.86	3,110.66	2,362.46	5,954.46

*Church's Program Reserve Fund*

January 31, 1946	\$12,816.51	December 31, 1948	\$31,813.77
December 31, 1946	16,233.31	December 31, 1949	29,867.97
December 31, 1947	29,919.25	December 31, 1950	30,067.01

*Special Funds Held By The Treasurer, December 31, 1950*

General Convention Reserve Fund	\$1,056.07
Vade Mecum - Building Fund	62.99
Vade Mecum - "Little Helpers"	88.32
Vade Mecum - Scholarships	1,069.32
Wilkins Legacy	5,000.00
Portrait of the Bishop Fund	180.00
St. Simeon's - Satterwhite	80.20
Vade Mecum Furnishings Fund	139.68
Vade Mecum - Class Rooms	607.11
Camp Delany - Improvement Fund	253.40
Home for the Aged	35.00
Missionary to the Deaf Building Fund	119.67

*Special Offerings Cleared by the Treasurer During 1950*

American Bible Society	\$ 10.00
Woman's Auxiliary - Emma Joy Hall Scholarship	100.00
Presiding Bishop's Fund	655.56
Birthday Thank Offerings	336.51
Good Friday	729.85
Aid to Negro Orphans	20.74
Thompson Ophanage	5,161.00
Gen'l. Theological Seminary	113.66
N. Y. Bible & Common Prayer Book Society	264.31
Sewanee (St. Luke's)	800.80
St. Mary the Virgin Mission	10.00
"One World for Christ"	4.75
Youth Offerings	155.89
Modern Communications	1,165.63
Seabury - Western Theological Seminary	27.80
Virginia Theological Seminary	331.11
Foreign Missions	10.00
Bishop's Discretionary Fund	15.71
National Church Deficit	174.25
Camp Kanuga Imp. Fund	3,318.75

Lenten Offerings: 1947 - \$8,448.92; 1948 - \$8,169.40; 1949 - \$8,046.62  
 1950 - \$8,207.70

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Proposed Budget for 1952

## EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increases* or Decreases-</i>
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS:		\$31,233.60	\$ *2,100.00
(a) <i>Bishop</i>			
1. Salary	\$ 9,000.00		
2. Travel & office expense	2,000.00		
3. Secretary	1,200.00		* 300.00
4. Premium on Pension	1,575.00		
5. Pension for Secretary's retirement	33.60		
(b) <i>Bishop Coadjutor</i>			
1. Salary	7,000.00		
2. Travel & office expense	1,800.00		* 300.00
3. Residence	1,500.00		
4. Secretary	2,100.00		* 1,200.00
5. Premium on pension	1,275.00		
(c) <i>Treasurer</i>			
1. Salary	2,300.00		* 300.00
2. Printing & supplies	200.00		
(d) <i>Secretary</i>			
1. Salary	600.00		
2. Printing, postage & supplies	50.00		
(e) <i>Secretary emeritus</i>	600.00		* 600.00
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY		8,060.00	* 1,000.00
(a) <i>Bishop's Residence</i>			(contra)
1. Repairs & Maintenance	5,000.00		
2. Insurance	60.00		
(b) <i>Mission Property</i>			
1. Insurance	3,000.00		* 1,000.00
III. CONVENTIONS		3,267.00	* 350.00
(a) <i>Diocesan</i>			
1. Expense of clergy	100.00		
2. Printing of Journal	1,200.00		* 350.00
3. Entertainment fund	100.00		
(b) <i>Synod</i>			
1. Apportionment	50.00		
2. Expense of delegates	325.00		

	<i>Sub-totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increases* or Decreases</i>
(c) <i>General</i>			
1. Diocesan share Presiding Bishop's Salary	592.00		
2. Expense of delegates	900.00		
IV. MISCELLANEOUS		800.00	
(a) Expense of Examining Chaplains & Candidates	100.00		
(b) Expense of Standing Com.	50.00		
(c) Expense of Executive Council	50.00		
(d) Expense of Trustees	100.00		
(e) Audits	500.00		
V. CONTINGENT FUND	1,000.00	1,000.00	-500.00
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND		44,360.60	
Less anticipated income from endowment		1,900.00	
		<hr/> \$42,460.60	
Less assessments against Missions for Ins. premiums		3,000.00	*1,000.00 (contra)
TOTAL BUDGET		<hr/> \$39,460.60	*2,550.00



DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Proposed Budget for 1952

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

	<i>Sub Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM		\$40,171.00	\$ 3,365.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM		2,024.00	1,065.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM			
(a) <i>Missions and Church Extension</i>		55,299.00	15,299.00
1. Salaries	\$34,920.00		3,984.00
2. Pension Fund	5,049.00		518.00
3. Travel Allowance	2,551.00		1,982.00
4. Church Extension	11,529.00		11,529.00
5. Special Pensions	1,250.00		1,250.00
(b) <i>Department of College Work</i>		24,604.50	4,340.00
1. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill			
Salary of Chaplain	2,500.00		
Pension premium	559.50		
Discretionary	500.00		300.00
2. Woman's College, Greensboro			
Salary of worker	2,400.00		200.00
Salary of Chaplain	150.00		
Pension premium	22.50		
Discretionary	300.00		100.00
Maintenance	550.00		
Office	100.00		
3. Duke University, Durham			
Salary of Chaplain	2,800.00		800.00
Pension premium	550.00		100.00
Salary of part time worker	200.00		
Discretionary	300.00		100.00
4. Wake Forest College, Wake Forest			
Salary of Chaplain	150.00		
Pension premium	22.50		
Discretionary	50.00		
5. State College, Raleigh			
Salary of Chaplain & House allowance	3,500.00		
Pension premium	525.00		
Discretionary	400.00		200.00

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
6. A. & T. College, Greensboro Discretionary	50.00		
7. Davidson College, Davidson Discretionary	50.00		
8. Shaw University, Raleigh Discretionary	50.00		
9. N. C. College for Negroes, Durham Discretionary	50.00		
10. Smith University, Charlotte Discretionary	50.00		50.00
11. Winston-Salem Teachers College Discretionary	50.00		
12. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh Appropriation	1,000.00		
13. St. Mary's School, Raleigh Appropriation	3,000.00		
14. University of the South, Sewanee Appropriation	4,350.00		2,350.00
15. N. C. Canterbury Com.	200.00		140.00
16. Provincial Federation of Canterbury Clubs Assessment	100.00		
17. Traveling Expenses	75.00		
(c) <i>Department of Youth</i>		1,200.00	
1. Work of Negro Youth	250.00		
2. Expenses of Youth Conference	275.00		
3. Expenses of Y.P.S.L. Convention	150.00		
4. Youth Conference Scholarships	100.00		
5. Expenses of Dept. & Committees	75.00		
6. Promotion of Youth Work (inc. bulletins)	200.00		
7. Expenses of Delegates to Prov. Youth Conference	100.00		
8. Supplies and Miscellaneous	50.00		
(d) <i>Department of Christian Education</i>		11,315.00	1,000.00
1. Diocesan Dir. of Christian Education	4,000.00		1,000.00
2. Expenses	800.00		

	<i>Sub Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
3. Division of Children's Work	300.00		100.00
4. Division of Camps & Conference	200.00		200.00
5. Adult Division	200.00		100.00
6. Visual Aids	100.00		
7. Evangelism	200.00		100.00
8. Committee on Parish Schools	100.00		
9. Leadership Training	200.00		100.00
10. Dept. expense for meetings and Administration	150.00		
11. Expense of Delegate to Annual Convention Inter. Council Religious Education	100.00		
(b) <i>Vade Mecum</i>			
1. Director (Salary)	2,100.00		
2. Premium on pension	315.00		
3. Caretaker	1,500.00		
4. Maintenance	100.00		
5. Curriculum & personnel committee	150.00		
(c) <i>Camp Delany</i>			
1. Camp Delany—Operating Expense	500.00		
2. Publicity	50.00		
3. Leadership Training Conference	200.00		
4. Curriculum & Personnel Committee	50.00		
(e) <i>Department of Christian Social Relations</i>		5,200.00	100.00
1. Thompson Orphanage	4,500.00		
2. Aid to Negro Orphan Children	500.00		100.00
3. Department Expenses	200.00		
(f) <i>Department of Promotion</i>		6,326.90	367.60
1. Publication of N. C. Churchman			
(a) Printer	5,516.90		448.60
(b) Mailing	115.00		-7.00
(c) Office expense	50.00		33.00
(d) Salary Bus. Mgr.	150.00		
(e) Comm. Bus. Mgr. on adv.	130.50		130.50
(f) Cuts & engraving	250.00		198.00
(g) Editor's Salary	500.00		
(h) Pension premium	75.00		
	<hr/>		
		6,787.40	

Less Anticipated Income		
(a) Advertising	870.00	-370.00
(b) Gifts & out- side sub.	40.00	-40.00
(c) Memorials	25.50	935.50
		<hr/>
		5,851.90
2. Expense of Every-member		
Canvass	300.00	
3. Miscellaneous	175.00	
IV. CONTINGENT FUND		
		<hr/>
	1,000.00	500.00
Total Church's Program Fund		
Budget	\$147,140.40	26,036.60
Less Anticipated income from		
Endowment & other sources	2,500.00	
	<hr/>	
Amount to be raised from quotas	\$144,640.40	

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,  
SEWANEE, TENN.

The student enrollment at the University of the South has reached for the scholastic year 1950-51 a total of 524 in the College and 75 in the Theological Seminary and 245 cadets at the Sewanee Military Academy. College students were drawn from 30 States and two foreign countries while Theologs were from 19 States and 25 Dioceses. Of the 23 North Carolina students in the University 7 are at the Seminary and 16 in the College. The 75 students in the Seminary constitute a new enrollment record.

Due to the serious international situation and the unsettled draft status of college students the college enrollment dropped by the beginning of second semester to 400 students. In this connection Dr. Boyston Green, Vice Chancellor, has just recently announced that the University is one of 62 Colleges in the Nation awarded Air Force ROTC Units. The award is a real distinction to the University for over 450 institutions applied for the 60 units. This unit will definitely be installed by the beginning of the Fall term and verbal assurance has been made that it may be expected by June 13th, the beginning of the Sewanee Summer School session. It is hoped that this important factor will alleviate if not eliminate student enrollment problems.

Sewanee's endowment now exceeds \$3,000,000.00. The Alumni Drive for \$5,000,000.00 Endowment and Building Funds which is now termed the Guerry Memorial Campaign, has increased over \$500,000.00 in the last year and as of March 20, 1951 stood at a figure of \$2,050,371.00.

The Living Endowment Fund supplies necessary capital for operating expenditures. This Diocese along with 21 other Dioceses in the Southeast own the University of the South. Besides operating the Sewanee Military Academy it also owns a farm, a dairy, a laundry, movie theater, hospital, supply store, printing press, a water works, a sewage disposal system, miles of roads, a saw mill, and an extensive repair and maintenance establishment. For example the Emerald Hodgson Hospital is the largest accredited institution in the 140 mile plateau area between Nashville and Chattanooga. Annually it hospitalizes 1500 patients and handles 7,000 out-patients with an operating deficit due entirely to the large volume of charity work which varies from 30% to 70% of the total number of patients treated. Without the aid of the Living Endowment Fund, which includes Church support, the University would operate with a deficit in excess of \$150,000.00. As you know, sons of Ministers do not pay tuition fees at Sewanee. Over 30% or in excess of 150 students are receiving some form of aid from the University this year. Thus is seen the necessity for continued Church support.

Diocesan receipt for the year 1950 amounted to \$47,850.79. The Diocese of North Carolina contributed \$2,755.00 including \$755.00 received from Parishes. We have failed to meet our quota obligation due only to the fact that quota information was not available to our Executive Council

in time for inclusion in the budget for submission to the Convention. The 1952 quota is \$4,350.00, which has been included in our budget as submitted to this convention.

In addition to the above, Theological Education Sunday in 1950 brought a total of \$14,314.33 to the Seminary at Sewanee. The Diocese of North Carolina accounted for \$2,737.07 of this sum, a heavy portion of which came from Emmanuel Church at Southern Pines, the former Parish of Dean F. Craighill Brown.

A new Chancellor was elected at the last Trustee Meeting at Sewanee from among the Bishops of the owning Dioceses. The Right Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas, was elected for a period of six years.

It is noteworthy that the Baccalaureate Sermon will be preached for the 1951 Commencement on June 10th by our own Coadjutor Bishop Baker.

Among the many noteworthy distinctions occurring at Sewanee this year was the repeated award from the Adjutant General of the United States Army that the Sewanee Military Academy retained its Honor Rating. The Sewanee Purple, student newspaper, received a rating of Excellent by the Associated Collegiate Press. The University Choir has recorded an album of Sacred Music which is obtainable through the Department of Music at Sewanee.

In closing we would take the liberty of quoting from the Vice Chancellor's report submitted by Dr. Green to the Trustees Meeting on June 9, 1950; he points out with pride that:

"One of our professors, Dr. Robert Grant of the Theological School, has received a Guggenheim Fellowship for European study. Also our graduates have made an enviable record. Each of the six seniors wishing to enter medical school has been admitted to the school he chose first. An unsolicited letter to our Dean from the Dean of the Harvard Law School telling of the excellent work done there by a Sewanee graduate and requesting that our Dean send more like him to Harvard. This spring the General Education Board granted for the first time twenty fellowships to graduates of colleges such as ours; Sewanee, of all the colleges who submitted applicants, was the only institution to which three scholarships were awarded. And in addition, word has just come to us that two Sewanee graduates have been awarded Fulbright Scholarships for foreign study next year. Surely we can be justly proud."

REV. THOMAS J. C. SMYTH

MR. GODFREY CHESHIRE

MR. T. C. HEYWARD, JR.

*Trustees*

COMMITTEE ON STATE OF THE CHURCH  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

May 8, 1951

The Committee notes from the Statistics published on Page 176 of the Journal of the 1950 Convention of this Diocese the following advances:

There were three more clergy, two more deacons made, five more priests ordained in 1949 than the year before.

There were fewer clergymen lost by transfer and one less clergyman died than in the previous year.

There were two more candidates and postulants and thirteen more lay readers.

The total number of communicants increased by 70 and Church School enrollment was up by 439.

In giving the total exceeded the year before by \$123,697.67. In this period current expense went up as might be expected but only moderately so—the amount being \$32,000. And total disbursements went up only \$43,000.

The value of church property increased by nearly \$800,000. The insurance on church property increased by \$1,092,000.

On the other side:

Indebtedness increased by \$72,800. The number of baptisms, confirmations, and marriages decreased slightly. The total number of baptised persons decreased 110. And while 777 persons were confirmed the total number of communicants increased by only 70. This gives a loss for the year of 707 persons of which 202 can be accounted for by deaths. It is possible that 505 were transferred out of the Diocese. There were no figures given for transfers either to or from the Diocese.

The Committee realizes that statistics do not tell the whole story. This is a diocese rich in leadership and opportunity. We can look for ever increasing gains in all phases of our diocesan life. The figures seem to show we are not going forward as rapidly in membership as in financial strength.

It has been suggested to this committee that this Diocese needs a more vital concern for reaching out into new fields of endeavor, some challenging plan for self support to be offered to aided parishes and missions, a course on simple and uniform methods of accounting for church treasurers.

The Committee hopes that increased Episcopal supervision will allow more time to be spent on the individual parish or mission, will encourage a new concern for the unchurched, and will show the way into fields not now covered by our church.

REV. BOSTON M. LACKEY, JR.  
HILL YARBOROUGH  
W. PRESTON BARBER  
REV. W. M. LATTA, *Chairman*

## REPORT ON PENSION FUND

Your Pension Fund Committee respectfully submits its annual report as follows:

1. As of April 30, 1951, only five clergymen in the entire Diocese were in arrears for more than one month on pension fund assessments.
2. As of the same date, three clergymen serving in this Diocese had substantial arrearages, but these assessments were non-parochial, personal, or for another Diocese.
3. Clergy and survivors of clergy in the Diocese last year received pension fund benefits amounting to \$22,431.36, as follows:

Age	\$ 7,500.00	
Total & Permanent Disability	1,422.60	
Widows	11,830.02	
Orphans	1,677.84	
TOTAL		\$22,431.36

Respectfully submitted,  
 ALLEN LANGSTON, Chairman of  
 Pension Fund Committee of the  
 Diocese of North Carolina

## REPORT OF SAINT AGNES HOSPITAL FOR 1950

Saint Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, North Carolina, submits the following report for the year 1950:

Worked out arrangements for affiliation with Meharry Medical College whereby senior medical students receive periods of resident training at Saint Agnes; Mr. R. C. Hoffman, Jr., elected President of Trustees upon resignation of Mr. Alexander Webb; met requirements and approved by American Hospital Association, American Medical Association, American College of Surgeons, and N. C. State Board of Nurse Examiners; completed construction and put into operation \$90,000.00 central heating plant; installed steam-pressure type sterilizing system to replace old gas-jet type; constructed new roof on kitchen annex; received gift of air-conditioning unit for Operating Room; purchased surgical instruments at a cost of \$900.00; painted interior of three floors of main hospital building; purchased check writing machine for bookkeeping department; installed modern and up-to-date medical library; internes' quarters completely renovated and new furniture purchased; new science and dietetic laboratories installed in Nursing School; nurses recreation room painted and modern furniture purchased.

We wish to express appreciation to the various agencies of church and government and individuals whose contributions make our work possible.



Our Statistical Report for the year is as follows:

Number of patients treated	3,254
Number of patient days	30,238
Number of full pay patients	1,895
Number of fully pay patients days	12,247
Number of part pay patients	210
Number of part pay patient days	2,959
Number of free patients	1,149
Number of free patients days	15,032
Number of major operations	345
Number of minor operations	363
Number of deliveries	581

Respectfully submitted,  
WILLIAM D ACTON  
*Administrator*

#### EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Summary Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Year Ended December 31, 1950

BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1949		\$ 6,344.72
RECEIPTS:		
Assessments for 1950 and prior years	\$25,833.58	
Permanent Episcopal Fund, Security National Bank, Greensboro, N. C., Custodian	1,986.92	27,820.50
		<hr/>
		\$34,165.22
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Expenses	\$21,976.99	
Transfer Balance of December 31, 1950 to Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund	6,344.72	
Transfer Expense of Delegates to General Convention Reserve Fund	900.00	29,221.71
		<hr/>
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1950		\$ 4,943.51

#### CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

Summary Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Year Ended December 31, 1950

BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1949		\$10,727.93
RECEIPTS:		
Pledges collected	\$103,389.64	
Income from trust funds	2,314.02	
Special funds	15,082.34	
Special offerings	15,172.81	
Transfer from Special Funds Church Society for College Work	400.00	136,358.81
		<hr/>
		\$147,086.74

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Budgeted expenses		\$ 99,099.20	
Special funds disbursed		18,032.94	
Special offerings disbursed		15,172.81	
Expense of Religious Emphasis Week and honoraria for speaker under Edwin A. Penick Lectures			300.00
Expense - National Association of Canterbury Clubs			600.00
Expense - National Conference Women Workers			100.00
Other college work			50.00
Transfers:			
To Church's Program Reserve Fund	\$1,862.46		
To C. Alfred Cole for use in Department of Christian Social Relations	200.00		
To Joy Pickard to establish the Edwin A. Penick Lectures	300.00	2,362.46	
			135,717.41
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1950			\$ 11,369.33
Represented by:			
Cash in bank			11,289.13
Savings Account, Security Building and Loan, Durham, N. C.			80.20
			<u>\$11,369.33</u>

---

---

**APPENDIX C**

---

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

---

---

## LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	Edward Gehring	J. E. Turner	
2. Ansonville, All Souls'		R. L. Cagle, Jr.	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd		E. W. Freeze, Jr.	
4. Battleboro, St. John's		F. P. Philips	Robert Marriott
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	W. Clary Holt Hobart T. Steele	W. M. Brown	George A. Long
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel		L. E. Bolick	
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross		Dr. Wade B. MacNider	John T. Manning
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	F. Kirkpatrick, Jr. R. T. Saxton	M. W. Tucker	F. M. Kirkpatrick
9. Charlotte, Christ Church	C. B. Colmore, Jr.	H. T. Cosby	Claude I. Freeman
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	H. B. Darrow A. S. Bynum R. H. Bouligny George Powell	M. E. Pierson	R. H. Bouligny
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	Don P. Blanton	Don P. Blanton	James L. Baxter
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	H. B. Campbell	L. Mumaw	W. T. Mauney
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's			
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's		Oscar J. Jackson	Edson E. Blackson
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's		T. W. Varnon	J. E. Foote, Jr.
16. Cleveland, Christ Church	Preston Barber	W. Frank Thompson	Walter Byford
17. Concord, All Saints'		C. W. Byrd	George Whitefield
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	I. H. Huske C. G. Hannah E. Milholen	Jerry James	
19. Durham, Ephphatha			
20. Durham, St. Andrew's		G. G. Green	
21. Durham, St. Joseph's		Etheridge Powers	
22. Durham, St. Philip's		W. H. Ruffin	W. P. Biggers
23. Durham, St. Titus	R. C. Foreman W. J. Walker W. A. Kenny	Dr. J. W. V. Cordice	
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's	and 44		
25. Enfield, Advent	J. W. McGwigan S. Peirson T. B. Slade, III R. H. Pope	Ivey Watson	Richard T. Beal
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's		H. M. Dunn	B. G. Thomas
27. Fork, Ascension	S. B. Siddon, Jr.	Byerly Siddon, Jr.	
28. Germanton, St. Philip's			
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	C. G. Harrison H. Coble Ed Michaels, Jr. F. Price	Gen. James L. Frink	Hoyt W. Boone
30. Greensboro, Redeemer			
31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	C. W. Bourne, Jr. J. H. Cowles	C. P. A. Cunningham D. L. Gallagher	A. L. Foster, Jr.
32. Halifax, St. Mark's		Fletcher H. Gregory	Dr. F. W. M. White
33. Hamlet, All Saints'	D. H. Barlow O. D. Davis John A. Cortright	D. W. Barlow	O. D. Davis
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents'		F. B. Robards	C. O. Seifert
35. Henderson, Resurrection		Dr. H. T. Bond	
36. Henderson, St. John's	Grover Crocker Kenneth L. Fields	Kenneth L. Fields	Grover Crocker
37. High Point, St. Mary's		J. P. Armstrong	J. A. Myatt
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	Edgar Hartley	Paul C. Collins	Oscar G. Parsley
39. Iredell Co., St. James'	Charles S. Masterton	P. A. Shinn	Boyce Plummer
40. Jackson, Church of the Saviour			
41. Kannapolis, St. James'	S. B. Stroup J. Orland M. B. McKenzie	S. B. Stroup	
42. Kittrell, St. James'			
43. Laurinburg, St. David's	James R. McKenzie C. J. Dunstan	George D. Everington	
44. Lawrence, Grace			
45. Leaksville, Ephiphany	A. G. Lewis	John B. Ray	J. G. Halsey
46. Lexington, Grace	G. Sheldon Williams T. Settle Avery	G. S. Williams	Milton Barber, Jr.

## LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent
J. C. Wilhelm	W. Alexander, Stokes Apts. R. L. Cagle, Jr.	Rev. T. Hall Partrick 1.
A. J. Ballinger	R. H. Westmoreland	Eldon D. Carr 2.
Robert Marriott	Miss Mary Philips	T. A. Williams 3.
Harry C. James	Roger Gant, Jr., 707 W. Davis St.	P. G. Gailey, 715 N. Church St. 4.
Jack Herron	Jack Herron, 510 Georgia Ave.	L. E. Bolick, Rt. 2, Elon College 6.
Dr. S. B. Alexander	D. M. Fambrough, Hazzard Motor Co.	J. M. Johnston, 109 Polk St. 7.
Robert Wade	C. McIver Wilkes, 132 W. Morehead	Fleet Kirkpatrick, 223 Osborne Ave. 8.
Howard S. Halthcock	C. N. Witmer, 811 Queens Road	Anne W. Tolar, 2419 Sherwood Ave. 9.
K. P. Taylor	F. M. Gresham, 2120 Dilworth Rd. E.	Geo. Powell, 2212 Springdale 10.
E. S. Davis	Miss P. Williams	John H. Orr 11.
Hugh B. Campbell	C. Blackburn, 600 Pecan St.	W. T. Mauney, 2040 Hopedale Ave. 12.
Alpha Howze	John L. Southerland	Oscar J. Jackson 13.
A. C. Roundtree, Jr.	Horace Davis, 227 Hempstead Pl.	Rev. R. L. Crandall 14.
Preston Barber	Preston Barber	1436 E. 7th St. 15.
Eugene C. Cook	A. G. Willis, 139 N. Union St.	Milton N. McLaughlin 16.
I. H. Huske	Charles G. Hannah	Rev. R. M. Bird, 12 N. Spring St. 17.
Spurgess Phillips	Mrs. M. West, 403 E. Hammond St.	M. M. Calhoun 18.
C. H. Livengood, Jr.	John Sokolowski, Box 6458	C. H. Burcham, 111 N. Guthrie 19.
Ronald C. Foreman	B. W. Hobgood, 11, Box 601	Milton Barefoot, 908 Ninth St. 20.
John W. McGwigan	Wm. J. Walker, Box 378	N. A. Gregory, Erwin Mills 21.
T. J. Harner	Richard Bradley, Rt. 2, Tarboro	H. McLaughlin, 1619 Fayetteville Street 22.
Harvey Gobble	Theodore L. Harrison	24.
Paul W. Schenck, Jr.	E. L. Sewell	25.
B. T. White	Peter W. Hairston, Advance, Rt. 1	Z. E. Matthews 26.
W. L. Snelson, Jr.	L. I. Swindell	S. B. Siddon, Jr. 27.
Hugh B. House	E. R. Garrett, 914 E. Market St.	Charles Shaffer 28.
J. A. Cortright	Thos. D. Brady, Dogwood Drive	29.
R. G. Burwell	Hugh B. House	L. P. Byran, Jr., 1500 Lindsey St. 30.
Richard Bailey	L. A. Corning, Jr.	J. P. Squires, 1406 Cornwallis Dr. 31.
Arthur Crocker	J. W. Tillery	Mrs. F.W.M. White 32.
H. I. Coffield	J. W. Jenkins, 666 Vance St.	O. D. Davis 33.
Donald S. Matheson	Grover Crocker	John C. Church 34.
J. Q. Atwell	George Robb, 117 W. Lexington Ave.	Rev. O. D. Stanley 35.
J. C. Walker	James Webb	Kenneth L. Fields 36.
Lucille Ellis	J. Q. Atwell, Cascade, McNeely Ave.	Richard Hartley, Manor Dr. 37.
J. R. McKenzie	Mooresville	Rev. R. C. Masterton 38.
Don Alfred	J. C. Halstead, Box 923	Boyce Plummer, Mt. Ulla 39.
Wm. S. Wright	Lucille Ellis	40.
	Raymond A. Thorne	Mrs. J. Orland, 313 N. E. Ave. 41.
	W. H. Nelson, Spray	42.
	J. A. McCrary, 1 Hege Drive	C. J. Dunstan 43.
		44.
		A. G. Lewis 45.
		A. Lindsey, 9 Hege Drive 46.

## LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
47. Littleton, St. Alban's			
48. Littleton, St. Anna's			
49. Louisburg, St. Matthias'			
50. Louisburg, St. Paul's	Collin McKinne E. F. Yarborough E. F. Duncan A. C. Newson	Percy R. White  J. F. Roach Wm. Reames	R. C. Beck  J. R. Price
51. Mayodan, Messiah			
52. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's			
53. Milton, Christ Church			
54. Monroe, Holy Trinity		F. A. Crowell	Luther Carelock
55. Monroe, St. Paul's	C. M. Redfern G. H. Hasty, Jr. George W. Randall		
56. Mooresville, St. Matthew's		G. W. Randall C. M. Whitlock R. L. Harris	G. T. Fawcett
57. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity			
58. Norlina, St. Luke's	Robert L. Harris		
59. Northampton Co., (Vulture) St. Luke's			
60. Oxford, St. Cyprian's			
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's	E. W. Peoples T. M. Ewins J. P. Hall A. W. Graham, Jr. D. L. Bell J. W. Drake W. L. Powell	T. M. Ewins	G. M. Booth
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's		A. H. London	F. D. Jerome
63. Pittsboro, St. James'		Virgil Bland E. R. Allen	A. J. Maupin, Jr.
64. Raleigh, Christ Church			
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	John W. Wright G. Cheshire T. Simpkins, Jr.	C. B. Taylor	Dr. Richard G. Stone
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose			
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's			
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's	C. A. P. Moore		
69. Raleigh, St. Michael's		John A. Park, Jr. Wm. S. Dupree K. R. Thompson Robert Scott E. Tippett M. Scott Bentou	A. L. Purrington, Jr. A. S. Johnson
70. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	W. T. Ferneyhough		
71. Reidsville, St. Thomas			
72. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	Dr. M. S. Broun W. J. Long, Jr. Russell Buxton Edwin W. Hurst, Jr.	A. G. Corpening	B. B. Tippett Dr. M. S. Broun
73. Ringwood, St. Clement's			
74. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'			
75. Rockingham, Messiah			
76. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's			
77. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's			
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	T. D. Jeffress F. P. Meadows A. L. Tyler B. B. Townsend	Hyman L. Battle	W. W. Shaw
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope		Dr. J. W. Black	
80. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's		E. E. Harrison R. P. Michaels E. E. Proctor	C. T. Burruss Wilson Meser
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's	John S. Spong Dr. F. B. Marsh W. Smith H. Fairley F. J. Murdoch F. W. Pinkston T. R. Herbert		
82. Salisbury, St. Lukes'		F. W. Bridges	
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's		Melancthon L. Lemly	
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's			
85. Salisbury, St. Philip's			
86. Sanford, St. Thomas'	A. P. Rosser	A. P. Rosser Shepard Royster Charles H. Smith Fred W. Hoyt Cyrus O. Butler	Samuel T. Gregory Harold D. Blandy William D. Campbell
87. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's			
88. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity			
89. Smithfield, St. Paul's	Fred W. Hoyt Lewis Hodgkins W. E. Cox, Jr. S. Brockwell Henry Bourne	J. Satterwhite T. D. Pulliam	
90. Southern Pines, Emmanuel			
91. Speed, St. Mary's			
92. Spray, St. Luke's			W. H. Earles
93. Statesville, Holy Cross		Thaddeus Kimbrough	Dr. R. S. Holliday

## LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	
	Chas. E. Foster	Roger Moore	47.
			48.
			49.
E. F. Yarborough	W. J. Shearin	W. J. Shearin	50.
K. V. Ried	E. F. Duncan	R. T. Joyce	51.
F. Webb Blythe	F. W. Blythe, Mallard Creek Rd., Rt. 7	Wm. N. Blythe, Rt. 9	52.
			53.
William Massey	F. A. Crowell	Ann E. McAlpine	54.
			55.
Mrs. Maurice Sloop	Mrs. R. W. South, 122 W. Stewart Ave.	Jonathan Lyerly	56.
C. M. Whitlock	G. T. Fawcett, 419 Willow St.	Mrs. H. C. Jackson, Banley St.	57.
	Robert L. Harris, Rt. 2, Box 296	R. L. Harris, Rt. 2, Box 296	58.
			59.
A. W. Granett	M. K. Pinnix, College St.	Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.	60.
			61.
J. H. London	W. L. London	J. H. London	62.
			63.
Carl K. Hill	Joseph Quince	N. H. Robb, 2012 McDonald	64.
	T. C. Powell, Jr., 2806 Exeter Circle	Lane	65.
J. Ruffin Bailey	J. H. Hardison		66.
			67.
			68.
William Dunn	Wm. C. Guess, St. Mary's School	H. S. Capps, 2511 St. Mary's St.	69.
J. C. Fulton	R. Lee Covington, 3010 Cambridge Rd.		70.
	Olin J. Underwood, RFD 2		71.
	James S. Irvin, Piedmont St.		72.
Harry Anderson	Miss Ann F. Collins	B. B. Tippett, Rt. 2, Enfield	73.
W. H. Proctor	B. B. Tippett, Rt. 2, Enfield	Charles Willis	74.
	Russell Buxton		75.
George A. Browder	William E. Harrison, Jr.	W. R. Jones, Jr.	76.
	Miss Lillie Hill, Rt. 1, Box 298,	Miss Hill, Leaksville, Rt. 1,	77.
	Leaksville	Box 298	78.
M. H. Barney	E. H. Austin, Box 428	A. L. Tyler, West Haven	79.
Mrs. Selena Hall	Calvin Reed, 646 Carolina Ave.	Dr. J. W. Black, 411 Atlantic	80.
		Ave.	81.
G. D. Walker	Mrs. E. T. Kopley, Rt. 6, Salisbury	R. L. Sharp, Rt. 6, Salisbury	82.
Joseph Darby	P. L. Thomas, 301 N. Main St.	J. F. Shotwell, Rt. 2, Roxboro	83.
	T. P. ZumBrunnen, Washington Bldg.	The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	84.
			85.
F. W. Pinkston		F. W. Pinkston, 127 W. Bank St.	86.
			87.
	Irving C. Lemly, Grove St.		88.
W. D. Gregson	Mary Moore Howe, 928 W. Monroe St.	Richard Shaw	89.
	A. Barry Beard		90.
Clarence A. House, Jr.	Rev. O. D. Stanley	Lewis W. Alexander	91.
	Laurence B. Maddison	William J. Austin	92.
W. E. Cox, Jr.	C. M. Jordan	C. O. Butler	93.
	John Barron		94.
Robert P. Cherry	Mrs. Mattie Ivey	Henry Bourne, Tarboro	95.
	J. W. Pratt, Greenwood St.,	T. D. Pulliam, Morgan Road	96.
	Leaksville		97.
Wm. Bradshaw	Dr. Robert S. Holliday	Sarah Reeves	98.

## LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Lay Readers	Senior Warden	Junior Warden
94. Statesville, Trinity	E. P. T. Larsen B. L. Watts	A. W. Fanjoy	J. A. Price
95. Stoval, St. Peter's			
96. Tarboro, Calvary	C. Darrow H. Bourne J. E. Simmons, Jr. H. G. Nicholson L. Shook Geo. Waterhouse J. O. Hall H. H. Philips, Jr.	Penelope Nash	H. D. Teele
97. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel		Albert C. Messer	
98. Tarboro, St. Andrew's		Bill Alderman	
99. Tarboro, St. Anne's			
100. Tarboro, St. Ignatius	H. G. Nicholson	Frank Eagles	
101. Tarboro, St. Luke's		C. M. Dancy	
102. Thomasville, St. Paul's			
103. Townesville, Holy Trinity			
104. Trollingwood, St. Andrew's			
105. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks			
106. Wadesboro, Calvary		R. T. B. Little	James A. Hardison
107. Wake Co., St. John's	Tom Bost, Jr.	Priestly Mangum	Don P. Johnston, Jr.
108. Walnut Cove, Christ Church			
109. Warrenton, All Saints'			
110. Warrenton, Emmanuel			
111. Weldon, Grace		W. W. Taylor, Jr. C. R. Turner	J. Shipp McCarroll
112. Wilson, St. Mark's	F. H. Gregory Joe E. Green Wilton M. Bethel	Wilton M. Bethel	
113. Wilson, St. Timothy's	F. L. Carr	T. S. Hall	H. G. Connor, III
114. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	C. Mark Boesser	R. E. Lasater	J. A. Mackie
115. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's		Charles I. Martin	
116. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's		Joel A. Weston	
117. Woodleaf, St. George's		Worth Benson	
118. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	M. E. Motsinger, Jr. C. D. Calhoun	C. D. Calhoun	



## LAY OFFICERS

Clerk of the Vestry	Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	
John Kiser	Ben L. Watts, Box 375	W. J. S. Byford, Rt. 4	94.
George Waterhouse	Mrs. J. G. Morton Francis P. Jenkins	J. O. Hall	95. 96.
Lyman A. Bradley Charles L. Alderman	George W. Rawls Bernard G. Morris	J. E. Simmons, Jr. Lawrence J. Morris Miss Clevie Perry	97. 98. 99.
J. M. Wilson	Mrs. P. G. Shelton, Jr., RFD, Tarboro C. M. Dancy Miss Marie Jones	H. G. Nicholson Rev. M. M. Weston Mrs. J. S. Green	100. 101. 102. 103.
W. R. McConnell Mrs. Thane McDonald	Mrs. Alice L. Shultz Mrs. Cary Dodd, Jr.	Bill Jarman	104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109.
W. T. Hicks Haywood Cochrane	S. T. Arrington C. S. Easton, Box 425	Ralph Williams	110. 111.
Wm. Tabron	Levi Jones, 14 Pender St. J. W. Davis, 409 Nash St.	Wilton Bethel H. H. Harriss, Jr., 600 W. Nash St.	112. 113.
George L. Irvin, Jr.	C. W. Cuninghame, 756 Oaklawn Ave.	J. B. Wahmann, 447 Westover Ave.	114.
Melton J. Sadler, Jr.	Dr. I. B. Hall, 731 N. Ridge Ave.	Mrs. Nell Fountain, 1424 Hattie Ave.	115.
I. Harding Hughes, Jr. William Wetmore	E. Wilson Carter Watson Wetmore C. D. Calhoun		116. 117. 118.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	12	1	9		1	90	36	51	47	22	47	5
2. Ansonville, All Soul's						10	10	8				
3. Ashboro, Good Shepherd	4	1	4	1		117	67	55	102	14	49	8
4. Battleboro, St. John's	6	4	5	2	1	93	63	67	53	22	13	2
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	4	2	14		1	365	195	245	92	12	36	15
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1	6	9			85	52	61	48		4	
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	27	4	39	9	6	597	382	380	102	58	64	86
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	4	3	10	5	8	235	162	90	40	6	12	
9. Charlotte, Christ Church	39	2	41	9	4	931	595	654	102	34	57	33
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	19	1	7	2	7	469	332	339	80	5	58	21
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	2	1	5		1	107	68	72	43	6	16	10
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	32	2	35	10	8	932	690	723	56	12	64	25
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's	6		12			53	49	42	52	1	11	1
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's	13		6	2	5	184	109	118	78	29	27	24
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	22	1	10	8	6	923	761	803	39	12	65	79
16. Cleveland, Christ Church	4		6	3	2	219	161	161	43	9	12	4
17. Concord, All Saints'	4		1	3	2	124	86	91	47	124	33	61
18. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	2				1	100	68	51	53	5	5	1
19. Durham, Ephphatha			3			45	38	58				
20. Durham, St. Andrew's, Inc. in 22				3	1	60	45	45	52		12	
21. Durham, St. Joseph's	4	5	16	3	1	151	125	135	44	12	68	7
22. Durham, St. Philip's	31	1	43	5	8	882	677	707	130	23	66	57
23. Durham, St. Titus'	3		5	2	2	134	105	108	38	11	68	21
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's and 44	4		24		3	88	58	88	55	12	11	
25. Enfield, Advent			7	1		94	75	80	32	9	16	5
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's	4		6	1	4	153	116	123	39	9	41	6
27. Fork, Ascension						63	41	41	26	1	2	
28. Germantown, St. Philip's						7	7	7				
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	29		33	8	11	535	424	445	41	3	66	55

30. Greensboro, Redeemer	4				1	143	99	70	52	25	15	10
31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	24	8	30	5	7	587	297	334	47	32	84	59
32. Halifax, St. Mark's	2			1		38	37	35	12	6	8	3
33. Hamlet, All Saints'	2					100	94	82	45	1	14	2
34. Henderson, Holy Innocent's	10		10	8	5	550	426	421	39	41	53	61
35. Henderson, Resurrection	1		2			43	31	28	42		8	1
36. Henderson, St. John's	6	7	6		3	91	76	71	39		13	
37. High Point, St. Mary's	12		22	3	5	559	322	307	42	17	64	42
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	4			2	1	105	88	87	24	34	24	17
39. Iredell Co., St. James'	2	1	5	1		73	53	57	56	7	14	1
40. Jackson, Church of the Saviour			2			40	32	32				
41. Kannapolis, St. James'					1	104	75	73	43	21	24	55
42. Kittrell, St. James'				1		10	6	7	6		5	
43. Laurinburg, St. David's						56	34	38	34	8	8	1
44. Lawrence, Grace												
45. Leaksville, Epiphany	6	3	5	1	1	130	115	103	40	8	45	10
46. Lexington, Grace	4		5	2	4	167	100	122	35	7	63	14
47. Littleton, St. Alban's					1	51	31	34				
48. Littleton, St. Anna's												
49. Louisville, St. Matthias'						130	85	85				
50. Louisville, St. Paul's	2		7		1	130	110	106	41	18	28	45
51. Mayodan, Messiah		3	9	1		80	68	70	21	6	9	
52. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	5		5	1		95	65	65	40		12	
53. Milton, Christ Church						3	3	3				
54. Monroe, Holy Trinity	2		2		3	49	23	25	49	2	14	1
55. Monroe, St. Paul's	10		6	4	3	185	134	128	66	41	34	14
56. Mooresville, St. Matthew's						21		16	7		3	
57. Mount Airy, Holy Trinity	2	2	1			52	53	52	41	1	12	
58. Norlina, St. Luke's						22	14	13	12			
59. Northampton Co. (Vulture) St. Luke's	1				2	27	23	21				
60. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2		1			63	54	55	31	5	25	1
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's	6	1	4	1	4	279	214	207	43	34	59	45
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	4		5			51	44	51	49	4	12	
63. Pittsboro, St. James'	2					15	12	12	17		14	
64. Raleigh, Christ Church	39	8	45	15	21	1500	886	840	44	139	118	193
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd			37	7	6	866	977	730	57	38	63	69
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	20	5				250	250	250				

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's			5			468	135	135				
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1		2	5		41	41	40	48	100	31	5
69. Raleigh, St. Michael's	7	2	26			237		164	31	9	27	4
70. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	7		16	2	2	283	176	203	53	5	55	14
71. Reidsville, St. Thomas	4	1	7	2	1	126	118	120	34	14	22	24
72. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	1						29	28	9		9	2
73. Ringwood, St. Clement's							21	18	7		4	
74. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	2	2	9	2	2	315	210	211	40	12	32	7
75. Rockingham, Messiah	5		12	1		116	87	98	44	16	36	5
76. Rockingham, St. Andrew's		10					31	29	9	200	2	
77. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's		2	11			91	26	25				
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	25	4	21	5	9	880	626	640	105	51	67	57
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	4	1	2			75	50	53	52	8	36	2
80. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	8	7	13	1		149	108	118	40	11	12	1
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's	8		9	1		113	56	68	56	41	12	12
82. Salisbury, St. Luke's	23	2	22		7	562	379	377	72	229	59	86
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's	2	3	5			123	68	70	78	7	42	11
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's			1			21	18	18				
85. Salisbury, St. Philip's	1		4	2		21	18	20	38	5	10	2
86. Sanford, St. Thomas'					2	81	64	64	45	2	12	1
87. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's						10	5	5	8			
88. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity	8	1	5	4	10	290	163	160	139	58	65	32
89. Smithfield, St. Paul's					1	135	104	97	72	52	27	21
90. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	8	1	7	2	3	275	205	211	40	8	48	62
91. Spray, St. Mary's			2			38	31	38	67	10	13	
92. Spray, St. Luke's	9	2	13	4	5	425	148	131	89	53	14	7
93. Statesville, Holy Cross			2		1	37	22	22	22	1		14
94. Statesville, Trinity	3		7	2		170	91	115	39	11	49	48
95. Stoval, St. Peter's					1	6	7	6	10	1	5	

96. Tarboro, Calvary						436	357	337							
97. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	8	8	14			130	70	87	48	11	16	13			
98. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	11	10	8			62	22	24	44	12	14	6			
99. Tarboro, St. Anne's						8	8	8							
100. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'			5			40	24	24							
101. Tarboro, St. Luke's			1	4	2	60	61	60	118	182	16	6			
102. Thomasville, St. Paul's	1		2			32	29	31	39	5	14	1			
103. Townesville, Holy Trinity						24	15	15							
104. Trollingwood, St. Andrew's		3	5		1	83	67	66	45		6				
105. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks			1												
106. Wadesboro, Calvary			2			202	155	106	46	26	66	72			
107. Wake Co., St. John's						55	25	32	41	5	14	8			
108. Walnut Cove, Christ Church						66	58	58							
109. Warrenton, All Saints'			3			50	46	46							
110. Warrenton, Emmanuel	6	1	3	4	1	192	162	166	34	10	17	44			
111. Waldon, Grace	1		3		3	82	81	70	40	11	9				
112. Wilson, St. Mark's		3	6	2	1	111	79	77	14	18	3	4			
113. Wilson, St. Timothy's	10		12	1	3	490	363	374	43	32	42	44			
114. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	40		22	7	6	1229	1005	954	153	52	42	25			
115. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's						75	59	53	28	32	24	29			
116. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	15					112		112							
117. Woodleaf, St. George's				1	1	21	15	21	26	2	1				
118. Elkin, Galloway Memorial						17		16	15						
Not included above			33												
Grand Total	683	135	891	179	213	23066	16448	16479	4529	2125	2759	1798			

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

	CHURCH SCHOOL					PROPERTY							
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Contributions	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Total Buildings	Furniture	Insurance	Land	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	6	26	10	42		10,900.00	17,500.00		29,400.00	1,000.00	24,000.00	3,500.00	12,950.00
2. Ansonville, All Soul's						10,000.00	1,500.00		13,500.00	2,000.00		1,500.00	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	7	46	16	69	205.69	17,000.00	17,000.00		35,000.00	1,000.00	25,000.00	3,700.00	
4. Battleboro, St. John's	5	30		35		10,000.00	9,000.00	1,500.00	20,500.00			500.00	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	11	80	30	121	271.01	100,000.00	10,000.00	30,000.00	145,000.00	5,000.00	215,500.00	15,000.00	
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	7	31	14	52		15,000.00	1,200.00		17,200.00	1,000.00	17,500.00	1,300.00	
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	18	155		173	517.87	140,000.00	6,000.00	20,000.00	198,000.00	32,000.00	210,000.00	18,000.00	12,750.00
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	12	101	39	152		12,000.00		3,000.00	15,000.00		12,000.00	5,000.00	
9. Charlotte, Christ Church	30	301	35	366		28,000.00	15,000.00		47,000.00	4,000.00	31,500.00	23,000.00	
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	16	125		141	550.69	69,000.00	14,500.00	7,500.00	116,500.00	25,500.00	89,500.00	78,000.00	
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	8	80	16	54		14,000.00	10,000.00		25,000.00	1,000.00		4,000.00	
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	42	371	142	555		62,000.00	16,000.00	125,000.00	235,000.00	32,000.00	200,436.50	12,000.00	27,000.00
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's													
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's	5	18	15	38		41,000.00	9,000.00	8,000.00	64,900.00	6,900.00	50,000.00	5,000.00	
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	28	138	31	197	630.22	161,000.00	15,000.00	69,000.00	245,000.00		245,000.00	50,000.00	
16. Cleveland, Christ Church	13	61	31	105		75,000.00	6,700.00	81,700.00	163,400.00		55,000.00	1,000.00	
17. Concord, All Saints'	10	25	15	50	169.68	25,000.00	12,500.00	15,000.00	55,000.00	2,500.00	55,000.00	2,000.00	
18. Coolemeese, Good Shepherd	5	21	20	46		20,625.00	4,375.00	3,125.00	28,125.00		22,500.00	1,000.00	
19. Durham, Ephphatha													
20. Durham, St. Andrew's	5	20	17	42	217.57	2,000.00			2,000.00		2,000.00	1,000.00	
21. Durham, St. Joseph's	6	25	19	50		50,000.00		50,000.00	104,200.00	4,200.00		25,000.00	
22. Durham, St. Philip's	24	233	69	326	1,303.58	100,000.00	11,000.00	110,000.00	228,350.00	7,350.00	221,000.00	47,000.00	17,804.11
23. Durham, St. Titus'	6	28		34		7,500.00		1,000.00	14,300.00	5,800.00	11,000.00	4,000.00	248.24
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's and 44													
25. Enfield, Advent	3	98	25	126	146.00	6,000.00	1,500.00		8,500.00	1,000.00	2,300.00	1,000.00	
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's	9	15	26	50	95.30	10,500.00	9,000.00		22,500.00	2,500.00	25,500.00	1,500.00	
	12	41	34	87	458.66	12,000.00	4,500.00	10,000.00	35,500.00	9,000.00	41,000.00	1,800.00	

27.	Fork, Ascension	5	23	18	46	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	500.00	500.00
28.	Germanon, St. Philip's	15	203	13	231	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	500.00	500.00
29.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	4	25	29	58	240,000.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00	35,000.00
30.	Greensboro, Redeemer	20	167	49	236	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	10,000.00	1,800.00	20,000.00
31.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	3	4	8	15	70,000.00	16,500.00	16,500.00	16,500.00	86,500.00	70,000.00	13,000.00
32.	Halifax, St. Mark's	7	24	12	43	15,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	17,000.00	10,000.00	1,000.00
33.	Hamlet, All Saints'	18	82	62	162	7,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	40,000.00	14,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
34.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	2	20	20	22	50,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	17,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
35.	Henderson, Resurrection	11	30	50	91	12,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	23,468.25	10,000.00	8,000.00
36.	Henderson, St. John's	19	105	19	143	150,000.00	16,000.00	16,000.00	40,000.00	218,500.00	95,000.00	12,000.00
37.	High Point, St. Mary's	5	29	20	51	75,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	83,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
38.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	5	26	20	51	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	600.00	500.00	500.00
39.	Iredell Co., St. James'	5	39	44	44	10,000.00	3,100.00	3,100.00	3,100.00	10,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
40.	Jackson, Church of the Saviour	8	57	65	515.71	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,300.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
41.	Kannapolis, St. James'	8	32	11	51	23,600.00	5,200.00	5,200.00	10,000.00	38,800.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
42.	Kittrell, St. James'	5	18	5	28	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
43.	Laurinburg, St. David's											
44.	Lawrence, Grace	See 24										
45.	Leaksville, Epiphany	8	25	10	43	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	300.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
46.	Lexington, Grace	8	32	11	51	25,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	37,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
47.	Littleton, St. Alban's	10	60	30	100	25,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	33,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
48.	Littleton, St. Anna's	4	20	26	50	15,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	2,500.00	25,500.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
49.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	3	15	18	18	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	11,000.00	800.00	800.00
50.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	6	21	9	36	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
51.	Mayodan, Messiah	5	12	5	22	30,500.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	42,750.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
52.	McKenburg Co., St. Mark's	2	8	10	10	26,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	34,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
53.	Milton, Christ Church	1	14	15	15	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,620.00	100.00	100.00
54.	Monroe, Holy Trinity											
55.	Monroe, St. Paul's											
56.	Mooreville, St. Matthew's	2	16	18	18	3,600.00	3,600.00	3,600.00	3,600.00	3,700.00	100.00	100.00
57.	Mount Airy, Trinity	14	61	75	75	7,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	12,200.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
58.	Norlina, St. Luke's	4	14	9	27	60,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	90,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
59.	Northampton Co. (Vulture) St. Luke's					20,000.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	29,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
60.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's											
61.	Oxford, St. Stephen's											
62.	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's											

CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY—(Continued)

	CHURCH SCHOOL					PROPERTY							
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Contributions	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Total Buildings	Furniture	Insurance	Land	Indebtedness
63. Pittsboro, St. James'						4,000.00		750.00	5,000.00	250.00	3,000.00	500.00	
64. Raleigh, Christ Church	33	188	25	246	1,100.00	150,000.00	30,000.00	90,000.00	320,000.00	50,000.00	300,000.00	200,000.00	
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	30	180	67	277		200,000.00	18,000.00	50,000.00	393,000.00	125,000.00	382,500.00	125,000.00	
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose						10,000.00	5,000.00		15,000.00			3,000.00	
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's													
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's													
69. Raleigh, St. Michael's	9	106	14	129	115.35								
70. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	24	112	55	191	602.78	90,000.00	10,000.00	17,000.00	117,000.00		107,000.00	15,000.00	
71. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	5	25	17	47		20,000.00	12,500.00	5,000.00	42,500.00	5,000.00	30,000.00	5,000.00	
72. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd						3,000.00			3,000.00			500.00	
73. Ringwood, St. Clement's	4	16	7	27	16.00	2,500.00			3,300.00	800.00	2,000.00	100.00	
74. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	8	87	17	112		20,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	45,000.00	5,000.00	45,000.00	5,000.00	
75. Rockingham, Messiah	6	16	14	36		15,000.00	8,000.00	30,000.00	56,000.00	3,000.00	16,000.00	2,000.00	
76. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	1	20	60	81		6,000.00	2,000.00	5,200.00	14,100.00	900.00	1,500.00	450.00	
77. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	4	43	39	86		6,000.00			6,650.00	650.00	3,000.00	150.00	
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	18	186	40	244		80,000.00	15,250.00	10,000.00	105,250.00		78,000.00	44,250.00	4,610.70
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	3	15	18	36		5,000.00			10,100.00	5,100.00		500.00	
80. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	13	66	45	124		4,650.00		8,000.00	12,650.00			1,000.00	
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's	6	26	32	64		20,000.00			22,075.00	2,075.00	12,000.00	3,000.00	
82. Salisbury, St. Luke's	16	102	54	172		78,500.00	10,000.00		101,000.00	12,500.00		12,500.00	
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's	6	25	30	61	685.35	17,500.00	10,000.00		29,000.00	1,500.00		40,000.00	
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's						5,000.00			6,000.00	1,000.00		1,000.00	
85. Salisbury, St. Philip's						1,700.00			1,700.00			700.00	
86. Sanford, St. Thomas'	4	25	7	36		15,300.00		4,000.00	19,800.00	500.00	2,000.00	2,800.00	
87. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	1	12		13		2,500.00			2,650.00	150.00	1,200.00	300.00	
88. Scotland Neck, Trinity	11	50	35	96		26,400.00	14,000.00	11,500.00	55,500.00	3,600.00	60,500.00	6,500.00	





FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

PARISH OR MISSION	Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Non-Income	Total Receipts	Balance	Grand Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	\$ 2,416.69	\$	\$ 46.94	\$ 1,144.10	\$ 110.05	\$ 3,717.78	\$ 551.63	\$ 4,269.41
2. Ansonville, All Soul's	185.09	47.54	141.65			374.28		374.28
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	3,721.84		846.82	5,647.08		10,215.74	565.78	10,781.52
4. Battleboro, St. John's	1,027.34	343.26	109.50	800.00		2,280.10	1,618.48	3,898.58
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	17,093.85		576.00			17,669.85	660.86	18,330.71
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	808.44					808.44	50.41	858.85
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	20,906.41	5,250.00	1,889.05	1,395.61	2,250.00	31,691.07	1,917.37	33,608.44
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	4,297.54	1,472.26	279.33			6,049.13	369.01	6,418.14
9. Charlotte, Christ Church	34,134.32		846.18	58,514.77		93,495.27	740.80	94,236.07
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	12,689.84	850.69	2,533.70	39,367.45		55,441.68	26,178.60	81,620.28
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	3,138.93	771.92				3,910.85	297.90	4,208.75
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	34,640.60	1,600.65	2,343.71	6,540.69	6,984.28	52,109.93	76.47	52,186.40
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's								
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's	3,518.54	770.98	851.93			5,141.45		5,141.45
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	36,325.45	165.51	3,523.19			40,014.15	3,507.65	43,521.80
16. Cleveland, Christ Church	4,801.47	239.93	335.45			5,376.85	73.19	5,450.04
17. Concord, All Saints'	5,505.15	620.00	517.46			6,642.61	29.86	6,672.47
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	2,088.02		42.87			2,130.89		2,130.89
19. Durham, Ephphatha								
20. Durham, St. Andrew's	1,226.34		85.46			1,311.80	61.01	1,372.81
21. Durham, St. Joseph's	3,508.51		400.00	1,494.41		5,402.92	131.73	5,534.65
22. Durham, St. Philip's	23,505.56	4,353.70	6,305.88			34,165.14	2,819.17	36,984.31
23. Durham, St. Titus'	2,051.35	919.54	97.65			3,068.54	1.53	3,070.07
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's and 44	218.45	175.47				393.92	-38.89	355.03
25. Enfield, Advent	4,288.62	640.08	506.50			5,435.20	1,776.24	7,211.44
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's	6,376.91	135.66	250.80			6,763.37	148.64	6,912.01
27. Fork, Ascension	635.83	246.02				881.85		881.85
28. Germantown, St. Philip's								
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	30,615.16		639.33	238,727.96		269,982.45	1,090.45	271,072.90
30. Greensboro, Redeemer	1,232.66					1,392.66		1,392.66
31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	12,239.81	371.22	3,088.91	9,014.55	10,000.00	34,714.49	1,257.47	35,971.96

32.	Halifax, St. Mark's	2,390.56	775.65	91.68		2,482.24	717.28	3,199.52
33.	Hamlet, All Saints'	2,508.25	813.80	119.50		3,403.40	366.33	3,770.33
34.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	17,371.18	4,733.25	2,092.56		20,277.54	616.10	20,893.64
35.	Henderson, Resurrection	319.35	49.49	109.76		5,102.09	-34.09	5,068.00
36.	Henderson, St. John's	1,427.34	1,348.04	3,310.87	3,056.29	25,175.17	68.75	1,605.85
37.	High Point, St. Mary's	17,459.97	6,769.00	1,400.26		11,450.21	779.22	27,485.11
38.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	3,280.95	228.51	12.46		1,086.23	193.18	12,229.43
39.	Iredell Co., St. James'	845.26						1,279.41
40.	Jackson, Church of the Saviour							
41.	Kannapolis, St. James'	2,398.09		50.94		2,449.03	1,511.71	3,960.74
42.	Kittrell, St. James'	142.50	26.00	66.40		2,08.90	597.90	806.80
43.	Laurinburg, St. David's	860.13				886.13	58.25	944.38
44.	Lawrence, Grace (See 24)							
45.	Leaksville, Epiphany	5,886.27		55.93		5,942.20	436.73	6,378.93
46.	Lexington, Grace	5,699.78			1,008.00	6,707.78	526.31	7,234.09
47.	Littleton, St. Alban's	1,078.55	139.67	531.38	25.00	1,774.60	259.71	2,034.31
48.	Littleton, St. Anna's							
49.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'							
50.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	2,862.83	127.56			2,990.39	841.16	3,831.55
51.	Mayodan, Messiah	1,329.82	481.86	325.23		2,136.91	675.36	2,812.27
52.	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	2,798.49		164.70		2,963.19	281.25	3,244.44
53.	Milton, Christ Church							
54.	Monroe, Holy Trinity	179.70	78.00	56.53		314.23		314.23
55.	Monroe, St. Paul's	4,942.26		1,094.83		6,037.09	969.36	7,006.45
56.	Mooreville, St. Matthew's	165.82				165.82		165.82
57.	Mount Airy, Trinity	2,939.58			3,019.22	5,958.80		5,958.80
58.	Norlina, St. Luke's	25.29		16.58		41.87		41.87
59.	Northampton Co. (Vulture) St. Luke's	302.57				302.57	18.23	320.80
60.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's	824.04	302.83	208.57		1,335.44	2,097.92	3,433.36
61.	Oxford, St. Stephen's	8,508.03	912.40	2,034.88		11,455.31	583.06	12,038.37
62.	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	2,514.94	45.00	732.05		3,291.99	392.24	3,684.23
63.	Pittsboro, St. James'	142.65	10.00	22.00		174.65		174.65
64.	Raleigh, Christ Church	39,924.82	3,810.98	899.36	100.00	44,735.16	.83	44,735.99
65.	Raleigh, Good Shepherd	26,049.33	854.17	7,079.25	2,000.00	35,982.75	191.23	36,173.98
66.	Raleigh, St. Ambrose							
67.	Raleigh, St. Augustine's							
68.	Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,087.23	1,212.94	1,046.45		3,346.62	2,491.10	5,837.72

FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Non-Income	Total Receipts	Balance	Grand Total
69. Raleigh, St. Michael's	6,306.10	131.70	41.20	2,118.84		8,597.84		8,597.84
70. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	7,756.21	3,553.95	1,581.79			12,891.95	1,183.52	14,075.47
71. Reidsville, St. Thomas	6,209.04	479.31	143.21	860.00		7,691.56	2,164.32	9,855.88
72. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	359.03		47.35			386.38	739.36	1,125.74
73. Ringwood, St. Clement's	172.71	16.00	44.00			232.71		232.71
74. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	6,783.77	138.71	1,335.21			8,257.69	612.85	8,870.54
75. Rockingham, Messiah	3,189.43		84.55			3,273.98	864.69	4,138.67
76. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	156.39	96.03	39.50			291.92	518.88	670.80
77. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	1,026.60	20.00	130.00	16.93		1,193.53	133.35	1,326.88
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	25,394.50	1,593.52	1,524.49	420.90	2,500.00	31,433.41	1,001.87	32,435.28
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	996.82	95.16	79.17			1,171.15	26.08	1,197.23
80. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	1,357.25	220.00	77.63			1,654.88	200.93	1,855.81
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's	1,525.79	357.00	60.20			1,942.99	167.32	2,110.31
82. Salisbury, St. Luke's	10,897.82	3,642.29	4,550.52	1,315.10	1,090.50	21,496.23	6,419.74	27,915.97
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,208.77		162.40			1,371.17		1,371.17
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's	152.28		9.30			161.58	43.08	204.66
85. Salisbury, St. Philip's	407.09	507.42	16.45			930.96	53.23	984.19
86. Sanford, St. Thomas	3,071.33					3,071.33	51.82	3,123.15
87. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	53.86		5.79			59.65		59.65
88. Scotland Neck, Trinity	8,685.85	747.91	747.91			9,433.76	519.04	9,952.80
89. Smithfield, St. Paul's	6,353.52	59.34	14.47	2,468.59		8,895.92	13,119.00	22,014.92
90. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	10,410.73	1,950.87	3,788.45		1,400.00	17,550.05	-93.32	17,456.73
91. Speed, St. Mary's	216.20	125.00	79.56			420.76	-3.60	417.16
92. Spray, St. Luke's	7,434.22	86.23	383.81			7,904.26	1,327.42	9,231.68
93. Statesville, Holy Cross	220.44	96.93	25.87			343.24		343.24
94. Statesville, Trinity	7,087.05	365.78	293.10	1,769.07		9,515.00	3,532.91	13,047.91
95. Stoval, St. Peter's	202.01		15.00		800.00	217.01	83.20	300.21
96. Tarboro, Calvary	21,611.41	2,742.14	1,175.00	3,061.00		29,389.55	1,725.31	31,114.86
97. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	1,978.65	103.50	89.20			2,171.35		2,171.35
98. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	860.43	25.00	28.25			913.68		913.68
99. Tarboro, St. Anne's	Inc. in 96							

100. Tarboro, St. Ignatius	639.43	585.00	15.04			1,239.47	124.47	1,363.94
101. Tarboro, St. Luke's	439.09	28.49				467.58	56.84	524.42
102. Thomasville, St. Paul's	1,650.88		117.20			1,768.08	79.30	1,847.38
103. Townesville, Holy Trinity	808.78					808.78		808.78
104. Trollingwood, St. Andrew's	712.69					712.69		712.69
105. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks								
106. Wadesboro, Calvary	6,790.49	460.42	1,773.46			9,024.37	14.16	9,024.37
107. Wake Co., St. John's	283.50		2.69			286.19		300.35
108. Walnut Cove, Christ Church								
109. Warrenton, All Saints'	6,485.92	766.09	1,945.99		500.00	10,898.00	680.33	11,578.33
110. Warrenton, Emmanuel	2,304.20		75.22			2,379.42	690.32	3,069.74
111. Weldon, Grace	797.68	800.50				1,598.18		1,598.18
112. Wilson, St. Timothy's	16,298.25	175.36			6,958.00	35,825.81	-186.62	35,639.19
113. Wilson, St. Timothy's	52,952.53	2,561.88	7,084.62		12,394.20	62,599.03	9,899.51	72,498.54
114. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	1,472.02	150.00				1,622.02	77.98	1,700.00
115. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's								
116. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's								
117. Woodleaf, St. George's	382.77					382.77		382.77
118. Elkin, Galloway Memorial								
Grand Total	\$663,707.83	\$63,577.71	\$75,417.57	\$389,343.56	\$ 40,729.03	\$1,232,775.70	\$106,587.40	\$1,339,363.10

## FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS

PARISH OR MISSION		Current Expense	Pension Premium	Diocesan Assessment	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Non-Expense Items	Total	Balance	Grand Total
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1.	Albemarle, Christ Church	1,383.63	197.50	49.85	162.70	219.54	324.95		2,338.17	1,931.24	4,269.41
	2. Ansonville, All Soul's	81.15				161.65			242.80	131.48	374.28
	3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	2,496.25	297.50	133.45	433.67	713.37	375.50	4,190.50	8,640.24	2,141.28	10,781.52
	4. Battleboro, St. John's	578.32	511.54		425.53	515.77	800.00		2,831.16	1,067.42	3,898.58
	5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	13,316.02	349.99	1,169.89	2,000.00	2,976.00			18,011.90	318.81	18,330.71
	6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	776.39		25.00		11.40			812.79	46.06	858.85
	7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	12,523.55	682.50	707.61	6,527.41	5,533.96		2,350.00	28,325.43	5,283.41	33,608.84
	8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	4,530.19	315.00	93.20	711.94	439.07		150.00	6,239.40	178.74	6,418.14
	9. Charlotte, Christ Church	16,172.61	1,149.17	619.32	8,055.78	4,104.57	58,514.77		93,416.22	819.85	94,236.07
	10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	8,723.76	699.61	524.40	2,108.88	3,780.34	11,510.24		27,347.23	54,273.05	81,620.28
	11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	2,388.26	262.50	92.62	445.85	446.94		452.16	4,088.33	150.42	4,238.75
	12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	15,176.88	875.04	903.87	7,967.51	7,315.40	1,141.93	12,000.00	45,380.63	6,805.77	52,186.40
	13. Charlotte, St. Mary's										
	14. Charlotte, St. Michael's	2,921.22	351.93	236.39	936.48	500.00			4,946.02	195.43	5,141.45
	15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	24,098.14	1,155.00	1,534.44	6,247.14	10,401.46			43,436.18	85.62	43,521.80
	16. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,801.06	210.00	102.40	1,624.55	1,018.76	83.20		4,839.97	610.07	5,450.04
	17. Concord, All Saints'	4,386.03	573.63	140.68	313.84	697.75			6,111.93	560.54	6,672.47
	18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	1,401.83	41.58	68.70	379.50	203.32	100.00		2,194.93	152.97	2,347.90
	19. Durham, Ephphatha										
	20. Durham, St. Andrew's	776.67	57.00			242.06			1,075.73	297.08	1,372.81
	21. Durham, St. Joseph's	4,141.02	403.92	166.09	413.50	215.64		50.00	5,390.17	144.48	5,534.65
	22. Durham, St. Philip's	16,188.86	945.00	864.27	3,294.44	7,890.88	4,024.24		33,207.69	3,776.62	36,984.31
	23. Durham, St. Titus'	1,343.01	135.28	138.26	23.50	128.41		287.42	2,055.88	1,014.19	3,070.07
	24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's and 44	282.07			27.86	45.10			355.03		355.03
	25. Enfield, Advent	2,557.49	385.00	89.79	1,661.06	464.24	1,500.00		6,657.58	553.86	7,211.44
	26. Erwin, St. Stephen's	4,613.30	577.50	300.55	820.35	598.09			6,909.79	2.22	6,912.01
	27. Fork, Ascension	294.34	19.83	154.69		50.00			518.86	362.99	881.85
	28. Germantown, St. Philip's										
	29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	18,564.05	618.00	1,190.88	3,851.54	5,248.20	238,727.96		268,200.63	2,872.27	271,072.90
	30. Greensboro, Redeemer	1,012.24	43.00	65.00	260.11				1,380.35	12.31	1,392.66
	31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	8,344.49	630.00	398.29	2,145.51	2,449.93	18,735.12	1,129.98	33,833.32	2,138.64	35,971.96

32. Halifax, St. Mark's	1,468.95	192.50	38.05	85.31	420.31	1,000.00	2,205.12	994.40	3,199.52
33. Hamlet, All Saints	1,193.41	7.50	125.31	371.00	504.62	400.00	3,601.84	168.49	3,770.33
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	11,369.44	693.00	693.71	1,278.97	4,733.93	835.00	20,355.38	538.26	20,893.64
35. Henderson, Resurrection	302.66	45.00	6.64	4,652.09	26.67	30.00	5,063.06	4.94	5,068.00
36. Henderson, St. John's	738.00		65.00	471.86	167.50		1,442.36	163.49	1,605.85
37. High Point, St. Mary's	11,954.26	700.00	661.87	1,108.74	2,920.00	1,150.84	23,250.37	4,234.74	27,485.11
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	3,982.29	525.00	2,976.98	1,400.26	1,400.26	1,800.00	10,947.00	1,229.43	12,229.43
39. Iredell Co., St. James'	453.49	26.04	39.86	550.21	81.40		1,151.00	128.41	1,279.41
40. Jackson, Church of the Saviour									
41. Kannapolis, St. James'	1,725.39	234.00	108.89	166.50	372.39		2,607.17	1,353.57	3,960.74
42. Kittrell, St. James'	91.45		52.44	273.28	14.00		431.17	375.63	806.80
43. Laurinburg, St. David's	524.69	2.51	62.05	39.91	189.41		818.57	125.81	944.38
44. Lawrence, Grace	See 24								
45. Leaksville, Epiphany	3,908.36	522.00		654.80	1,146.24		6,231.40	147.53	6,378.93
46. Lexington, Grace	4,030.92	595.02		83.60	1,395.13		6,104.67	1,129.42	7,234.09
47. Littleton, St. Alban's		60.00		44.78	435.00		1,696.81	337.50	2,034.31
48. Littleton, St. Anna's									
49. Louisburg, St. Matthias'									
50. Louisville, St. Paul's	2,683.12	210.73	159.10	136.74	172.90		3,225.85	605.70	3,831.55
51. Mayodan, Messiah	239.71		213.75	1,057.45	184.48		1,695.39	1,116.88	2,812.27
52. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	1,616.13	155.00	155.85		311.88		2,238.86	1,005.58	3,244.44
53. Milton, Christ Church									
54. Monroe, Holy Trinity	101.36	6.00	13.60	136.74	56.53		314.23		314.23
55. Monroe, St. Paul's	3,564.31	455.00	244.83	216.31	1,174.40		5,654.85	1,351.60	7,006.45
56. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	14.98						14.98	150.84	165.82
57. Mount Airy, Trinity	1,048.53		403.26	126.57	25.00	844.80	2,448.16	3,510.64	5,958.80
58. Nolina, St. Luke's	4.19		8.50	12.60	16.58		41.87		41.87
59. Northampton Co., (Vulture) St. Luke's	194.75	44.80		81.25			320.80		320.80
60. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	595.73	117.00	77.74		226.74		1,017.21	2,416.15	3,433.36
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's	6,034.77	560.00	348.49	1,251.70	1,779.75	1,007.75	10,982.46	1,055.91	12,038.37
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	310.76	111.72		718.09	732.05		1,872.62	1,811.61	3,684.23
63. Pittsboro, St. James'	122.96	21.16	21.00	9.53			174.65		174.65
64. Raleigh, Christ Church	21,452.87	1,664.50	1,276.63	9,875.31	8,007.26	2,350.00	44,629.57	106.42	44,735.99
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	19,057.67	750.00	899.82	6,668.22	<b>7,079.25</b>		34,454.96	1,719.02	36,173.98
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose									
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's									
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's	215.41		142.55	2,054.69	1,114.18		3,526.83	2,310.89	5,837.72







# SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

---

	1949	1950
Clergy (as of December 31st) .....	75	78
Deacons ordained .....	4	2
Priests ordained .....	6	1
Clergy received .....	7	5
Clergy transferred .....	3	3
Clergy deceased .....	1	1
Candidates for Holy Orders .....	6	14
Postulants .....	14	15
Lay Readers .....	125	118
Parishes .....	48	47
Organized Missions .....	42	49
Unorganized Missions .....	27	24
Baptisms Infant .....	615	683
Baptisms Adult .....	110	133
Confirmations .....	777	891
Marriages .....	150	179
Burials .....	202	213
Baptized Persons .....	21,520	23,066
Communicants .....	16,448	16,479
Church School		
Officers and Teachers .....	815	864
Pupils .....	5,400	5,722
Bible Classes (enrollment) .....	1,469	1,688
Total enrollment (Church school) .....	7,684	8,274

## VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1949	1950
Churches and Chapels .....	\$3,472,200.00	\$3,997,325.00
Rectories .....	562,900.00	651,225.00
Parish Houses .....	897,900.00	1,145,275.00
Furniture .....	534,900.00	576,913.25
Total Buildings .....	5,467,900.00	6,370,738.25
Land .....	889,601.00	1,029,750.00
Total Property Value .....	6,357,501.00	7,400,488.25
Insurance .....	4,292,550.00	4,052,336.50
Indebtedness .....	111,916.15	151,896.15

## RECEIPTS

	1949	1950
Local Support .....	\$ 591,810.03	\$ 663,707.83
Special Parochial .....	70,992.27	63,577.71
Outside Work .....	81,447.25	75,417.57
Capital Account .....	105,700.32	389,343.56
Non-Income .....	64,852.57	40,729.03
Total Receipts .....	914,802.54	1,232,775.70
Balance .....	76,411.83	106,587.40
Grand Total .....	991,214.37	1,339,363.10

## DISBURSEMENTS

Clergy .....		\$ 186,907.40
Lay Workers .....		62,952.91
Organists .....		50,459.58
Insurance .....		13,915.35
Other Operating Expenses .....		104,933.84
Total Current Operating Expense .....	372,798.18	419,169.08
Pension Premium .....	18,984.77	31,906.37
Diocesan Assessment .....	24,575.18	22,098.81
Special Parochial .....	145,676.73	146,082.78
Outside Work .....	146,371.56	148,075.14
Capital Account .....	129,525.76	373,769.63
Non Income Items .....	47,041.62	54,121.42
Total Disbursements .....	884,973.50	1,195,223.23
Balance .....	106,240.87	144,139.87
Grand Total .....	991,214.37	1,339,363.10



---

---

**APPENDIX D**

---

REPORT OF SPECIAL CONVENTION  
SEPTEMBER 14, 1950

---

---



LIST OF CLERGY ATTENDING THE SPECIAL CONVENTION  
OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA HELD AT  
ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE  
RALEIGH, SEPTEMBER 14, 1950

The Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick, D.D., LL.D.	
Daniel Webster Allen	Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.
Robert Macbeth Bird	William Peter Katt
John Paul Carter	Joseph Lodge Kellerman
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham, D.D.	Ralph Herbert Kimball
Harry Speake Cobey	Boston McGee Lackey, Jr.
Clarence Alfred Cole	William Martin Latta
Charles Van Orden Covell	Alfred Stratton Lawrence
Foster Nugent Cox	Jadi Levi Martin
Robert Littlefield Crandall	Robert Coolidge Masterton
Treadwell Davison	Marshall McCormick Milton
James McDowell Dick	William Moultrie Moore, Jr.
John William Drake, Jr.	John Chilton Mott
Frederick Blount Drane	Joseph William O'Brien
George Albert Fisher	Theodore Hall Partrick
James Robertson Fortune	Richard Cashel Patton
William Lawrence Gatling, Jr.	Robert Hampton Price
Harvey William Glazier	William Penn Price
Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr.	Henry Haskell Rightor, Jr.
Howard Sterler Hartzell	Hendry Thompson Rodman
Carl Franklin Herman	Levering Bartine Sherman
John Walter Herritage, D.D.	Thomas James Campbell Smyth
Robert Lansing Hicks	Othello Doremus Stanley
Clarence Edward Hobgood	Gray Temple
Ray Holder	Robert Findlay Thomas
Rodnay Anthony Horne	Joelzie Howard Thompson
Israel Harding Hughes	Milton Moran Weston
Frederick Jesse Hunter	Charles Preston Wiles
George Stackley Hurst	George Arthur Workman
Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.	David Watt Yates

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS PRESENT AND VOTING IN THE  
CLERICAL ORDER

Thomas Crockett Aycock  
Peter Chase Robinson  
O'Kelley Whitaker

LAY DELEGATES TO SPECIAL CONVENTION  
(Present and Voting)

Burlington, Holy Comforter

Hobart Steele  
W. Clary Holt

Erwin A. Holt  
Walter M. Brown

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross

Lymen Cotten  
Henry Lewis  
Lawrence London

William Wells  
Dr. S. B. Alexander

Charlotte, Christ Church

H. T. Cosby  
Hugh F. Dick

L. A. Tomlinson, Jr.  
John R. Purser, Jr.

Charlotte, Holy Comforter

R. H. Bouligny  
T. C. Heyward  
J. D. Perry

F. W. Chaplin  
C. S. Wilson

Charlotte, St. Andrew's

James L. Baxter

John H. Orr

Charlotte, St. Martin's

Hugh B. Campbell  
J. Howard Woodruff  
Raymond Glaser

S. W. Black  
L. G. Mumaw

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels'

Edson E. Blackman  
John S. Southerland

Edson Z. Wilkins  
Alpha Howze

Charlotte, St. Peter's

J. Arthur Mayo  
John H. Cutter

John B. London  
Francis O. Clarkson

Cleveland, Christ Church

W. F. Thompson  
W. R. Byford

C. P. Barber  
W. Preston Barber

Concord, All Saints'

C. W. Byrd

Cameron MacRae



Durham, St. Philip's	
W. H. Ruffin	G. W. Carr, Jr.
Dr. A. H. London, Jr.	N. A. Gregory
B. R. Roberts	Frank H. Kenan
Enfield, Advent	
Thos. B. Slade, III	S. Peirson
R. T. Beal	R. B. Davis
Erwin, St. Stephen's	
E. H. Bost	E. L. Sewell
J. R. Young	F. S. Thomas
Z. E. Matthews	
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	
George Eichorn	Ed Lucas, Jr.
Randolph Morrissett	Moody Burt
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	
Harry Turner, Jr.	A. Lee Foster, Jr.
John Cowles	S. LaRose
Halifax, St. Mark's	
Fletcher H. Gregory	
Henderson, Holy Innocents'	
F. B. Robards	J. S. Davis
R. G. Burwell	J. W. Tillery
High Point, St. Mary's	
Fred M. Metcalfe	Gilbert Clinard
L. R. Stewart	Ernest Gaither
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	
P. C. Collins	James Webb
D. S. Matheson	T. N. Webb
Leaksville, Epiphany	
Delmas Robertson	J. B. Lamar
M. N. Shaw	
Lexington, Grace Church	
Herman Marsh	Fred Calhoun
Louisburg, St. Paul's	
George Gilliam	John W. King
Malcolm McKinne	
Monroe, St. Paul's	
G. W. Rowe	G. M. Redfern
F. H. Fairley	

## Oxford, St. Stephen's

A. L. Taylor  
M. E. Parham

Edward F. Taylor  
R. H. Hamme

## Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's

J. H. London  
D. L. Bell  
F. J. Jerome

J. W. Drake  
W. L. London

## Raleigh, Christ Church

Paul Tillery  
Armistead J. Maupin

R. C. Howison, Jr.  
Howard Manning

## Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd

Graham H. Andrews, Sr.  
Dr. Richard G. Stone  
Joseph B. Cheshire, Sr.  
Joseph H. Hardison

J. Elvey Thomas  
Michael Schenck, Jr.  
R. M. Tyson

## Raleigh, St. Ambrose

A. T. White  
W. A. Curtis

E. R. Swain  
L. H. Roberts

## Raleigh, St. Saviour's

A. L. Purrington  
W. H. Yarborough

Claud Smith  
O. J. Underwood

## Reidsville, St. Thomas'

Kearnes R. Thompson  
Lawrence W. Watt

James S. Irvin  
Dr. W. T. Ferneyhough

## Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'

Willie J. Long, Jr.  
M. Scott Benton

Dr. M. S. Broun  
Alfred N. Martin

## Rockingham, Messiah

Calhoun Pruitt

E. W. Hurst, Jr.

## Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd

H. L. Battle  
F. S. Wilkinson  
A. L. Tyler

K. D. Battle  
I. D. Thorp  
F. S. Spruill

## Salisbury, St. Luke's

Ernest L. Hardin  
James H. McKenzie

Deadrick C. Dungan  
Francis J. Murdoch

## Salisbury, St. Paul's

F. W. Bridges

Fred W. Pinkston

## Scotland Neck, Trinity

Charles H. Smith  
Larry B. Maddison

C. Shields Alexander

Smithfield, St. Paul's Harold D. Blandy W. J. Austin	F. W. Hoyt M. E. Taylor
Southern Pines, Emmanuel R. F. Hoke Pollock R. E. Rhodes	W. E. Cox, Jr.
Spray, St. Luke's George Hairston C. R. Thomasson W. H. Earler	Melvin Tucker Roy Thompson
Statesville, Trinity A. W. Fanjoy W. J. S. Byford	Ben L. Watts Russell Patterson
Tarboro, Calvary Francis P. Jenkins Pembroke Nash	Henry Bourne W. C. Darrow
Wadesboro, Calvary W. R. McConnell James A. Leak	Fred Sparger R. T. B. Little
Warrenton, Emmanuel C. A. Tucker J. S. McCarroll	Wm. R. Baskervill Dr. W. T. Hicks
Wilson, St. Timothy's Gordon Williams E. G. Joyner	Paul B. Bissette, Jr.
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Geo. L. Irvin, Jr. J. A. Mackie Thomas B. Rice	Robert V. Brawley J. B. Wahmann
Albemarle, Christ Church James Edwin Turner	
Asheboro, Good Shepherd Cleveland Thayer	
Battleboro, St. John's T. A. Williams	
Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd Isaac Hall Huske	
Durham, St. Joseph's Etheridge Powers	Wilton Harris

Durham, St. Titus'	Dr. J. W. V. Cordice	Dr. Percy Young
Fork, Ascension	S. B. Sidden, Jr.	H. L. Gobble
Hamlet, All Saints'	D. H. Barlow	O. D. Davis
Iredell County, St. James'	Fred Moore	
Kannapolis, St. James'	Samuel B. Stroup	Joseph Orland
Laurinburg, St. David's	James R. McKenzie	
Littleton, St. Alban's	Rodger Moore	Frank Foster
Mayodan, Messiah	James F. Roach	
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's	William N. Kinney	
Raleigh, St. Augustine's College	James A. Boyer	
Raleigh, St. Michael's	John Clayton Smith	J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Jr.
Roxboro, St. Mark's	James F. Shotwell, Sr.	C. Tucker Burruss
Sanford, St. Thomas'	R. P. Rosser	Dick Shaw
Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	P. G. Shelton, Jr.	H. G. Nicholson
Thomasville, St. Paul's	James M. Merritt	
Wake County, St. John's	Tom Bost, Jr.	
Walnut Cove, Christ Church	Paul Fulton	
Warrenton, All Saints'	Dr. Thomas W. Haywood	C. J. Cawthorne
Wilson, St. Mark's	Crevound Moses	

# Journal of Proceedings

A Special Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina met at St. Mary's College Chapel, Raleigh, North Carolina on September 14, 1950.

At 10:30 A.M. The Right Reverend Edwin A. Penick, D.D., LL.D., celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Reverend James M. Dick and the Reverend I. Harding Hughes.

At 11:40 A.M. the convention was called to order by Bishop Penick. The Reverend Ralph H. Kimball was appointed acting secretary by the Bishop.

Bishop Penick announced that he had just received word of the death of the Reverend deSaussure Parker Moore, a priest of the diocese. The Bishop offered appropriate prayers.

There was a roll call of the clergy, parishes, and missions. The chair announced a quorum present in both orders.

Dr. Richard Stone, the president of St. Mary's College, was introduced and welcomed the convention to St. Mary's.

It was moved to adjourn at 1 P.M. for lunch. The motion was carried.

The chair appointed a Committee on Credentials consisting of the following: The Reverend David W. Yates, the Reverend Carl F. Herman, and Mr. W. Clary Holt.

The Bishop introduced the Reverend Robert W. Turner, formerly a priest of this Diocese and now canonically resident in the Missionary District of Panama.

The Bishop introduced to the convention two new priests who have come to this Diocese since the last convention. They were the Reverend Robert F. Thomas, rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington and the Reverend Wendell M. Pasco, chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

The Bishop read the action of the 134th Diocesan Convention of May 2 and 3, 1950 in calling the special convention.

The Bishop then read the Constitution of the Diocese, article 2, section 3, relative to advertising the meeting of the convention. He further stated that this convention had been advertised during the 30 days of June in the Raleigh News and Observer, the Charlotte Observer, and the Greensboro Daily News.

The Bishop announced that the canonical consents for the election of a bishop coadjutor were obtained by the standing committee in 1948, and that they were still valid.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, chancellor of the Diocese, explained the rules of voting in this convention. He moved that the rules of order as appearing in the diocesan canons be adopted at this convention. The motion was seconded and carried. Mr. Clarkson also moved that the convention proceed to elect a bishop coadjutor. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The Bishop then read his consent to the election of a bishop coadjutor:

"In accordance with the provisions of Canon 39, Section 2 (a), I hereby give my consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of North Carolina, and I assign to the Bishop Coadjutor, when ordained and consecrated, an equal share with me in all official visits to the Parishes, Missions, and Institutions of the Diocese. This assignment is made with the understanding that the duties and responsibilities of the Bishop Coadjutor may be extended from time to time as the need of the Church may require, or as necessity may direct."

The Reverend David W. Yates read the following report of the Credentials Committee, which was adopted:

"The Credentials Committee reports that the credentials of the following delegates or alternates are in order, and recommends that they be duly certified as delegates or alternates from their respective parishes or missions:

St. Mary's, High Point—Frederick M. Metcalfe, alternate.

All Saints', Roanoke Rapids—Willie J. Long, delegate.

St. Paul's, Salisbury—F. W. Bridges, Fred W. Pinkston, delegates.

Calvary, Wadesboro—W. R. McConnell, James A. Leak, Fred Sparger, delegates; R. T. B. Little, alternate.

St. Timothy's, Wilson—E. G. Joyner, Paul B. Bisette, Jr., alternates.

St. Ambrose, Raleigh—L. H. Roberts, alternate.

St. Thomas', Reidsville—William T. Ferneyhough, alternate.

Epiphany, Leaksville—J. B. Lamar, M. N. Shaw, Delmas Robertson, delegates.

St. Mark's, Wilson—Crevound Moses, delegate.

St. Albans', Littleton—Roger Moore, delegate; Frank Foster, alternate."

The Bishop announced that the Reverend R. Lansing Hicks, who is canonically resident in this Diocese and is a professor at the

theological seminary at the University of the South, would have a vote in the convention.

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny gave the report of the nominating committee placing in nomination the following clergy: Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Gray Temple, Richard H. Baker, D.D., Iveson B. Noland, and Paul D. Wilbur. Mr. Bouligny also read the following statement regarding those nominated:

"Your nominating committee which was elected by the last regular Diocesan convention was instructed to present to this special convention the names of three or more men who in their opinion were best qualified for the office of Bishop Coadjutor. This, in essence, was the resolution adopted.

This serious undertaking was begun a short time after the adjournment of the regular convention and has progressed steadily up to three weeks ago at which time the final report of the Committee was given to the printer.

Many meetings of the whole committee were held—also, many special meetings, as well as special trips which were taken by individuals and groups for the purpose of making investigations. Letters were written by members of the Committee and others, where they would serve the purpose. These have been most useful to the Committee in coming to its conclusions.

You have before you the final result of this work in printed form. In this report, your committee presents for your consideration five men—all capable and worthy; any of whom could probably fill the office of Bishop Coadjutor acceptably. The two nominees from within the Diocese, you know well. You know their qualifications and what you have a right to expect from them. You have seen their work and with what results. Regarding those nominees from without the Diocese, the situation is different, and to some extent, it will be necessary for you to depend on the judgment of your committee; and it is this responsibility which we have felt so acutely that made the work so difficult.

Your committee has prayed for guidance in order to be prepared to present to you men whom you do not know but who could fill this high office with distinction—and this, it feels, it has done to the best of its ability.

In the case of the three men from outside the Diocese, we urge you to read critically what has been written about them. It is perfectly obvious that they are not all of the same type—each has a strength peculiar to him—but, in every case, it is the opinion of your committee that any one of them would work well in a team. Individualistic—of course! But not objectionably so. Please study what these men have done and are doing. There are several similarities however; as follows:

Their churchmanship seems to be like ours, according to the rectors on your committee. Where one of the nominees has been referred to as a "Low Churchman," please note that this designation is relative and depends purely on the churchmanship prevalent in the city from which the nominee comes.

They are all in vigorous health. They all have extremely attractive personalities. They all have had service with the Armed Forces. One could probably go on in more detail about their similarities or dissimilarities; but no useful purpose could be served by doing this. You have before you all the essential facts, and you have the pictures. In making these selections, the committee tried to find types of men who would fit into this Diocese and be of help to Bishop Penick in building toward a bright future, men who could and would work harmoniously with him.

Many prominent men who have appeared in recent elections in various Dioceses have not been included in this list. That does not mean that they were not considered. They were. It simply means that in the opinion of your committee, the nominees now offered meet our needs better.

You have had this report for approximately two weeks, and it was thought that the delegates and vestries would have ample opportunity to discuss it rather freely and completely so that when they came to this convention, they would be prepared either to agree or disagree with the committee's findings. It is entirely possible that you may not concur with the committee at all. Well then, if such is the case, we have only this to say: this report represents the committee's final and unanimous thinking.

Some nominations will be made from the floor, but it is hoped that purely complimentary nominations will be held to a minimum."

The floor was then opened to additional nominations. The Reverend Robert C. Masterton nominated the Reverend John Page Williams. The Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. nominated the Reverend C. Alfred Cole. The Reverend H. T. Rodman nominated the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth. Mr. Lawrence W. Watt nominated the Reverend Daniel W. Allen.

Dr. M. S. Broun moved that nominations be closed. This motion was seconded and carried.

The Bishop further explained the rules of voting, defining the term majority as applying to this election and telling how divided votes may be counted. He also instructed all those voting to sign their ballots.

The Bishop appointed the following as tellers: the Reverend Charles Van Orden Covell and the Reverend Robert Findlay



Thomas for the clerical ballots; Messrs. Natt A. Gregory, F. S. Spruill, J. C. B. Ehringhaus, and Dr. S. B. Alexander for the lay ballots.

The Bishop announced that under the provisions of the canons the following Candidates for Holy Orders would be given a vote in the clerical order: Thomas Crockett Aycock, Peter Chase Robinson, and O'Kelley Whitaker.

The Convention adjourned for lunch at 12:55.

At 2 P.M. the Convention was again called to order. It was moved that the acting secretary send a message of sympathy to Mrs. deSaussure P. Moore. This motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

The chair granted to those presenting nominations from the floor a two minute period in which to present the facts regarding their candidates. This offer of time and opportunity to present facts was accepted by those making the nominations.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said, after which the first ballot was taken. The clergy voted first and the parishes and missions second.

While the first ballot was being counted, the Bishop introduced to the convention the Reverend James D. Beckwith, the new priest in charge of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.

The Reverend Jadi L. Martin spoke briefly on behalf of the Thompson Orphanage.

The Bishop introduced to the convention Mr. Frank Thompson of Cleveland, a faithful attendant at Diocesan conventions. The Bishop noted that Mr. Thompson was present in 1893 when Bishop Cheshire was elected.

The report of the tellers on the first ballot was announced. (The complete report of all ballots is given in a chart on the page directly following this account.) There was no majority, and a second ballot was taken. This was followed by a third and fourth ballot.

Following the fourth ballot the Reverend C. Preston Wiles moved that nominations be reopened. This motion was seconded, but was defeated.

The fifth and sixth ballots were taken. During the counting of the fifth ballot the Reverend Robert L. Crandall presented the following resolution, which was adopted unanimously:

"BE IT RESOLVED that this Special Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, convening on September 14, 1950, express to Dr. Richard Stone, president of St. Mary's School and Junior College, the grateful appreciation of this body for the thoughtful preparations made, and the generous hospitality extended to this Convention on the occasion of the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of North Carolina."

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth asked the convention to give a vote of appreciation to Peter Robinson for his fine work at Vade Mecum this summer. This was done.

The Reverend Henry H. Rightor, Jr. presented a resolution of appreciation for the work of the nominating committee. This resolution, which follows, was adopted:

"Whereas the Committee appointed by the Diocesan Convention of 1950 to nominate clergymen for the office of Bishop Coadjutor discharged its duties in a diligent, able, and consecrated manner; now therefore,

Be it resolved, that the delegates to this special convention rise to indicate their deep and sincere appreciation to the members of this committee, Messrs. R. H. Bouligny, Pembroke Nash, and William H. Ruffin; and the Reverend Messrs. I. Harding Hughes, Daniel W. Allen, and W. Moultrie Moore, Jr."

Following the fifth ballot the Reverend Gray Temple requested that those clergy, parishes, and missions voting for him vote for some other person.

Following the sixth ballot the Reverend William L. Gatling, Jr. moved that the convention reconsider the matter of reopening nominations. The motion was seconded, but was defeated.

On the seventh ballot the Reverend Richard H. Baker, D.D., rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore, Maryland was elected Bishop Coadjutor.

The Reverend Robert L. Crandall moved that the election of the Reverend Dr. Baker be made unanimous. The Chair ruled that such a motion was out of order and would necessitate a suspension of the constitution of the Diocese. The chair further pointed out that the Reverend Dr. Baker had been elected Bishop Coadjutor, but an eighth ballot would be required to make it unanimous or more nearly unanimous.

The Reverend Gray Temple moved that this convention register by a rising vote its unanimous expression of loyalty to the

Bishop Coadjutor elect and its determination to follow his leadership. The motion was carried unanimously.

The chair appointed those who had served as members of the Committee on Nominations as a committee to notify the Reverend Dr. Baker of his election.

The Reverend James M. Dick presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

"RESOLVED, that the convention authorize \$1,000.00, plus any unused balance previously assigned to the Nominating Committee for Bishop Coadjutor for:

1. The printing and mailing of all necessary credentials for the consent to the election and consecration of the newly elected bishop coadjutor from all bishops and standing committees;
2. To defray the necessary expenses in connection with the service of consecration.

This amount of money to come from the Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund."

The Bishop called the Convention to prayer. Following prayers read by the Bishop, the convention adjourned sine die.

EDWIN A. PENICK

*Bishop of North Carolina*

*Attest:*

RALPH H. KIMBALL

*Acting Secretary*

BALLOTING FOR BISHOP COADJUTOR

7

6

5

4

3

2

1

CANDIDATES	1		2		3		4		5		6		7	
	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L
The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr.....	13	14	12	13 1/4	12	11 3/4	12	7 1/2	8	5 1/4	8	5 1/4	5	3
The Rev. Gray Temple .....	9	11 3/4	9	12	10	12 1/4	10	12	9	7 1/4	0	0	0	0
The Rev. Richard H. Baker .....	12	7 1/2	14	8 1/4	17	11	19	13 3/4	22	21 1/4	28	31 1/4	31	35 3/4
The Rev. Iveson B. Noland .....	6	4 1/4	4	2 3/4	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
The Rev. Paul D. Wilbur .....	2	1 1/2	2	2	0	1 1/2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
The Rev. John Page Williams .....	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
The Rev. C. Alfred Cole .....	14	9	16	11 1/4	17	12 1/4	18	16 1/2	20	14 3/4	24	13 1/4	23	11 3/4
The Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth .....	2	1 1/4	2	1/4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
The Rev. Daniel W. Allen .....	1	1 1/2	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
Total Votes .....	60	50 3/4	60	50 3/4	60	50 3/4	60	50 3/4	60	49 1/2	60	50 3/4	59	50 1/2
Necessary to Elect .....	31	26	31	26	31	26	31	26	31	26	31	26	31	26

✓













